

xStart

Start easily, protect precisely

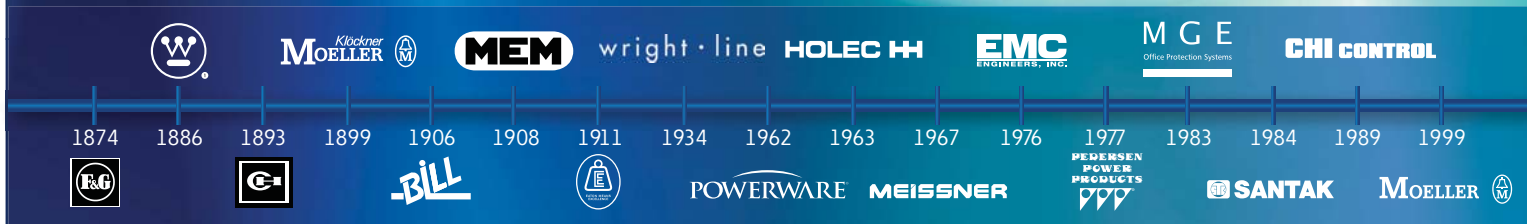


EATON

Powering Business Worldwide

EAT•N

The power of fusion.



EAT•N
Powering Business Worldwide

There's a certain energy at Eaton. It's the power of uniting some of the world's most respected names to build a brand you can trust to meet every power management need. The energy created supports our commitment to powering business worldwide.

Eaton is dedicated to ensuring that reliable, efficient and safe power is available when it's needed most. With unparalleled knowledge of electrical power management across industries, experts at Eaton deliver customized, integrated solutions to solve our customers' most critical challenges. Eaton.com/Electrical.

All of the above are trademarks of Eaton Corporation or its affiliates. Eaton has a license to use the Westinghouse brand name in Asia Pacific. ©2012 Eaton Corporation.



Mini contactor relays, contactor relay, contactors DIL

1

Overload relay Z..., ZEB, ZEV, EMT6

2

Motor protective circuit breaker PKZ and PKE

3

MSC motor-starter combinations

4



Mini contactor relays, contactor relay, contactors

Continual operation requires high operational reliability in the components used. The DILM contactor achieves the best lifespan values in AC-3 applications and is ideal for heavy AC-4 jogging.



Eaton After Sales Service

Testing switching devices in compliance with regulations applicable to this technology
→Chapter 22

Mini contactor relay DILE..., contactor relays, contactors up to 12 A AC-3 at 400 V

Compact dimensions for the highest packing densities +++ Extended performance range up to 5.5 kW at 400 V

AC and DC contactor system DILM..., contactor relays, 3 pole contactors up to 170 A AC-3 at 400 V, 4 pole contactors up to 200 A AC-1

Easier engineering through identical construction sizes for AC- and DC-operated contactors +++ Energy savings and higher packing density in control panel due to minimized heat dissipation +++ High wiring security through doubled box terminals +++ Less coupler relays: direct actuation from the PLC for contactors up to 32 A +++ Easy engineering through integrated suppressor circuits for DC +++ Uniform accessories for 3- and 4-pole contactors +++ Mechanical interlock double conductor run mountable without additional separation gap +++ Direct fieldbus connection through the communication system SmartWire-Darwin, through plug-in type protective module










High rated contactors - contactors up to 1600 A AC-3 at 400 V, contactors up to 2600 A AC-1



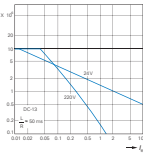
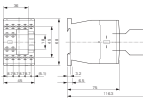
Compact dimensions with high switching power +++ Direct actuation from the PLC saves coupler relays +++ Easy engineering through wide range coils +++ Cost and energy savings for control panel ventilation due to reduced heat dissipation +++ Long lifespan through vacuum technology from 580 A



SmartWire-Darwin

The DIL product range offers contact elements which can be connected to the SmartWire-Darwin communication system. →Protective modules, Page 5/62

	1.1 Ordering	Mini contactor relays DILER, DILEEM, DILEM
		Mini contactor relays, contactors 2
		Auxiliary contact modules 6
		Accessories 8
		Actuating voltages 70
		DILA contactor relays
		Contactor relays 10
		Auxiliary contact modules 12
		Actuating voltages 72
	1.2 Technical overview	Contactors DILM, DILH 14
	1.3 System overview	Contactors DILM, DILH 16
	1.4 Ordering	Contactors DILM, DILH
		Basic devices up to 170 A 18
		Complete units up to 170 A 24
		Standard devices greater than 170 A 28
		Comfort devices greater than 170 A 30
		Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole 34
		Auxiliary contact modules 36
	1.5 Engineering	Auxiliary contact modules 40
	1.6 Ordering	DILK contactors for capacitors 41
	1.7 Engineering	Contactors for power factor correction 42
	1.8 Ordering	Star-delta combinations SDAINL 44
	1.9 Engineering	Star-delta combinations SDAINL 46
	1.10 Ordering	DIUL reversing combinations 48
	1.12 Description	CMD contactor monitoring device 64
	1.12 Ordering	CMD contactor monitoring device 64

	1.11 Ordering	DILM contactor relays, DILM, DILH contactors suppressor circuit 50
		Accessories 52
	1.13 Ordering	Actuating voltages contactors DILM, DILH
		Basic devices up to 170 A 69
		Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole 74
		Contactors up to 150 A with electronic actuation 76
		Replacement coils 71
		Comfort devices greater than 170 A 77
		Standard devices greater than 170 A 77
		Electronic modules including coil 77
		Contactors for capacitors 77
	1.14 Engineering	Contact travel diagrams 78
		Enclosure 79
		UL/CSA-Approved rating data 80
		UL/CSA Special Purpose Ratings 81
		UL/CSA Short Circuit Current Rating 82
		Contactors for resistive loads 84
		Electrical life span 86
		Short-time loading 90
		Operating frequency 91
		Switching of DC current 92
	1.15 Technical data	Mini contactor relays, contactor relays 93
		Contactor monitoring device 96
		Basic devices up to 170 A 104
		Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole 120
		Comfort devices greater than 170 A 112
		Standard devices greater than 170 A 112
		Contactors for capacitors 123
		Contactors up to 150 A with electronic actuation 126
		Lighting contactors 125
		Auxiliary contact modules 128
		Accessories 128
	1.16 Dimensions	Mini contactor relays 130
		Contactor relays 131
		Basic devices up to 170 A 131
		Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole 133
		Contactors larger than 170 A 134
		Contactors for capacitors 136
		Lighting contactors 136
		Contactor combinations 137
		Accessories 138

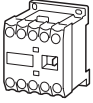
1.1

Contactors


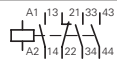
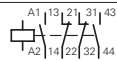
Mini contactors, relays

1 Ordering

Screw terminals



DILER mini contactor relays

Rated operational current AC-15		Conventional free air thermal current	Contact N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact	Distinctive number	Circuit symbol	For use with
220 V	380 V					
230 V	400 V					
240 V	415 V					
I_e	I_e	I_{th}				
A	A	A				
6	3	10	4 N/O	–	40E	 DILE...
			3 N/O	1 NC	31E	 DILE...
			2 N/O	2 NC	22E	 DILE...

Notes


- Coil terminal marking as specified in EN 50005
- Contact numbers to EN 50011
- The following applies to DC-operated contactors:
 - Integrated diode-resistor combination
 - Coil rating 2.6 W

Information relevant for export to North America

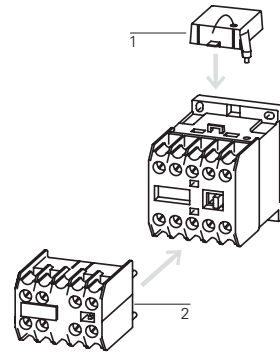


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

AC operation		DC operation		Std. pack	Notes
Part no.	Price	Part no.	Price		
Article no.	See price list	Article no.	See price list		

DILER-40(230V50HZ) 051759	DILER-40-G(24VDC) 010223	5 off	
DILER-31(230V50HZ) 051768	DILER-31-G(24VDC) 010157		
DILER-22(230V50HZ) 051777	DILER-22-G(24VDC) 010042		

With screw terminals:



Accessories

- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 8
- 6
- 66

1.1

Contactors

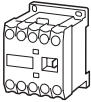
Mini contactors, relays

1

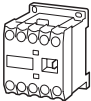
DILEM contactors

Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors, 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 50 °C		Contact	Circuit symbol	For use with
	AC-3			AC-4			Open	Enclosed			
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	$I_{th} = I_e$	$I_{th} = I_e$	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P	A	A			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	A			
6.6	1.5	3	3	1.1	2.2	2.2	20	16	1 N/O –		...DILEM DILE...
6.6	1.5	3	3	1.1	2.2	2.2	20	16	– 1 NC		DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	1 N/O –		...DILEM DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	– 1 NC		DILE...
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	2.2	20	16	1 N/O –		...DILEM DILE...
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	2.2	20	16	– 1 NC		DILE...
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	20	16	– –		...DILEM DILE...

3 pole with auxiliary contact
Screw terminals



4 pole
Screw terminals



1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1;
UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CC NLDX
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
See also → Page 80



2)

Information relevant for export to North America

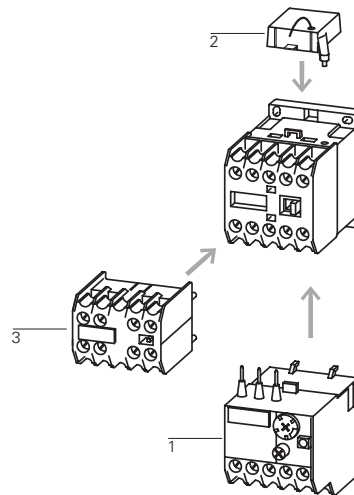


Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1;
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 2411-03,3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, request filed for CSA

AC operation		DC operation		Std. pack	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list		

DILEEM-10(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 051608	DILEEM-10-G(24VDC)¹⁾ 051643	5 off	
DILEEM-01(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 051633	DILEEM-01-G(24VDC)¹⁾ 051650		
DILEM-10(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 051786	DILEM-10-G(24VDC)¹⁾ 010213		
DILEM-01(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 051795	DILEM-01-G(24VDC)¹⁾ 010343		
DILEM12-10(230V50HZ)²⁾ 127075	DILEM12-10-G(24VDC)²⁾ 127132		
DILEM12-01(230V50HZ)²⁾ 127091	DILEM12-01-G(24VDC)²⁾ 127137		
DILEM4(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 051804	DILEM4-G(24VDC)¹⁾ 012701	5 off	

With screw terminals:



Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- 3 Auxiliary contact module
- Enclosures totally insulated
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 2
- 8
- 6
- 66
- 8

1.1

Mini contactor relays

Auxiliary contact modules

1 Screw terminals **DILE** Auxiliary contact modules

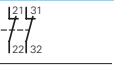


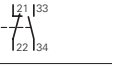


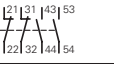


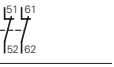


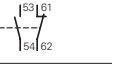


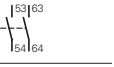


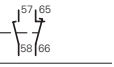


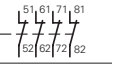


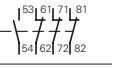


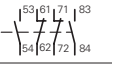





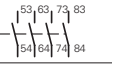


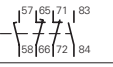




	Contact				Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current I_{th} A	Distinctive number/type of combinations with basic device		
	N/O = normally open contact	S _F = NO early-make	NC = normally closed contact	Ö _S = NC late-break	AC-15 220 V 230 V 240 V	380 V 400 V 415 V		DILER-40(-G)	DILER-31(-G)	DILER-22
2 pole	–	–	2 NC	–	4	2	10	–	–	–
	1 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	2	10	–	–	–
4 pole	2 N/O	–	2 NC	–	4	2	10	–	–	–
2 pole	–	–	2 NC	–	4	2	10	42E	33	24
	1 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	2	10	51E	42	33
	2 N/O	–	–	–	4	2	10	60E	51	42
	–	1 S _F	–	1 Ö _S	4	2	10	51	42	33
4 pole	–	–	4 NC	–	4	2	10	44E	35	26
	1 N/O	–	3 NC	–	4	2	10	53E	44	35
	2 N/O	–	2 NC	–	4	2	10	62E	53	44
	3 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	2	10	71E	62	53
	4 N/O	–	–	–	4	2	10	80E	71	62
	1 N/O	1 S _F	1 NC	1 Ö _S	4	2	10	62	53	44

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Circuit symbol	Can be combined with contactor	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
		02DILEM 010064		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		11DILEM 010080		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		22DILEM 010112		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		02DILE 010240		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		11DILE 010224		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		20DILE 010208		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		11DDILE 049824		5 off  	–
		04DILE 010256		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		13DILE 002397		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		22DILE 010288		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		31DILE 048912		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		40DILE 010304		5 off  	With interlocked opposing contacts
		22DDILE 049823		5 off  	–

The following applies to ...DILEM auxiliary contacts:

- Contacts to EN 50012
- The following applies to ...DILE auxiliary contacts:
- Contacts to EN 50005

Contacts according to EN50012 are to be preferred. Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and are to be given preference.

No interlocked opposing contacts in NO early-makes and NC late-breaks.

1.1

Mini contactor relays Accessories

1 VGDILE..., RCDILE..., MVDILE, BT480, P1DILEM

Actuating voltage U_s V AC	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
------------------------------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	--

Suppressor circuits

Varistor suppressor

	24 - 48 AC		DILE...	VGDILE48 010320	10 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	110 - 250 AC		VGDILE250 010336	10 off 		
	380 - 415 AC		VGDILE415 010463	10 off 		

RC-Suppressor

	24 - 48 AC		DILE...	RCDILE48 044264	10 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. NA Certification
	110 - 250 AC		RCDILE250 046320	10 off 	UL Recognized	

Notes For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz.
DC operated contactor relays have an integrated suppressor.
Note drop-out delay.

VGDILE..., RCDILE..., MVDILE, BT480, P1DILEM

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	--

Mechanical interlocks

For mechanical connection of contactor and timing relays in combinations.
0 mm distance between contactors.

	DILE... DILET...	VODILE 026634	50 off 	UL/CSA certification not required
--	---------------------	-------------------------	------------	-----------------------------------

Mechanical interlock

For contactors with the same or different magnet system.
0 mm distance between contactors.
Mechanical lifespan 2.5×10^6 operations.
Additional auxiliary contact modules possible.

	DILE...	MVDILE 010113	5 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
				UL Recognized, CSA certified

Paralleling link

For parallel connection of contacts

	DILE... DILE...	BT480 ¹⁾ 052785	100 off	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 UL File No. UL CCN
Consisting of two four-pole paralleling links.				
	DILEEM DILEM12 DILEM	P1DILEM ²⁾ 019095	5 off 	CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
				UL Listed, CSA certified

Notes
¹⁾ Not protected against accidental contact as specified in VDE 0106 Part 100.
²⁾ 4th pole can be broken off
 4 pole: $I_{th} = 60$ A open
 3 pole: $I_{th} = 50$ A open
 AC-1 current carrying capacity of the open contactor increases by a factor of 2.5
 Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100

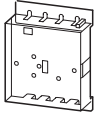
HDILE, ...DILEM, MVS

Contact sequence	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
------------------	--------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	--



Sealable shrouds

Transparent
Snap-fitting on contactor.
Can be used with open installation or on service distribution board.
Protection type: IP40 front
Can be drilled to accommodate timing relay setting dials.



DILE... DILET...	HDILE 010482	1 off 	UL/CSA certification not required
---------------------	------------------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

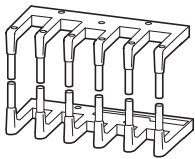
Start-point bridge



DILEEM DILEM12 DILEM	SDILEM¹⁾ 220218	20 off
----------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------

Reversing starter wiring kit

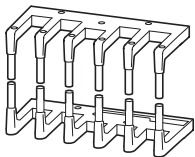
Main current wiring for reversing combinations



DILEEM (+MVDILEM) DILEM12 (+MVDILEM) DILEM (+MVDILEM)	MVS-WB-EM²⁾ 220209	1 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E36332 UL CCN NLRV7 CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-06 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
---	---	-----------	---

Star-delta wiring kit

Main current wiring for star-delta combination incl. star-point bridge



DILE(E)M (+MVDILEM) DILE(E)M12 (+MVDILEM) DILE(E)M star contactor	MVS-SB-EM³⁾ 220213	1 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E36332 UL CCN NLRV7 CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-06 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
---	---	-----------	---

Notes

- ¹⁾ Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100
- ²⁾ The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock:
 - Q11: A1 - Q12: 21
 - Q11: 21 - Q12: A1
 - Q11: A2 - Q12: A2
 For use with overload relay separate mounting.
- ³⁾ The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock:
 - Q13: A1 - Q15: 21
 - Q13: 21 - Q15: A1
 - Q13: A2 - Q15: A2
 For use with overload relay separate mounting.

1.1

Contactor relays

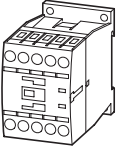
Basic devices

1

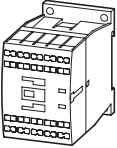
DILA Basic devices with positively driven contacts

Contact		Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current	Distinctive number	Can be combined with auxiliary contact	Circuit symbol
N/O = normally open contact	NC = normally closed contact	AC-15		I_{th}			
		220 V	380 V	A			
		230 V	400 V				
		240 V	415 V				
		I_e	I_e				
		A	A				
Screw terminals							
4 N/O	–	4	4	16	40E	DILA-XHI(V)...	
3 N/O	1 NC	4	4	16	31E	DILA-XHI(V)...	
2 N/O	2 NC	4	4	16	22E	DILA-XHI(V)...	
Spring-loaded terminals							
4 N/O	–	4	4	16	40E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	
3 N/O	1 NC	4	4	16	31E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	
2 N/O	2 NC	4	4	16	22E	DILA-XHIC(V)...	

Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals



Notes

Contact numbers to EN 50011
Coil terminal markings to EN 50005
The following applies to DC-operated contactors:

- Integrated suppressor circuit

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Circuit symbol

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

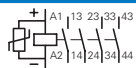
Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

DILA-40(230V50HZ)
276329

1 off

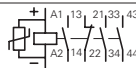


DILA-40(24VDC)
276344

1 off

DILA-31(230V50HZ)
276364

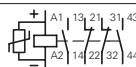
1 off



DILA-31(24VDC)
276379

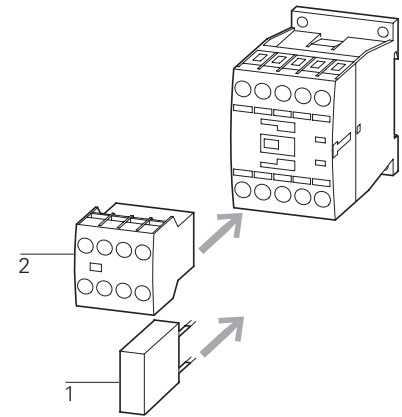
DILA-22(230V50HZ)
276399

1 off



DILA-22(24VDC)
276414

With screw terminals:



Accessories

- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 50
- 36
- 68

DILAC-40(230V50HZ)
276441

1 off

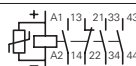


DILAC-40(24VDC)
276456

1 off

DILAC-31(230V50HZ)
276473

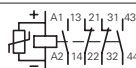
1 off



DILAC-31(24VDC)
276488

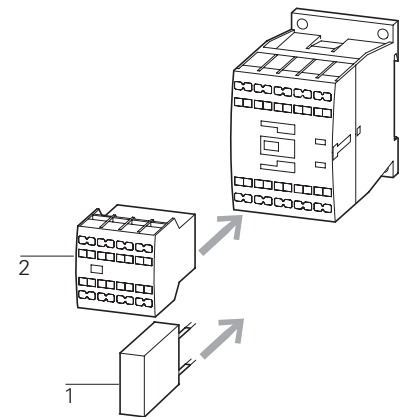
DILAC-22(230V50HZ)
276505

1 off



DILAC-22(24VDC)
276520

With spring-loaded terminals:



Accessories

- 1 Suppressor
- 2 Auxiliary contact modules
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 50
- 36
- 68

DILA...XHI... DILA auxiliary contact modules

Contact	Rated operational current	Conventional thermal current	Circuit symbol
N/O = normally open contact S _F = NO early-make NC = normally closed contact Ö _S = NC late-break	AC-15 220 V 380 V 230 V 400 V 240 V 415 V	I _{th}	
	I _e A	A	

Screw terminals



2 pole	–	–	2 NC	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	–	–	–	4	4	16	
	–	1 S _F	–	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Screw terminals



4 pole	–	–	4 NC	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	–	3 NC	–	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	–	2 NC	–	4	4	16	
	3 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	4	16	
	4 N/O	–	–	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	1 S _F	1 NC	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Spring-loaded terminals



2 pole	–	–	2 NC	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	–	–	–	4	4	16	
	–	1 S _F	–	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Spring-loaded terminals























4 pole	–	–	4 NC	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	–	3 NC	–	4	4	16	
	2 N/O	–	2 NC	–	4	4	16	
	3 N/O	–	1 NC	–	4	4	16	
	4 N/O	–	–	–	4	4	16	
	1 N/O	1 S _F	1 NC	1 Ö _S	4	4	16	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

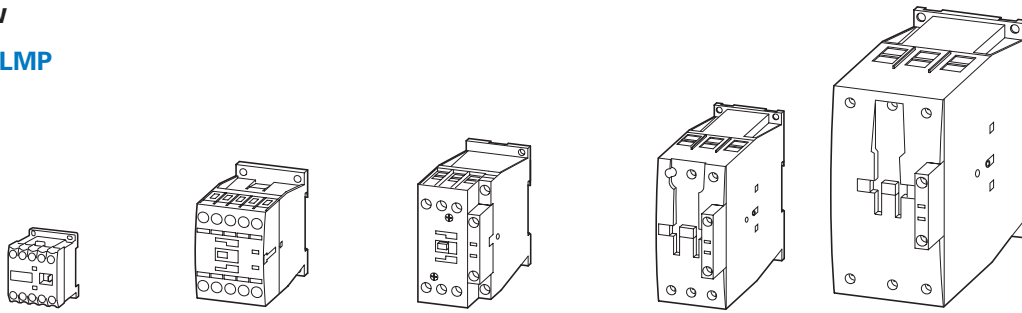
Distinctive number/type of combinations			Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Description	Notes
DILA(C)-40	DILA(C)-31	DILA(C)-22					
42E	33	24	DILA-XHI02 276420		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and must be given preference. The other combinations comply with EN 50005 The DC operated contactor DILA(C)-22 must only be combined with 2 pole auxiliary contacts.
51E	42	33	DILA-XHI11 276421		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
60E	51	42	DILA-XHI20 276422		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
51	42	33	DILA-XHIV11 276423		5 off 	–	
44E	35	26	DILA-XHI04 276424		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
53E	44	35	DILA-XHI13 276425		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62E	53	44	DILA-XHI22 276426		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
71E	62	53	DILA-XHI31 276427		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
80E	71	62	DILA-XHI40 276428		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62	53	44	DILA-XHIV22 276429		5 off 	–	
42E	33	24	DILA-XHIC02 276526		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	Type E combinations comply with EN 50011 and must be given preference. The other combinations comply with EN 50005 The DC operated contactor DILA(C)-22 must only be combined with 2 pole auxiliary contacts.
51E	42	33	DILA-XHIC11 276527		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
60E	51	42	DILA-XHIC20 276528		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
51	42	33	DILA-XHICV11 276529		5 off 	–	
44E	35	26	DILA-XHIC04 276530		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
53E	44	35	DILA-XHIC13 276531		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62E	53	44	DILA-XHIC22 276532		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
71E	62	53	DILA-XHIC31 276533		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
80E	71	62	DILA-XHIC40 276534		5 off 	With interlocked opposing contacts	
62	53	44	DILA-XHICV22 276535		5 off 	–	

1.2 Contactors

1 Technical overview

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

Contactors
3 pole

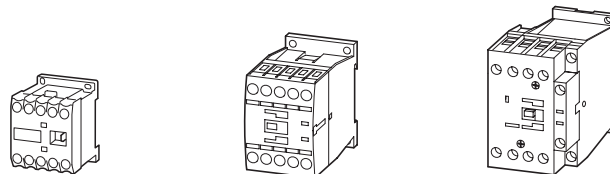


DIL	EEM	EM	EM12	M7	M9	M12	M15	M17	M25	M32	M38	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150	M170
Basic devices	→ 4			→ 18				→ 18				→ 20			→ 46				
Complete units	-			→ Page 24				→ Page 24				→ Page 26			→ Page 26				
Rated-operational voltage	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW

AC-3	Rated operational power for 3-phase motors 50–60 Hz																		
220 V – 230 V	1.5	2.2	3	2.2	2.5	3.5	4	5	7.5	10	11	12.5	15.5	20	25	30	37	48	52
380 V – 400 V	3	4	5.5	3	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90
440 V	3.3	4.6	5.5	4.5	5.5	7.5	8.4	10.5	15.5	20	21	25	32	41	51	60	75	95	105
500 V	3	4	5.5	3.5	4.5	7	7.5	12	17.5	23	24	28	36	47	58	70	85	110	120
660 V/690 V	3	4	4	3.5	4.5	6.5	7	11	14	17	21	23	30	35	63	75	90	96	140
1000 V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AC-4	Rated operational power for 3-phase motors 50–60 Hz																		
	▲ Increase in life span for DILM7 – DILM150 to 200000 operations																		
220 V – 230 V	1.1	1.5	1.5	1	1.5	2	2	2.5	3.5	4	4	5	6	7	12	16	17	20	20
380 V – 400 V	2.2	3	3	2.2	2.5	3	3	4.5	6	7	7	9	10	12	20	26	28	33	33
440 V	2.4	3.3	3.3	2.4	3	3.6	3.6	5.5	7	8	8	10	12	14	25	32	35	41	41
500 V	2.2	3	3	2.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	6	8	9	9	11	13	16	29	36	40	47	47
660 V/690 V	2.2	3	3	2.9	3.6	4.4	4.4	6.5	8.5	10	10	12	14	17	26	35	43	48	48
1000 V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AC-1	Rated operational power under resistive load, 40 °C																		
220 V – 230 V	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	15	17	17	17	22	30	37	42	49	61	72	85
380 V – 400 V	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	26	29	29	29	39	53	65	72	85	105	125	150
440 V	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	30	34	34	34	45	58	71	80	94	116	138	170
500 V	18	18	18	19	19	19	19	34	38	38	38	51	66	81	90	107	132	156	194
660 V/690 V	23	23	23	25	25	25	25	45	51	51	51	68	91	111	125	148	182	216	268
1000 V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conventional thermal Current	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
$I_{th} = I_e$ open at 40 °C	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	40	45	45	45	60	80	98	110	130	160	190	225

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

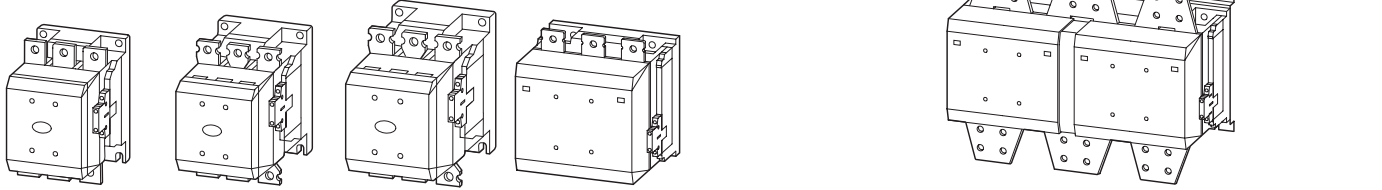
Contactors
4 pole



DIL	EM4	MP20	MP32
Rated operational voltage	→ 4	→ Page 34	→ Page 34
Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ open, at 40 °C	A	A	A
up to 690 V	22	22	32

DILM, DILH, DILMP

Contactors
3 pole



M185A	M225A	M250	M300A	M400	M500	M580	M650	M750	M820	M1000	M1600	H1400	H2000	H2200	H2600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
→ Page 30			→ Page 30			→ Page 30		→ Page 30		→ Page 32					
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW

55	70	75	90	125	155	185	205	240	260	315	500	-	-	-	-
90	110	132	160	200	250	315	355	400	450	560	900	-	-	-	-
115	142	157	190	255	345	370	420	480	525	650	1000	-	-	-	-
132	160	180	215	290	360	420	470	550	600	730	1180	-	-	-	-
175	215	240	286	344	344	560	630	720	750	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
108	108	108	132	132	132	600	600	800	800	1000	1770	-	-	-	-

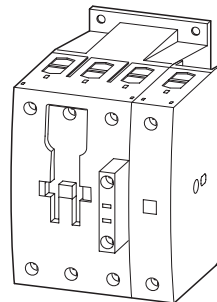
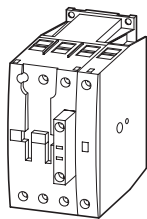
41	51	62	75	92	112	143	161	181	209	260	430	-	-	-	-
75	90	110	132	160	200	250	280	315	355	450	750	-	-	-	-
85	102	125	140	186	229	290	326	367	418	520	830	-	-	-	-
96	116	143	172	214	260	330	370	417	474	590	940	-	-	-	-
127	155	189	229	283	344	440	494	556	633	780	1300	-	-	-	-
108	108	108	132	132	132	509	509	678	678	1000	1650	-	-	-	-

121	139	155	177	221	310	354	376	398	443	443	717	620	886	1075	1269
210	241	268	306	382	535	612	650	689	766	766	1247	1071	1531	1870	2207
243	279	310	354	443	620	709	753	797	886	886	1371	1240	1773	2058	2427
277	317	352	403	503	705	806	856	906	1007	1007	1558	1410	2015	2338	2758
365	419	465	532	664	930	1064	1130	1196	1330	1330	2151	1861	2660	3227	3806
554	635	705	806	1007	1410	1612	1712	1813	2015	2015	2420	2417	3223	4676	5516

A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
337	356	400	430	612	857	980	1041	1102	1225	1225	2200	1714	2450	2700	3185

DILM, DILE(E)M, DILMP

Contactors
4 pole

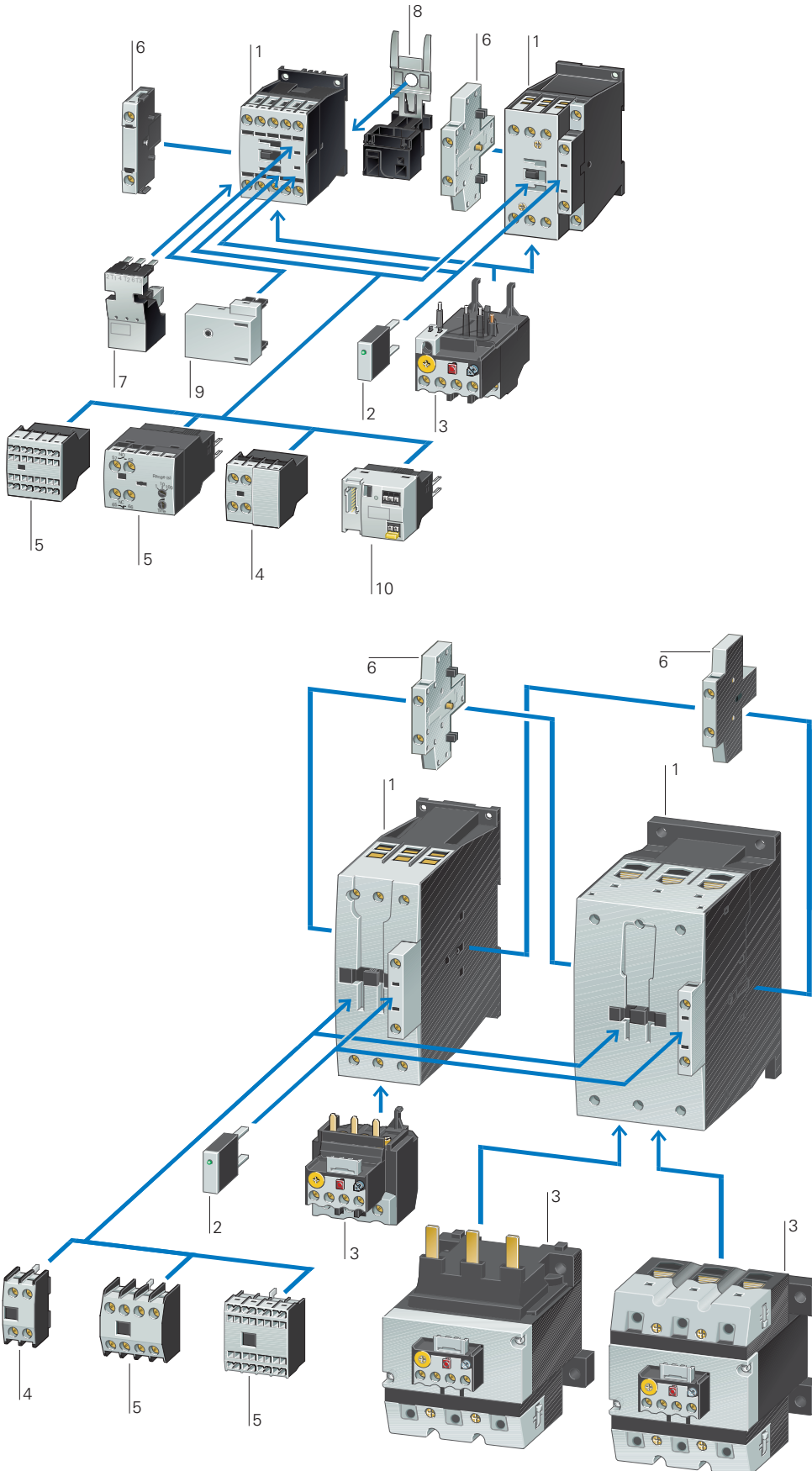


MP45	MP63	MP80	MP125	MP160	MP200
→ Page 34	→ Page 34		→ Page 34		

A	A	A	A	A	A
45	63	80	125	160	200

1.3 Contactors

1 System overview



DILM7...DILM170

Contactors up to 90 kW (AC-3/400V) 1

3 pole

→ Page 18

4 pole

→ Page 34

Suppressor circuits 2

→ Page 50

Overload relays 3

→ Page 8

Auxiliary contact modules 4

→ Page 36

Auxiliary contact modules 5

→ Page 36

Auxiliary contact modules 6

→ Page 39

Motor feeder plug 7

→ Page 58

PE module with contact plate 8

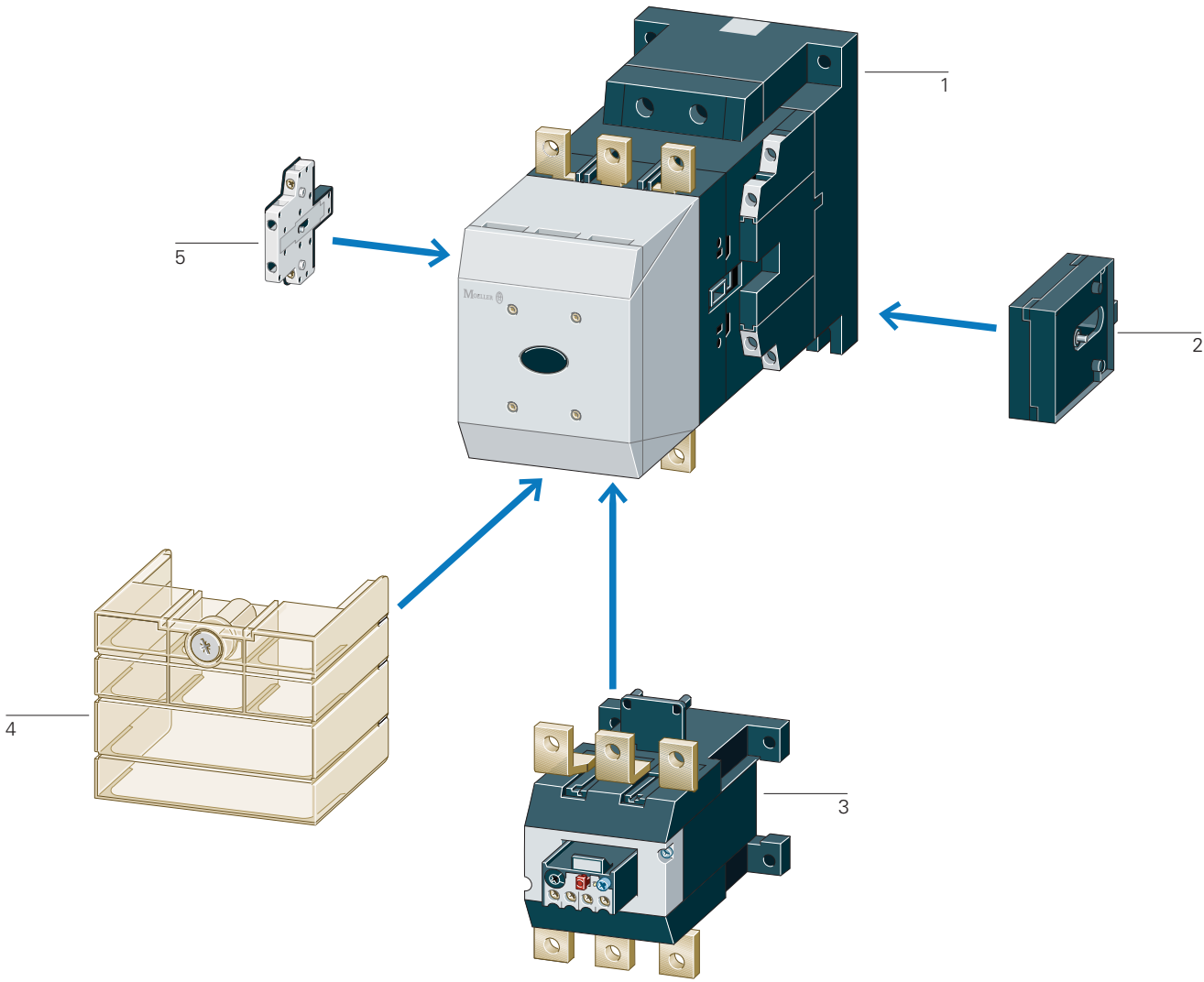
→ Page 58

Motor suppressor module 9

→ Page 59

SmartWire-Darwin contactor module 10

→ Page 58



DILM185... DILH2600

Contactors 90 – 900 kW (AC-3/400 V) Comfort series	1
→ Page 30	
Standard range 90–250kW	1
→ Page 28	

Mechanical interlock	2
→ Page 52	
Overload relays	3
→ Page 12	

Terminal shroud	4
→ Page 61	
Auxiliary contact modules	5
→ Page 39	

1.4

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1

DILM Basic device

Rated operational current

Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

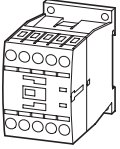
Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C

Contact configuration

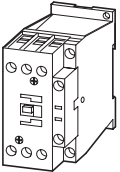
Circuit symbol

AC-3	AC-3			AC-4			Open	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact	Circuit symbol	
	380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V				660 V 690 V
I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	$I_{th} = I_e$ A			
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	1 N/O	–	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	–	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	1 N/O	–	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	–	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	–	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	–	1 NC	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	–	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	–	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	1 N/O	–	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	–	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	1 N/O	–	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	–	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	1 N/O	–	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	–	1 NC	
38	11	18.5	21	4	7	10	40	1 N/O	–	
38	11	18.5	21	4	7	10	40	–	1 NC	

Screw terminals
3 pole



Screw terminals
3 pole



Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

	AC operation	DC operation			
Can be combined with auxiliary contact	Part no. Article no.	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Price See price list	Std. pack

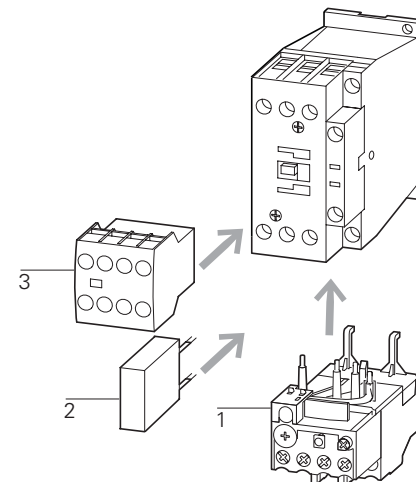
Notes

DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM7-10(230V50HZ) 276550	DILM7-10(24VDC) 276565			
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM7-01(230V50HZ) 276585	DILM7-01(24VDC) 276600			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM9-10(230V50HZ) 276690	DILM9-10(24VDC) 276705			
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM9-01(230V50HZ) 276725	DILM9-01(24VDC) 276740			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM12-10(230V50HZ) 276830	DILM12-10(24VDC) 276845			
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM12-01(230V50HZ) 276865	DILM12-01(24VDC) 276880			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM15-10(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 290058	DILM15-10(24VDC)¹⁾ 290073			
DILA-XHI(V)..	DILM15-01(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 290093	DILM15-01(24VDC)¹⁾ 290108			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM17-10(230V50HZ) 277004	DILM17-10(RDC24) 277018			
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM17-01(230V50HZ) 277036	DILM17-01(RDC24) 277050			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM25-10(230V50HZ) 277132	DILM25-10(RDC24) 277146			
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM25-01(230V50HZ) 277164	DILM25-01(RDC24) 277178			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM32-10(230V50HZ) 277260	DILM32-10(RDC24) 277274			
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM32-01(230V50HZ) 277292	DILM32-01(RDC24) 277306			
DILM32-XHI.. DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM38-10(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 112428	DILM38-10(RDC24)¹⁾ 112442			
DILA-XHI(V).. DILM32-XHI11-S	DILM38-01(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 112456	DILM38-01(RDC24)¹⁾ 112470			



Contacts to EN 50 012.
For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:
 • Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit.
 For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:
 • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
 For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:
 • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
 For DILM7-01 – DILM38-01 the following applies:
 • With mirror contact.

¹⁾ Electrical lifespan → 87



Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- 3 Auxiliary contact module
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 2
- 50
- 36
- 69
- 52

1.4

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1

DILM Basic device

Rated operational current

Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C

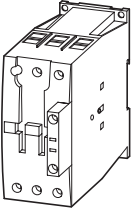
Contact configuration

Circuit symbol

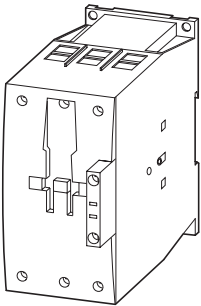
AC-3	AC-3		AC-4		AC-4		
380 V	220 V	380 V	660 V	220 V	380 V	660 V	Open
400 V	230 V	400 V	690 V	230 V	400 V	690 V	

N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Screw terminals
3 pole



Screw terminals
3 pole



I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	$I_{th} = I_e$ A			
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	50	—	—	
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	65	—	—	
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	80	—	—	
72	25	37	35	7	12	17	80	—	—	
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	—	—	
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	—	—	
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	—	—	
150	48	75	96	20	33	48	160	—	—	
170	52	90	140	20	33	48	185	—	—	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

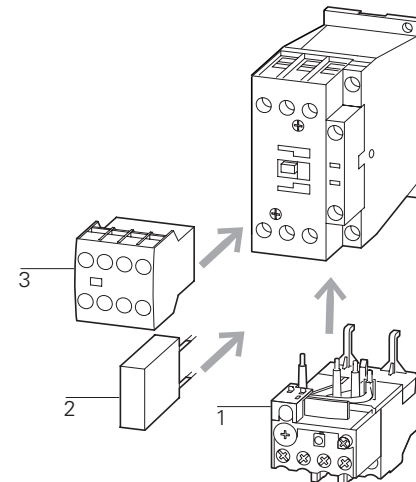
Can be combined with auxiliary contact	AC operation Part no. Article no.	DC operation Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
--	--	--	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------	--------------

DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM40(230V50HZ) 277766	DILM40(RDC24) 277780				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM50(230V50HZ) 277830	DILM50(RDC24) 277844				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM65(230V50HZ) 277894	DILM65(RDC24) 277908				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM72(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 107670	DILM72(RDC24)¹⁾ 107671				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM80(230V50HZ) 239402	DILM80(RDC24) 239416				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM95(230V50HZ) 239480	DILM95(RDC24) 239510				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM115(RAC240) 239548	DILM115(RDC24) 239555				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM150(RAC240) 239588	DILM150(RDC24) 239591				
DILM150-XHI(V).. DILM1000-XHI(V)..	DILM170(RAC240)¹⁾ 107013	DILM170(RDC24)¹⁾ 107016				

1 off

Contacts to EN 50012.
For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:
 • Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit.
 For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:
 • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
 For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:
 • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics
 For DILM7-01 – DILM38-01 the following applies:
 • With mirror contact.

¹⁾ Electrical lifespan → 87



Accessories	Page
1 Overload relay	→ Chapter 2
2 Suppressor	→ 50
3 Auxiliary contact module	→ 36
Further actuating voltages	→ 71
Accessories	→ 52

1.4

Contactors

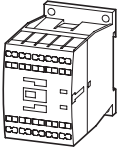
Basic devices up to 170 A

1

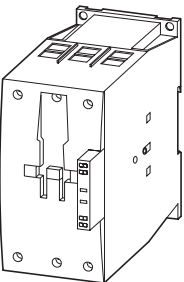
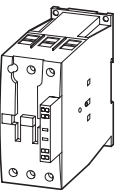
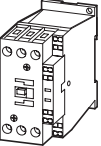
DILM Basic device

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol	
	AC-3		AC-4		AC-4					
380 V 400 V	220 V	380 V 400 V	660 V	220 V	380 V 400 V	660 V	Open	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
I_e A	P	P kW	P	P	P kW	P	$I_{th} = I_e$ A			
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	1 N/O	–	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	–	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	1 N/O	–	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	–	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	–	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	–	1 NC	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	1 N/O	–	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	–	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	1 N/O	–	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	–	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	1 N/O	–	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	–	1 NC	
32	10	15	–	–	7	10	40	1 N/O	–	
32	10	15	–	–	7	10	40	–	1 NC	
40	12.5	18.5	–	–	9	12	50	–	–	
50	15.5	22	–	–	10	14	65	–	–	
65	20	30	–	–	12	17	80	–	–	
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	–	–	
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	–	–	
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	–	–	
150	48	75	96	20	33	48	160	–	–	

Spring-loaded terminals
3 pole



Spring-loaded terminals on auxiliary and control circuit terminals
3 pole




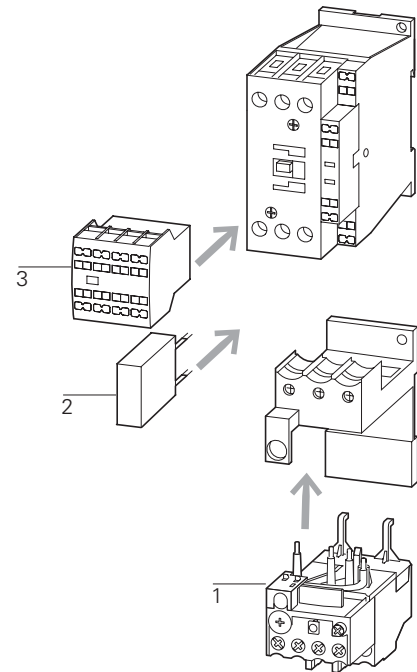
Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

Can be combined with auxiliary contact

	AC operation	DC operation	Std. pack	Notes
	Part no. Article no.	Part no. Article no.		
	Price See price list	Price See price list		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC7-10(230V50HZ) 277389	DILMC7-10(24VDC) 277404	1 off 	<p>Contacts to EN 50 012.</p> <p>For DILMC7 – DILMC15 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auxiliary coil, and main current terminals with spring-loaded terminals. <p>For DILMC17 – DILMC150 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auxiliary connections, coil connections with spring-loaded connection terminals. • Main current connections with screw terminals. <p>For DC operated contactors DILMC7 - DILMC15 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated varistor-suppressor circuit. <p>For DC operated contactors DILMC17 - DILMC150 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics <p>For AC operated contactors DILMC115 - DILMC150 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics <p>For DILMC7-01 – DILMC32-01 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With mirror contact.
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC7-01(230V50HZ) 277421	DILMC7-01(24VDC) 277436		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC9-10(230V50HZ) 277453	DILMC9-10(24VDC) 277468		
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC9-01(230V50HZ) 277485	DILMC9-01(24VDC) 277500		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC12-10(230V50HZ) 277517	DILMC12-10(24VDC) 277532		
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC12-01(230V50HZ) 277549	DILMC12-01(24VDC) 277564		
DILM32-XHIC... DILA-XHIC(V)...	DILMC15-10(230V50HZ) 293911	DILMC15-10(24VDC) 293926		
DILA-XHIC(V)...	DILMC15-01(230V50HZ) 293946	DILMC15-01(24VDC) 293961		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC17-10(230V50HZ) 277581	DILMC17-10(RDC24) 277595		
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC17-01(230V50HZ) 277611	DILMC17-01(RDC24) 277625		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC25-10(230V50HZ) 277641	DILMC25-10(RDC24) 277655		
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC25-01(230V50HZ) 277671	DILMC25-01(RDC24) 277685		
DILM32-XHIC.. DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC32-10(230V50HZ) 277701	DILMC32-10(RDC24) 277715		
DILA-XHIC(V)..	DILMC32-01(230V50HZ) 277731	DILMC32-01(RDC24) 277745		
DILM150-XHIC(V)..	DILMC40(230V50HZ) 277965	DILMC40(RDC24) 277979		
DILM1000-XHIC..	DILMC50(230V50HZ) 277995	DILMC50(RDC24) 278009		
	DILMC65(230V50HZ) 278025	DILMC65(RDC24) 278039		
	DILMC80(230V50HZ) 239618	DILMC80(RDC24) 239652		
	DILMC95(230V50HZ) 239685	DILMC95(RDC24) 239715		
	DILMC115(RAC240) 239736	DILMC115(RDC24) 239741		
	DILMC150(RAC240) 239751	DILMC150(RDC24) 239765		



Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- 3 Auxiliary contact module
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 2
- 50
- 36
- 73
- 52

1.4

Contactors

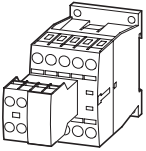
Complete device up to 170 A

1

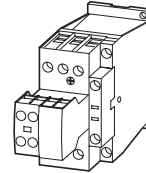
DILM complete device

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact configuration: ⊕ = Safety function by positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1	Circuit symbol	
	AC-3			AC-4						
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	Open $I_{th} = I_e$	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P	A			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW				
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	1 NC	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	20	3 N/O	2 NC	
15.5	4	7.5	7	2	3	4.4	20	2 N/O	2 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	2 N/O	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	2 N/O	1 NC	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	35	3 N/O	2 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	40	3 N/O	2 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	2 N/O	1 NC	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	40	3 N/O	2 NC	

Screw terminals



Screw terminals



Information relevant for export to North America

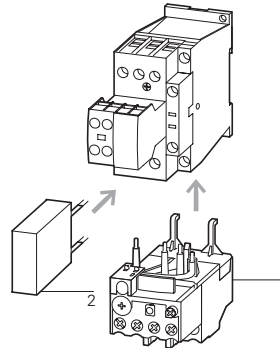


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

AC operation		DC operation		Std. pack	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list		

DILM7-21(230V50HZ) 276620	DILM7-21(24VDC) 276635
DILM7-22(230V50HZ) 106360	DILM7-22(24VDC) 106367
DILM7-32(230V50HZ) 276655	DILM7-32(24VDC) 276670
DILM9-21(230V50HZ) 276760	DILM9-21(24VDC) 276775
DILM9-22(230V50HZ) 106361	DILM9-22(24VDC) 106368
DILM9-32(230V50HZ) 276795	DILM9-32(24VDC) 276810
DILM12-21(230V50HZ) 276900	DILM12-21(24VDC) 276915
DILM12-22(230V50HZ) 106362	DILM12-22(24VDC) 106369
DILM12-32(230V50HZ) 276935	DILM12-32(24VDC) 276950
DILM15-22(230V50HZ) 106363	DILM15-22(24VDC) 106370
DILM17-21(230V50HZ) 277068	DILM17-21(RDC24) 277082
DILM17-22(230V50HZ) 106364	DILM17-22(RDC24) 106371
DILM17-32(230V50HZ) 277100	DILM17-32(RDC24) 277114
DILM25-21(230V50HZ) 277196	DILM25-21(RDC24) 277210
DILM25-22(230V50HZ) 106365	DILM25-22(RDC24) 106372
DILM25-32(230V50HZ) 277228	DILM25-32(RDC24) 277242
DILM32-21(230V50HZ) 277324	DILM32-21(RDC24) 277338
DILM32-22(230V50HZ) 106366	DILM32-22(RDC24) 106373
DILM32-32(230V50HZ) 277356	DILM32-32(RDC24) 277370

1 off

Accessories

- 1 Overload relay
- 2 Suppressor
- Accessories

Page

- Chapter 2
- 50
- 52

For all DC operated contactors DILM7 - DILM15 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics

For DILM7 - DILM150 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

Contacts to EN 50012

1.4

Contactors

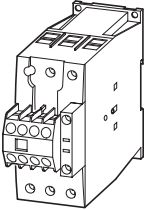
Complete device up to 170 A

1

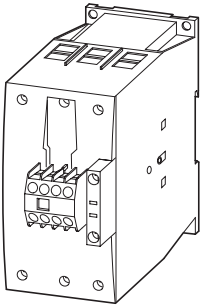
DILM complete device

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional free air thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C	Contact configuration: ⊕ = Safety function by positive opening according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1	Circuit symbol	
	AC-3			AC-4						
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	Open $I_{th} = I_e$	N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact		
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P	A			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	A			
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	50	2 N/O	2 NC	
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	65	2 N/O	2 NC	
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	80	2 N/O	2 NC	
80	25	37	63	12	20	26	90	2 N/O	2 NC	
95	30	45	75	16	26	35	110	2 N/O	2 NC	
115	37	55	90	17	28	43	130	2 N/O	2 NC	
150	48	75	96	20	34	48	160	2 N/O	2 NC	

Screw terminals




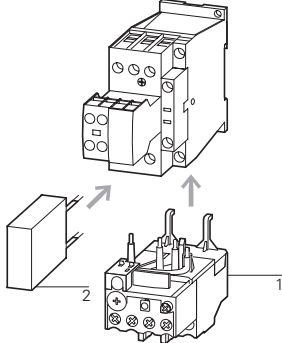
Screw terminals



Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 80

AC operation		DC operation		Std. pack	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list		
DILM40-22(230V50HZ) 277798		DILM40-22(RDC24) 277812		1 off 	 <p>Accessories</p> <p>1 Overload relay → Chapter 2</p> <p>2 Suppressor → 50</p> <p>Accessories → 52</p> <p>For DC operated contactors DILM17 - DILM170 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics <p>For AC operated contactors DILM115 - DILM170 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics <p>For DILM7 - DILM150 the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With mirror contact. <p>Contacts to EN 50012</p>
DILM50-22(230V50HZ) 277862		DILM50-22(RDC24) 277876			
DILM65-22(230V50HZ) 277926		DILM65-22(RDC24) 277940			
DILM80-22(230V50HZ) 239449		DILM80-22(RDC24) 239463			
DILM95-22(230V50HZ) 239527		DILM95-22(RDC24) 239541			
DILM115-22(RAC240) 239578		DILM115-22(RDC24) 239581			
DILM150-22(RAC240) 239598		DILM150-22(RDC24) 239601			

1.4

Contactors DILM, DILH

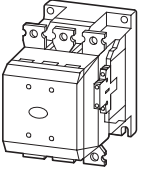
Standard devices greater than 150 A

1

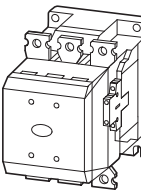
DILM...S/22... Standard device for currents greater than 150 A

Rated operational current	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 40 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$	Circuit symbol	For use with
	AC-3		AC-3		AC-4				
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V		DILM820-XHI...	
I_e	P	P	P	P	P	P			
A	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW	kW			
250	75	132	240	62	110	189			
300	90	160	195	75	132	160			
400	125	200	344	92	160	283			
500	155	250	344	112	200	344			
580	185	315	344	112	200	344			

DILM complete device



DILM complete device



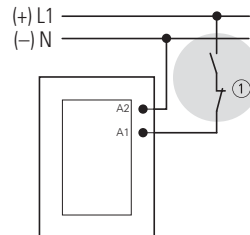
Notes

1) Availability from August 2010.
Previous DILM300/22, see Online Catalog at <http://e.cat.moeller.net>

For all contactors the following applies:

- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

DILM...S contactors are actuated conventionally








① Stopping in the event of an emergency (emergency switching off)

Accessories

Auxiliary contact modules
Enclosures totally insulated
Further actuating voltages

Page

→ 38
→ 77

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America	
DILM250-S/22(220-240V50/60HZ) 274190	1 off		Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 1017510 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
DILM300A-S/22(220-240V50/60HZ)¹⁾ 139559	1 off		Request filed for UL and CSA	
DILM400-S/22(220-240V50/60HZ) 274196	1 off		Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
DILM500-S/22(220-240V50/60HZ) 274199	1 off		See also	Additional approvals, → Page 82
DILM570-S/22(220-240V50/60HZ) 110744	1 off			

1.4

Contactors DILM, DILH

Comfort devices greater than 150 A

1

DILM, DILH

Rated operational current

Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz

Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$
AC-1 at 60 °C

Circuit symbol

AC-3	AC-3	AC-3			AC-4	AC-4			Open
380 V 400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	1000 V	$I_{th} = I_e$
I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	A
185	55	90	140	108	41	75	102	77	275



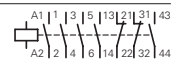
225	70	110	150	108	51	90	110	77	315
-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	----	-----



250	75	132	195	108	62	110	160	109	330
-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----



300	90	160	195	132	75	132	160	109	350
-----	----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----



400	125	200	344	132	92	160	283	132	500
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----



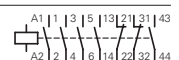
500	155	250	344	132	112	200	344	132	700
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



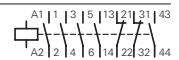
580	185	315	560	600	143	250	440	509	800
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



650	205	355	630	600	161	280	494	509	850
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



750	240	400	720	800	181	315	556	678	900
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----



820	260	450	750	800	209	355	633	678	1000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------



1000	315	560	1000	1100	260	450	780	1000	1000
------	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----	-----	------	------



1600	500	900	1600	1770	430	750	1300	1650	1800
------	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	------



Notes

¹⁾ Availability from August 2010.
Previous DILM185/22 to DILM300/22, see Online Catalog at <http://ecat.moeller.net>

For all contactors the following applies:

- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

When operating contactors DILM580 to DILM1600 behind a frequency inverter or mains with strong harmonic loads, the suppressor circuit on the load side must be removed.

During high-voltage tests, the suppressor circuit on the load-side for DILM580 to DILH2600 contactors must be disconnected (see instructional leaflet).

Control voltages

RA250 $\hat{=}$ 110 V - 250 V AC/DC

RAW250 $\hat{=}$ 230 V - 250 V AC/DC

Accessories

Auxiliary contact modules

Page

→ 38

Suppressor circuits on load side

→ 61

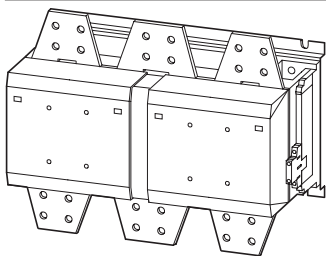
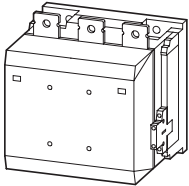
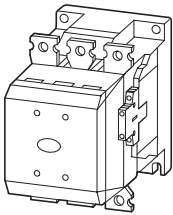
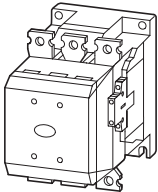
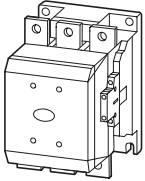
Enclosures

totally insulated

Further actuating voltages

→ 72

Contactors, comfort DILM



Part no. **Price** **Std. pack** **Notes**
See price list

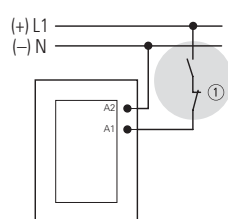
DILM185A/22(RAC240)¹⁾
139537

1 off

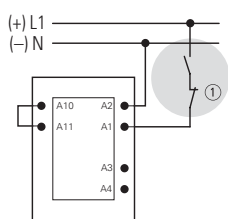
Conventional

A1/A2 are attached to power supply as normal

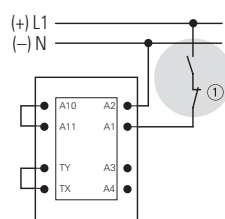
DILM 185 A, DILM 225 A



DILM250 to DILM1000, DILH1400



DILM1600 to DILH 2600



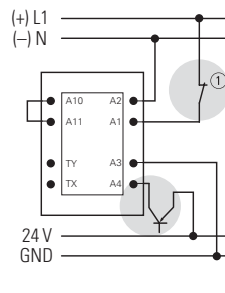
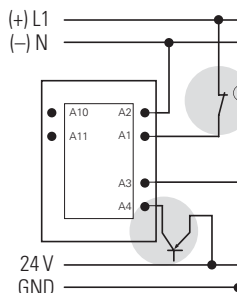
DILM225A/22(RAC240)¹⁾
139547

DILM250/22(RA250)²⁾
208201

DILM300A/22(RA250)^{1) 2)}
139556

Directly from the PLC

A 24 V output from the PLC can be directly connected to the terminals A4/A24.

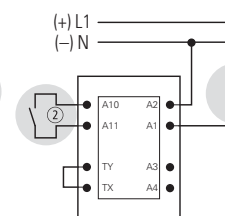
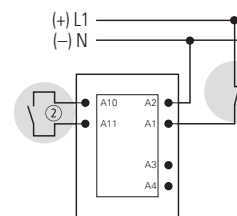


DILM400/22(RA250)³⁾
208209

DILM500/22(RA250)³⁾
208213

From a low-power command device

Low-power actuating devices such as PCB relays, pilot devices or position switches can be directly connected to A10/A11.



DILM580/22(RA250)³⁾
208216

DILM650/22(RA250)³⁾
208219

DILM750/22(RA250)³⁾
208222

DILM820/22(RA250)³⁾
208225

DILM1000/22(RA250)³⁾
267214

DILM1600/22(RAW250)³⁾
106727

- ① Stopping in the event of an emergency (emergency switching off)
- ② Max. cable capacitance 6 nF

Information relevant for export to North America



- 1)
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA
- 2)
Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 1017510
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
- 3)
Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
See also Additional approvals, → Page 82

1.4 Contactors DILM, DILH

Comfort devices greater than 150 A

1

DILM, DILH

Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$
 AC-1 at 60 °C
 Open
 $I_{th} = I_e$
 A

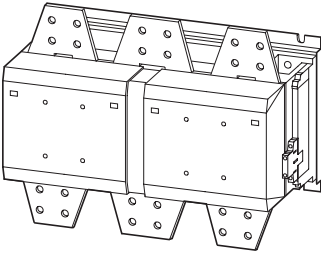
Circuit symbol

Part no.

Price
 See price
 list

Std. pack

DILH comfort devices AC-1



1400		DILH1400/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 272441	1 off
2000		DILH2000/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 272442	1 off
2200		DILH2200/22(RAW250)¹⁾ 111793	1 off
2600		DILH2600/22(RAW250)²⁾ 125945	1 off

Notes

For all contactors the following applies:

- 660 V, 690 V or 1000 V: do not reverse directly
- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

When operating contactors DILM580 to DILM1600 behind a frequency inverter or mains with strong harmonic loads, the suppressor circuit on the load side must be removed.

During high-voltage tests, the suppressor circuit on the load-side for DILM580 to DILH2600 contactors must be disconnected (see instructional leaflet).

Control voltages

RAW250 Δ 230 V - 250 V AC/DC

Accessories

Auxiliary contact modules

Page

→ 38

Suppressor circuits on load side

→ 61

Enclosures

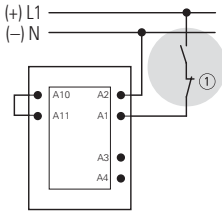
totally insulated

Notes

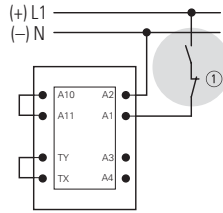
Conventional

A1/A2 are attached to power supply as normal

DILH1400

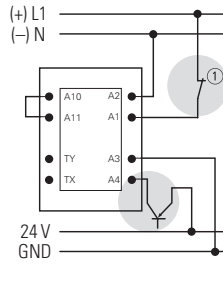
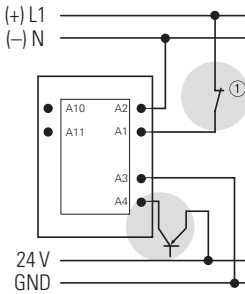
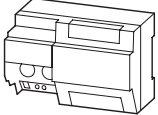


DILM1600 to DILH 2600



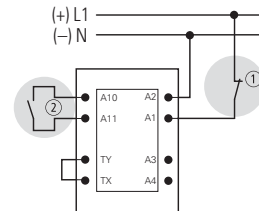
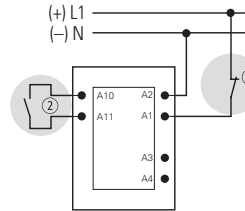
Directly from the PLC

A 24 V output from the PLC can be directly connected to the terminals A4/A24.



From a low-power command device

Low-power actuating devices such as PCB relays, pilot devices or position switches can be directly connected to A10/A11.



- ① Stopping in case of emergency (Emergency-stop)
- ② Max. cable capacitance 6 nF

Information relevant for export to North America



1)	
Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)	
NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA

1.4

Leistungsschütze

Basic devices up to 200 A

1

DILMP 4 pole

Rated operational current open

Conventional thermal current

Circuit symbol

For use with

AC-1

$I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 50 °C

Open

40 °C 55 °C 70 °C

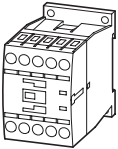
$I_{th} = I_e$

A	A	A	A
22	21	20	20



DILM32-XHI(C)...
DILA-XHI(V)(C)...

Contactors up to 200 A
4 pole



Notes

¹⁾ DILM1000-XHI... can only be fitted on the left of DILMP.

Contacts to EN 50012.

For DC operated contactors DILMP20 the following applies:

- Integrated varistor suppressor circuit.

For DC operated contactors DILMP32 - DILMP200 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

For AC operated contactors DILMP125 - DILMP200 the following applies:

- Integrated suppressor circuit in actuating electronics.

For DILMP32-01 and DILMP45-01 the following applies:

- With mirror contact.

AC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price
list

Std. pack

DC operation

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See
price list

Std. pack

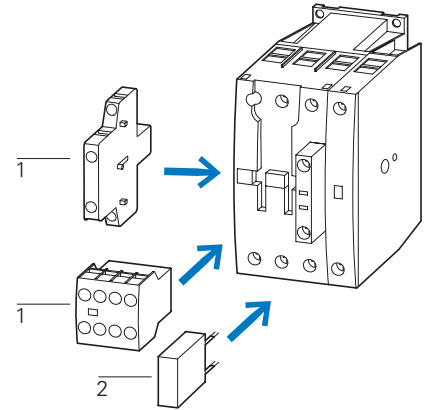
Notes

DILMP20(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
276970

1 off 

DILMP20(24VDC)
276985

1 off 



Accessories

- 1 Auxiliary contact module
- 2 Suppressor
- Further actuating voltages
- Accessories

Page

- 36
- 50
- 74
- 52

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	→ Page 81

1.4







































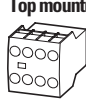


















Contactors

Auxiliary contact modules

1

DILM, DILA Auxiliary contact modules



With interlocked opposing contacts, except ...XHI(C)V

Terminal type	Pole	Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM(C)7-10... DILM(C)9-10... DILM(C)12-10... DILM(C)15-10... DILM(C)17-10... DILM(C)25-10... DILM(C)32-10... DILM38-...10 DILMP20... DILMP32-10... DILMP45-10... DILL...	DILM32-XHI11 277376	5 off  
		2 pole	16	— 1 NC			DILM32-XHI02 277375	5 off  
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM32-XHI22 277377	5 off  
		4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILM32-XHI31 106112	5 off  
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Spring-loaded terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM32-XHIC11 277751	5 off  
		2 pole	16	— 2 NC			DILM32-XHIC02 277750	5 off  
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Spring-loaded terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILM32-XHIC22 277752	5 off  
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	2 pole	16	1 N/O —		DILM(C)9... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32... DILM38... DILMP20... DILMP32... DILMP45... DILL...	DILA-XHI20 276422	5 off  
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHI11 276421	5 off  
		2 pole	16	— 2 NC			DILA-XHI02 276420	5 off  
		2 pole	16	1 S _F 1 Ö _S			DILA-XHIV11 276423	5 off  
 Top mounting auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	4 N/O —			DILA-XHI40 276428	5 off  
		4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC			DILA-XHI31 276427	5 off  
		4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC			DILA-XHI22 276426	5 off  
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 3 NC			DILA-XHI13 276425	5 off  
		4 pole	16	— 4 NC			DILA-XHI04 276424	5 off  
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC 1 S _F 1 Ö _S			DILA-XHIV22 276429	5 off  

Notes




- Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM 7 - DILM32

Information relevant for export to North America

 	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29184
	UL CCN	NKCR
	CSA File No.	012528
	CSA Class No.	3211-03
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM, DILA
Auxiliary contact modules

With interlocked opposing contacts, except ...XHI(C)V

Terminal type	Pole	Conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
 <p>Top mounting auxiliary contacts Spring-loaded terminals</p>	2 pole	16	2 N/O	—	DILM(C)7... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32... DILM38... DILMP20... DILMP32... DILMP45... DILL...	DILA-XHIC20 276528	5 off	
	2 pole	16	1 N/O	1 NC		DILA-XHIC11 276527	5 off	
	2 pole	16	—	2 NC		DILA-XHIC02 276526	5 off	
	2 pole	16	1 S _F	1 Ö _S		DILA-XHICV11 276529	5 off	
 <p>Top mounting auxiliary contacts Screw terminals</p>	2 pole	16	2 N/O	2 NC		DILA-XHIR22¹⁾ 139580	5 off	
	2 pole	16	1 N/O	1 NC		DILA-XHIR11 110140	5 off	
 <p>Top mounting auxiliary contacts Spring-loaded terminals</p>	4 pole	16	4 N/O	—	DILM(C)9... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILM(C)17... DILM(C)25... DILM(C)32...	DILA-XHIC40 276534	5 off	
	4 pole	16	3 N/O	1 NC		DILA-XHIC31 276533	5 off	
	4 pole	16	2 N/O	2 NC		DILA-XHIC22 276532	5 off	
	4 pole	16	1 N/O	3 NC		DILA-XHIC13 276531	5 off	
	4 pole	16	—	4 NC		DILA-XHIC04 276530	5 off	
	4 pole	16	1 N/O	1 NC	1 S _F	1 Ö _S	DILA-XHICV22 276535	5 off

Notes

- Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM 7 - DILM32

¹⁾ 1 N/C + 1 N/O above microswitch for electronic applications

Information relevant for export to North America

	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29184
	UL CCN	NKCR
	CSA File No.	012528
	CSA Class No.	3211-03
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

¹⁾ NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

1.4


































Contactors

Auxiliary contact modules

1

DILM Auxiliary contact modules

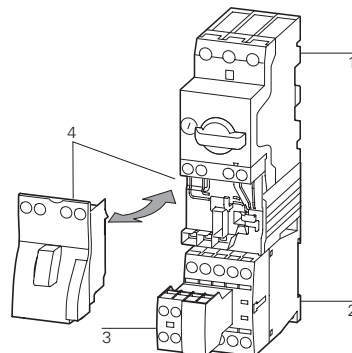
With interlocked opposing contacts

Connection type	Pole	conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration N/O = normally open contact SF = N/O early make NC = normally closed contact ÖS = NC late-break	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	Screw terminals	2 pole	16	2 N/O –		DILM40... DILM50... DILM65... DILM72... DILM80... DILM95... DILM115... DILM150... DILM170... DILMP63... DILMP80... DILMP125... DILMP160... DILMP200...	DILM150-XHI20 277945	5 off 	Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact modules Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM150-XHI11 277946	5 off 		
		2 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM150-XHIA11 283463	5 off 		
		2 pole	16	– 2 NC		DILM150-XHI02 277947	5 off 		
	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	4 N/O –		DILM150-XHI40 277948	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	3 N/O 1 NC		DILM150-XHI31 277949	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC		DILM150-XHI22 277950	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC		DILM150-XHIA22 283464	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 3 NC		DILM150-XHI13 277951	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	– 4 NC		DILM150-XHI04 277952	5 off 		
		4 pole	16	1 N/O 1 NC 1 SF 1 ÖS		DILM150-XHIV22 277953	5 off 		
			Screw terminals	2 pole	16	2 N/O –			DILM7... DILM9... DILM12... DILM15... DILL...
2 pole	16			1 N/O 1 NC		DILA-XHIT11 101043	5 off 		
2 pole	16			– 2 NC		DILA-XHIT02 101041	5 off 		
	Screw terminals	4 pole	16	2 N/O 2 NC		DILA-XHIT22 101044	5 off 		

Notes ¹⁾ Suitable for the combination with electrical wiringlinks in tool-less plug connection usable with:

- DILM12-XSL
- DILM12-XRL
- DILM12-XS1
- PKZM0-XDM12
- PKZM0-XRM12
- PKZM0-XSM12

- 1 PKZM0
- 2 DILM7 - DILM15
- 3 DILA-XHIT
- 4 PKZM0-XDM12



Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking

UL File No.

E29184

UL CCN

NKCR

CSA File No.

012528

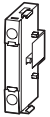
















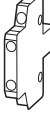









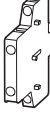









CSA Class No.

3211-03

NA Certification

UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM, DILA

Connection type	Pole	conventional thermal current $I_{th} = I_e$ AC-1 at 60 °C Open $I_{th} = I_e$ A	Contact configuration N/O = normally open contact SF = N/O early make NC = normally closed contact ÖS = NC late-break	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Side-mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O –		DILM(C)7... DILM(C)9... DILM(C)12... DILM(C)15... DILMP20... DILA(C)...	DILA-XHI10-S 115948	1 off  	1)
		1 pole	10	– 1 NC			DILA-XHI01-S 115949	1 off  	
	Spring-loaded terminals	1 pole	10	1 N/O –			DILA-XHIC10-S 115950	1 off  	
		1 pole	10	– 1 NC			DILA-XHIC01-S 115951	1 off  	
Side-mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM17... DILM25... DILM32... DILM38...	DILM32-XHI11-S 101371	1 off  	Can only be left on the contactor. Cannot be combined with mechanical interlock
Side-mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM250 - DILH2600	DILM820-XHI11-SI 208281	1 off  	1)
		2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM820-XHI11-SA 208282	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 SF 1 ÖS			DILM820-XHI11V-SI 208283	1 off  	
Side-mounting auxiliary contacts 	Screw terminals	2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC		DILM40 - DILM225A DILMP63 - DILMP200	DILM1000-XHI11-SI 278425	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 SF 1 ÖS			DILM1000-XHIV11-SI 278426	1 off  	
		2 pole	10	1 N/O 1 NC			DILM1000-XHI11-SA 278427	1 off  	

Notes

- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact module, also for the integrated auxiliary contacts of the DILM7 – DILM32 (not NO early-make and NC late-break)
- Auxiliary NC usable as mirror contact according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F (no NC late-breaks)
- No auxiliary contact is possible between 2 contactors with mechanical interlock.

Information relevant for export to North America



2)

Product Standards

UL File No.

UL CCN

CSA File No.

CSA Class No.

NA Certification

IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508;
CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
012528
3211-03,3211-04
UL Listed, CSA certified

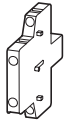
1.5

Contactors

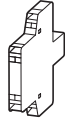
Auxiliary contact modules

1 Engineering

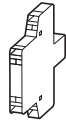
DILM, DILH



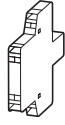
DILM1000-
XHI(V)11-SI



DILM820-
XHI(V)11-SI



DILM1000-
XHI(V)11-SA



DILM820-
XHI(V)11-SA



DILM150-XHI20
DILM150-XHI11
DILM150-XHI02



DILM150-XHI40
DILM150-XHI31
DILM150-
XHI(V)22
DILM150-XHI13
DILM150-XHI04



DILM150-
XHIA11

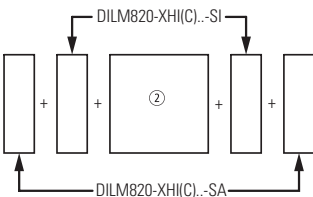
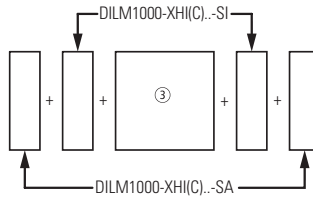
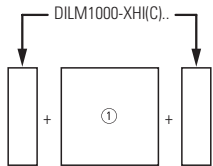


DILM150-
XHIA22

DILM40	2 x	-	-	-	-	-	1 x	-
... DILM72	-	-	2 x	-	1 x	-	-	-
	1 x	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 x
	-	-	1 x	-	-	1 x	-	-
DILM80	2 x	-	2 x	-	-	-	-	-
... DILM170	2 x	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 x
	2 x	-	-	-	-	-	1 x	-
	-	-	2 x	-	-	1 x	-	-
	-	-	2 x	-	1 x	-	-	-
DILM185A	2 x	-	2 x	-	-	-	-	-
DILM222A	2 x	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DILM250 DILM1600	-	2 x	-	2 x	-	-	-	-
DILH1400 ... DILH2600	-	2 x	-	2 x	-	-	-	-

Notes

Side mounting auxiliary contacts



- ① DILM40 – DILM72
- ② DILM250 – DILH2600
- ③ DILM80-DILM225A

- Interlocked opposing contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, inside the auxiliary contact module (not N/O early close and N/C late open)
- Auxiliary contacts can be used as mirror contacts according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F (not N/C late open)
- No auxiliary contact is possible between two contactors with mechanical interlock.
- 2 auxiliary contacts DILM820-XHI11-SI are already built into the contactors DILM250 to DILH2600/22.
- 2 DILM1000-XHI11-SI auxiliary contacts are already installed in DILM185A and DILH225A contactors.

Ordering

DILK

Three-phase capacitors
50 – 60 Hz
Open

Circuit symbol

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

230 V 400 V 525 V 690 V

kvar kvar kvar kvar

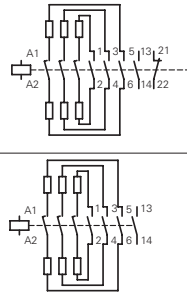
7.5 12.5 16.7 20

11 20 25 33.3

15 25 33.3 40

20 33.3 40 55

25 50 65 85



DILK12-11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
293988 1 off

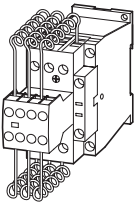
DILK20-11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
294010 1 off

DILK25-11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
294032 1 off

DILK33-10(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
294054 1 off

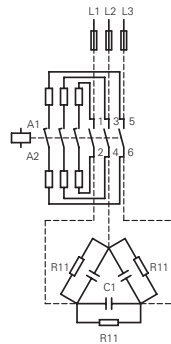
DILK50-10(230V50HZ,240V60HZ)
294076 1 off

With series resistors
Basic Units



Notes

Weld-resistant for capacitors with inrush current peaks up to $180 \times I_N$
With group compensation multi-stage capacitor banks are connected to the mains as required. This can cause, transient currents of up to $180 \times I_e$ to flow between the capacitors.
The capacitors are pre-charged via the early-make auxiliary contacts and the fitted wire resistors, thereby reducing the inrush current. The main contacts then close after a time lag and carry the continuous current.
The contactors for capacitors are weld-resistant with inrush current peaks up to $180 \times I_e$ due to their special contacts.
DILK... cannot be combined with other auxiliary contacts.
For the switching of reactive-power compensation equipment please see Engineering notes on power factor correction → page 33.



Accessories	Page
Enclosures totally insulated	
Accessories	→ 52
Further actuating voltages	→ 76

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	Further approvals → Page 66

1 Engineering

DILM, DILK

Part no.	Page	Switching power			
		230 V	400 V 420 V 440 V	525 V	690 V
Ordering data		kvar	kvar	kvar	kvar
Individual compensation, open version					
DILM7-...(…)	→ 18	1.5	3	3.5	5
DILM9-...(…)	→ 18	2	4	4.5	6
DILM12-...(…)	→ 18	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
DILM15-...(…)	→ 18	2.5	4.5	5.5	7
DILM17-...(…)	→ 18	6.5	12	14.5	19
DILM25-...(…)	→ 18	7	13.5	16	21
DILM32-...(…)	→ 18	7.5	14.5	17	22.5
DILM40(…)	→ 20	11	20.5	24.5	32
DILM50(…)	→ 20	11.5	22	26	34.5
DILM65(…)	→ 20	12.5	23.5	28	37
DILM80(…)	→ 20	16	30.5	36.5	48
DILM95(…)	→ 20	18	34	41	54
DILM115(…)	→ 20	24	46	54.5	72
DILM150(…)	→ 20	28	53	63.5	83.5
DILM185A(…)	→ 30	87	150	190	150
DILM300A(…)	→ 30	115	200	265	200
DILM580(…)	→ 30	175	300	400	300
Group compensation, with choke, open version					
DILM7-...(…)	→ 18	4	7	7.5	12
DILM9-...(…)	→ 18	5	8	10	14
DILM12-...(…)	→ 18	5.5	10	12	16
DILM15-...(…)	→ 18	5.5	10	12	16
DILM17-...(…)	→ 18	7.5	18	20	28
DILM25-...(…)	→ 18	10	20	23	30
DILM32-...(…)	→ 18	12.5	25	25	32
DILM40(…)	→ 20	15	30	30	40
DILM50(…)	→ 20	20	40	40	48
DILM65(…)	→ 20	25	50	50	57
DILM80(…)	→ 20	30	60	70	90
DILM95(…)	→ 20	35	70	80	104
DILM115(…)	→ 20	50	95	100	125
DILM150(…)	→ 20	55	115	115	152
DILM185A(…)	→ 30	80	150	200	260
DILM225A(…)	→ 30	100	175	230	300
DILM250(…)	→ 30	110	190	260	340
DILM300A(…)	→ 30	130	225	290	390
DILM400(…)	→ 30	160	280	370	480
DILM500(…)	→ 30	220	390	500	680
Group compensation, without choke, open version					
DILK12-...(…)	→ 41	7.5	12.5	16.7	20
DILK20-...(…)	→ 41	11	20	25	33.3
DILK25-...(…)	→ 41	15	25	33.3	40
DILK33-...(…)	→ 41	20	33.3	40	55
DILK50-...(…)	→ 41	25	50	65	85
DILM185A(…)	→ 41	66	115	145	115
DILM300A(…)	→ 41	85	150	195	150
DILM580(…)	→ 41	145	250	333	250

Notes

Use of the contactors DILM without series resistor for group compensation

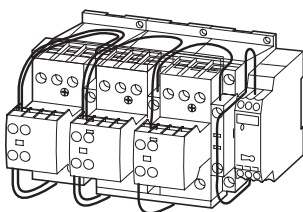
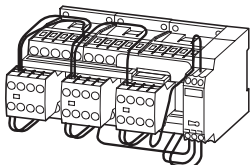
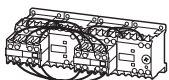
When using the contactors for group compensation in a system without chokes each capacitor must have a minimum induction of approx. 6 μ H to limit the peak inrush current. This corresponds to an air-cored coil with 5 windings and a coil diameter of approximately \varnothing 140 mm. The conductor cross section must correspond to the rated operational current.

1.8 Contactor combinations

Star-delta combinations

Ordering

1



Star-delta combinations SDAINL

Operating frequency: maximum 30 starts per hour

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. rated operational power for three-phase motors, 50 - 60 Hz				Max. change- over time s	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	400 V	230 V	400 V	500 V				
I_e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW				
12	4	5.5	5.5	–	< 30	SDAINLEM(230V50HZ) 051840		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(230V50HZ) 278286		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(400V50HZ) 101380		1 off
12	3	5.5	5.5	5.5	< 20	SDAINLM12(24VDC) 100416		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(230V50HZ) 278311		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(400V50HZ) 101381		1 off
16	4	7.5	7.5	7.5	< 20	SDAINLM16(24VDC) 100417		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(230V50HZ) 278336		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(400V50HZ) 101382		1 off
22	5.5	11	11	11	< 20	SDAINLM22(24VDC) 100418		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(230V50HZ) 278361		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(400V50HZ) 101383		1 off
30	7.5	15	18.5	18.5	< 20	SDAINLM30(RDC24) 100419		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(230V50HZ) 278386		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(400V50HZ) 101384		1 off
45	11	22	30	22	< 20	SDAINLM45(RDC24) 100420		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(230V50HZ) 278411		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(400V50HZ) 101385		1 off
55	15	30	37	30	< 20	SDAINLM55(RDC24) 100421		1 off
70	18.5	37	45	37	< 20	SDAINLM70(230V50HZ) 239895		1 off
70	18.5	37	45	37	< 20	SDAINLM70(400V50HZ) 101386		1 off
90	22	45	55	45	< 20	SDAINLM90(230V50HZ) 239937		1 off
115	30	55	75	55	< 20	SDAINLM115(230V50HZ) 239963		1 off
140	37	75	90	90	< 20	SDAINLM140(230V50HZ) 240009		1 off
165	45	90	110	132	< 20	SDAINLM165(230V50HZ) 240035		1 off
200	55	110	132	160	< 20	SDAINLM200(230V50HZ) 101010		1 off
260	75	132	160	160	< 20	SDAINLM260(230V50HZ) 101031		1 off

Individual components of the combination				Spare auxiliary contacts			Notes
Mains contactor Q11	Delta contactor Q15	Star contactor Q13	Timing relays K1	Q11	Q13	Q15	
Part no.	Part no.	Part no.	Part no.				

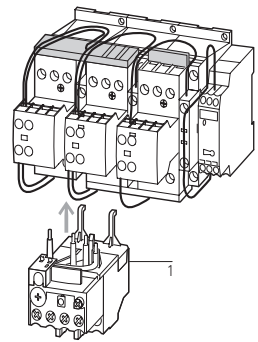
DILEM-10 + 22DILEM	DILEM-01	DILEM-10 + 02DILEM	DILET		—	—	<p>Main circuit: Depending on the type of coordination required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.</p> <p>The following applies for SDAINLM 140 – SDAINLM 260:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the mounting plate. <p>Circuit diagrams, Star-delta combinations → page 46</p>
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM7-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM9-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM12-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM17-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM25-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM32-10 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	ETR4-51				
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM50 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM65 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM80 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM80 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM95 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM95 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM115 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM115 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM80 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	
DILM150 + DILM150-XHI31	DILM150 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM95 + DILM150-XHI11	ETR4-51		—	—	

Main circuit:
Depending on the type of coordination required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.

The following applies for SDAINLM 140 – SDAINLM 260:

- On the mounting plate.

Circuit diagrams, Star-delta combinations → page 46



Accessories
1 Overload relay
Accessories

Page
→ 8
→ 52

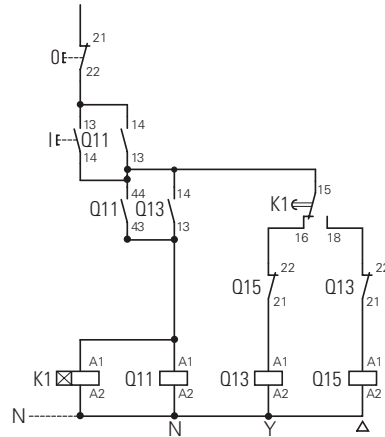
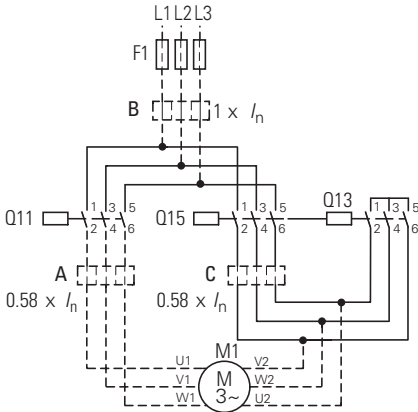
1.9 Contactor combinations

Star-delta combinations

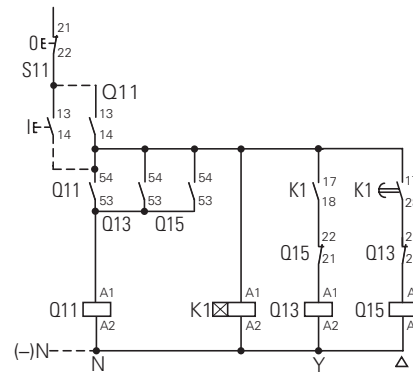
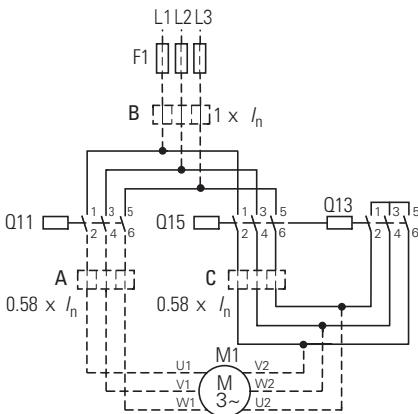
1 Engineering

SDAINL Circuit diagrams, Star-delta combinations

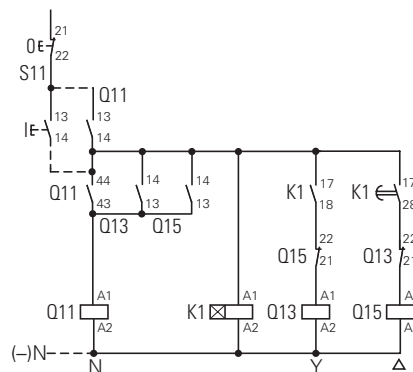
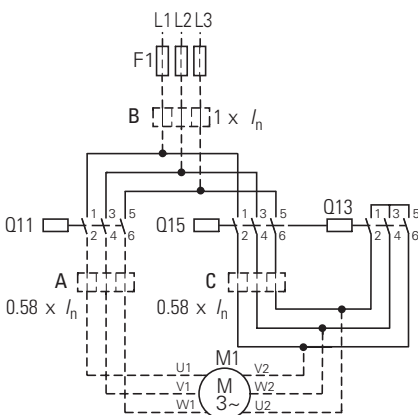
SDAINLEM



SDAINLM12...SDAINLM55



SDAINLM70...SDAINLM260



Overload relay settings

A: $I_N \times 0.58$
Motor protected in Y and Δ - positions

B: $I_N \times 1$
Only partial motor protection in Y position

C: $I_N \times 0.58$
Motor not protected in Y position

Timing relay set to approx. 10 s

Main circuit:

Depending on the type of coordination required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.

Starting

F 15 s

15 – 40 s

> 40 s

SDAINL Components for self-assembly of star-delta combinations

Maximum operational rating of AC motors 50 - 60 Hz
AC-3

Changeover time¹⁾

Individual components of the combination

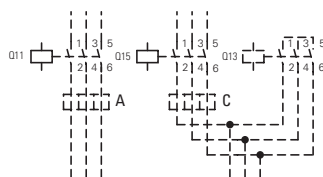
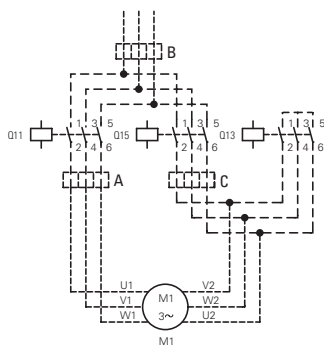
Spare auxiliary contacts

230 V kW	400 V kW	500 V kW	690 V kW	1000 V kW	up to 12 s	up to 20 s	up to 30 s	Coil to EN 50005 Switching element to EN 50005 and EN 50012				Q11	Q15	Q13
								Mains contactor Q11 Part no. DIL	Delta contactor Q15 Part no. DIL	Star contactor Q13 Part no. DIL	Timing relay K1 Part no.			
90	160	200	250	132	●	●	●	M185A/22	M185A/22	M115/22	ETR4-51			
110	200	250	315	160	●	●	—	M225A/22	M225A/22	M150/22	ETR4-51			
132	250	315	400	200	●	●	●	M250/22	M250/22	M185A/22	ETR4-51			
160	300	355	450	200	●	●	●	M300A/22	M300A/22	M185A/22	ETR4-51			
200	355	450	560	220	●	●	—	M400/22	M400/22	M250/22	ETR4-51			
250	450	560	600	220	●	●	●	M500/22	M500/22	M300A/22	ETR4-51			
300	560	710	900	355	●	●	●	M580/22	M580/22	M400/22	ETR4-51			
350	630	750	950	355	●	●	●	M650/22	M650/22	M400/22	ETR4-51			
400	710	900	1200	1400	●	●	●	M750/22	M750/22	M580/22	ETR4-51			
450	800	950	1300	1400	●	●	●	M820/22	M820/22	M580/22	ETR4-51			
560	1000	1200	1700	1700	●	●	—	M1000/22	M1000/22	M650/22	ETR4-51			

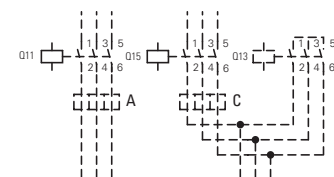
Notes

¹⁾ Longer changeover times please enquire

Components for self-assembly



Notes



Overload relay settings

Timing relay set to approx. 10 s

I_N	Starting	Main circuit: Depending on the coordination type required (i.e. Type "1" or Type "2") it must be established whether the fuse protection and the input wiring for the mains contactor and delta contactor are to be common or separate.
A x 0.58 Motor protection in Y and Δ positions	≤ 15 s	
B x 1 In Y position only limited motor protection	15 – 40 s	Control circuit: If the combinations are to be used within the scope of IEC/EN 60 204 Part 1, VD E 0113 Part 1, then Point 9.1.1 regarding the supply of control circuits, must be observed.
C x 0.58 Motor not protected in Y position	> 40 s	



































1.10

Contactor combinations

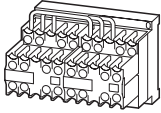
Reversing combinations

1 Ordering

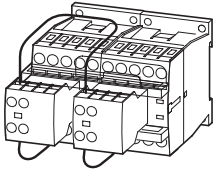
DIUL reversing combinations

Rated operational current AC-3	Max. motor rating for three-phase motors 50 - 60 Hz						Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	AC-3			AC-4					
400 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V	220 V 230 V	380 V 400 V	660 V 690 V			
I _e A	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW			
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	DIULEM/21(MV(230V50HZ))¹⁾ 051849	1 Off  	
9	2.2	4	4	1.5	3	3	DIULEM/21(MV-G(24VDC))²⁾ 214655	1 Off  	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	DIULM7/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278061	1 Off  	
7	2.2	3	3.5	1	2.2	2.9	DIULM7/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107021	1 Off  	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	DIULM9/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278086	1 Off  	
9	2.5	4	4.5	1.5	2.5	3.6	DIULM9/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107022	1 Off  	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	DIULM12/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278111	1 Off  	
12	3.5	5.5	6.5	2	3	4.4	DIULM12/21(24VDC)²⁾ 107023	1 Off  	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	DIULM17/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278136	1 Off  	
18	5	7.5	11	2.5	4.5	6.5	DIULM17/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107024	1 Off  	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	DIULM25/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278161	1 Off  	
25	7.5	11	14	3.5	6	8.5	DIULM25/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107025	1 Off  	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	DIULM32/21(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278186	1 Off  	
32	10	15	17	4	7	10	DIULM32/21(RDC24)²⁾ 107026	1 Off  	
40	12.5	18.5	23	5	9	12	DIULM40/11(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278211	1 Off  	
50	15.5	22	30	6	10	14	DIULM50/11(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278236	1 Off  	
65	20	30	35	7	12	17	DIULM65/11(230V50HZ)²⁾ 278261	1 Off  	

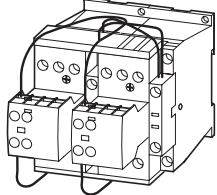
AC operation



AC operation



AC operation



Information relevant for export to North America



1) Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Information relevant for export to North America



2) Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

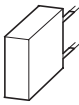
Individual components of the combination		Spare auxiliary contacts		Mechanical interlock	Circuit diagram	Notes
Contactor Q11	Contactor Q12	Q11	Q12			
Part no.	Part no.					
DILEM-10 + 11DILEM	DILEM-10 + 11DILEM			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILEM-10-G + 11DILEM	DILEM-10-G + 11DILEM			+		
DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM7-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM9-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM12-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM17-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM25-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20	DILM32-01 + DILA-XHI20			+		
DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM40 + DILM150-XHI11	-	-	+		<p>Accessories 1 Overload relay Accessories</p> <p>Reversing contactors</p>
DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM50 + DILM150-XHI11	-	-	+		
DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	DILM65 + DILM150-XHI11	-	-	+		

Page
→ 8
→ 52

1 Ordering

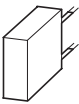
DILM...-XSP... Suppressor circuits

RC suppressors



Voltage U_s V	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20		DILM12-XSPR48 281199		10 Off 	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
110 - 240 AC	DILA		DILM12-XSPR240 281200		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC			DILM12-XSPR500 281201		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25		DILM32-XSPR48 281202		10 Off 	
110 - 240 AC	DILL... DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPR240 281203		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC			DILM32-XSPR500 281204		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPR48 281205		10 Off 	
110 - 240 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPR240 281206		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC			DILM95-XSPR500 281207		10 Off 	

Varistor suppressors



24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20		DILM12-XSPV48 281208		10 Off 	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
48 - 130 AC	DILA		DILM12-XSPV130 281209		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC			DILM12-XSPV240 281210		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC		DILM12-XSPV500 281211		10 Off 		
24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25		DILM32-XSPV48 281212		10 Off 	
48 - 130 AC	DILL... DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPV130 281213		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC			DILM32-XSPV240 281214		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC		DILM32-XSPV500 281215		10 Off 		
24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPV48 281216		10 Off 	
48 - 130 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPV130 281217		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC			DILM95-XSPV240 281218		10 Off 	
240 - 500 AC		DILM95-XSPV500 281219		10 Off 		

Information relevant for export to North America

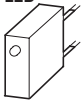


Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	227038
CSA Class No.	3211-07
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Ordering

**DILM...-XSP...
Suppressor circuits**

Varistor suppressors with integrated LED



Diode suppressor


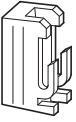

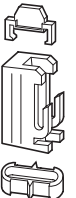



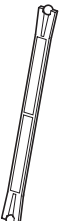



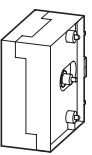





Voltage U_s V	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
24 - 48 AC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20		DILM12-XSPVL48 281220		10 Off 	For AC operated contactors 50 - 60 Hz. DC operated contactors and DILM115 and DILM150 have an integrated suppressor. Note drop-out delay.
130 - 240 AC	DILA		DILM12-XSPVL240 281221		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM17 - DILM32 DILK12 - DILK25		DILM32-XSPVL48 281222		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC	DILL... DILMP32 - DILMP45		DILM32-XSPVL240 281223		10 Off 	
24 - 48 AC	DILM40 - DILM95 DILK33 - DILK50		DILM95-XSPVL48 281224		10 Off 	
130 - 240 AC	DILMP63 - DILMP200		DILM95-XSPVL240 281225		10 Off 	
12 - 250 DC	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA		DILM12-XSPD 101672		10 Off 	DC operated contactors. Prevention of negative switch-off voltage when the contactor is used together with a safety PLC.









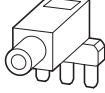



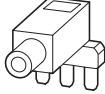



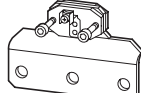











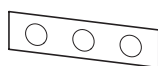




Information relevant for export to North America

	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29096
	UL CCN	NLDX
	CSA File No.	227038
	CSA Class No.	3211-07
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1 DILM...-XDILM...-XVB, DILM...-XMV

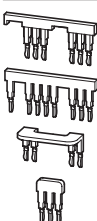





	For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America 	
Mechanical interlocks							
For mechanically linking contactors in combinations 0 mm distance between contactors.							
	DILM7 - DILM72 DILA	DILM32-XVB 281227		50 Off 	–	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E36332
						UL CCN	NLRV
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	3211-05
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XVB 281226		10 Off 	–	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29184
						UL CCN	NKCR
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	3211-03
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Mechanical interlocks							
	DILM7 - DILM15 DILMP20 DILA	DILM12-XMV 281196		1 Off 	For two contactors with AC or DC operation arranged vertically or horizontally. Distance between contactors 0 mm, including contactor connector Mechanical lifespan 2.5 x 10 ⁶ operations. DILM 150-XMV including mounting plate for contactors. Additional auxiliary contact modules possible. →36	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29096
						UL CCN	NLDX
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	2411-03
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM17 - DILM38	DILM32-XMV 281197		1 Off 		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29096
						UL CCN	NLDX
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	2411-03,3211-04
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40 - DILM72	DILM65-XMV 281198		1 Off 		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29096
						UL CCN	NLDX
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	2411-03
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XMV 240081		1 Off 		Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29096
						UL CCN	NLDX
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	2411-03
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM185A, DILM225A, DILM250, DILM300A, DILM400, DILM500, DILM570	DILM500-XMV 208289		1 Off 	For contactors with the same or different magnet systems mounted horizontally or vertically, mechanical lifespan 5 x 10 ⁶ operations. No auxiliary contact permitted between mechanical interlock and contactor. Combination only with consecutive installation sizes or DILM185A - DILM570.	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29184
						UL CCN	NKCR
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	3211-04
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM580, DILM650, DILM750, DILM820 DILM1000	DILM820-XMV 208288		1 Off 	For contactors with the same or different magnet systems mounted horizontally or vertically, mechanical lifespan 5 x 10 ⁶ operations. No auxiliary contact permitted between mechanical interlock and contactor. DILM820-XMV consists of interlock element and mounting plate.	Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
						UL File No.	E29184
						UL CCN	NKCR
						CSA File No.	012528
						CSA Class No.	3211-04
						NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Set of spare parts for mechanical interlock							
Ball for mechanical interlock, incl. contactor connector.							
–	DILM80 - DILM170	DILM150-XMVE 107020		1 Off 		UL/CSA certification not required	

DILM...-XP1, DILM...-XS1

	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
Paralleling links for main contacts							
Consisting of 2 paralleling links							
	DILM7 - DILM15		DILM12-XP1 281193		5 Off  	4th pole can be broken off AC-1 current carrying capacity of the open contactor increases by a factor of 2.5 Protected against accidental contact in accordance with VDE 0106 Part 100	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	DILM17 - DILM32		DILM32-XP1 281194		5 Off  	A cover is included with DILM185-XP1 for protection against accidental contact.	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29096 NLDX 012528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40 - DILM72		DILM65-XP1 281195		1 Off  	Connection cross section for DILM...-XP1 Technical data	
	DILM80 - DILM170		DILM150-XP1 284769		1 Off  		
	DILM185A		DILM185-XP1 208292		1 Off		–
Star-point bridges							
	DILM7 - DILM15		DILM12-XS1 281190		20 Off  	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designed as tool-less plug connection Use as DILA-XHIT... contactor auxiliary contact → 38 	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	DILM17 - DILM32		DILM32-XS1 281191		20 Off  	Use as DILA-XHIT... contactor auxiliary contact → 38	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	DILM40 - DILM72		DILM65-XS1 281192		10 Off  	–	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM80 - DILM170		DILM150-XS1 284768		5 Off  	–	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	DILM185A - DILM400		DILM400-XS1 208291		1 Off  	A cover is included for protection against accidental contact.	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	DILM500		DILM500-XS1 208290		1 Off  	A cover is included for protection against accidental contact.	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN NA Certification

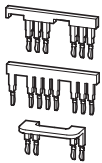











DILM...-XSL Star-delta wiring kit

Main current wiring for star-delta combination Including star-point bridge

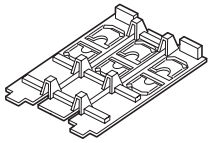








For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
	DILM7/9/12/15 mains contactors DILM7/9/12/15 delta contactors DILM7/9/12/15 star contactors	DILM12-XSL 283130	1 Off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designed for tool-less plug connection Use as DILA-XHIT... contactor auxiliary contact → 38 <p>The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Q13: A1 - Q15: 21 Q13: 21 - Q15: A1 Q13: A2 - Q15: A2 	 Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking 012528 CSA File No. 3211-05 CSA Class No. UL Listed, CSA certified NA Certification
	DILM17/25/32 mains contactors DILM17/25/32 delta contactors DILM17/25/32 star contactors	DILM32-XSL 283131	1 Off 	Consists of the following connection bridges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mains - delta contactors Delta - star contactors Star-point bridge 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E36332 UL CCN NLRV CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM40/50/65 mains contactors DILM40/50/65 delta contactors DILM40/50/65 star contactors	DILM65-XSL 101058	1 Off 		Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E36332 UL CCN NLRV CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
	DILM 80/95 mains contactors DILM80/95 delta contactors DILM50/65 star contactors	DILM95-XSL 101486	1 Off		–
DILM 115/150 mains contactors DILM115/150 delta contactors DILM80/95/115 star contactors	DILM150-XSL 101487	1 Off 		Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking UL File No. E36332 UL CCN NLRV CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 2411-03,3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified	
DILM 185/225 mains contactors DILM185/225 delta contactors DILM115/150 star contactors	DILM225-XSL 101488	1 Off		–	

**DILM...-XRL, DILM...XIP2X
Reversing starter wiring kits**

Main current wiring for reversing combinations

For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
	DILM7	DILM12-XRL 283108	1 Off  	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designed for tool-less plug connection As auxiliary contact DILA-XHIT...use → 38 The following control cables are integrated in addition to electrical interlock: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Q11: A1 - Q12: 21 Q11: 21 - Q12: A1 Q11: A2 - Q12: A2 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. NLRV UL CCN 012528 CSA File No. 3211-05 CSA Class No. UL Listed, CSA certified NA Certification
	DILM9				
	DILM12				
	DILM17	DILM32-XRL 283109	1 Off  	-	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. NLRV UL CCN 012528 CSA File No. 3211-04 CSA Class No. UL Listed, CSA certified NA Certification
	DILM25				
	DILM32				
	DILM40	DILM65-XRL 101057	1 Off  	-	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. NLRV UL CCN 012528 CSA File No. 2411-03, 3211-04 CSA Class No. UL Listed, CSA certified NA Certification
	DILM50				
	DILM65				
	DILM80	DILM150-XRL 101681	1 Off  	-	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. NLRV UL CCN 012528 CSA File No. 2411-03, 3211-04 CSA Class No. UL Listed, CSA certified NA Certification
	DILM95				
	DILM115				
	DILM150				









**DILM...-XRL, DILM...XIP2X
IP2X cover set**

For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
	DILM17	DILM32-XIP2X 118855	1 Off  	Each cover set consists of two three-pole and two single-pole covers.	UL/CSA certification not required
	DILM25				
	DILM32				
	DILM38				
	DILMP32				
	DILM40	DILM65-XIP2X 106491	8 Off  	2 covers are required per phase The cover set consists of 8 covers	UL/CSA certification not required
	DILM50				
	DILM65				
	DILM72				
	DILMP63				
	DILM80	DILM150-XIP2X 106492	8 Off  		UL/CSA certification not required
	DILM95				
	DILM115				
	DILM150				
	DILM170				
	DILMP125				
	DILMP160				
	DILMP200				
ZB150					





DILM12-XDSBS Three-phase commoning links

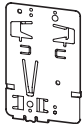
Protected against accidental contact, short-circuit proof, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 35\text{ A}$ Can be extended by rotating by mounting



For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/3 240084		5 Off  	Suitable for 3 contactors. Length 112 mm	Product Standards   IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/4 240085		5 Off  	Suitable for 4 contactors. Length 157 mm	NLRV 012528 2411-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XDSB0/5 240086		5 Off  	Suitable for 5 contactors. Length 202 mm	





DILM12-XDSBS Incoming connection block

For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
DILM7 DILM9 DILM12 DILM15	DILM12-XEK 240083		5 Off  	For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 35\text{ A}$. Terminal capacities: Stranded 2.5...16 mm ² Flexible with ferrule 2.5...16 mm ² AWG14...8	Product Standards   IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
					NLRV 012528 2411-03 UL Listed, CSA certified



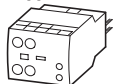
DILM12-XDSBS Adapter plate

Enables clipping on of switches on to DIN rails

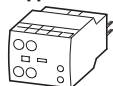
For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DILM170	NZM2-XC75 260215		1 Off  	For top-hat rail 75 mm	Product Standards   IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 489; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E140305 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
					DIHS 022086 1437-01 UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM32-XTE
Electronic timer modules

On-delayed, Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



Off-delayed, auxiliary voltage-free Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



For star-delta applications Cannot be combined with top mounting auxiliary contacts Incl. suppressor circuits



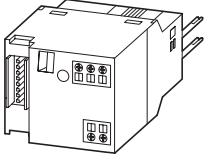
	For use with	Circuit symbol	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32		DILM32-XTEE11(RA24) 101440		1 Off	Time range can be selected	
100 ... 130 V AC	DILMP20 DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA		DILM32-XTEE11(RAC130) 101441		1 Off	0.05 s...1 s 0.5 s...10 s 5 s...100 s	
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTEE11(RAC240) 101442		1 Off		
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32		DILM32-XTED11-1(RA24) 105210		1 Off	Time range 0.05 s...1 s	
24 V AC/DC	DILMP20 DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA		DILM32-XTED11-10(RA24) 104943		1 Off	Time range 0.5 s...10 s	
24 V AC/DC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RA24) 104946		1 Off	Time range 5 s...100 s	
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-1(RAC130) 105211		1 Off	Time range 0.05 s...1 s	
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-10(RAC130) 104944		1 Off	Time range 0.5 s...10 s	
100 ... 130 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RAC130) 104947		1 Off	Time range 5 s...100 s	
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-1(RAC240) 105212		1 Off	Time range 0.05 s...1 s	
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-10(RAC240) 104945		1 Off	Time range 0.5 s...10 s	
200 ... 240 V AC			DILM32-XTED11-100(RAC240) 104948		1 Off	Time range 5 s...100 s	
24 V AC/DC	DILM7 - DILM32			DILM32-XTEY20(RA24) 101446		1 Off	Changeover time 1...30 s
100 ... 130 V AC	DILMP20 DILMP32-DILMP45 DILA			DILM32-XTEY20(RAC130) 101447		1 Off	50 ms changeover delay Sample circuit → Page 92
200 ... 240 V AC				DILM32-XTEY20(RAC240) 101448		1 Off	

Information relevant for export to North America







Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

1









DIL-SWD..., DILM12-XMC SWD contactor modules

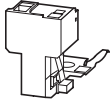
SmartWire-Darwin module for installation on contactors. One module per contactor

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Two digital inputs for potential-free contacts. 1 electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing starters. Messages: Contactor switch status, status of the digital inputs 1 and 2. Commands: Contactor actuation	DILM(C)7... - DILM(C)32 DILM38 DILA	DIL-SWD-32-001¹⁾ 118560		5 Off  	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take into account the max. current consumption of the contactor coils per SmartWire-Darwin line. A2 terminals must not be bridged. Wiring sets DILM 12-XRL and PKZM0-XRM12 cannot be used. Connection terminals for electrical interlocking are not suitable for safety technology.
Two digital inputs for potential-free contacts. 1 electrical interlock for the surface mounting of reversing starters. 1-0-A switch for manual or automatic operation. Messages: contactor switching position, status of the digital inputs 1 and 2, 1-0-A switch position. Commands: Contactor actuation	DILM(C)7... - DILM(C)32 DILM38 DILA	DIL-SWD-32-002¹⁾ 118561		5 Off  	

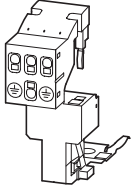
DIL-SWD..., DILM12-XMC Wiring set for motor feeder plug

For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
DILM(C)7 DILM(C)9 DILM(C)12 DILM(C)15	DILM12-XMCE²⁾ 121764		5 Off  	35x7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required. For connection of: PE 0.75 – 4 mm ²
DILM(C)7 DILM(C)9 DILM(C)12 DILM(C)15	DILM12-XMCP/E²⁾ 121769		1 Off  	35x7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required. For connection of: L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm ²
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)7 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)9 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)12 PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)15 MSC-D(E)-...-M7... MSC-D(E)-...-M9... MSC-D(E)-...-M15...	DILM12-XMCP/T²⁾ 121770		1 Off  	For connection of: L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm ²

PE module with contact plate



Motor plate with PE module and contact plate



Motor plate with PE module and contact plate


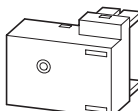

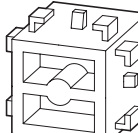

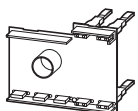
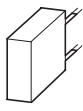


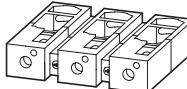



Information relevant for export to North America



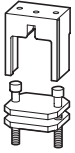
- 1) NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA
2) Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA



DILM...-X...

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America 
Motor suppressor module						
Can be used at 380...575 V 50/60 Hz.						
	DILM7 - DILM15	DILM12-XMSM 109399		4 Off 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tool-less version using tool-less plug connection • RC suppressor • Ambient temperature -25...+60 °C, open. • Insulated material, difficult to ignite according to UL 94. • Weight = 0.05 kg. • UL/CSA approval applied for 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CE marking UL File No. E300273 UL CCN NMTR2 NA Certification UL Listed
Test block						
Suitable for switching on contactor off-load						
	DILM7 - DILM38 DILA	DILM32-XMAN 110955		1 Off 	–	UL/CSA certification not required
Printed board contact						
For the adaption of a control circuit on a printed-circuit board						
	DILM7 - DILM15 DILA	DILM12-XPBC 109400		4 Off	–	–
Load resistor						
For DC contactors in order to increase power consumption						
	DILM17 DILM25 DILM32 DILM38 DILMP32 DILMP45	DILM32-XSPLW24 112419		1 Off 	Installed in a suppressor circuit enclosure. Required when using special PLC outputs for actuation, e.g.: Beckhoff safety controllers.	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking 225135 CSA File No. 3211-07 CSA Class No. CSA certified NA Certification
Extension terminals						
	DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DILM170	DILM150-XZK 104486		10 Off 	Can be fitted on every main terminal of the contactor. Connection options: maximum 2 x 4 mm ² solid maximum 2 x 2.5 mm ² flexible with ferrule	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;CE marking UL File No. E29184 UL CCN NKCR CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 2411-03, 2411-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
Cable terminal block						
With control circuit terminal Consisting of three flat ribbon terminals						
	DILM250 DILM300A DILM400	DILM400-XKU-S 208293		1 Off 	Connection options: round conductors, flexible and stranded, ribbon cables.	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05;CE marking UL File No. E29184 UL CCN NKCR CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM...-XK... Flat strip conductor terminal kit







With control cable connection





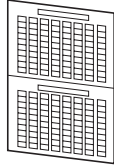

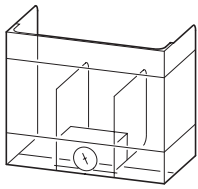





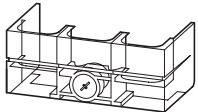

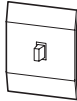



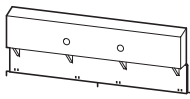


For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  
DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820	DILM820-XKB-S 208295		1 Off	Connection options: ribbon cables	

DILM...-XK... Connection terminal sets for North America

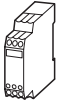
Consist of three individual terminals

Conductor material	Cross-section X number of cores mm ²	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  
Copper, aluminum	2 x (AWG4 ... MCM500)	DILM500/22	DILM500-XK-CNA 232192		1 Off  	Including cover With control cable connec- tion	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking E29184 NKCR 012528 3211-04 UL Listed, CSA certified
Copper, aluminum	4 x (AWG2 ... MCM500)	DILM580/22 DILM650/22 DILM750/22 DILM820/22	DILM820-XK-CNA 232194		1 Off  		UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification

DILM...-XHB, DILM...-XAB

Description	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America 
Sealable shrouds						
Transparent						
	DILM32-XTE...	DILM32-XTEPLH 101449		1 Off	-	-
Device labelling, label sheet						
7.5 x 17 mm Colour: yellow HKS 3 (≈ RAL 1018)						
	Labelling with laser printer, plotter, film plotter, copier	XGKE-GE 207517		25 Off 	1 off = 1 sheet 240 labels per sheet 1 sheet = DIN A4, Can be split into two DIN A5 sheets	UL/CSA certification not required
Covers						
Terminal cover						
	DILM185A	DILM225A-XHB 139560		1 Off 	To provide terminals with protection against accidental contact vertical from the front	UL/CSA certification not required
	DILM250	DILM400-XHB 208287		1 Off 		
	DILM300A					
	DILM400					
	DILM500	DILM500-XHB 208286		1 Off 		
	DILM580	DILM650-XHB 208285		1 Off 		
	DILM750	DILM820-XHB 208284		1 Off 		
	DILM820, DILM1000					
Shroud for star-point bridge						
	DILM400-XS1	DILM400-XHBS1 101687		1 Off 	Can be combined with star-delta wiring kits DILM250-XSL and DILM400-XSL.	UL/CSA certification not required
Auxiliary contact seat cover						
	DILM7 - DILM38 DILMP32 DILMP45 DILA DILL	DILM32-XAB 129538		10 Off 	For preventing manual actuation. Cannot be combined with additional surface mounting accessories	UL/CSA certification not required
	DILM40 - DILM170 DILMP63 - DILMP200	DILM150-XAB 121712		10 Off 		
Suppressor circuits for vacuum contactors (on load side)						
	DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820 DILM1000	DILM1000-XSM 125947		1 Off 	For damping the cutout overvoltage when switching off inductive loads.	NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA
	DILH2000 DILH2200 DILH2600	DILH2600-XSM 125946		1 Off 		

1

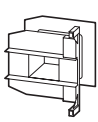


DILM...-XSP... Amplifier module for separate mounting

Input with integrated suppressor circuit for overvoltage limitation

Rated operational current		Actuating voltage	Actuating current	Circuit symbol	For use with	Part no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
AC-15	DC								
230 V	400 V	220 V							
I_e	I_e	I_e	U_s	I					
A	A	A	V DC	mA					
2	2	0.03	24	25		...DILM DIMLP... DILL... DILK... ETS4-VS3 083094		1 Off 	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking E36332 NLRV UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. 012528 CSA Class No. 2411-03, 3211-04 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

Notes Contactor coils with rated operational current > 2 A must be actuated via the DILER-G mini contactor relay.
Rated operational current DC:
Making and breaking conditions DC-13, time L/R 300ms



DILM...-XSP... Individual coils

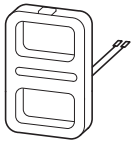
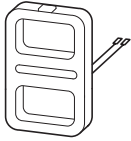
For use with	DC voltage	Part no. Article no.	Prices See price list	AC voltage	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
DILM17 DILM25 DILM32 DILM38		DILM32-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 281155		DILM32-XSP(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 281141			1 Off 	For additional actuating voltages → Page 75
DILM40 DILM50 DILM65 DILM72		DILM65-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 281185		DILM65-XSP(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 281171			1 Off 	
DILM80 DILM95		DILM95-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 230080		DILM95-XSP(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 230062			1 Off 	
DILM115 DILM150 DILM170		DILM150-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 230115		DILM150-XSP(RAC240)¹⁾ 230112			1 Off 	
DILM185A DILM225A		DILM225A-XSP(RDC24)¹⁾ 139568		DILM225A-XSP(RAC240)¹⁾ 139565			1 Off 	

Notes ¹⁾ Incl. electronic module

Information relevant for export to North America

	Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29096
UL CCN	NLDX
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2411-03, 3211-04
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

DILM...-XSP/E...
Electronic modules including coils



For use with	DC voltage Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	AC voltage Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
DILM250 DILM300A	DILM250-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 208252		DILM250-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 208252		1 Off 	For additional actuating voltages → Page 77
DILM400 DILM500	DILM500-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 208256		DILM500-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 208256		1 Off 	
DILM580 DILM650 DILM750 DILM820 DILM1000	DILM1000-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 289145		DILM1000-XSP/E(RA250) ¹⁾ 289145		1 Off 	
DILH1400	–		DILH1400-XSP/E(RAW250) ²⁾ 289161		1 Off 	
DILM250-S DILM300A-S	–		DILM250-S-XSP/E(220-240V50/60HZ) ²⁾ 274202		1 Off 	
DILM400-S DILM500-S	–		DILM500-S-XSP/E(220-240V50/60HZ) ²⁾ 274205		1 Off 	

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 1017510
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2
No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No. E29096
UL CCN NLDX
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-04
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

1.12 Contactor monitoring devices

1 Description, ordering



General

For safety-related off switching to safety category 3 and 4 according to EN 954-1, at present two contactors must be used in series. Especially with larger contactors this is an expensive solution.

Application

This is where the CMD can be used. The function of the CMD is to monitor the main contacts of a contactor against welding. For this the control voltage of the contactor is compared with the state of the main contacts which is reliably monitored using a mirror contact (IEC EN 60947-4-1 Annex F). If the coil is de-energized and the contactor does not drop out the CMD trips the upstream circuit-breaker/motor protective circuit breaker/switch-disconnector via a shunt release.

Safety

The CMD has a safety-compliant design so that in safety combinations with a circuit-breaker/motor protective circuit breaker/switch-disconnector the reliable switch off in the case of a "welded contactor" can be guaranteed. In this application it replaces the series connection of a second contactor. As a component it conforms to safety category 3 according to EN 954-1 and EN ISO 13849.

Mounting

The CMD can be combined with the following Eaton components:

- Contactors:
 - DILEM
 - DILM7 to DILM150
 - DILM185(-S) to DILM500(-S);
 - DILM580 to DILM1600
 - DILH1400 ... DILH2000
 - SE-1A-PKZ2 and S-PKZ2
- Motor-protective circuit-breakers/circuit-breakers:
 - PKZ2 + U-PKZ2(18VDC)
 - NZM1 + NZM1-XUVL
 - NZM2 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - NZM3 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - NZM4 + NZM4-XUV
 - N1 + NZM1-XUVL
 - N2 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - N3 + NZM2/3-XUV
 - N4 + NZM4-XUV

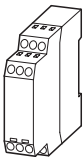
For the wiring of the CMD the auxiliary N/C contact, mirror contact must be according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1 and the auxiliary N/O contact must be interlocked and opposing according to IEC/EN 60947-5-1. Also the auxiliary N/C contact for the feedback circuit must have a mirror contact function according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1.

Auxiliary contact requirements per contactor:

	CMD	Self maintaining	Feedback circuit	Electrical interlock
DOL starter	1 N/O + 1 N/C	1S	1 B	
Reversing starter	1 N/O + 1 N/C	1S	1 B	1 B

Ordering

CMD contactor monitoring device

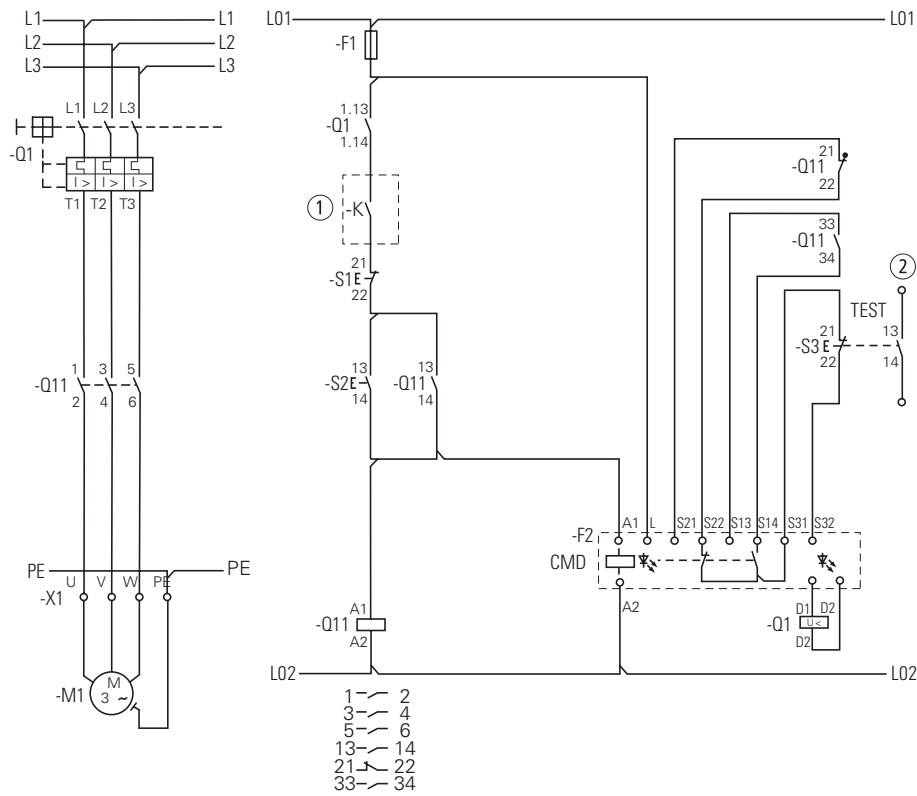


CMD

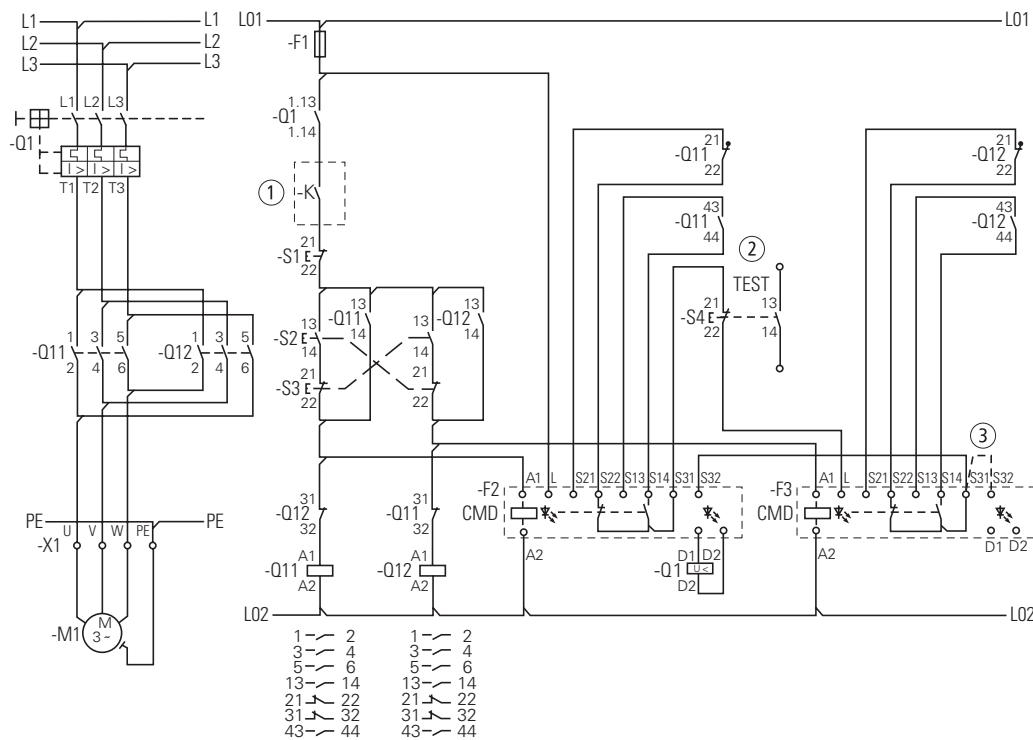
Part no. Article no.	Price See Price List	Std. pack
CMD(24VDC) 106170		1 Off
CMD(220-240VAC) 106172		1 Off

Engineering

DOL starter



Reversing starter



- ① Switching by safety relay of safety PLC
- ② Signal contact to PLC evaluation
- ③ CMD (24VDC)

1.12

Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

Actuating voltages

1 Ordering

DILER, DILEEM

AC	DILER-40(...)	DILER-31(...)	DILER-22(...)	DILEEM-10(...)	DILEEM-01(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	010094	010251	010344	051604	051629
48V 50Hz	010190	010044	010201	051603	051628
240V 50Hz	010478	010300	010138	051602	051627
115V 60Hz	010270	010204	010211	051598	051624
42V 50Hz, 48V 60Hz	–	–	–	051612	051637
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	051756	051765	051774	051611	051636
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	051757	051766	051775	051610	051635
220V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051758	051767	051776	051609	051634
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051759	051768	051777	051608	051633
380V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051760	051769	051778	051607	051632
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051761	051770	051779	051606	051631
415V 50Hz, 480V 60Hz	051762	051771	051780	051605	051630
24V 50/60Hz	021924	021594	021704	051596	051621
42V 50/60Hz	033459	029869	029433	051595	051620
110V 50/60Hz	021961	021624	021871	051592	051618
230V 50/60Hz	052725	052509	052508	056674	058771

DILER, DILEEM

DC	DILER-40-G(...)	DILER-31-G(...)	DILER-22-G(...)	DILEEM-10-G(...)	DILEEM-01-G(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
12V DC	079711	079761	080728	051644	051649
24V DC	010223	010157	010042	051643	051650
48V DC	010255	010205	010346	051642	051648
110V DC	010287	010253	010043	051640	051646
220V DC	010303	010269	010091	051639	051645

Notes ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
Devices with dual-voltage coils are to be ordered under a single article number.

DILEM

AC	DILEM-10(...)	DILEM-01(...)	DILEM12-10(...)	DILEM12-01(...)	DILEM4(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	010005	010086	127067	127083	014754
48V 50Hz	010020	010294	–	–	–
240V 50Hz	010032	010151	–	–	014305
115V 60Hz	010024	010470	–	–	–
42V 50Hz, 48V 60Hz	051782	051791	–	–	–
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	051783	051792	127072	127088	051801
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	051784	051793	–	–	–
220V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051785	051794	–	–	051803
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	051786	051795	–	–	051804
380V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051787	051796	–	–	–
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	051788	051797	–	–	051806
415V 50Hz, 480V 60Hz	051789	–	–	–	–
24V 50/60Hz	021417	020402	127079	127095	022044
42V 50/60Hz	032174	033233	–	–	–
110V 50/60Hz	021455	020436	127081	127097	–
230V 50/60Hz	052302	051114	127082	127098	052506

DILEM

DC	DILEM-10-G(...)	DILEM-01-G(...)	DILEM12-10-G(...)	DILEM12-01-G(...)	DILEM4-G(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
12V DC	079594	079642	–	–	079680
24V DC	010213	010343	127132	127137	012701
48V DC	010245	010496	–	–	–
110V DC	010309	010136	–	–	–
220V DC	010325	010168	–	–	–

Notes ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table. Devices with **dual-voltage coils** are to be ordered under a **single** article number.

1.12

Contactor relays

Actuating voltages

1 DILA

AC

	With screw terminals			With Spring-loaded terminals		
	DILA-40(...)	DILA-31(...)	DILA-22(...)	DILAC-40(...)	DILAC-31(...)	DILAC-22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276316	276351	276386	276431	276463	276495
240V 50Hz	276318	276353	276388	–	–	–
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	276326	276361	276396	276438	276470	276502
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	276327	276362	276397	–	–	–
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276328	276363	276398	–	–	–
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	276329	276364	276399	276441	276473	276505
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276330	276365	276400	–	–	–
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	276331	276366	276401	–	–	–
24V 50Hz/60Hz	276333	276368	276403	276445	276477	276509
42V 50Hz/60Hz	276334	276369	276404	–	–	–
110V 50Hz/60Hz	276335	276370	276405	–	–	–
220V 50Hz/60Hz	276336	276371	276406	–	–	–
230V 50Hz/60Hz	276337	276372	276407	276449	276481	276513
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz(12-500V)³⁾	276341	276376	276411	276453	276485	276517
...V 60Hz(12-600V)³⁾	276342	276377	276412	276454	276486	276518

DILA

DC

	With screw terminals			With Spring-loaded terminals		
	DILA-40(...)	DILA-31(...)	DILA-22(...)	DILAC-40(...)	DILAC-31(...)	DILAC-22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	276344	276379	276414	276456	276488	276520
48V DC	276345	276380	276415	–	–	–
110V DC	276347	276382	276417	276459	276491	276523
220V DC	276348	276383	276418	276460	276492	276524
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V DC(12-250V)³⁾	276349	276384	276419	276461	276493	276525

Notes

¹⁾ The article number is a combination of part no. and operating voltage devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.

²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...-...V) must be stated.

³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

DILM

AC	DILM7-10 (...)	DILM7-01 (...)	DILM9-10 (...)	DILM9-01 (...)	DILM12-10 (...)	DILM12-01 (...)	DILM15-10 (...)	DILM15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276537	276572	276677	276712	276817	276852	290045	290080
240V 50Hz	276539	276574	276679	276714	276819	276854	–	–
42V 50Hz	276546	–	276686	–	276826	–	–	–
48V 60Hz								
110V 50Hz	276547	276582	276687	276722	276827	276862	290055	290090
120V 60Hz								
190V 50Hz	276548	276583	276688	276723	276828	276863	–	–
220V 60Hz								
220V 50Hz	276549	276584	276689	276724	276829	276864	–	–
240V 60Hz								
230V 50Hz	276550	276585	276690	276725	276830	276865	290058	290093
240V 60Hz								
380V 50Hz	276551	276586	276691	276726	276831	276866	–	–
440V 60Hz								
400V 50Hz	276552	276587	276692	276727	276832	276867	–	–
440V 60Hz								
415V 50Hz	276553	–	276693	–	276833	–	–	–
480V 60Hz								
24V 50Hz/60Hz	276554	276589	276694	276729	276834	276869	290062	290097
42V 50Hz/60Hz	276555	276590	276695	276730	276835	276870	–	–
110V 50Hz/60Hz	276556	276591	276696	276731	276836	276871	–	–
220V 50Hz/60Hz	276557	276592	276697	276732	276837	276872	–	–
230V 50Hz/60Hz	276558	276593	276698	276733	276838	276873	290066	290101
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276562	276597	276702	276737	276842	276877	290070	290105
...V 60Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276563	276598	276703	276738	276843	276878	290071	290106

DILM

DC	DILM7-10 (...)	DILM7-01 (...)	DILM9-10 (...)	DILM9-01 (...)	DILM12-10 (...)	DILM12-01 (...)	DILM15-10 (...)	DILM15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	276565	276600	276705	276740	276845	276880	290073	290108
48V DC	276566	276601	276706	276741	276846	276881	–	–
110V DC	276568	276603	276708	276743	276848	276883	–	–
220V DC	276569	276604	276709	276744	276849	276884	–	–
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V DC (12-250V)³⁾	276570	276605	276710	276745	276850	276885	290078	290113

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table. devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

1.13

Contactors Actuating voltages

1 DILM

AC	DILM17-10 (...)	DILM17-01 (...)	DILM25-10 (...)	DILM25-01 (...)	DILM32-10 (...)	DILM32-01 (...)	DILM38-10(...) (...)	DILM38-01(...) (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	276991	277023	277119	277151	277247	277279	112378	112446
240V 50Hz	276993	–	277121	–	277249	–	112420	–
42V 50Hz 48V 60Hz	277000	–	277128	–	277256	–	112424	–
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	277001	277033	277129	277161	277257	277289	112425	112454
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	277002	–	277130	–	277258	–	112426	–
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	277003	–	277131	–	277259	–	112427	–
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	277004	277036	277132	277164	277260	277292	112428	112457
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	277005	–	277133	–	277261	–	112429	–
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	277006	277038	277134	277166	277262	277294	112430	112459
415V 50Hz 480V 60Hz	277007	–	277135	–	277263	–	112431	–
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277008	277040	277136	277168	277264	277296	112432	112461
42V 50Hz/60Hz	277009	–	277137	–	277265	–	112433	–
110V 50Hz/60Hz	277010	277042	277138	277170	277266	277298	112434	112463
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277011	277043	277139	277171	277267	277299	112435	112464
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277012	277044	277140	277172	277268	277300	112436	112465
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	277016 ⁷⁾	277048 ⁷⁾	277144 ⁷⁾	277176 ⁷⁾	277272 ⁷⁾	277304 ⁸⁾	112440 ⁷⁾	112468 ⁷⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	277017 ⁷⁾	277049 ⁷⁾	277145 ⁷⁾	277177 ⁷⁾	277273 ⁷⁾	277305 ⁸⁾	112441 ⁷⁾	112469 ⁷⁾

DILM

DC	DILM17-10(...)	DILM17-01(...)	DILM25-10(...)	DILM25-01(...)	DILM32-10(...)	DILM32-01(...)	DILM38-10(...)	DILM38-01(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	277018	277050	277146	277178	277274	277306	112442	112470
RDC 60⁴⁾	277019	277051	277147	277179	277275	277307	112443	112471
RDC 130⁵⁾	277020	277052	277148	277180	277276	277308	112444	112472
RDC 240⁶⁾	277021	277053	277149	277181	277277	277309	112445	112473

Notes

¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table. devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.

²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.

³⁾ 24 – 27 V DC

⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC

⁵⁾ 110 – 130 V DC

⁶⁾ 200 – 240 V DC

⁷⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

⁸⁾ Minimum order quantity 5 units

DILM

AC	DILM40(...)	DILM50(...)	DILM65(...)	DILM72(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	277753	277817	277881	–
240V 50Hz	277755	277819	277883	109183
42V 50Hz 48V 60Hz	277762	277826	277890	–
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	277763	277827	277891	109191
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	277764	277828	277892	–
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	277765	277829	277893	–
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	277766	277830	277894	107670
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	277767	277831	277895	–
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	277768	277832	277896	109195
415V 50Hz 480V 60Hz	277769	277833	277897	–
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277770	277834	277898	109197
42V 50Hz/60Hz	277771	277835	277899	–
110V 50Hz/60Hz	277772	277836	277900	109199
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277773	277837	277901	109200
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277774	277838	277902	109201
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	277778 ⁸⁾	277842 ⁸⁾	277906 ⁸⁾	109205 ⁷⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	277779 ⁸⁾	277843 ⁸⁾	277907 ⁸⁾	109206 ⁷⁾

DILM

DC	DILM40(...)	DILM50(...)	DILM65(...)	DILM72(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	277780	277844	277908	107671
RDC 60⁴⁾	277781	277845	277909	–
RDC 130⁵⁾	277782	277846	277910	–
RDC 240⁶⁾	277783	277847	277911	109209

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
devices with dual-voltage coils can be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 – 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 110 – 130 V DC
- ⁶⁾ 200 – 240 V DC
- ⁷⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

1.13

Contactors Actuating voltages

1 DILM

AC	DILM80 (...)	DILM95 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Standard voltages		
24 V 50 Hz	235904	239467
240V 50Hz	235910	239469
42V 50Hz 48V 60Hz	239394	239476
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	239399	239477
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	239400	239478
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	239401	239479
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	239402	239480
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	239403	239481
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	239404	239482
415V 50Hz 480V 60Hz	239405	239483
24V 50Hz/60Hz	239406	239484
42V 50Hz/60Hz	239407	239485
110V 50Hz/60Hz	239408	239486
220V 50Hz/60Hz	239409	239487
230V 50Hz/60Hz	239410	239488
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V) ¹³⁾	239414	239504
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V) ¹³⁾	239415	239509

DILM

DC	DILM80 (...)	DILM95 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Standard voltages		
RDC 24³⁾	239416	239510
RDC 60⁴⁾	239417	239511
RDC 130⁵⁾	239418	239512
RDC 240⁶⁾	239419	239513

DILM

AC	DILM115 (...)	DILM150 (...)	DILM170 (...)	DILM185A/ 22(...)	DILM225A/ 22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Standard voltages					
RAC 24⁷⁾	239545	239585	107010	139534	139544
RAC 48⁸⁾	239546	239586	107011	139535	139545
RAC 120⁹⁾	239547	239587	107012	139536	139546
RAC 240¹⁰⁾	239548	239588	107013	139537	139547
RAC 440¹¹⁾	239549	239589	107014	139538	139548
RAC 500¹²⁾	239550	239590	107015	139539	139549

DILM

DC	DILM115 (...)	DILM150 (...)	DILM170 (...)	DILM185A/ 22(...)	DILM225A/ 22(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
Standard voltages					
RDC 24³⁾	239555	239591	107016	139540	139550
RDC 60⁴⁾	239560	239592	107017	139541	139551
RDC 130⁵⁾	239567	239593	107018	139542	139552
RDC 240⁶⁾	239572	239594	107019	139543	139553

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.
Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...-...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ 24 - 27 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 48 – 60 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 110 - 130 V DC
- ⁶⁾ 200 - 240 V DC
- ⁷⁾ 24 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁸⁾ 42 – 48 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁹⁾ 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹⁰⁾ 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹¹⁾ 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹²⁾ 480 – 500 V 50/60 Hz
- ¹³⁾ Minimum order quantity 5 units

DILM

AC	DILMC7-10 (...)	DILMC7-01 (...)	DILMC9-10 (...)	DILMC9-01 (...)	DILMC12-10 (...)	DILMC12-01 (...)	DILMC15-10 (...)	DILMC15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	277379	277411	277443	277475	277507	277539	293938	293933
110V 50Hz	277386	277418	277450	277482	277514	277546	293908	293943
120V 60Hz								
230V 50Hz	277389	277421	277453	277485	277517	277549	293911	293946
240V 60Hz								
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277393	277425	277457	277489	277521	277553	293915	293950
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277397	277429	277461	277493	277525	277557	293919	293954
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (12 – 600V)⁶⁾	277401	277433	277465	277497	277529	277561	293923	293958
...V 60Hz (12 – 600V)⁶⁾	277402	277434	277466	277498	277530	277562	293924	293959

DILM

DC	DILMC7-10 (...)	DILMC7-01 (...)	DILMC9-10 (...)	DILMC9-01 (...)	DILMC12-10 (...)	DILMC12-01 (...)	DILMC15-10 (...)	DILMC15-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V DC	277404	277436	277468	277500	277532	277564	293926	293961
110V DC	277407	277439	277471	277503	277535	277567	293929	293964
220V DC	277408	277440	277472	277504	277536	277568	293930	293965
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...VDC (12 – 250V)⁶⁾	277409	277441	277473	277505	277537	277569	293931	293966

DILM

AC	DILMC17-10 (...)	DILMC17-01(...)	DILMC25-10 (...)	DILMC25-01 (...)	DILMC32-10 (...)	DILMC32-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	277570	277600	277630	277660	277690	277720
110V 50Hz	277578	277608	277638	277668	277698	277728
120V 60Hz						
230V 50Hz	277581	277611	277641	277671	277701	277731
240V 60Hz						
24V 50Hz/60Hz	277585	277615	277645	277675	277705	277735
220V 50Hz/60Hz	277588	277618	277648	277678	277708	277738
230V 50Hz/60Hz	277589	277619	277649	277679	277709	277739
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)⁶⁾	277593	277623	277653	277683	277713	277743
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)⁶⁾	277594	277624	277654	277684	277714	277744

DILM

DC	DILMC17-10 (...)	DILMC17-01 (...)	DILMC25-10 (...)	DILMC25-01 (...)	DILMC32-10 (...)	DILMC32-01 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	277595	277625	277655	277685	277715	277745
RDC 130⁴⁾	277597	277627	277657	277687	277717	277747
RDC 240⁵⁾	277598	277628	277658	277688	277718	277748

Notes

¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.

Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.

²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...-...V) must be stated.

³⁾ 24 - 27 V DC

⁴⁾ 110 - 130 V DC

⁵⁾ 200 - 240 V DC

⁶⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

1.13

Contactors Actuating voltages

1 DILMP20

AC	DILMP20 (...)	AC	DILMP20 (...)	AC	DILMP20 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	Standard voltages	See price list	Non-standard voltages ²⁾	See price list
240V 50Hz	–	RAC 24⁴⁾	–	...V 50Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276982
110V 50Hz	276967	RAC 120⁵⁾	–	...V 60Hz (12 – 600V)³⁾	276983
120V 60Hz		RAC 240⁶⁾	–		
230 V 50Hz	276970				
240V 60Hz					
24V 50/60Hz	276974				
230V 50/60Hz	276978				

DILMP20

DC	DILMP20 (...)	DC	DILMP20 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾		Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	Non-standard voltages ²⁾	See price list
24V DC	276985	...V DC (12 – 250V)³⁾	276990
RDC 24⁷⁾	–		

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article number is a combination of part no. and actuating voltage
- ²⁾ For non-standard voltages, state the actuating voltage selected from the range (... – ...V) shown.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity: 10 units
- ⁴⁾ 24 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁵⁾ 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁶⁾ 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- ⁷⁾ 24 – 27 V DC

DILM...XSP...

AC	DILM32-XSP (...)	DILM65-XSP (...)	DILM95- XSP
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list
24V 50Hz	281130	281160	229984
240V 50Hz	281132	281162	229986
24V 60Hz	281134	281164	229988
115V 60Hz	281136	281166	229990
42V 50Hz 48V 60Hz	281137	281167	229994
110V 50Hz 120V 60Hz	281138	281168	230058
190V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	281139	281169	230059
220V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	281140	281170	230061
230V 50Hz 240V 60Hz	281141	281171	230062
380V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	281142	281172	230063
400V 50Hz 440V 60Hz	281143	281173	230064
415V 50Hz 480V 60Hz	281144	281174	230065
24V 50Hz/60Hz	281145	281175	230066
42V 50Hz/60Hz	281146	281176	230067
110V 50Hz/60Hz	281147	281177	230068
220V 50Hz/60Hz	281148	281178	230073
230V 50Hz/60Hz	281149	281179	230074
Special voltages other than the already shown normal-voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list
...V 50Hz (24 – 600V)	281153 ¹³⁾	281183 ¹⁴⁾	230078 ¹⁴⁾
...V 60Hz (24 – 600V)	281154 ¹³⁾	281184 ¹⁴⁾	230079 ¹⁴⁾

DILM...XSP...

DC	DILM32-XSP (...)	DILM65-XSP (...)	DILM95- XSP
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	281155	281185	230080
RDC 60⁴⁾	281156	281186	230081
RDC 130⁵⁾	281157	281187	230082
RDC 240⁶⁾	281158	281188	230107

DILM...XSP...

AC	DILM150-XSP (...)	DILM225A-XSP (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
RAC 24⁷⁾	230109	139562
RAC 48⁸⁾	230110	139563
RAC 120⁹⁾	230111	139564
RAC 240¹⁰⁾	230112	139565
RAC 440¹¹⁾	230113	139566
RAC 500¹²⁾	230114	139567

DILM...XSP...

DC	DILM150-XSP (...)	DILM225A-XSP (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list
RDC 24³⁾	230115	139568
RDC 60⁴⁾	230116	139569
RDC 130⁵⁾	230117	139570
RDC 240⁶⁾	230122	139571

Notes

- 1) To obtain the article number for ordering, read under selected part number and actuating voltage from the table.
Devices with dual-voltage coils are to be ordered under a single article number.
- 2) With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- 3) 24 – 27 V DC
- 4) 48 – 60 V DC
- 5) 110 – 130 V DC
- 6) 200 – 240 V DC
- 7) 24 V 50/60 Hz
- 8) 42 – 48 V 50/60 Hz
- 9) 100 – 120 V 50/60 Hz
- 10) 190 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- 11) 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz
- 12) 480 – 500 V 50/60 Hz
- 13) Minimum order quantity 10 units
- 14) Minimum order quantity 5 units

1.13

Contactor for capacitors, contactor

Actuating voltages

1 DILK, DILMF

AC	DILK12-11 (...)	DILK20-11 (...)	DILK25-11 (...)	DILK33-10 (...)	DILK50-10 (...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltages	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
110V 50Hz, 120V 60Hz	293985	294007	294029	294051	294073
190V 50Hz, 220V 60Hz	293986	294008	294030	294052	294074
230V 50Hz, 240V 60Hz	293988	294010	294032	294054	294076
400V 50Hz, 440V 60Hz	293990	294012	294034	294056	294078
Special voltages other than the already shown normal voltages ²⁾	See price list	See price list	See price list		
... V 50Hz (24 – 600V) ³⁾	293997	294019	294041	–	–
... V 60Hz (24 – 600V) ³⁾	293998	294020	294042	–	–

Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the actuating voltage.
Devices with dual-voltage coils must be ordered under a single article no.
- ²⁾ With non-standard voltages the required actuating voltage from the defined range (...–...V) must be stated.
- ³⁾ Minimum order quantity 10 units

DILM

Complete comfort devices	DILM250 /22(...)	DILM300A /22(...)	DILM400 /22(...)	DILM500 /22(...)	DILM580 /22(...)	DILM650 /22(...)	DILM750 /22(...)	DILM820 /22(...)	DILM1000 /22(...)
Voltage variants	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
RDC 48²⁾	208199	139554	208207	208211	–	–	–	–	–
RA 110³⁾	208200	139555	208208	208212	208215	208218	208221	208224	–
RA 250⁴⁾	208201	139556	208209	208213	208216	208219	208222	208225	267214
RAC 500^{5) 6)}	208202	139557	208210	208214	208217	208220	208223	208226	–

DILM

Complete units Standard	DILM250 -S/22(...)	DILM300A -S/22(...)	DILM400 -S/22(...)	DILM500 -S/22(...)
Voltage variants	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
110-120V 50/60Hz	274189	139558	274195	274198
220-240V 50/60Hz	274190	139559	274196	274199

DILM

Electronic module, incl. coil, for comfort model	DILM250-XSP/E(...)	DILM500-XSP/E(...)	DILM1000-XSP/E(...)
Voltage variants	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
RDC 48²⁾	208250	208254	–
RA 110³⁾	208251	208255	289146
RA 250⁴⁾	208252	208256	289145
RAC 500^{5) 6)}	208253	208257	289147

DILM

Electronic module, incl. coil, for standard model	DILM250-S-XSP/E(...)	DILM500-S-XSP/E(...)
Voltage variants	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list	Article no. ¹⁾ See price list
110-120V 50/60Hz	274201	274204
220-240V 50/60Hz	274202	274205

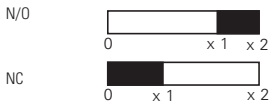
Notes

- ¹⁾ The article no. results from combining the part no. and the voltage variant.
- ²⁾ 24 – 48 V DC
- ³⁾ 48 – 110 V 40 – 60 Hz/48 – 110 V DC
- ⁴⁾ 110 – 250 V 40 – 60 Hz/110 – 250 V DC
- ⁵⁾ 250 – 500 V 40 – 60 Hz
- ⁶⁾ DC on request

1 Engineering

DILM, DILA, DILE, DILH

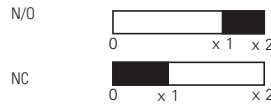
The diagrams show the closing and opening travel of the contacts at no load.



		x1	x2
DILE AC	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.95	2.8
...DILE	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
...DDILE	NO early-make	1.06	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.86	2.9
	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
DILE DC	N/O	1.9	2.85
	NC	0.95	2.85
DILE...	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
...DDILE	NO early-make	1.06	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.86	2.9
	N/O	1.9	2.8
	NC	0.9	2.8
DILA-AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-DC	N/O	2.1	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHI	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	1.1	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.9	2.9
	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM7/9 AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILM7/9 DC	N/O	2.1	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	1.1	2.9
	Late-break N/C contact	1.9	2.9
	N/O	2.3	2.9
	NC	0.7	2.9
DILM12/15/P20 AC	N/O	3.3	4.5
	NC	1.0	4.5
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.5
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.5
	N/O	3.2	4.5
	NC	1.6	4.5
DILM12/15/P20 DC	N/O	3.3	4.4
	NC	1.0	4.4
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	4.4
	NC	1.6	4.4

DILM, DILA, DILE, DILH

The diagrams show the closing and opening travel of the contacts at no load.



		x1	x2
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	4.4
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	4.4
	N/O	3.2	4.4
	NC	1.6	4.4
DILM17/25/32/P32/P45	N/O	4.0	6.0
	Auxiliary N/C	1.8	6.0
	Auxiliary N/O	3.2	6.0
DILM32-XHI, DILA-XHI	N/O	3.2	6.0
	NC	1.6	6.0
DILA-XHIV	NO early-make	2.0	6.0
	Late-break N/C contact	2.8	6.0
	N/O	3.2	6.0
	NC	1.6	6.0
DILM40/50/65/P63/P80	N/O	5.1	7.5
DILM150-XHI	N/O	5.7	7.5
	NC	3.9	7.5
DILM150-XHIV	NO early-make	3.8	7.5
	Late-break N/C contact	5.4	7.5
	N/O	5.7	7.5
	NC	3.9	7.5
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	5.5	7.5
	NC	3.6	7.5
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	4.1	7.5
	Late-break N/C contact	5.0	7.5
DILM80/95/115/150/170/P125/P160/P200	N/O	8.0	11
DILM150-XHI	N/O	9.2	11
	NC	7.4	11
DILM150-XHIV	NO early-make	7.3	11
	Late-break N/C contact	8.9	11
	N/O	9.2	11
	NC	7.4	11
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	9.0	11
	NC	7.1	11
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	7.6	11
	Late-break N/C contact	8.5	11
DILM185A/225A	N/O	10.0	13.0
DILM1000-XHI	N/O	10.0	13.0
	NC	8.1	13.0
DILM1000-XHIV	NO early-make	8.4	13.0
	Late-break N/C contact	9.5	13.0
DILM250/300A	N/O	10.1	13.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	10.3	13.1
	NC	8.4	13.1
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	8.7	13.1
	Late-break N/C contact	9.8	13.1
DILM400/500/570	N/O	8.9	13.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	10.3	13.1
	NC	8.4	13.1
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	8.7	13.1
	Late-break N/C contact	9.8	13.1
DILM580/650/750/820	N/O	2.0	4.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	7.4	10.5
	NC	5.5	10.5
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	6.0	10.5
	Late-break N/C contact	6.8	10.5
DILM1000/1600, DILH1400/2000/2200/2600	N/O	2.0	4.1
DILM820-XHI	N/O	7.4	10.5
	NC	5.5	10.5
DILM820-XHIV	NO early-make	6.0	10.5
	Late-break N/C contact	6.8	10.5

DILE, DILM, SDAINL, DIUL

Components

Contactor selection

Part no.	With top mounting auxiliary contacts	With side mounting auxiliary contacts	With overload relay	With parallel connector	Insulated enclosures
DILE...(-G)(-C)	–	–	–	–	CI-K1-95-TS
DILE...(-G)(-C)	●	–	–	–	CI-K2-145-TS
DILE...(-G)	●	–	●	–	CI-K2-145-AD
DILE...(-G)	–	–	–	●	CI-K2-100-TS
DILE...(-G)	●	–	–	●	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM7 to DILM15	●	–	–	–	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM7 to DILM15	●	–	●	–	CI-K3-160-TS
DILM17 to DILM32	–	–	–	–	CI-K2-145-TS
DILM17 to DILM32	●	–	●	–	CI23E-150
DILM40 to DILM65	–	●	–	–	CI-K3-160-TS
DILM40 to DILM65	●	●	●	–	CI43E-150
DILM80 to DILM170	●	●	–	–	CI43E-200
DILM80 to DILM170	●	●	●	–	CI44E-200
DILM185A	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM225A	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM250	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM300A	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM400	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM500	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM580	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM650	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM750	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DILM820	–	●	–	–	CI48-250
DIULE...	●	–	–	–	CI-K3-125-TS
DIULE...	●	–	●	–	CI-K3-125-TS
DIULM7 to DIULM12	●	–	–	–	CI-K4-160-TS
DIULM17 to DIULM32	●	–	–	–	CI23E-150
DIULM40 to DIULM65	●	–	–	–	CI43E-200
SDAINLEM...	●	–	–	–	CI-K5-125-TS CI-K5-125-M
SDAINLM12 to SDAINLM22	●	–	–	–	CI-K5-160-TS
SDAINLM30 to SDAINLM65	●	–	–	–	CI23E-150
SDAINLM70 to SDAINLM115	●	–	–	–	CI43E-200

Notes

CI-K small enclosure	→ Chapter 20	Insulated PE, N or PEN terminal for enclosure CI-K	→ Chapter 20
Terminal for CI-K enclosure	→ Chapter 20		
CI enclosure	→ Chapter 20		

1.14

Contactors

UL/CSA-approved rating data

1 for North America

DILE, DILA, DILM

Rating data for approved types



Maximum alternating current-motor rating

Single-phase

3-phase

115 V 120 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	200 V 208 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	460 V 480 V HP	575 V 600 V HP
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

GENERAL USE

Maximum motor-rated current

I_{th}
Open/enclosed

A

Contactors

NEMA size

Part no.

115 V 120 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	200 V 208 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	460 V 480 V HP	575 V 600 V HP	A	Part no.	NEMA size
½	1½	2	3	5	5	15/13.5	DILEM(4)	00
¼	1	1½	2	3	5	20	DILM7-...(…)	00
½	1½	3	3	5	7½	20	DILM9-...(…)	00
1	2	3	3	10	10	20	DILM12-...(…)	0
1	3		5	10	10	20	DILM15-...(…)	0
2	3	5	7½	10	15	35	DILM17-...(…)	0
2	5	7½	7½	15	20	35	DILM25-...(…)	1
3	5	10	10	20	25	40	DILM32-...(…), DILM38-...(…)	1
3	7½	10	15	30	40	55	DILM40(…)	2
3	10	15	20	40	50	65	DILM50(…)	2
5	15	20	25	40	60	80	DILM65(…), DILM70(…)	2
7½	15	25	30	60	75	125	DILM80(…)	3
7½	15	25	40	75	100	125	DILM95(…)	3
10	25	40	50	100	125	160	DILM115(…)	4
15	30	40	60	125	125	160	DILM150(…), DILM170(…)	4
–	–	50	60	125	150	225	DILM185(…)	4
–	–	60	75	150	200	250	DILM225(…)	4
–	–	75	100	200	250	350	DILM250(…)	5
–	–	100	125	250	300	350	DILM300(…)	5
–	–	125	150	300	400	450	DILM400(…)	5
–	–	150	200	400	500	550	DILM500(…)	6
–	–	200	200	400	600	630	DILM580(…)	6
–	–	200	250	500	600	700	DILM650(…)	6
–	–	250	300	600	700	800	DILM750(…)	6
–	–	290	350	700	860	850	DILM820(…)	6
–	–	350	400	800	1000	1000	DILM1000(…)	7
–	–	560	640	1200	1300	1600	DILM1600(…)	8

DILE, DILA, DILM

Approved rating data UL - File No. E29184 for auxiliary contacts



Pilot Duty

General Use

Part no.	Pilot Duty		General Use			
	AC	DC	AC V	A	DC V	A
DIL(E)EM-10(-01) DILER-40(31)(22) ...(D)DILE	A600	P300	600	10	250	0.5
DILM7-10(-01) To DILM32-10(-01) DILA...	A600	P300	600	15	250	1
DILA-XHI... DILM32-XHI...	A600	P300	600	15	250	1
DILM...-XHI11-SI DILM...-XHI11-SA DILM...-XHI11V-SI	A600	P600	600	10	–	–

Further approvals → 81

- Elevator control
- Refrigeration control
- Resistance air heating
- Incandescent lamps
- Electrical discharge lamps
- Capacitive switching

for North America

DILM, DILMP, DILK

Special purpose rating



	DIL	M7	M9	M12	M15	M17	M25 MP32 MP45	M32	M40 MP63	M50 MP80	M65 M72	M80 MP125	M95 MP160	M115	M150 M170 MP200
Electrical discharge lamps (ballast)															
480V 60Hz 3phase, 277V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	85	100	136	160
600V 60Hz 3phase, 347V 60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	85	100	136	160
Incandescent lamps (Tungsten)															
480V 60Hz 3phase, 277V 60Hz 1phase	A	8	11	14	14	23	32	40	55	74	88	85	100	136	160
600V 60Hz 3phase, 347V 60Hz 1phase	A	8	11	14	14	23	32	40	55	74	88	85	100	136	160
Resistance air heating															
480V60Hz 3phase, 277V60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	94	110	136	160
600V60Hz 3phase, 347V60Hz 1phase	A	12	18	20	20	27	35	40	63	79	88	94	110	136	160
Refrigeration control (CSA only)															
LRA 480V 60Hz 3phase	A	60	60	60	60	240	240	240	270	270	270	540	540	540	540
LRA 600V 60Hz 3phase	A	60	60	60	60	180	180	180	270	270	270	420	420	540	540
480V 60Hz 3phase	A	6	7.5	10	10	23	32	40	26	36	45	63	70	84	90
600V 60Hz 3phase	A	6	7.5	10	10	17	24	30	26	36	45	63	70	84	90
Elevator control															
200V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	¾ (3.7)	2 (7.8)	2 (7.8)	2 (7.8)	3 (11)	3 (11)	7½ (25.3)	7½ (25.3)	10 (32.2)	10 (32.2)	20 (62.1)	20 (62.1)	30 (92)	30 (92)
240V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	1½ (6.0)	2 (6.8)	2 (6.8)	3 (9.6)	3 (9.6)	5 (15.2)	7½ (22)	10 (28)	15 (42)	15 (42)	25 (68)	30 (80)	40 (104)	40 (104)
480V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	2 (3.4)	3 (4.8)	7½ (11)	7½ (11)	7½ (11)	10 (14)	20 (27)	25 (34)	30 (40)	30 (40)	50 (65)	60 (77)	75 (96)	75 (96)
600V 60Hz 3phase	HP (A)	3 (3.9)	5 (6.1)	7½ (9.6)	7½ (9.6)	10 (11)	15 (17)	20 (22)	30 (32)	40 (41)	40 (41)	60 (62)	75 (77)	100 (99)	100 (99)

DILM, DILMP, DILK

Special purpose rating



	DIL	K12	K20	K25	K33	K50
Capacitor Switching						
240V 60Hz 3phase	A	18	28	36	48	72
480V 60Hz 3phase	A	18	28	36	48	72
600V 60Hz 3phase	A	14.4	28	38.4	48	72
240V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	7.5	12	15	20	30
480V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	15	20	30	40	60
600V 60Hz 3phase	kvar	15	30	40	50	75

1.14

Contactors

UL/CSA Short circuit current rating

1 for North America

DILM

Short circuit current rating (SCCR)



Contactor	Basic Rating			480 V High Fault				600 V High Fault			
	kA	Max. fuse A	Max. CB A	kA	Max. fuse A	kA	Max. CB A	kA	Max. fuse A	kA	Max. CB A
DILM7-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM9-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM12-...(…)	5	45	60	100	20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM15-...(…)	5	45	60		20 Class J	-	Fuse only	30	25	-	Fuse only
DILM17-...(…)	5	125	125	100	70 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM25-...(…)	5	125	125	100	100 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM32-...(…)	5	125	125	100	125 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM38-...(…)	5	125	125	100	125 Class J	10	50	10	125	10	50
DILM40(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM50(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM65(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM72(…)	10	250	250	100	150 Class J	65	100	30	250	30	250
DILM80(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM95(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM115(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM150(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM170(…)	10	600	600	100	300 Class J	65	250	30	300	30	350
DILM185(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM225(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM250(…)	18	700	600	-	CB only	65	250	-	-	-	-
DILM300(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM400(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM500(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM570(…)	30	800	600	-	CB only	42	600	30	800	30	600
DILM580(…)	30	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM650(…)	30	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM750(…)	42	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM820(…)	42	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM1000(…)	85	2000	1200	85	2000	85	1200	85	2000	85	1200
DILM1600(…)	85	2000	-	85	2000	-	-	85	2000	85	-

1.14

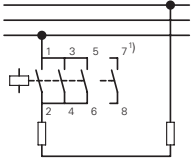
Contactors

Contactors for resistive load

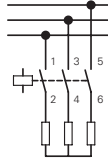
1 DILM, DILEM

Rating data

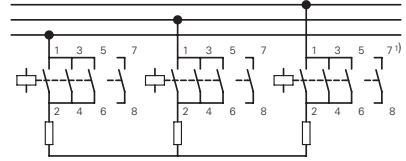
Single-phase rating AC-1



Three-phase rating AC-1



Three-phase rating AC-1



Single-phase rating AC-1					Three-phase rating AC-1					Three-phase rating AC-1				
Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current I _e = I _{th} or I _{the}	Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current I _e = I _{th} or I _{the}	Voltage in V			Max. upstream fuse gG/gL	Rated operational current I _e = I _{th} or I _{the}
220	380	660			220	380	660			220	380	660		
kW	kW	kW	A	A	kW	kW	kW	A	A	kW	kW	kW	A	A
10	18	31	50	50	7	13	20	20	20	18	31	54	50	50
10	18	31	50	50	7	13	20	20	20	18	31	54	50	50
12	21	37	63	60	–	–	–	–	–	21	37	65	63	60
10	18	31	–	50	7	13	22	–	20	18	31	54	–	50
13	22	38	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	22	38	65	–	60
18	32	55	–	88	13	22	38	–	35	32	55	95	–	88
21	36	63	–	100	14	25	43	–	40	36	63	109	–	100
26	45	78	–	125	18	31	54	–	50	45	78	136	–	125
34	59	102	–	163	24	41	71	–	65	59	102	176	–	163
42	72	125	–	200	29	50	87	–	80	72	125	217	–	200
47	81	141	–	225	33	56	98	–	90	81	141	244	–	225
57	99	172	–	275	40	69	119	–	110	100	172	299	–	275
68	117	204	–	325	47	81	141	–	130	118	203	353	–	325
84	144	251	–	400	58	100	174	–	160	145	250	434	–	400
101	175	317	–	460	70	120	220	–	185	175	302	549	–	460
144	248	431	800	688	100	172	299	315	275	262	453	786	–	688
165	284	494	800	788	114	197	342	315	315	300	519	900	–	788
172	297	516	1000	825	120	206	357	400	330	333	576	1000	–	875
183	316	548	1000	875	126	219	380	400	350	381	658	1143	–	1000
261	451	784	1250	1250	181	313	543	500	500	476	825	1429	–	1250
366	632	1097	–	1750	253	438	760	800	700	667	1152	2000	–	1750
418	722	1254	–	2000	290	500	869	800	800	762	1316	2286	–	2000
444	767	1332	–	2125	308	531	923	1000	850	810	1400	2429	–	2125
470	812	1411	–	2250	326	563	977	1000	900	857	1480	2572	–	2250
523	903	1568	–	2500	362	625	1086	1000	1000	953	1646	2858	–	2500
732	1264	2195	–	3500	507	875	1520	–	1400	1334	2300	4000	–	3500
1045	1805	3135	–	5000	724	1251	2172	–	2000	1905	3290	5716	–	5000
1150	1985	3449	–	5500	796	1376	2389	–	2200	2095	3619	6288	–	5500
1358	2346	4075	–	6500	941	1626	2827	–	2600	2476	4277	7430	–	6500

Notes

¹⁾ Contact 7 – 8 only with DILEM4(-G), DILMP20...

DILM, DILEM

Part no.	Ordering data	Required accessories:	Notes
		Paralleling links	

AC operated	Page	Part no.	Accessories	Page
DILEM-10(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM		
DILEM-01(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM		
DILEM4(...)	→ 4	P1DILEM		
DILM7-...(...)	→ 18	DILM12-XP1	Auxiliary contact modules	→ 6
DILMP20(...)	→ 34	DILM12-XP1	Set of paralleling links	→ 36
DILM17-...(...)	→ 18	DILM32-XP1	Enclosure	→ 53
DILM25-...(...)	→ 18	DILM32-XP1	Accessories	→ 63
DILM40(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		→ 52
DILM50(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		
DILM65(...)	→ 20	DILM65-XP1		
DILM80(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM95(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM115(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM150(...)	→ 20	DILM150-XP1		
DILM170(...)	→ 20	DILM150-KP1		
DILM185A(...)	→ 30	DILM185-XP1		
DILM225A(...)	→ 30	DILM185-XP1		
DILM250(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM300A(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM400(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM500(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM580(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM650(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM750(...)	→ 30	-		
DILM820(...)	→ 30	-		
DILH1400(...)	→ 32	-		
DILH2000(...)	→ 32	-		
DILH2200(...)	→ 32	-		
DILH2600(...)	→ 32	-		

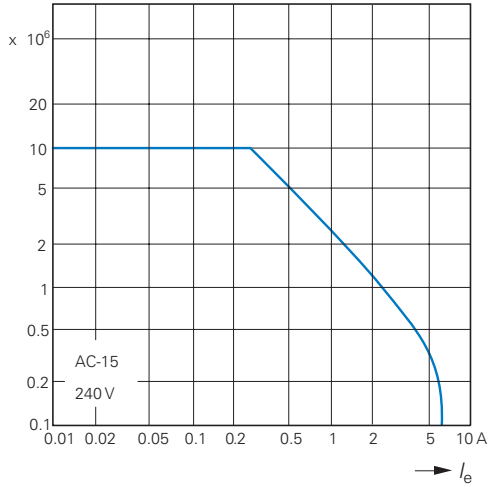
1.14

Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

Electrical lifespan

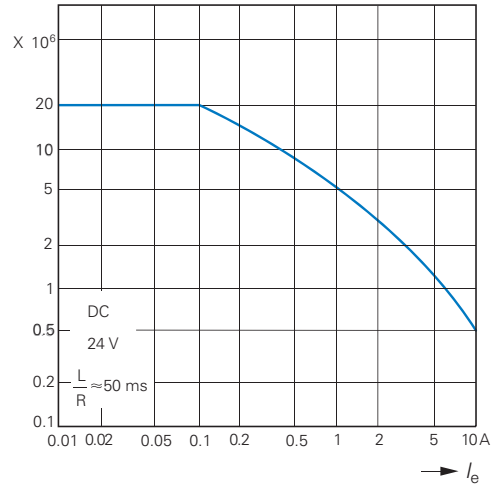
1 DILA (AC-15)

Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



DILA DC¹⁾

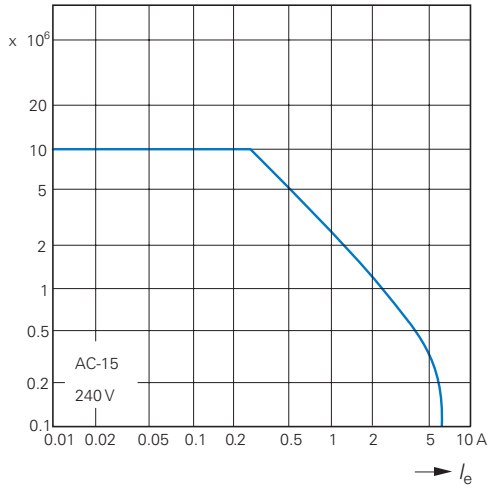
Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



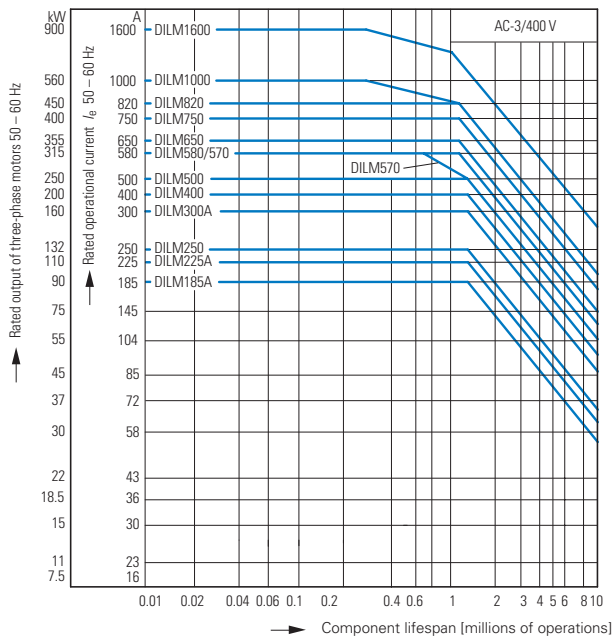
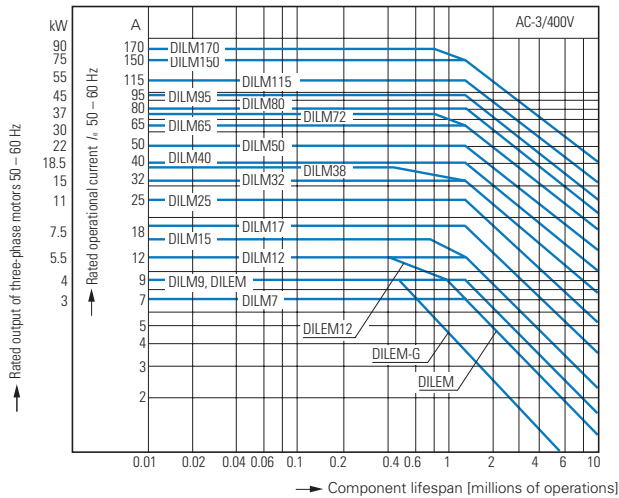
¹⁾ Three contacts in series

DILER (AC-15)

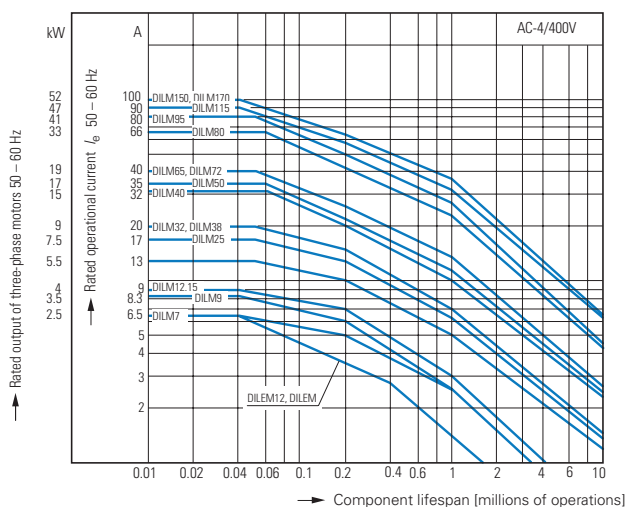
Component lifespan (operations)
 I_e = Rated operational current



Normal switching duty



Extreme switching duty



Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Make: from stop

Break: during run

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 1 X rated motor current

Utilization category

100 % AC-3

Typical applications:

- | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Compressors | Lifts | Mixers |
| Pumps | Escalators | Agitators |
| Fan | Conveyor belts | Centrifuges |
| Hinged flaps | Bucket-elevator | Air conditioning sys- |
| General drives for manufacturing and processing machines | | |

Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Inching, plugging, reversing

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 6 X rated motor current

Utilization category

100 % AC-4

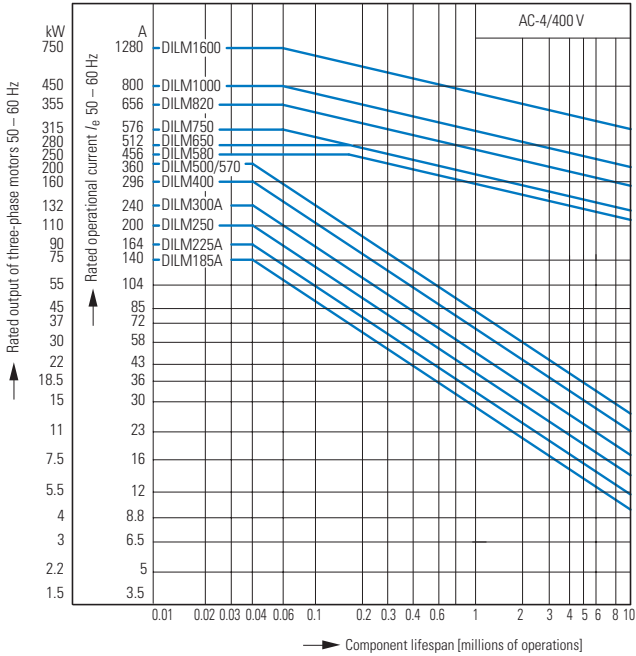
Typical applications:

- | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Printing machines | Wire-drawing | Centrifuges |
| Special drives on manufacturing and processing machines | | |

1.14

Contactors Switching conditions

1 Extreme switching duty



Normal AC induction motor

Operating characteristics

Inching, plugging, reversing

Electrical characteristics:

Make: up to 6 X rated motor current

Break: 6 X rated motor current

Utilization category

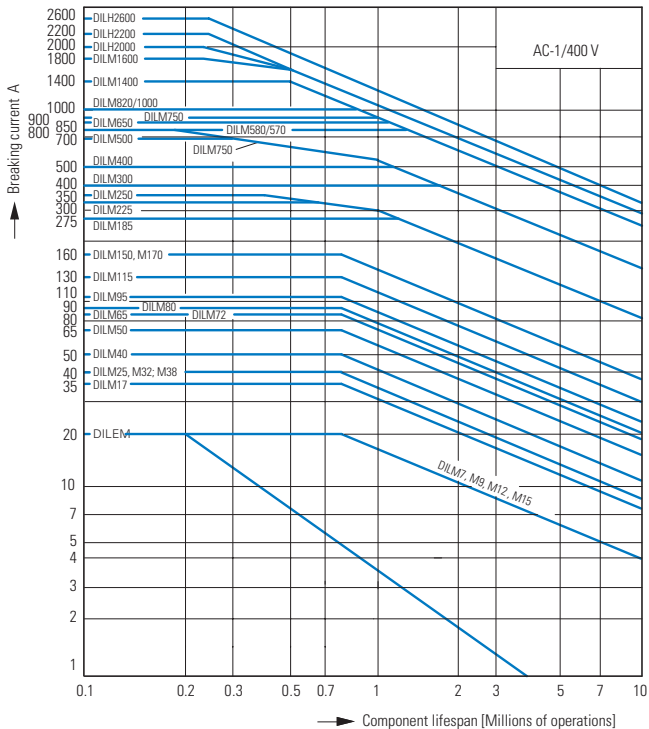
100% AC-4

Typical applications:

Printing machines Wire-drawing machines Centrifuges

Special drives on manufacturing and processing machines

Switching conditions for 3 pole, non-motor loads



Operating characteristics

Non inductive and slightly inductive loads

Electrical characteristics:

Make: 1 X rated operational current

Break: 1 X rated operational current

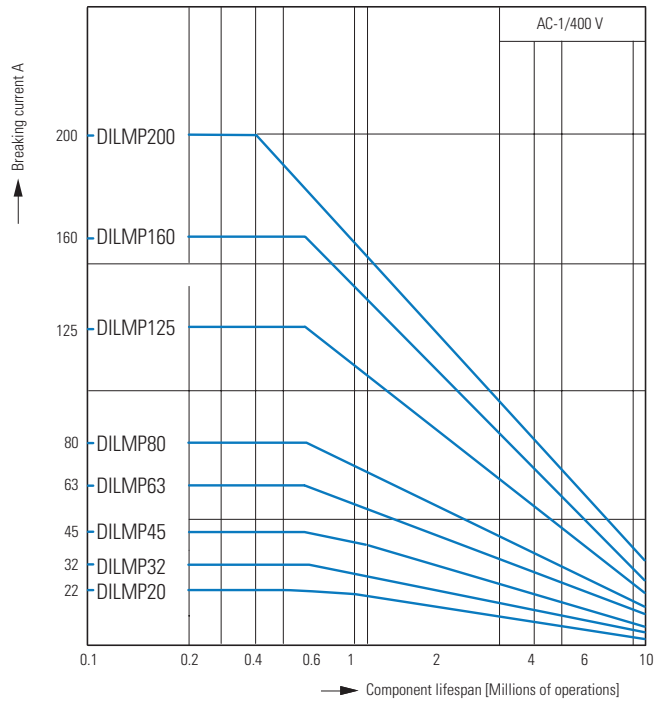
Utilization category

100% AC-1

Typical applications:

Electric heat

Switching conditions for 4 pole, non-motor loads



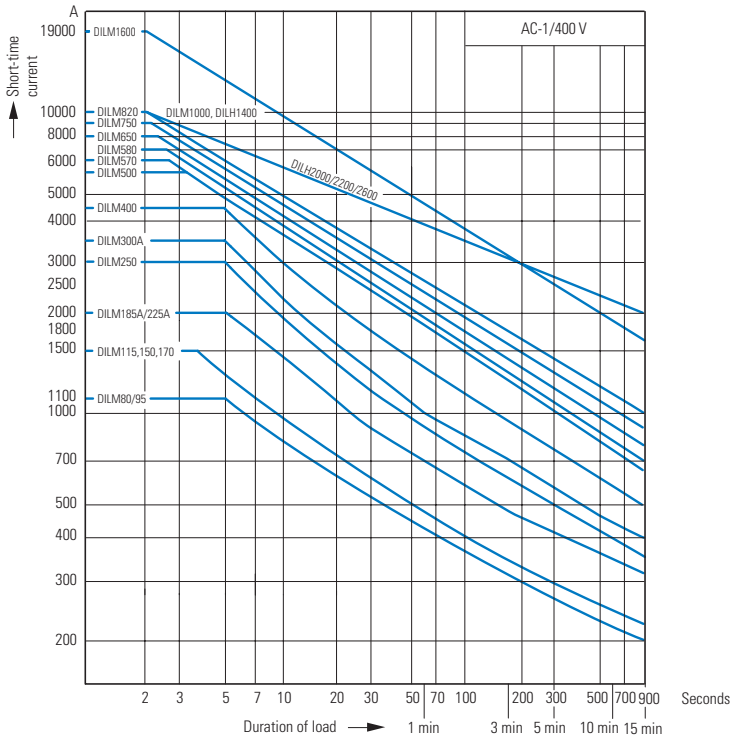
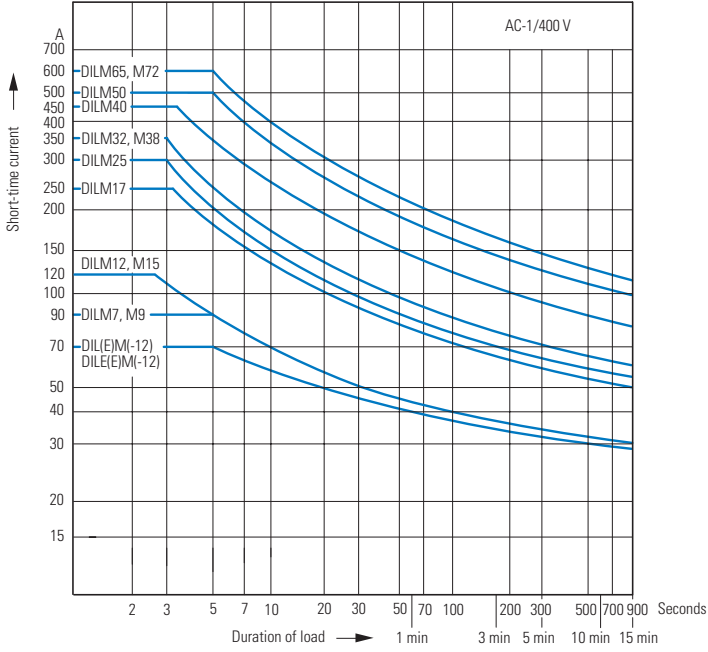
- Operating characteristics
 - Non inductive and slightly inductive loads
- Electrical characteristics:
 - Make: 1 X rated operational current
 - Break: 1 X rated operational current
- Utilization category
 - 100% AC-1
- Typical applications:
 - Electric heat

1.14

Contactors Short-time loading

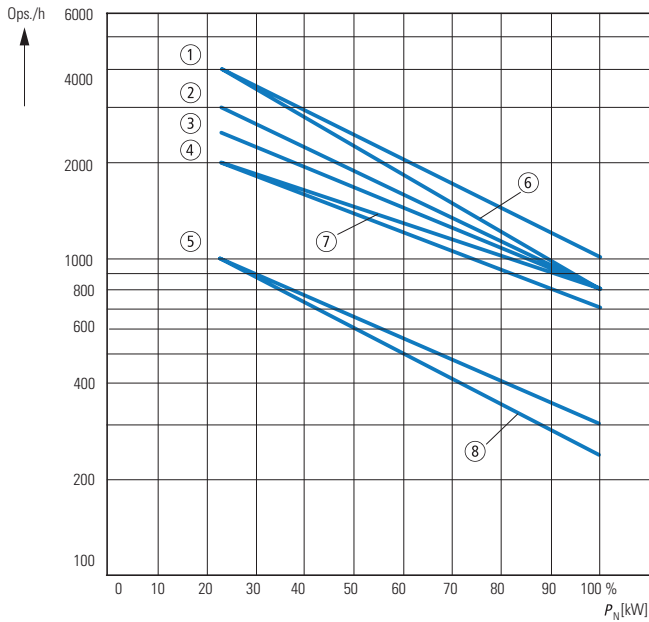
1 Short-time loading 3 pole

Time interval between two loads: 15 minutes



Determination of the maximum operating frequency dependent on the rating and utilization category (recommended values) for 400 V

P_N = max. rated motor output (kW) of respective contactor according to → Page 18 and → Page 4
S/h = max. operation per hour

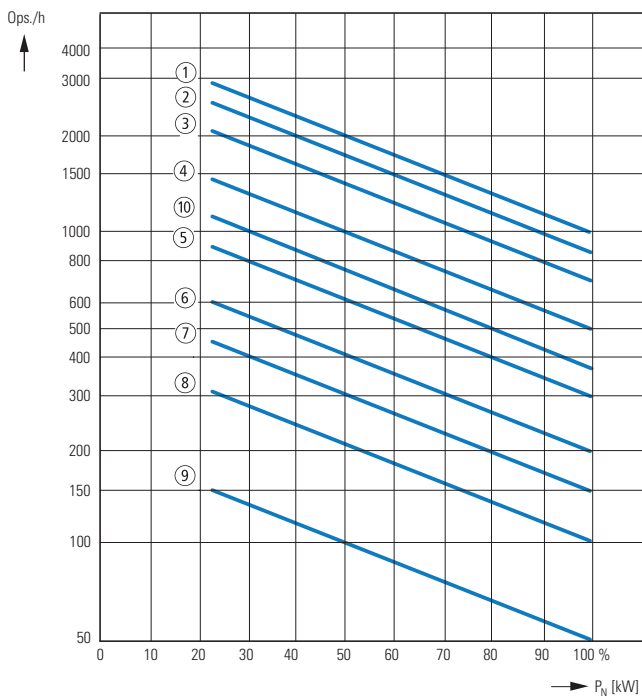


DILEM, DILM, DILH

Part no.	Characteristic		
	AC-1	AC-3	AC-2 AC-4
DILE(E)M(-12)	7	6	8
DILM7, 9, 12, 15	3	1	5
DILM17, 25, 32, 38	3	2	5
DILM40, 50, 65, 72	3	2	5
DILM80, 95, 115, 150, 170	3	4	5

Determination of the maximum operating frequency dependent on the rating and utilization category (recommended values)

P_N = max. rated motor output (kW) of respective contactor according to → Page 28 and → Page 32
S/h = max. operation per hour



DILEM, DILM, DILH

Part no.	Characteristic		
	AC-1	AC-3	AC-4
DILM185A	2	1	8
DILM225A	2	1	8
DILM250	2	1	8
DILM300A	3	2	9
DILM400	3	2	9
DILM500	3	2	9
DILM580	3	4	7
DILM650	3	4	7
DILM750	3	4	7
DILM820	3	4	7
DILM1000	3	4	7
DILM1600	10	10	7
DILH1400	10	–	–
DILH2000	10	–	–
DILH2200	10	–	–
DILH2600	10	–	–

1.14

Contactors

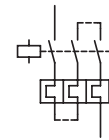
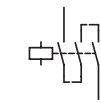
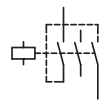
Switching of DC current

1 DC current switching

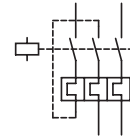
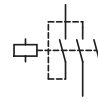
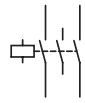
----- when necessary
conductor to be
supplied by customer

DILEEM ... DILM700

1 pole

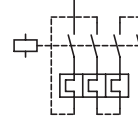
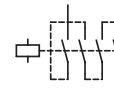


2 pole

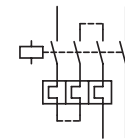
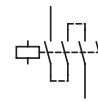


DILEM4 DILMP...

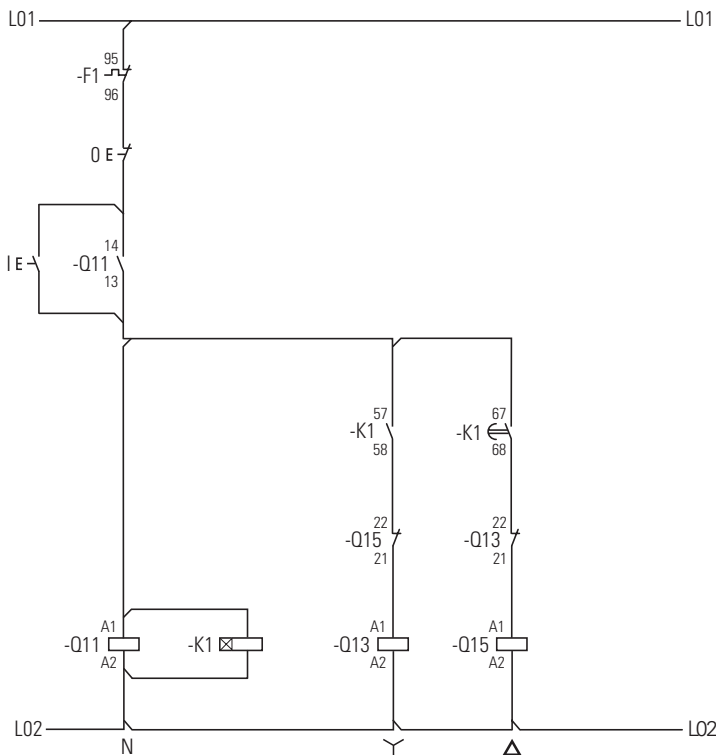
1 pole



2 pole

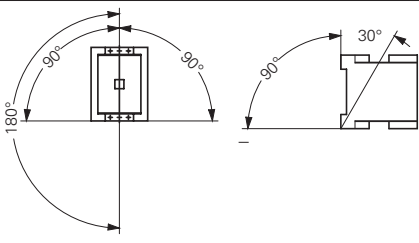


Wiring, star-delta combination with DILM32-XTEY20



Technical data

DILER, DILA

			DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...	
General							
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA				
Lifespan, mechanical							
AC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	20	10	10	10	
DC operated	Operations	x 10 ⁶	20	10	20	20	
Maximum operating frequency							
Maximum operating frequency	Operations/h		9000	9000	9000	9000	
Climatic proofing							
			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30				
Ambient temperature							
Open		°C	-25...60	-25...60	-25...50	-25...50	
Enclosed		°C	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	
Ambient temperature for storage		°C	-40 - 80	-40 - 80			
Mounting position						Any, except vertically with terminals A1/A2 below	
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)							
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms							
Basic devices with auxiliary contact module							
		g	7	7	10	10	
	N/O	g	7	7	10	10	
	NC	g	5	5	8	8	
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof				
Weight							
AC operated		kg	0.23	0.05	0.17	–	
DC operated		kg	0.28	0.05	0.2	–	
Terminal capacity							
Screw terminals							
	Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	
	Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	
	Terminal screw		M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	
	Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2	2	2	
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	
	Max. tightening torque	Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	
Spring-loaded terminals							
	Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	
	Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)	
	Flexible without ferrule DIN 46228	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	–	–	
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	1 x (16 - 14) 2 x (16 - 14)	1 x (16 - 14) 2 x (16 - 14)	
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	0.6 x 3.5	

1.15

Mini contactor relays, contactor relays

1 DILER, DILA

				DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...
Contacts							
Interlocked opposing contacts to EN 60947-4-1, Annex L, including auxiliary contact module				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution				III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690	500	600	600	600
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between coil and auxiliary contacts				V AC	400	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts				V AC	400	300	300
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
220/240 V	I_e	A	4	4	6	4	
380/415 V	I_e	A	4	4	3	2	
500 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
DC ¹⁾							
L/R \leq 15 ms							
Contacts in series:							
1	24 V	A	10	10	2.5	2.5	
1	60 V	A	6	6	–	–	
2	60 V	A	10	10	2.5	2.5	
1	110 V	A	3	3	–	–	
3	110 V	A	6	6	1.5	1.5	
1	220 V	A	1	1	–	–	
3	220 V	A	5	5	0.5	0.5	
L/R \leq 50 ms							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	4	2.5	–	–	
3	60 V	A	4	1	–	–	
3	110 V	A	2	0.5	–	–	
3	220 V	A	1	0.25	–	–	
DC-13 (6xP)							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	2.5	2.5	–	–	
3	60 V	A	1	1	–	–	
3	110 V	A	0.5	0.5	–	–	
3	220 V	A	0.25	0.25	–	–	
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)				Fault probability	λ	<10 ⁻⁸ , < one failure in 100 million operations	
Conventional thermal current				I_{th}	A	16	10
Short-circuit strength without welding							
Maximum overcurrent protection device							
220/240 V			PKZM0	4	–	4	4
380/415 V			PKZM0	4	–	4	4
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse ²⁾							
500 V			A gG/gL	10	10	6	6
500 V			A fast	–	–	10	10
Current heat loss at load of I_{th}							
AC operated				W	0.3	0.2	0.2
DC operated				W	0.3	0.3	0.3

Notes

¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified

²⁾ See characteristic curve "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)

DILER, DILA

1

			DILA	DILA...XHI	DILER	DILE...	
Magnet systems							
Voltage tolerance							
AC operated							
	Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8...1.1	–	0.8...1.1	–
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8...1.1	–	0.85...1.1	–
DC operated ¹⁾							
	Starting voltage	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8...1.1	–	0.85...1.3	–
	At 24 V: without auxiliary contact module (40 °C)	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.7 - 1.3	–	0.7 - 1.3	–
Power consumption							
	50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	–	25	–
	50 Hz	Sealing	VA	3.4	–	4.6	–
	50 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	–	1.3	–
	60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	–	25	–
	60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.4	–	4.6	–
	60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	–	1.3	–
	50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	27 25	–	30 29	–
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.2 3.3	–	5.4 3.9	–
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4 1.2	–	1.6 1.1	–
	DC operated	Pick-up = sealing	W	3	–	2.6	–
Duty factor			% DF	100	–	100	–
Changeover times at 100 % U_c (recommended values)							
	AC operated closing delay		ms	15 - 21	–	14 - 21	–
	AC operated normally open contact opening delay		ms	9 - 18	–	8 - 18	–
	AC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay		ms	–	–	45	45
	DC operated closing delay		ms	31	–	26 - 35	–
	DC operated normally open contact opening delay		ms	12	–	15 - 25	–
	DC operated with auxiliary contact module, max. closing delay		ms	–	–	70	70

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC, three-phase bridge rectifier or smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier

1.15

Contactors

Amplifier modules, electronic timer module, contactor monitoring device

1 ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

			ETS4-VS3	DILM32-XTE	CMD(24VDC) CMD(220-240VAC)
General					
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	DIN EN 61812, IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947 UL CSA
Lifespan, mechanical					
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	–	3	10
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	30	3	3
Maximum operating frequency					
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	72000	–	9000
Climatic proofing					
			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature					
Storage		°C	–	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Open		°C	-25 - 60	-25 - 60	-25 - 50
Enclosed		°C	-25 - 45	-25 - 40	–
Mounting position					
			Any	As required, except suspended	Any
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)					
Half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms					
N/O		g	10	–	–
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms					
N/O		g	–	6	4
NC		g	–	6	4
Protection type					
			IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)					
			Finger- and back-of-hand proof		
Weight					
		kg	0.09	0.08	0.1
Terminal capacity					
Solid		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5) ¹⁾	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75...2.5) 2 x (0.75...1.5)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5) ¹⁾	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)	1 x (0.75...1.5) 2 x (0.75...1.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	16 - 14	18 - 14	18...14
Terminal screw					
			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Pozidriv screwdriver					
		Size	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver					
		mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Max. tightening torque					
		Nm	1.2	1.2	1.2

Notes

¹⁾ Use equal cross-sections only

ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

1

			ETS4-VS3	DILM32-XTE	CMD(24VDC)	CMD(220-240VAC)
Contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	8000	4000
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution			III/2	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	440	600	100	250
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	440 AC	400 AC	24 DC	250 AC
Rated operational current						
AC-15						
220/240 V	I_e	A	2	3	–	–
380/415 V	I_e	A	2	–	–	–
DC-13 ¹⁾						
DC-13 L/R ≤ 15 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	2.6	1	–	–
1	60 V	A	1	0.2	–	–
1	110 V	A	0.6	0.2	–	–
1	220 V	A	0.2	0.1	–	–
DC-13 L/R ≤ 50 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	2	1	–	–
1	60 V	A	0.6	0.2	–	–
1	110 V	A	0.08	0.2	–	–
1	220 V	A	0.08	0.1	–	–
DC-13 L/R ≤ 300 ms						
Contacts in series:						
1	24 V	A	0.6	1	–	–
1	60 V	A	0.2	0.2	–	–
1	110 V	A	0.08	0.2	–	–
1	220 V	A	0.03	0.1	–	–
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	–	250	–	–
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	–	250	–	–
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)	Fault probability	λ	$<10^{-8}$, < one failure in 100 million operations	–	–	–
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	6	4	–	–
Component lifespan						
AC-15						
230 V, $I_e = 0.1$ A	Switch operations	$\times 10^6$	7	–	–	–
230 V, $I_e = 1.2$ A	Switch operations	$\times 10^6$	1	–	–	–
Short-circuit rating without welding						
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse ²⁾						
500 V		A gG/gL	–	4	2	2
500 V		A fast	4	–	–	–

Notes

- ¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified
²⁾ See transparent overlay "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)

1.15

Contactors

Amplifier modules, electronic timer module, contactor monitoring device


1 ETS-VS3, DILM, CMD

			ETS4-VS3	DILM32-XTE	CMD(24VDC) CMD(220-240VAC)
Magnet systems					
Voltage tolerance					
Starting voltage					
AC operated					
	Pick-up	x U _c	–	0.85 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1
DC operated ¹⁾					
	Pick-up	x U _c	0.85 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2	0.85 - 1.1
Power consumption					
AC operated	Sealing	VA	–	2	4
AC operated	Sealing	W	–	1.8	4
DC operated	Pick-up = sealing	W	0.6	–	4
Duty factor		% DF	100	100	100
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)					
DC operated closing delay		ms	7	–	–
DC operated opening delay		ms	3	–	–
Maximum operating frequency					
Max. operating frequency		Ops/h	–	3600	–
6 A/250 V		Ops/h	–	360	–
Minimum on duration					
On-delayed		ms	–	< 50	–
Off-delayed		ms	–	< 200	–
Repetition accuracy (with constant parameters)	Deviation	%	–	< 5	–
Recovery time (after 100% time delay)		ms	–	70	–
Contact changeover time					
DILM32-XTEE11/DILM32-XTED11	t ₀	ms	–	10	–
DILM32-XTEY20	t ₀	ms	–	50	–
CMD	t ₀	ms	–	–	100 ± 20%

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC, three-phase bridge rectifier or smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier

DILEEM, DILEM

			DILEEM DILEM DILEM12	DILEEM-G DILEM-G DILEM12-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, CSA, UL			
Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz	at 50 Hz		7	–	7	–
Lifespan, mechanical	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	20	20	–
Maximum operating frequency						
Mechanical		Ops/h	9000			
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)			→ Characteristic curves Page 91			
Climatic proofing						
			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature						
Open		°C	-25 - 50			
Enclosed		°C	-25 - 40			
Mounting position						
			Any, except for vertically with terminals A1/A2 below			
						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms						
Basic device without auxiliary contact module						
	Main circuit normally open contact	g	10			
	Auxiliary contacts NC/Normally open contact	g	10/8	10/8	–	–
Basic devices with auxiliary contact module						
	Main circuit normally open contact	g	10			
	Auxiliary contacts Normally open contact/NC	g	20/20			
Protection type						
			IP20			
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)						
			Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Weight						
		kg	0.2	0.17	0.2	0.17
Terminal capacity: main and auxiliary contacts						
Solid		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)			
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)			
Solid or stranded		AWG	18 - 14			
Terminal screw						
			M3.5			
Poizidriv screwdriver						
		Size	2			
Flat-blade screwdriver						
		mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6			
Max. tightening torque						
		Nm	1.2			
Terminal capacity springloaded terminals main and control circuits						
Solid		mm ²	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)			
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (1 - 2.5) 2 x (1 - 2.5)			
Flat-blade screwdriver						
		mm	0.6 x 3.5			

1.15 Mini contactor relays

DILEEM, DILEM

1

				DILEEM DILEEM-G	DILEM DILEM-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G	DILEM12 DILEM12-G	
Main contacts									
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC		6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	
Overtoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC		690	690	690	690	690	
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC		690	690	690	690	690	
Safe isolation according to EN 61140									
Between coil and contacts		V AC		300	300	300	300	300	
Between the contacts		V AC		300	300	300	300	300	
Making capacity of up to 440 V (cos Φ as specified in IEC/EN 60947)									
Breaking capacity	220/230 V	A		90	90	90	90	96	
	380/400 V	A		90	90	90	90	96	
	500 V	A		64	64	64	64	72	
	660/690 V	A		42	42	42	42	42	
Devices lifespan	AC-1			→ Engineering Page 88					
	AC-3			→ Engineering Page 87					
	AC-4			→ Engineering Page 87					
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse									
	Type "2" coordination 500 V	gL/gG	A	10	10	10	10	20	
	Type "1" coordination 500 V	gL/gG	A	20	20	20	20	35	
AC voltage									
AC-1 operation									
Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz									
Open		at 40 °C	I_{th}	A	22	22	22	22	
		at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	20	20	20	20	
		at 55 °C	I_{th}	A	19	19	19	19	
Enclosed ¹⁾			I_{th}	A	16	16	16	16	
Conventional thermal current, 1-pole									
	Open ¹⁾		I_{th}	A	50	50	60	50	
	Enclosed ¹⁾		I_{th}	A	40	40	50	40	
AC-3 operation									
Rated operational current AC-3 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3-pole1)	220/230 V	I_e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12	
	240 V	I_e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12	
	380/400 V	I_e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12	
	415 V	I_e	A	6.6	9	9	9	12	
	440 V	I_e	A	6.6	9	9	9	10.5	
	500 V	I_e	A	5	6.4	6.4	6.4	9	
Motor rating	660/690 V	I_e	A	3.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.2	
	220/230 V	P	kW	1.5	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.5	
	240 V	P	kW	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	
	380/400 V	P	kW	3	4	4	4	5.5	
	415 V	P	kW	3.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.5	
	440 V	P	kW	3.3	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.5	
AC-4 operation	500 V	P	kW	3	4	4	4	5.5	
	660/690 V	P	kW	3	4	4	4	4	
	Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3-pole1)	220/230 V	I_e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
		240 V	I_e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
		380/400 V	I_e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
		415 V	I_e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
440 V		I_e	A	5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	
500 V		I_e	A	3.7	5	5	5	5	
Rated operational power	660/690 V	I_e	A	2.9	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	
	220/230 V	P	kW	1.1	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
	240 V	P	kW	1.3	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	
	380/400 V	P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	3	
	415 V	P	kW	2.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	
	440 V	P	kW	2.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	
500 V	P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	2.2		
660/690 V	P	kW	2.2	3	3	3	2.2		

Notes

¹⁾ At maximum permissible ambient air temperature

DILEEM, DILEM

1

				DILEEM	DILEEM-G	DILEM	DILEM-G	DILEM4	DILEM4-G	DILEM12	DILEM12-G
DC voltage											
Operations				→ Engineering Page 92							
Rated operational current open											
DC-1	12 V	I_e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	24 V	I_e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	60 V	I_e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	110 V	I_e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	220 V	I_e	A	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
DC-3	12 V	I_e	A	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
	24 V	I_e	A	6	6	8	8	8	8	6	8
	60 V	I_e	A	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
	110 V	I_e	A	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
	220 V	I_e	A	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–
DC-5	12 V	I_e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	24 V	I_e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	60 V	I_e	A	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
	110 V	I_e	A	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	1.5	1.5
	220 V	I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	1	1	0.3	0.3
Current heat loss (3-pole or 4-pole)											
At I_{th}			W	2	3.5	2	3.5	2.7	4.7	2	3.5
At I_e to AC-3/400 V			W	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.7	–	–	0.5	0.7
Magnet systems											
Voltage tolerance											
Single-voltage coil 50 Hz and dual-voltage coil 50 Hz, 60 Hz		Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1	–
Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz		Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.85 - 1.1	–	0.85 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1	–
DC operated		Pick-up	$x U_c$	–	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1	–	0.85 - 1.1	–	0.8 - 1.1
Power consumption											
AC operation	Single-voltage coil, 50 Hz, and dual-voltage coil, 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–
		Pick-up	W	22	–	22	–	22	–	22	–
		Sealing	VA	4.6	–	4.6	–	4.6	–	4.6	–
		Sealing	W	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	–	1.3	–
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	–	30	–	30	–	30	–
		Pick-up	W	26	–	26	–	26	–	26	–
		Sealing	VA	5.4	–	5.4	–	5.4	–	5.4	–
		Sealing	W	1.6	–	1.6	–	1.6	–	1.6	–
	Dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz at 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	29	–	29	–	29	–	29	–
		Pick-up	W	24	–	24	–	24	–	24	–
		Sealing	VA	3.9	–	3.9	–	3.9	–	3.9	–
		Sealing	W	1.1	–	1.1	–	1.1	–	1.1	–
	Single-voltage coil, 50 Hz, and dual-voltage coil, 50 Hz, 60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	25	–	25	–	25	–	25	–
		Pick-up	VA	30	–	30	–	30	–	30	–
Pick-up		VA	29	–	29	–	29	–	29	–	
Pick-up		VA	29	–	29	–	29	–	29	–	
DC operation ¹⁾	Power consumption pick-up = sealing		VA/W	–	2.6	–	2.6	–	2.6	–	2.6
Duty factor			% DF	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Switching times at 100 % U_c											
N/O	Closing delay min.		ms	14	26	14	26	14	26	14	26
	Closing delay max.		ms	21	35	21	35	21	35	21	35
	Opening delay min.		ms	8	15	8	15	8	15	8	15
	Opening delay max.		ms	18	25	18	25	18	25	18	25
	Closing delay with top mounting auxiliary contact		ms	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70	Max. 45	Max. 70
Reversing con-	Changeover time at 110 % U_c factors										
	Changeover time min.		ms	16	40	16	40	16	40	16	40
	Changeover time maX.		ms	21	50	21	50	21	50	21	50
Arcing time at 690 V AC		ms	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12	Max. 12
Coil	Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz		c(contacts) x 10 ⁶	7	–	7	–	7	–	7	–

Notes

¹⁾ Smoothed DC or three-phase bridge rectifier

1.15 Mini contactor relays

DILEEM, DILEM

1

		DILE(E)M(-12)...		...DILEM
Auxiliary contact				
Interlocked opposing contacts to EN 60947-5-1 Annex L, including auxiliary contact module		Yes		Yes
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/3		III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	600	600
Safe isolation according to EN 61140				
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	300
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	300
Rated operational current				
AC-15				
220/240 V	I_e	A	6	4
380/415 V	I_e	A	3	2
500 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5
DC				
L/R \leq 15 ms				
Contacts in series:				
1	24 V	A	2.5	2.5
2	60 V	A	2.5	2.5
3	100 V	A	1.5	1.5
3	220 V	A	0.5	0.5
Conventional thermal current		I_{th}	A	10
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)		Fault probability	λ	$<10^{-8}$, < one failure in 100 million operations
Component lifespan at $U_e = 240$ V				
AC-15	c (contacts)	$\times 10^6$	0.2	0.2
DC ¹⁾	L/R = 50 ms: 2 contacts in series at $I_e = 0.5$ A	c (contacts)	$\times 10^6$	0.15
Short-circuit rating without welding				
Maximum overcurrent protective device		PKZM0-4		PKZM0-4
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse				
500 V	A gG/gL		6	6
500 V	A fast		10	10
Current heat loss at load of I_{th}				
Per contact		W	0.2	0.2

Notes ¹⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified

1.15

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

DILM7 ... DILM170

1

			DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
General								
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA					
Lifespan, mechanical								
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	10
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	10	10
Operating frequency, mechanical								
Mechanical, AC operated	Operations/h		9000	9000	9000	5000	5000	5000
DC operated	Operations/h		9000	9000	9000	5000	5000	5000
Maximum operating frequency								
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)			→ Characteristic curves Page 74					
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30					
Ambient temperature								
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Mounting position AC- and DC operated								
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)								
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms								
Main contacts								
	N/O	g	10	10	10	10	10	10
Auxiliary contacts								
	N/O	g	7	7	7	7	7	7
	NC	g	5	5	5	5	5	5
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) with table mounting								
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms								
Main contacts								
	N/O	g	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	6.9	6.9
Auxiliary contacts								
	N/O	g	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	5.3	5.3
	NC	g	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.5	3.5
Protection type			IP20 IP20 IP20 IP20 IP00 IP00					
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof					
Weight								
AC operated	kg		0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.42	0.42
DC operated	kg		0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.48	0.48
Terminal type, screw connection								
Terminal capacity of main cable								
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5) ¹⁾				1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	
Stranded	mm ²		-				1 x 16 1 x 16	
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 10 18 - 10 18 - 10 18 - 10				18 - 6 18 - 6	
Flat conductor	mm	Number of layers x width x thickness	-				-	
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable								
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 10 18 - 10 18 - 10 18 - 10				18 - 14 18 - 14	

Notes

¹⁾ Also without ferrule.

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA

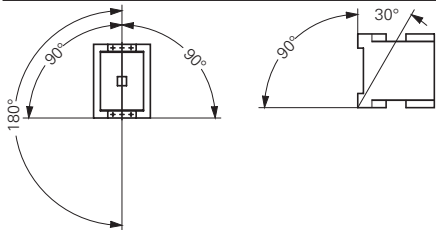
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600	3600	3000
5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	3600	3600	3600	3600	3000

→ Characteristic curves Page 74

Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78

Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30

-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80



10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

6.9	6.9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
5.3	5.3	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
3.5	3.5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00

Finger- and back-of-hand proof

0.42	0.42	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	2	2	2	2	2
0.48	0.48	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1

1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)		1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 16)								
1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)		1 x (0.75 - 35) 2 x (0.75 - 25)				1 x (10 - 95) 2 x (10 - 70)				
1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x (16 - 50) 2 x (16 - 35)				1 x (16 - 95) 2 x (16 - 70)				
18 - 6	18 - 6	12 - 2	12 - 2	12 - 2	12 - 2	8...3/0	8...3/0	8...3/0	8...3/0	8...3/0
-	-	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)				2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)				

1 x (0.75 - 4)
2 x (0.75 - 4)
1 x (0.75 - 2.5)
2 x (0.75 - 2.5)

18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

			DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
General								
Main cable connection screw/bolt			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M5	M5
Tightening torque	Nm		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.2	3.2
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque	Nm		1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Tools								
Main conductors								
	Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Internal hexagon	SW	mm	–	–	–	–	–
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Auxiliary conductors								
	Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Terminal type spring-cage terminal								
Terminal capacity of main cable								
	Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				–	–
	Flexible	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				–	–
	Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)				–	–
	Flexible without ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				–	–
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	–	–
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable								
	Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)					
	Flexible	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)					
	Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 1.5) 2 x (0.75 - 1.5)					
	Flexible without ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)				–	–
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
Tools								
	Strip length	mm	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Screwdriver blade width	mm	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Main contacts								
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690	690	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140								
	Between coil and contacts	V AC	400	400	400	400	440	440
	Between the contacts	V AC	400	400	400	400	440	440
Making capacity (cos Φ to IEC/EN 60947)	To 690 V	A	112	112	144	155	238	350
Breaking capacity								
	230 V	A	70	90	120	124	170	250
	380/400 V	A	70	90	120	124	170	250
	500 V	A	50	70	100	100	170	250
	660/690 V	A	40	50	70	70	120	150
Short-circuit rating								
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse								
Type "2" coordination								
	400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	20	20	20	20	35
	690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	16	16	20	20	35
Type "1" coordination								
	400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	35	35	35	63	100
	690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	20	20	25	50	50

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
M5	M5	M6	M6	M6	M6	M10	M10	M10	M10	M10
3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	14	14	14	14	14
M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
2	2	2	2	2	2	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	5
0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	–	–	–	–	–
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
2 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
1 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
2 x (0.75 - 2.5)										
1 x (0.75 - 1.5)										
2 x (0.75 - 1.5)										
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690
440	440	440	440	440	440	690	690	690	690	690
440	440	440	440	440	440	690	690	690	690	690
384	384	560	700	910	910	1120	1330	1610	2100	2100
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
320	320	400	500	650	650	800	950	1150	1500	1500
180	180	250	320	370	370	650	800	1100	1200	1320
63	63	63	80	125	125	160	160	250	250	250
35	35	50	63	80	80	160	160	250	250	250
125	125	125	160	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
63	63	80	80	100	100	200	200	250	250	250

1.15

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

				DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25	
AC voltage										
AC-1 operation										
Conventional free air thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz	Open	at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	22	22	22	22	40	45
		at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	21	21	21	21	38	43
		at 55 °C	I_{th}	A	21	21	21	21	37	42
		at 60 °C	I_{th}	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	Enclosed		I_{th}	A	18	18	18	18	32	36
Conventional free air thermal current 1 pole	Open		I_{th}	A	50	50	50	50	88	100
	Enclosed		I_{th}	A	45	45	45	45	80	90
AC-3 operation										
Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V		I_e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	240 V		I_e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	380/400 V		I_e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	415 V		I_e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	440 V		I_e	A	7	9	12	15.5	18	25
	500 V		I_e	A	5	7	10	12.5	18	25
	660/690 V		I_e	A	4	5	7	9	12	15
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3.5	4	5	7.5	
	240 V	P	kW	2.2	3	4	4.6	5.5	8.5	
	380/400 V	P	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	
	415 V	P	kW	4	5.5	7	8	10	14.5	
	440 V	P	kW	4.5	5.5	7.5	8.4	10.5	15.5	
	500 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	7	7.5	12	17.5	
	660/690 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	6.5	7	11	14	
AC-4 operation										
Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V		I_e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	240 V		I_e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	380/400 V		I_e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	415 V		I_e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	440 V		I_e	A	5	6	7	7	10	13
	500 V		I_e	A	4.5	5	6	6	10	13
	660/690 V		I_e	A	4	4.5	5	5	8	10
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	1	1.5	2	2	2.5	3.5	
	240 V	P	kW	1.5	1.6	2.2	2.2	3	4	
	380/400 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3	3	4.5	6	
	415 V	P	kW	2.3	2.8	3.4	3.4	5	6.5	
	440 V	P	kW	2.4	3	3.6	3.6	5.5	7	
	500 V	P	kW	2.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	6	8	
	660/690 V	P	kW	2.9	3.6	4.4	4.4	6.5	8.5	
DC voltage										
Operations → Switching of DC current Page 92										
Rated operational current I_e open										
DC-1 operation	60 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	110 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	40
	220 V		I_e	A	15	15	15	15	35	40
	440 V		I_e	A	1	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.9	2.9
DC-3 operation	60 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	110 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	220 V		I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10
	440 V		I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6
DC-5 operation	60 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	110 V		I_e	A	20	20	20	20	35	35
	220 V		I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10
	440 V		I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.6

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
45	45	60	80	98	98	110	130	160	190	225
43	43	57	71	88	88	98	125	142	180	200
42	42	55	68	83	83	94	115	135	170	190
40	40	50	65	80	80	90	110	130	160	185
36	36	45	58	72	72	80	100	115	144	166
100	100	125	162	200	200	225	275	325	400	460
90	90	112	145	180	180	200	250	285	360	415
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
32	38	40	50	65	72	80	95	115	150	170
18	22.5	25	32	37	37	65	80	93	100	150
10	11	12.5	15.5	20	22	25	30	37	48	52
11	12	13.5	17	22	25	27.5	32	40	52	57
15	18.5	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55	75	90
19	20	24	30	39	41	48	57	70	91	100
20	21	25	32	41	44	51	60	75	95	105
23	24	28	36	47	50	58	70	85	110	120
17	21	23	30	35	35	63	75	90	96	140
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
15	15	18	21	25	25	40	50	55	65	65
12	12	14	17	20	20	27	37	45	50	50
4	4	5	6	7	7	12	16	17	20	20
4.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	13	17	19	22	22
7	7	9	10	12	12	20	26	28	33	33
7.5	7.5	9.5	11	13	13	24	30	33	39	39
8	8	10	12	14	14	25	32	35	41	41
9	9	11	13	16	16	29	36	40	47	47
10	10	12	14	17	17	26	35	43	48	48
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	45	45	65	65	70	70	90	90	90
2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
25	25	25	25	35	35	35	35	40	40	40
0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1	1	1	1	1
40	40	50	60	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
40	40	50	50	72	72	110	110	160	160	160
10	10	25	25	35	35	35	35	40	40	40
0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	1	1	1	1	1

1 DILM7 ... DILM170

			DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25
Current heat loss (3 pole)								
Current heat loss at I_{th}	W		3	3	3	3	7.3	9.6
Current heat loss at I_g to AC-3/400 V	W		0.37	0.6	1.1	1.8	1.9	3.8
Impedance per pole	mΩ		2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2	2
Magnet systems								
Voltage tolerance								
AC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1
AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6
DC operated ³⁾	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.8 - 1.1 ¹⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾
DC operated ³⁾	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 \times U_c$								
50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	24	24	24	52	52
50 Hz	Sealing	VA	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	7.1	7.1
50 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.1	2.1
60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	30	30	30	30	67	67
60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	8.7	8.7
60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.6	2.6
50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	27	27	27	27	62	62
			25	25	25	25	58	58
50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	9.1	9.1
			3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	6.5	6.5
50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.5	2.5
			1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	2	2
DC operated	Pick-up	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	12	12
DC operated	Sealing	W	3	3	4.5	4.5	0.5	0.5
Duty factor	% DF		100	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover times at 100 % U_c (recommended values)								
Main contacts								
AC operated	Closing delay	ms	15...21	15...21	15...21	15...21	16...22	16...22
	Opening delay	ms	9...18	9...18	9...18	9...18	8...14	8...14
DC operated	Closing delay	ms	31	31	31	31	47	47
	Opening delay	ms	12	12	12	12	30	30
Arcing time			ms	10	10	10	10	10
Permissible residual current when A1 - A2 are actuated from the electronic system (with 0 signal)			mA	–	–	–	–	–
Lifespan, mechanical; Coil 50/60 Hz		At 50 Hz	Mechanical lifespan at 50 Hz approx. 30% lower than under → Technical data general					
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)								
Emitted interference			To EN 60947-1					
Interference immunity			To EN 60947-1					

Notes

¹⁾ At 24 V DC: 0.7 – 1.3 without auxiliary contact module and at ambient temperature + 40 °C

²⁾ RDC 24 (Umin 24 V DC/Umax 27 V DC)
 RDC 60 (Umin 48 V DC/Umax 60 V DC)
 RDC 130 (Umin 110 V DC/Umax 130 V DC)
 RDC 240 (Umin 200 V DC/Umax 240 V DC)

Example: $U_c = 0.7 \times U_{min} - 1.2 \times U_{max} / U_c = 0.7 \times 24 \text{ V} - 1.2 \times 27 \text{ V DC}$

³⁾ At least: smoothed two-phase bridge rectifier or three-phase rectifier

DILM32	DILM38	DILM40	DILM50	DILM65	DILM72	DILM80	DILM95	DILM115	DILM150	DILM170
12.1	12.1	11.3	19	28.8	28.8	12.2	18.2	20.3	30.7	41.1
6.1	6.1	7.2	11.3	19	23	9.6	13.5	15.9	27	34.7
2	2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6
0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾	0.7 - 1.2 ²⁾
0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6
52	52	149	149	149	149	310	310	180	180	180
7.1	7.1	16	16	16	16	26	26	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.1	2.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	5.8	5.8	2.1	2.1	2.1
67	67	178	178	178	178	345	345	170	170	170
8.7	8.7	19	19	19	19	30	30	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.6	2.6	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	7.1	7.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
62	62	168	168	168	168	372	372	170	170	170
58	58	154	154	154	154	328	328	170	170	170
9.1	9.1	22	22	22	22	37.1	37.1	3.1	3.1	3.1
6.5	6.5	14	14	14	14	22.6	22.6	3.1	3.1	3.1
2.5	2.5	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	7.5	7.5	2.1	2.1	2.1
2	2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	6.1	6.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
12	12	24	24	24	24	90	90	149	149	149
0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	1.3	2.1	2.1	2.1
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
16...22	16...22	12...18	12...18	12...18	12...18	14...20	14...20	28...33	28...33	28...33
8...14	8...14	8...13	8...13	8...13	8...13	9...14	9...14	35...41	35...41	35...41
47	47	54	54	54	54	45	45	35	35	35
30	30	24	24	24	24	34	34	30	30	30
10	10	10	10	10	10	15	15	15	15	15
-	-	-	-	-	-	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1	≤1

Mechanical lifespan at 50 Hz approx. 30% lower than under → Technical data general

To EN 60947-1

To EN 60947-1

1.15

Contactors

Comfort devices and standard devices greater than 170 A

1 DILM185...DILM1600, DILH

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

General									
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA								
Lifespan, mechanical									
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	7	7	7
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10	10	10	10	7	7	7
Operating frequency, mechanical									
AC operated	Operations/h		3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000
DC operated	Operations/h		3000	3000	3000	3000	2000	2000	2000
Maximum operating frequency									
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)	→ Engineering Page 91								
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30							
Ambient temperature									
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Mounting position: AC and DC-actuated									
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)									
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms									
Main contacts									
N/O	g		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Auxiliary contacts									
N/O	g		10	10	10	10	10	10	10
NC	g		8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Protection type		IP00 IP00 IP00 IP00 IP00 IP00 IP00 IP00							
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 90274)		Finger- and back-of-hand proof with cover or terminal block							
Weight									
Weight	kg		3.2	3.2	6.5	6.5	8	8	8
Terminal capacity of main cable									
Flexible with cable lug	mm ²		50 - 185	50 - 185	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240
Stranded with cable lug	mm ²		50 - 185	70 - 185	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240
Solid or stranded	AWG		1/0 - 350	2/0 - 250	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500	2/0 - 500
	MCM		MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM	MCM
Busbar	Width	mm	32	32	25	25	25	30	30
Main cable connection screw/bolt		M10 M10 M10 M10 M10 M10 M10 M10							
Tightening torque		Nm 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24							
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable									
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)						
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)						
Solid or stranded	AWG		2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt		M3.5 M3.5 M3.5 M3.5 M3.5 M3.5 M3.5 M3.5							
Tightening torque		Nm 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.2							
Tools									
Main conductors									
Wrench	mm		16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Auxiliary conductors									
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2	2	2	2	2

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA

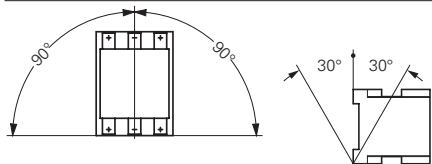
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000

→ Engineering Page 91

Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78

Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30

-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80



10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00

Finger- and back-of-hand proof with cover or terminal block

15	15	15	15	15	32	15	32	32	32
50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	50 - 240	–	–	–	–	–
70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	70 - 240	–	–	–	–	–
2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	2/0 - 500 MCM	–	–	–	–	–
50	50	60	60	60	100	80	100	100	100
M10	M10	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12	M12
24	24	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35

1 x (0.75 - 2.5)

2 x (0.75 - 2.5)

1 x (0.75 - 2.5)

2 x (0.75 - 2.5)

2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18...12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2

16	16	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

1.15

Contactors

Comfort devices and standard devices greater than 170 A

1 DILM185...DILM1600, DILH

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

Main contacts

			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Safe isolation according to EN 61140									
Between coil and contacts		V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Between the contacts		V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Making capacity (cos Φ to IEC/EN 60947)		A	2700	2700	3000	3600	5500	5500	6000
Breaking capacity									
220/230 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
380/400 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
500 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
660/690 V		A	2250	2250	2500	3000	5000	5000	5800
1000 V		A	760	760	760	950	950	950	950

Component lifespan

→ Page 87

Short-circuit rating

Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse									
Type "2" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	250	250	315	315	500	500	500
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	250	250	315	315	500	500	500
1000 V	gG/gL 1000 V	A	160	160	160	160	200	200	200
Type "1" coordination									
400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	400	400	400	400	630	630	800
690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	315	315	400	400	630	630	630
1000 V	gG/gL 1000 V	A	200	200	200	200	250	250	250

AC voltage

AC-1 operation

Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz									
Open									
at 40 °C	I_{th}	A	337	356	400	430	612	857	920
at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	301	310	360	385	548	767	821
at 55 °C	I_{th}	A	287	295	340	365	522	731	783
at 60 °C	I_{th}	A	275	285	330	350	500	700	750
Enclosed ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	245	275	300	315	450	650	–
Conventional thermal current, 1-pole									
Open ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	685	707	825	875	1250	1750	1875
Enclosed ¹⁾	I_{th}	A	625	636	742	785	1125	1600	–

AC-3 operation

Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole									
220/230 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
240 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
380/400 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
415 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
440 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	580
500 V	I_e	A	185	225	250	300	400	500	500
660/690 V	I_e	A	150	160	250	210	360	360	360
1000 V	I_e	A	76	76	76	95	95	95	95
Rated operational power									
220/230 V	P	kW	55	70	75	90	125	155	185
240 V	P	kW	62	75	85	100	132	170	200
380/400 V	P	kW	90	110	132	160	200	250	315
415 V	P	kW	110	132	148	180	240	300	348
440 V	P	kW	115	138	132	185	200	250	370
500 V	P	kW	132	160	180	215	290	360	360
660/690 V	P	kW	140	150	240	195	344	344	344
1000 V	P	kW	108	108	108	132	132	132	132

Notes

¹⁾ At maximum permissible ambient air temperature
²⁾ To 690 V

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
7800	7800	9840	9840	9840	19000	9840	9840	9840	9840
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
6500	6500	8200	8200	8200	16000	8200	8200	8200	8200
4350	4350	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800	5800
→ Page 87									
630	630	630	630	630	-	-	-	-	-
630	630	630	630	630	-	-	-	-	-
500	500	630	630	630	-	-	-	-	-
1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	-	-	-	-	-
1000	1000	1200	1200	1200	-	-	-	-	-
630	630	800	800	800	-	-	-	-	-
980	1041	1102	1225	1225	2200 ²⁾	1714 ²⁾	2450 ²⁾	2700 ²⁾	3185 ²⁾
876	931	986	1095	1095	1970 ²⁾	1533 ²⁾	2190 ²⁾	2400 ²⁾	2847 ²⁾
836	888	940	1044	1044	1880 ²⁾	1462 ²⁾	2089 ²⁾	2300 ²⁾	2716 ²⁾
800	850	900	1000	1000	1800 ²⁾	1400 ²⁾	2000 ²⁾	2200 ²⁾	2600 ²⁾
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000	2125	2250	2500	2500	4500	3500	5000	5500	6500 ²⁾
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
580	650	750	820	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
435	435	580	580	750	1200	-	-	-	-
185	205	240	260	315	500	-	-	-	-
200	225	260	285	340	550	-	-	-	-
315	355	400	450	560	900	-	-	-	-
348	390	455	500	610	930	-	-	-	-
370	420	480	450	650	1000	-	-	-	-
420	470	550	600	730	1180	-	-	-	-
560	630	720	750	1000	1600	-	-	-	-
600	600	800	800	1100	1770	-	-	-	-

1.15

Contactors

Comfort devices and standard devices greater than 170 A

1 DILM185...DILM1600, DILH

Contactors

DILM185A DILM225A DILM250 DILM300A DILM400 DILM500 DILM570

AC voltage

AC-4 operation

Rated operational current AC -4 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
220/230 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
240 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
380/400 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
415 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
440 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
500 V	I_e	A	136	164	200	240	296	360	360
660/690 V	I_e	A	110	120	200	170	296	296	296
1000 V	I_e	A	55	55	76	76	95	95	95
Rated operational power			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
220/230 V	P	kW	41	51	62	75	92	112	112
240 V	P	kW	45	54	68	82	101	122	122
380/400 V	P	kW	75	90	110	132	160	200	200
415 V	P	kW	80	96	117	142	176	216	216
440 V	P	kW	85	102	125	150	186	229	229
500 V	P	kW	96	116	143	172	214	260	260
660/690 V	P	kW	102	110	189	160	283	344	344
1000 V	P	kW	77	77	108	109	132	132	132

Capacitor operation

Individual compensation rated operational current I_e of alternating current capacitor

Open			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
To 525 V		A	220	220	220	307	307	307	307
690 V		A	133	133	133	177	177	177	177
Max. peak inrush current		x I_e	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Component lifespan	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Max. operating frequency		Ops/h	200	200	200	200	200	200	200

DC voltage

Operations

→ Engineering Page 92

Rated operational current I_e open

DC-1 operation			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
60 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
440 V	I_e	A	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
DC-3 operation			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
60 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
DC-5 operation			DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
60 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
110 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400
220 V	I_e	A	300	300	300	400	400	400	400

Current heat loss (3 pole)

Current heat loss at I_{th}	W	34	45	55	37	58	113	130
Current heat loss at I_e to AC-3/400 V	W	16	23	28	21	37	58	78

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
456	512	576	656	800	1280	-	-	-	-
348	348	464	464	700	1120	-	-	-	-
143	161	181	209	260	430	-	-	-	-
156	176	200	228	280	450	-	-	-	-
250	280	315	355	450	750	-	-	-	-
274	307	346	394	490	770	-	-	-	-
290	326	367	418	520	830	-	-	-	-
330	370	417	474	590	940	-	-	-	-
440	494	556	633	780	1300	-	-	-	-
509	509	678	678	1000	1650	-	-	-	-
463	463	463	463	463	-	-	-	-	-
265	265	265	265	265	-	-	-	-	-
30	30	30	30	30	-	-	-	-	-
0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	-	-	-
200	200	200	200	200	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	69	78	96	96	155	188	192	232	250
32	41	54	65	96	123	-	-	-	-

1.15

Contactors

Comfort devices and standard devices greater than 170 A

DILM185...DILM1600, DILH

				Contactors						
				DILM185A	DILM225A	DILM250	DILM300A	DILM400	DILM500	DILM570
Magnet systems										
Voltage tolerance ¹⁾	AC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15					
	AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.25 - 0.6	0.25 - 0.6					
	DC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.7 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2					
	DC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.15 - 0.6	0.15 - 0.6					
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 x U_c$	50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	210	210	–	–	–	–	–
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	2.6	2.6	–	–	–	–	–
	50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.6	2.6	–	–	–	–	–
	DC operated	Pick-up	W	180	180	–	–	–	–	–
	DC operated	Sealing	W	2.1	2.1	–	–	–	–	–
Voltage tolerance	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	$x U_c$	–	–	$0.7 x U_{c \min} - 1.15 x U_{c \max}$				
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	$x U_c$	–	–	$0.85 x U_{c \min} - 1.1 x U_{c \max}$				
	Comfort series DILM...	Drop-out	$x U_c$	–	–	$0.2 x U_{c \min} - 0.6 x U_{c \min}$				
	Standard range DILM...-S	Drop-out	$x U_c$	–	–	$0.2 x U_{c \min} - 0.4 x U_{c \min}$				
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 x U_c$	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	VA	–	–	380 ²⁾	380 ²⁾	450 ²⁾	450 ²⁾	450 ²⁾
	Comfort series DILM...	Pick-up	W	–	–	250	250	350	350	350
	Comfort series DILM...	Sealing	VA	–	–	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	Comfort series DILM...	Sealing	W	–	–	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	VA	–	–	360 ⁴⁾	360 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾	715 ⁴⁾
	Standard range DILM...-S	Pick-up	W	–	–	325	625	645	645	645
	Standard range DILM...-S	Sealing	VA	–	–	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
	Standard range DILM...-S	Sealing	W	–	–	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Duty factor			% DF	–	–	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover time at 100 % U_c (recommended values), main circuit										
Comfort series DILM...	Closing delay	ms		–	–	< 100	< 80	< 80	< 80	< 80
	Opening delay	ms		–	–	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110
Standard range DILM...-S	Closing delay	ms		< 60	< 60	< 55	< 55	< 55	< 55	< 55
	Opening delay	ms		< 40	< 40	< 40	< 40	< 50	< 50	< 50
Behavior in limit range and transition area, hold state										
Voltage interruption	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) \leq 10$ ms			–	–	Targeted bridging during this time				
	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) > 10$ ms			Drop-out of the contactor						
Voltage drops	$(0 - 0.2 x U_{c \min}) \leq 12$ ms			Targeted bridging during this time						
	$(0.2 - 0.6 x U_{c \min}) > 12$ ms			Drop-out of the contactor						
	$(0.6 - 0.7 x U_{c \min})$			Contactor remains switched on						
Excess voltage	$(1.15 - 1.3 x U_{c \max})$			Contactor remains switched on						
	$(> 1.3 x U_{c \max}) \leq 3$ s			Contactor remains switched on						
	$(> 1.3 x U_{c \max}) > 3$ s			Drop-out of the contactor						
Pick-up phase	$(0.7 x U_{c \min})$			Contactor does not switch on						
	$(0.7 x U_{c \min} - 1.15 x U_{c \max})$			Contactor switches on safely						
	$(> 1.15 x U_{c \max})$			Contactor switches on safely						
Permissible transitional contact resistance (of external control unit when A11 is actuated)			m Ω	–	–	≤ 500	≤ 500	≤ 500	≤ 500	–
Permissible residual current (when A11 is actuated from the electronic system in the event of a 0 signal)			mA	–	–	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1	–
PLC signal level (A3 - A4) to IEC/EN 61131-2 (part no. 2)										
High			V	15	15	15	15	15	15	–
Low			V	5	5	5	5	5	5	–

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Electromagnetic compatibility

This product is designed for operation in industrial environments (environment 2). The use in residential environments (environment 1) could cause electrical interference so that addition suppression must be planned.

Notes

- ¹⁾ $U_{c \min}$, $U_{c \max}$,
- ²⁾ Control transformer with $u_k \leq 0.6$
- ³⁾ Control transformer with $u_k \leq 0.7$
- ⁴⁾ $u_k \leq 10$ %

DILM580	DILM650	DILM750	DILM820	DILM1000	DILM1600	DILH1400	DILH2000	DILH2200	DILH2600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.7 x U _{c min} - 1.15 x U _{c max}									
0.85 x U _{c min} - 1.1 x U _{c max}									
0.2 x U _{c min} - 0.6 x U _{c min}									
0.2 x U _{c min} - 0.4 x U _{c min}									
800 ³⁾	800 ³⁾	800 ³⁾	800 ³⁾	800 ³⁾	1600 ³⁾	800 ³⁾	1600 ³⁾	1600 ³⁾	-
700	700	700	700	700	1400	700	1400	1400	-
7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.5	15	15	-
6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	13	6.5	13	13	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	< 70	-
< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 110	< 40	< 40	< 40	< 40	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Targeted bridging during this time									
Drop-out of the contactor									
Targeted bridging during this time									
Drop-out of the contactor									
Contactors remains switched on									
Contactors remains switched on									
Contactors remains switched on									
Drop-out of the contactor									
Contactors does not switch on									
Contactors switches on safely									
Contactors switches on safely									
≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500	≅ 500
≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1	≅ 1
15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

This product is designed for operation in industrial environments (environment 2). The use in residential environments (environment 1) could cause electrical interference so that addition suppression must be planned.

1.15

Contactors

Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole

DILMP20 ... DILMP200

1

DILMP20	DILMP32 DILMP45	DILMP63 DILMP80	DILMP125 DILMP160	DILMP200
---------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------

General					
Standards	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA				
Lifespan, mechanical					
AC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10		
DC operated	c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	10		
Operating frequency, mechanical					
Mechanical, AC operated	Operations/h		5000		3600
DC operated	Operations/h		5000		3600
Maximum operating frequency					
Electrical (Contactor without overload relay)			600		
Climatic proofing					
			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-3		
			Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature					
Open	°C		-25...60		
Enclosed	°C		-25...40		
Storage	°C		-40 - 80		
Mounting position AC- and DC operated					
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)					
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms					
Main contacts					
N/O	g		10		
Auxiliary contacts					
N/O	g		7		
NC	g		5		
Protection type					
			IP20	IP00	
With accessories					
			–	IP20	
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)					
			Finger- and back-of-hand proof		
Terminal type, screw connection					
Terminal capacity of main cable					
Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	1 x (2.5 - 16) 2 x (2.5 - 16)	–
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 16) 2 x (0.75 - 10)	1 x (2.5 - 35) 2 x (2.5 - 25)	1 x (10 - 95) 2 x (10 - 70)
Stranded	mm ²	–	1 x 16	1 x (16 - 50) 2 x (16 - 35)	1 x (16 - 120) 2 x (16 - 95)
Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 6	12 - 2	8 - 250MCM
Flat conductor	Number of layers x width x thickness	mm	–	2 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	2 x (6 x 16 x 0.8)
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable					
Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14
Main cable connection screw/bolt					
			M3.5	M5	M6
Tightening torque					
	Nm		1.2	3	3.3
Control circuit cable connection screw/bolt					
			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque					
	Nm		1.2	1.2	1.2
Tools					
Main conductors					
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2
Internal hexagon	SW	mm	–	–	5
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6
Auxiliary conductors					
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6	0.8 x 5.5 1 x 6

DILMP20 ... DILMP200

				DILMP20	DILMP32 DILMP45	DILMP63 DILMP80	DILMP125 DILMP160	DILMP200				
Main contacts												
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC		8000								
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3								
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC		690								
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC		690								
Safe isolation according to EN 61140												
	Between coil and contacts	V AC		400	440							
	Between the contacts	V AC		400	440							
Making capacity (cos φ to IEC/EN 60947)	To 690 V	A		144	238	350	560	700	1120	1330	1800	
Breaking capacity												
	220/230 V	A		120	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
	380/400 V	A		120	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
	500 V	A		100	180	250	400	500	800	950	1150	
	660/690 V	A		70	120	144	250	296	650	750	800	
Short-circuit rating												
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse												
Type "2" coordination												
	400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	20	35	35	63	80	160	160	250	
	690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	20	35	35	50	63	160	160	200	
Type "1" coordination												
	400 V	gG/gL 500 V	A	35	63	100	125	160	250	250	250	
	690 V	gG/gL 690 V	A	25	50	50	80	80	200	200	200	
AC voltage												
AC-1 operation												
Conventional thermal current 3 pole 50 - 60 Hz												
	Open	at 40 °C	I_{th}	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200
		at 50 °C	I_{th}	A	21	30	41	60	76	116	150	188
		at 60 °C	I_{th}	A	20	28	39	54	69	108	138	172
	Enclosed		I_{th}	A	18	27	36	50	64	100	128	160
Conventional thermal current, 1 pole												
	Open		I_{th}	A	60	84	117	162	207	325	415	516
	Enclosed		I_{th}	A	54	76	105	146	186	292	373	464
Rated operational power												
	220/230 V	P	kW	8	12	16	23	29	45	58	72	
	240 V	P	kW	9	13	18	25	32	49	63	79	
	380/400 V	P	kW	14	20	28	39	50	78	100	125	
	415 V	P	kW	15	22	31	43	55	85	109	137	
	440 V	P	kW	16	23	33	46	58	90	116	145	
	500 V	P	kW	18	26	37	52	66	103	132	165	
	690 V	P	kW	24	35	49	68	87	136	174	217	
AC-3 operation												
Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole												
	220/230 V	I_e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	240 V	I_e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	380/400 V	I_e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	415 V	I_e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	440 V	I_e	A	12	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	500 V	I_e	A	10	18	25	40	50	80	95	115	
	660/690 V	I_e	A	7	12	15	25	32	65	80	93	
Rated operational power												
	220/230 V	P	kW	3.5	5	7.5	12.5	15.5	25	30	37	
	240 V	P	kW	4	5.5	8.5	13.5	17	27.5	33	40	
	380/400 V	P	kW	5.5	7.5	11	18.5	22	37	45	55	
	415 V	P	kW	7	10	14.5	24	30	48	57	70	
	440 V	P	kW	7.5	10.5	15.5	25	32	51	60	75	
	500 V	P	kW	7	12	17.5	28	36	58	70	85	
	660/690 V	P	kW	6.5	11	14	23	30	63	75	90	

1.15

Contactors

Basic devices up to 200 A, 4 pole

1 DILMP20 ... DILMP200

				DILMP20	DILMP32	DILMP63	DILMP125				
					DILMP45	DILMP80	DILMP160	DILMP200			
DC voltage											
Rated operational current I_e open											
DC-1 operation											
60 V	I_e	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
110 V	I_e	A	22	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
220 V	I_e	A	6	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
440 V	I_e	A	1.3	3	3	5	5	10	10	10	
DC-3 operation											
60 V	I_e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
110 V	I_e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
220 V	I_e	A	1.5	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
440 V	I_e	A	0.2	6	6	8	8	9	9	9	
DC-5 operation											
60 V	I_e	A	20	32	45	63	80	125	160	200	
110 V	I_e	A	20	25	32	50	80	125	160	200	
220 V	I_e	A	1.5	15	22	38	70	100	125	150	
440 V	I_e	A	0.2	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	
Current heat loss (3 pole)											
Current heat loss at I_{th}			W	4.7	8.2	12	16	23	29	46	60
Impedance per pole			m Ω	2.5	2	1.5	1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5
Magnet systems											
Voltage tolerance											
AC operated 50 Hz	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1				
AC operated 50/60 Hz		$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1				
AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.4 - 0.6	0.4 - 0.6	0.4 - 0.6	0.4 - 0.6	0.4 - 0.6				
DC operated ¹⁾	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.1	0.7 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2	0.7 - 1.2				
DC operated ¹⁾	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.2 - 0.6	0.2 - 0.6	0.2 - 0.6	0.2 - 0.6	0.2 - 0.6				
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 \times U_c$											
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	24	50	150	180					
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Pick-up	W	19	40	95	150					
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	4	8	16	3.1					
AC operated 50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	1.2	2.4	4	2.1					
DC operated ¹⁾	Pick-up	W	4.5	12	24	149					
DC operated ¹⁾	Sealing	W	4.5	0.5	0.5	2.1					
Duty factor			% DF	100	100	100	100				
Changeover times at 100 % U_c (recommended values)											
Main contacts											
AC operated											
Closing delay		ms	15...21	16...22	12...18	28...33					
Opening delay		ms	9...18	8...14	8...13	35...41					
DC operated ¹⁾											
Closing delay		ms	31	47	54	35					
Opening delay		ms	12	30	24	30					
Arcing time											
Permissible residual current when A1 - A2 are actuated from the electronic system (with 0 signal)		mA	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1	≤ 1					

Notes

¹⁾ At least double-pulse bridge rectifier

DILK

1

			DILK12	DILK20	DILK25	DILK33	DILK50	
General								
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660					
Ambient temperature								
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	
Mounting position								
Protection type			IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00	
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof					
Weight basic device								
AC operated	kg		0.55	0.55	0.55	1	1	
Terminal capacity of main cable								
Solid	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 16)	
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (0.75 - 16)	1 x (2.5 - 35)	1 x (2.5 - 35)	
Stranded	mm ²		1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x 16	1 x (16 - 50)	1 x (16 - 50)	
Solid or stranded	AWG		18 - 16	18 - 6	18 - 6	12 - 2	12 - 2	
Flat conductor	Number of layers x width x thickness	mm	-	-	-	1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	1 x (6 x 9 x 0.8)	
Group compensation								
60 Hz								
230 V	kvar		7.5	11	15	20	25	
400 V	kvar		12.5	20	25	33.3	50	
525 V	kvar		16.7	25	33.3	40	65	
690 V	kvar		20	33.3	40	55	85	
50/60 Hz								
Open								
230 V	I_e	A	18	29	38	50	72	
400 V	I_e	A	18	29	38	50	72	
525 V	I_e	A	18	29	38	50	72	
690 V	I_e	A	18	29	38	50	72	
Enclosed								
230 V	I_e	A	16	26	34	45	65	
400 V	I_e	A	16	26	34	45	65	
525 V	I_e	A	16	26	34	45	65	
690 V	I_e	A	16	26	34	45	65	
Making capacity (i-peak value) without damping			x I_e	180	180	180	180	180
Component lifespan			c (contacts) x 10 ⁶	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
Maximum operating frequency			Ops/h	120	120	120	120	120

1.15

Contactors

Contactor for capacitors

1 DILK

			DILK12	DILK20	DILK25	DILK33	DILK50
Magnet systems							
Voltage tolerance							
AC operated	Pick-up	x U _c	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
AC operated	Drop-out	x U _c	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6	0.3 - 0.6
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and 1.0 x U _c							
50 Hz	Pick-up	VA	58	58	58	45	45
50 Hz	Sealing	VA	7.6	7.6	7.6	1.5	1.5
50 Hz	Sealing	W	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.5	1.5
60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	71	71	71	45	45
60 Hz	Sealing	VA	9.3	9.3	9.3	1.5	1.5
60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.5	1.5
50/60 Hz	Pick-up	VA	65	65	65	45	45
			59	59	59	45	45
50/60 Hz	Sealing	VA	9.6	9.6	9.6	1.5	1.5
			7	7	7	1.5	1.5
50/60 Hz	Sealing	W	2.7	2.7	2.7	1.5	1.5
			2.2	2.2	2.2	1.5	1.5
Duty factor		% DF	100	100	100	100	100
Changeover times at 100 % U _c (recommended values)							
Main contacts							
AC operated							
	Closing delay	ms	16...22	16...22	16...22	50	50
	Opening delay	ms	8...14	8...14	8...14	40	40
Arcing time		ms	10	10	10	10	10
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)							
Emitted interference			To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1
Interference immunity			To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1	To EN 60947-1
Further technical data							
As per contactor	DIL		M17	M25	M32	M50	M65

DILL

1

				DILL12	DILL18	DILL20
General						
Standards				IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA		
Lifespan, mechanical						
AC operated		c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	1	1	1
Operating frequency, mechanical						
Mechanical, AC operated		Operations/h		60	60	60
Maximum operating frequency						
Electrical		Operations/h		60	60	60
Climatic proofing				Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30		
Ambient temperature	Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
	Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
	Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Mounting position						
Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27)						
Half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms				6.9	6.9	6.9
Protection type				IP00	IP00	IP00
Weight						
AC operated		kg		0.42	0.42	0.42
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U _{imp}	V AC	8000	8000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree				III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage		U _i	V AC	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage		U _e	V AC	690	690	690
Making capacity		A		238	350	550
Breaking capacity		380/400 V A		170	250	320
Lifespan, electrical		c (contacts)		10000	10000	10000
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse						
400 V		gG/gL 500 V A		63	100	125
AC voltage						
AC-1 operation						
Conventional thermal current						
at 40 °C		I _{th}	A	27	40	45
at 60 °C		I _{th}	A	24	35	40
230 V		I _e	A	12	18	20
400 V		I _e	A	12	18	20
AC-1 operation						
220/230 V		I _e	A	14	21	27
400 V		I _e	A	14	21	27
Electric lamps						
Filament bulbs		A		14	21	27
Mercury blended lamps		A		12	16	23
Fluorescent lamp load						
Conventional reactor starter connection		A		20	26	35
Duo circuit		A		20	26	35
Electronic upstream devices		A		12	18	20
High-pressure mercury vapour lamps		A		12	18	20
Metal-halide lamps		A		12	18	20
High-pressure sodium lamps		A		12	18	20
Low-pressure sodium lamps		A		7.5	10	12
Maximum permissible compensation capacitance		µF		470	470	470
Further technical data						
As per contactor		DIL		M17	M25	M32

1.15

Contactors

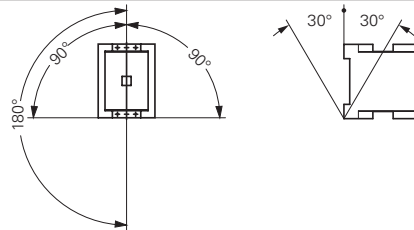
Contactors up to 150 A with electronic actuation

1 DILMF

DILMF8 DILMF11 DILMF14 DILMF17

General

Mounting position



AC voltage

AC-3 operation

Rated operational current AC -3 open, 50 – 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	240 V I	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	380/400 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	415 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	440 V	I_e	A	7	9	12	18
	500 V	I_e	A	5	7	10	18
	660/690 V	I_e	A	4	5	7	12
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3.5	5
	240 V	P	kW	2.2	3	4	5.5
	380/400 V	P	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5
	415 V	P	kW	4	5.5	7	10
	440 V	P	kW	4.5	5.5	7.5	10.5
	500 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	7	12
	660/690 V	P	kW	3.5	4.5	6.5	11

AC-4 operation

Rated operational current AC-4 open, 50 - 60 Hz, 3 pole	220/230 V I	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	240 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	380/400 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	415 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	440 V	I_e	A	5	6	7	10
	500 V	I_e	A	4.5	5	6	10
	660/690 V	I_e	A	4	4.5	5	8
Rated operational power	220/230 V	P	kW	1	1.5	2	2.5
	240 V	P	kW	1.5	1.6	2.2	3
	380/400 V	P	kW	2.2	2.5	3	4.5
	415 V	P	kW	2.3	2.8	3.4	5
	440 V	P	kW	2.4	3	3.6	5.5
	500 V	P	kW	2.5	2.8	3.5	6
	660/690 V	P	kW	2.9	3.6	4.4	6.5

Current heat loss (3 pole)

Current heat loss at I_{th}		W	2.4	2.4	2.4	7.3
Current heat loss at I_e to AC-3/400 V		W	0.3	0.6	1	1.9

Magnet systems

Voltage tolerance	AC operated	Pick-up	$x U_c$	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
	AC operated	Drop-out	$x U_c$	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5
Power consumption of the coil in a cold state and $1.0 \times U_c$	Electronic actuation	Pick-up	VA	14	14	14	14
	Electronic actuation	Sealing	VA	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
	Electronic actuation	Sealing	W	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Duty factor		% DF	100	100	100	100	
Switching times	Closing delay	ms	40	40	40	40	
	Opening delay	ms	45	45	45	45	

suitable according to

SEMI F47 SEMI F47 SEMI F47 SEMI F47

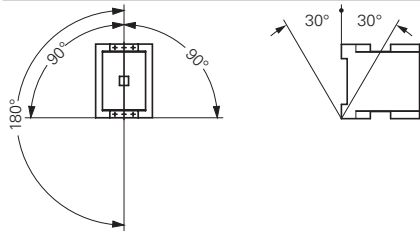
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Emitted interference	To EN 60947-1
Interference immunity	To EN 60947-1

Further technical data

As per contactor	DIL	M7	M9	M12	M17
Terminal type					
As per contactor	DIL	M17	M17	M17	M17

DILMF25	DILMF32	DILMF40	DILMF50	DILMF65	DILMF80	DILMF95	DILMF115	DILMF150
---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------



25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
25	32	40	50	65	80	95	115	150
15	18	25	32	37	65	80	93	100
7.5	10	12.5	15.5	20	25	30	37	48
8.5	11	13.5	17	22	27.5	4	40	52
11	15	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75
14.5	19	24	30	39	48	57	70	91
15.5	20	25	32	41	51	60	75	95
17.5	23	28	36	47	58	70	85	110
14	17	23	30	35	63	75	90	96

13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
13	15	18	21	25	40	50	55	65
10	12	14	17	20	27	37	45	50
3.5	4	5	6	7	12	16	17	20
4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	13	17	19	22
6	7	9	10	12	20	26	28	33
6.5	7.5	9.5	11	13	24	30	33	39
7	8	10	12	14	25	32	35	41
8	9	11	13	16	29	36	40	47
8.5	10	12	14	17	26	35	43	48

9.6	12.1	11.3	19	28.8	14.6	21.8	30.4	46.1
3.8	6.1	7.2	11.3	19	11.5	16.2	23.8	40.5

0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15	0.8 - 1.15
0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5	0.2 - 0.5
14	14	45	45	45	75	75	180	180
0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	3.1	3.1
0.7	0.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.1	2.1
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
40	40	50	50	50	55	55	40	40
45	45	45	45	45	40	40	40	40
SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47	SEMI F47

To EN 60947-1
To EN 60947-1

M25	M32	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150
M25	M32	M40	M50	M65	M80	M95	M115	M150

1.15

Contactors Auxiliary contact modules

1 DILM..., DILA...

			DILM7-... - DILM38-...	DILA- XHI(C)...(-S)	DILM32- XHI(C)...(-S)	DILM150- XHI...	DILM1000-XHI... DILM820-XHI...
Auxiliary contact							
Interlocked opposing contacts within an auxiliary contact module (to IEC 60947-5-1 Annex L) ¹⁾			-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Normally closed (not late-normally closed) suitable as a mirror contact (to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, Annex F)			DILM7 - DILM38	DILM7 - DILM38	DILM7 - DILM38	DILM40 - DILM170	DILM40 - DILM225A DILM250 - DILM1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V AC	690	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V AC	500	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
Between coil and auxiliary contacts		V AC	400	400	400	440	440
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	400	400	400	440	440
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
230 V	I _e	A	4	4	4	4	4
380/415 V	I _e	A	4	4	4	4	4
500 V	I _e	A	1.5	–	1.5	1.5	1.5
DC L/R ≅ 15 ms ²⁾							
24 V	I _e	A	10	10	10	10	10
60 V	I _e	A	6	6	6	6	6
110 V	I _e	A	3	3	3	3	3
220 V	I _e	A	1	1	1	1	1
DC-13 (6xP)							
Contacts in series:							
3	24 V	A	2.5	2.5	2.5	–	–
3	60 V	A	1	1	1	–	–
3	110 V	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	–	–
3	220 V	A	0.25	0.25	0.25	–	–
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	10	16	16	16	10
Control circuit reliability (at U _e = 24 V DC, U _{min} = 17 V, I _{min} = 5.4 mA)	Fault probability	λ	< 10 ⁻⁸ , < 1 one failure in 100 million operations				
Component lifespan							
at U _e = 230 V, AC-15, 3 A		c (contacts)	x 10 ⁶	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Short-circuit rating without welding							
Max. fuse		A gG/gL	10	10	10	16	16

Notes

¹⁾ Not with DIL...-XHIV and DIL...-XHICV.

²⁾ Switch-on and switch-off conditions based on DC-13, time constant as specified.

P1SIL...M, DILM...-XP1

1

			P1DILEM DILM12-XP1	DILM32-XP1	DILM65-XP1	DILM150-XP1	DILM185-XP1
Parallel connector							
Terminal capacity							
Solid		mm ²	1 - 16	16	16	–	–
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 25) 2 x (0.5 - 16)	1 x (16 - 35)	1 x (16 - 120)	–	–
Stranded		mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 25) 2 x (0.5 - 16)	1 x (16 - 50)	1 x (16 - 120)	1 x (35 - 300) 2 x (35 - 120)	–
Flat conductor	Number of layers x width x thickness	mm	6 x 9 x 0.8	–	–	2 x (11 x 21 x 1)	1 x (6 x 16 x 0.8) 2 x (20 x 32 x 0.5) 2 x (11 x 21 x 1)
Tightening torque		Nm	4	4	14	14	6
Terminal capacity of control circuit cable							
Solid		mm ²	–	–	–	–	1 x (0.75 - 4) 2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	–	–	–	–	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Tools							
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	–	–	–
Internal hexagon	SW	mm	–	–	5	6	5
Conventional thermal current							
3 pole	I _{th}	A	50	100	180	400	700
4 pole	I _{th}	A	60	–	–	–	–

1.16

Contactors

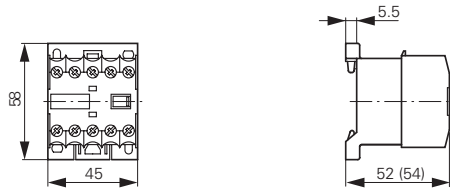
Minicontactor relay, contactor combination

Dimensions

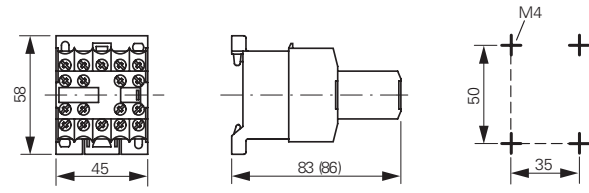
1

Mini contactor relays

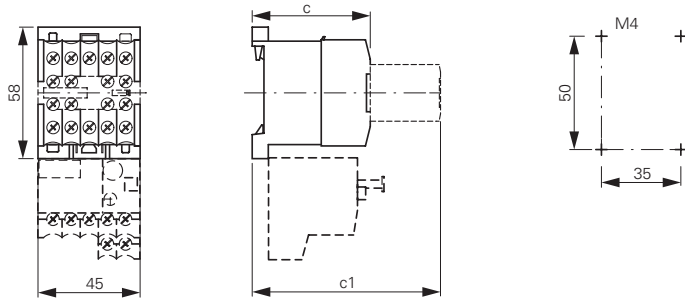
DILER...(-C)
DILER...-G(-C)



DILER...(-C) + ...DILE(-C)
DILER...-G(-C) + ...DILE(-C)



DILEEM..., DILEM...(-C), DILEM-12...
DILEEM...-G, DILEM...-G(-C), DILEM-12...-G



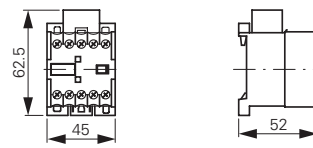
Part no.	c	c1
DILE(E)M...(-G)	52	83
DILE(E)M...-G(-C)	54	86

DILER... + HDILE
DILER...-G + HDILE

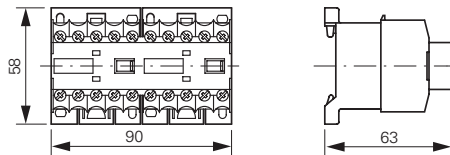


Suppressor circuit

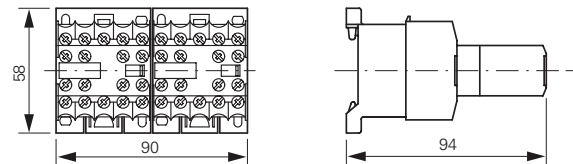
RCDILE...
VGDILE



2DILE... + MVDILE
2DILE...-G + MVDILE

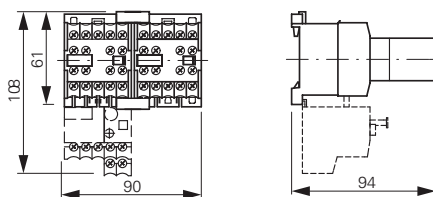


2DILE... + MVDILE + ...DILE
2DILE...-G + MVDILE + ...DILE



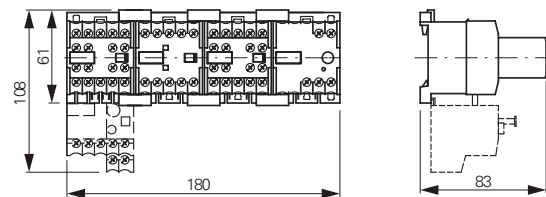
Star-delta contactors

DIULEM

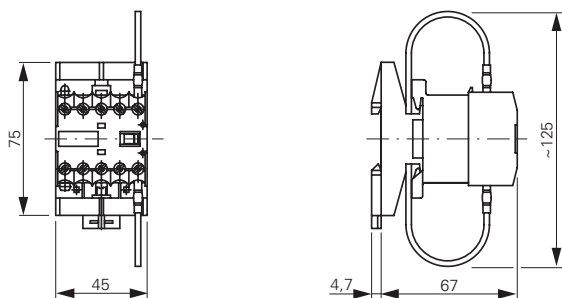


Star-delta contactors

SDAINLEM

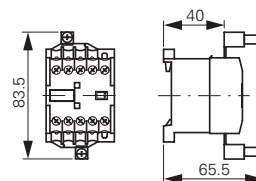


DILER... + TDDILE24



Parallel connector

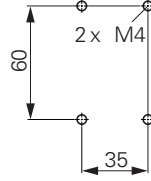
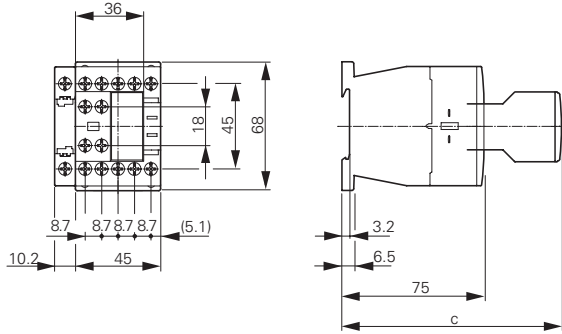
P1DILEM



Contactor with auxiliary contact module

DILM7...DILM15

DILA...

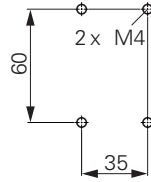
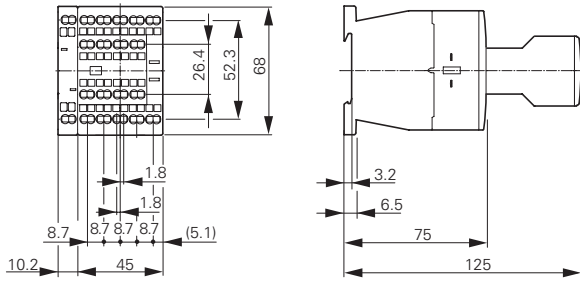


Part no.	c
DILM32-XHI	117
DILA-XHI	117
DILA-XHI...T	125

DILMC7...DILMC15

DILAC...

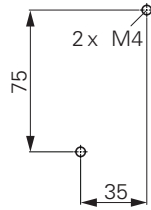
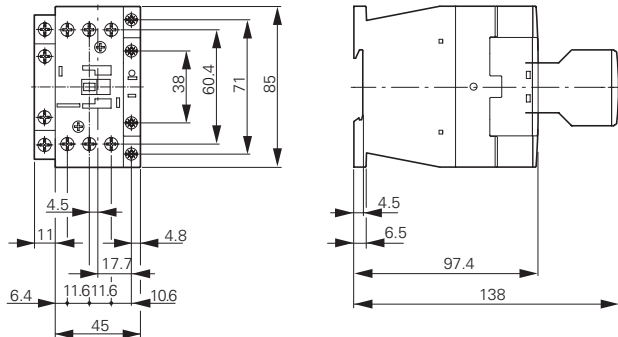
DILA-XHIC...



DILM17...DILM38

DILMC17...DILMC32

DILMF8...DILMF32



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

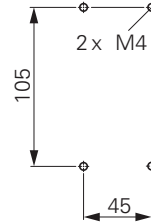
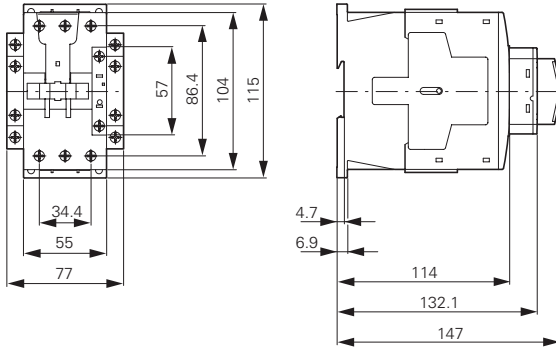
1.16

Contactors

Basic devices up to 170 A, suppressor circuit

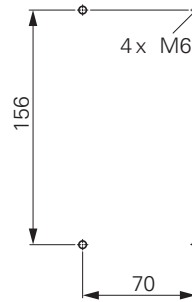
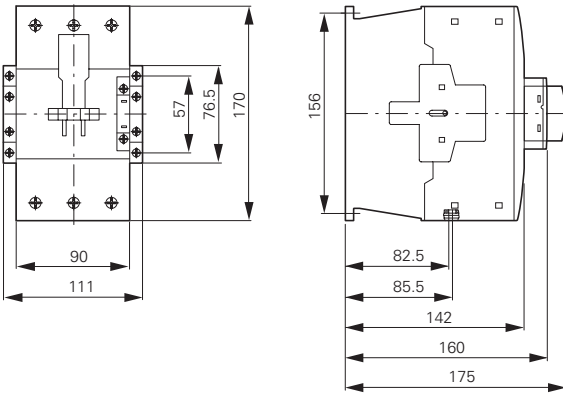
1 Contactors

DILM40...DILM72
DILMC40...DILMC65
DILMF40...DILMF65



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

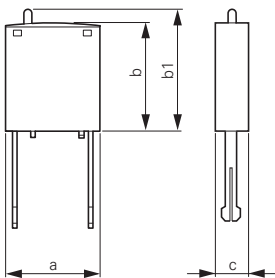
DILM80...DILM170
DILMC80...DILMC150
DILMF80...DILMF150



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 10 mm

Suppressor circuits

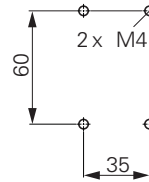
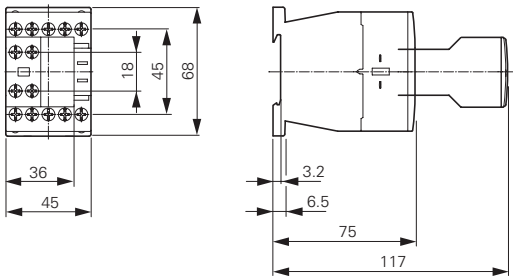
DILM...XSP...



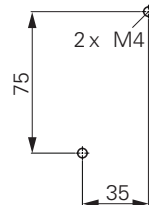
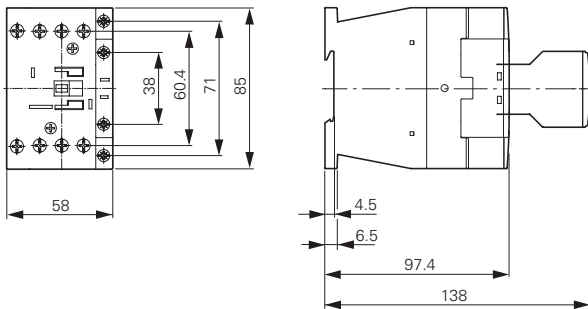
Part no.	a	b	b1	c
DILM12-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9
DILM32-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9
DILM95-XSP...	25	28	≈32	9

Contactor with auxiliary contact module

DILMP20



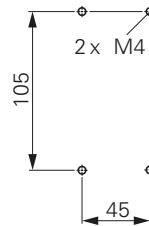
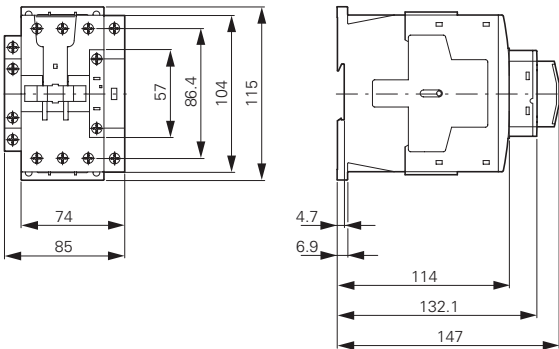
DILMP32 DILMP45



Distance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

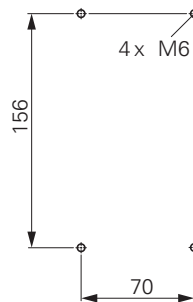
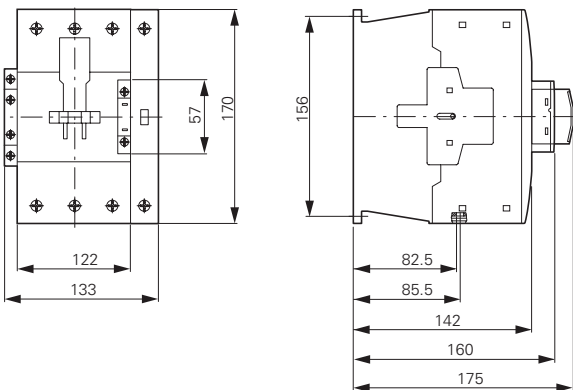
Contactors

DILMP63 DILMP80



Distance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

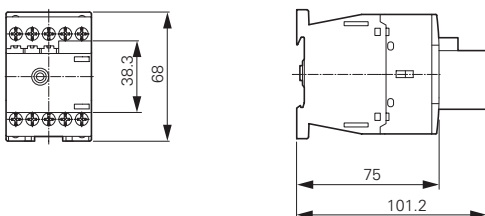
DILMP125 DILMP160 DILMP200



Clearance at side to earthed parts: 10 mm

Motor suppressor module

DILM12-XMSM



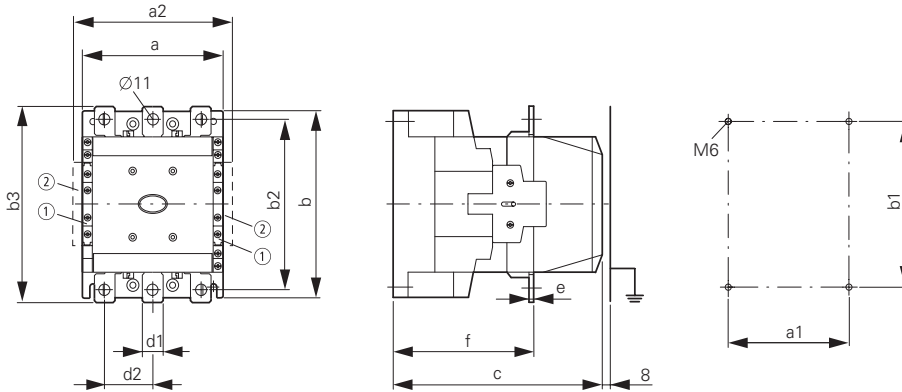
1.16

Contactors

Complete units for currents greater than 170 A

1 Complete units

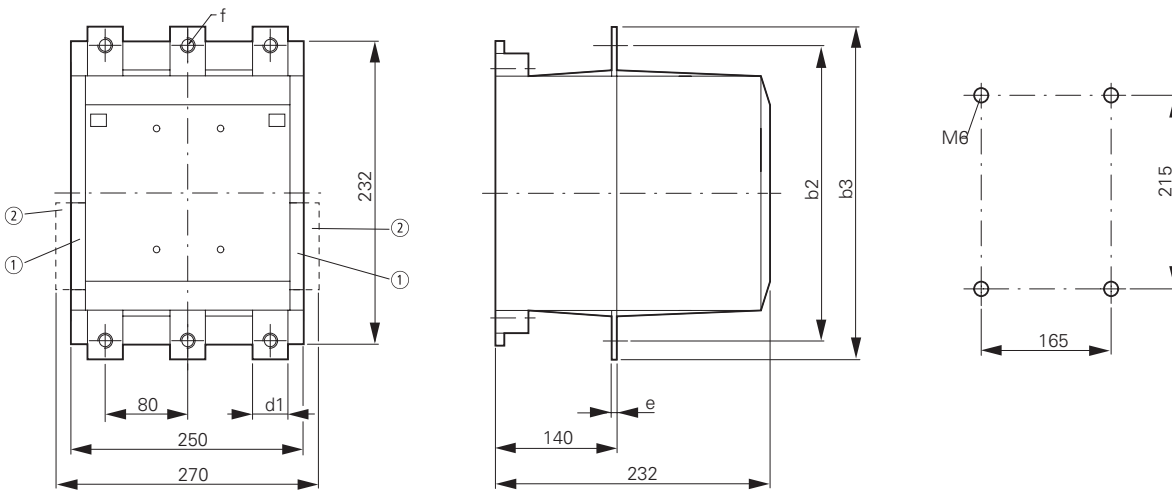
DILM185A...DILM500
DILM250-S...DILM570-S



- ① DILM1000-XHI...-SI
- ② DILM1000-XHI11-SA

Part no.	a	a1	a2	b	b1	b2	b3	d1	d2	e	c	f
DILM185A	140	120	160	180	160	165	190	20	41	5	158	83
DILM225A	140	120	160	180	160	165	190	20	41	5	158	83
DILM250	140	120	160	180	160	164	189	25	48	5	208	140
DILM300A	140	120	160	180	160	164	189	25	48	5	208	140
DILM400	160	130	180	200	180	184	209	25	48	6	216	140
DILM500	160	130	180	200	180	189	219	38	57	6	216	140
DILM570	160	130	180	200	180	189	219	38	57	6	216	140

DILM580...DILM1000

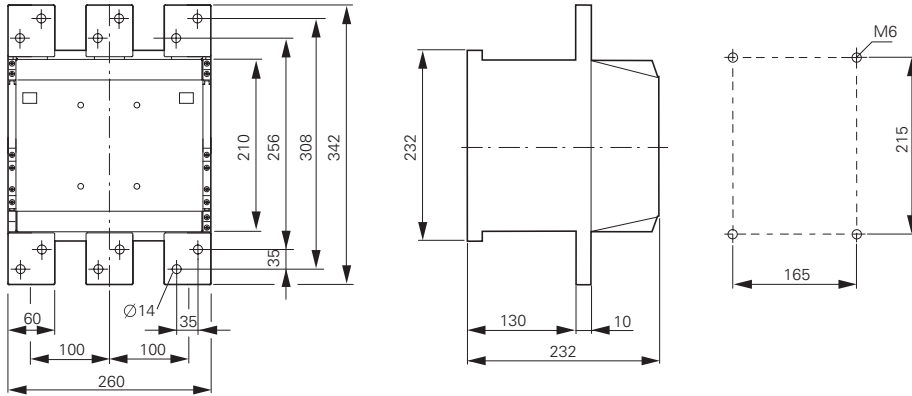


- ① DILM820-XHI...-SI
- ② DILM820-XHI11-SA

Part no.	b2	b3	d1	e	f
DILM580	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM650	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM750	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM820	256	296	45	6	13.5
DILM1000	256	296	45	10	13.5

AC-1 contactors greater than 1000 A

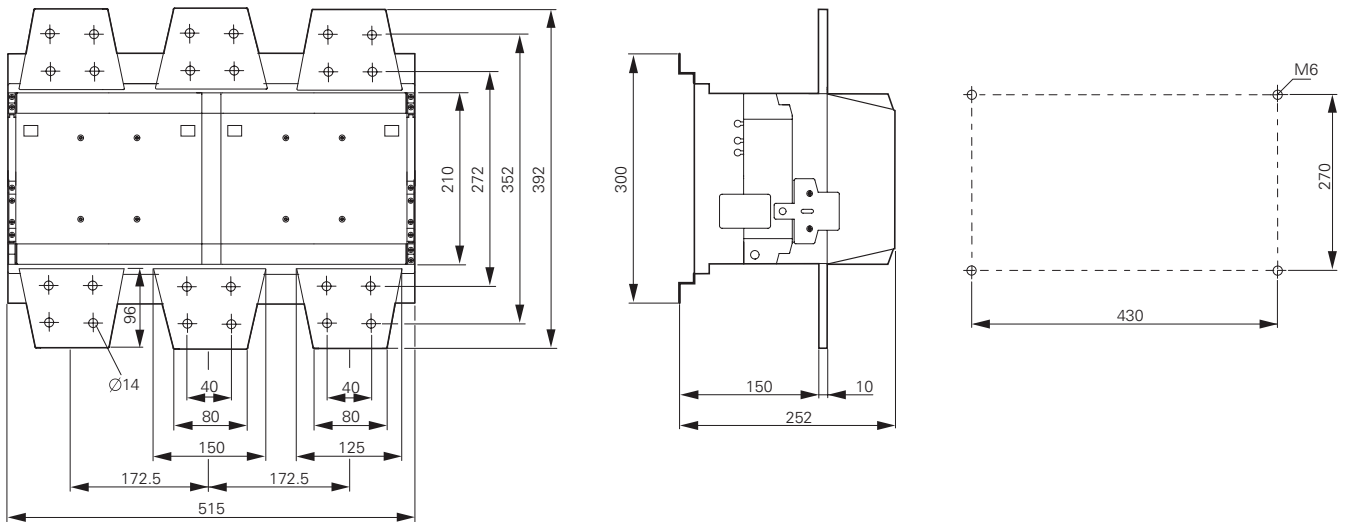
DILH1400



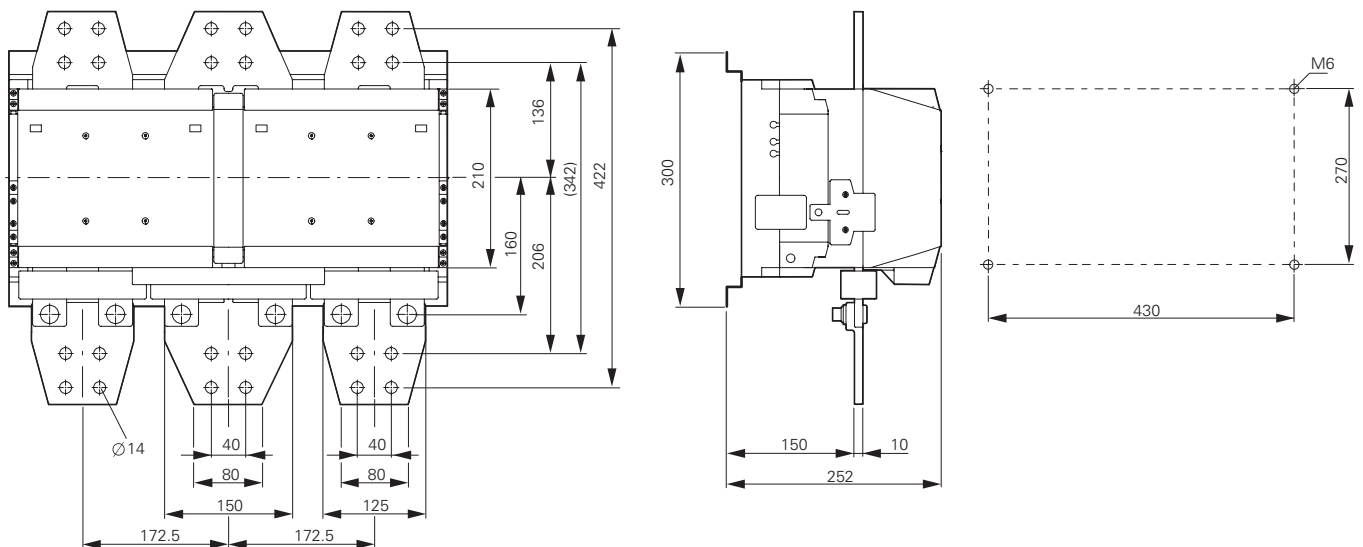
DILM1600

DILH2000

DILH2200



DILH2600



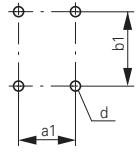
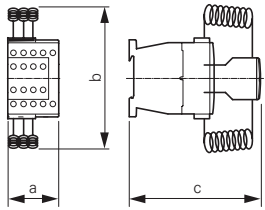
1.16

Contactors

Capacitor contactors, lamp contactors, contactor monitoring devices, SWD contactor modules

1 Contactor for capacitors

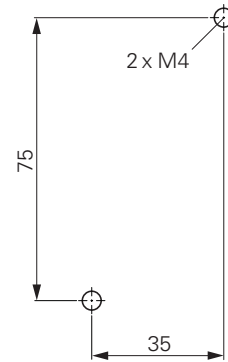
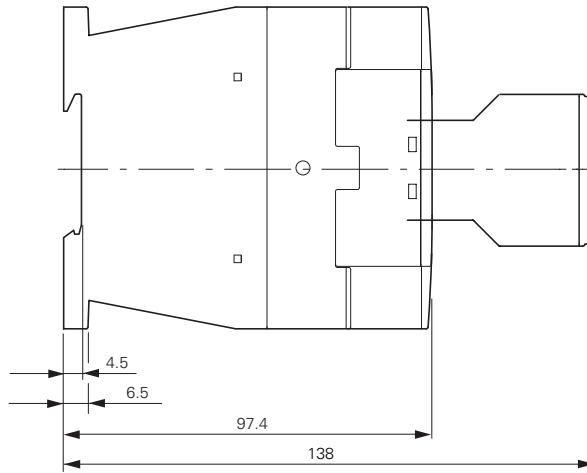
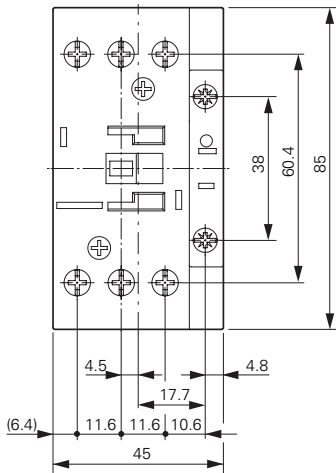
DILK...



Part no.	a	b	c	a1	b1	d
DILK12	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK20	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK25	45	135	138	35	75	2 x M4
DILK33	55	190	147	45	105	2 x M4
DILK50	55	190	147	45	105	2 x M4

Illumination contactors

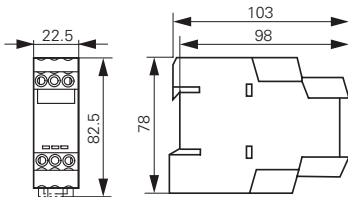
DILL...



Clearance at side to grounded parts: 6 mm

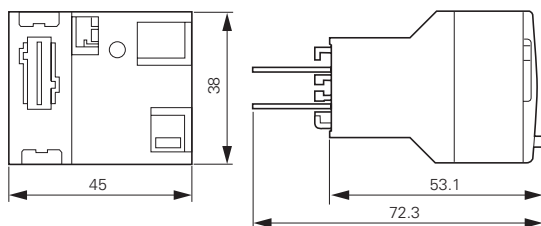
Contactor monitoring devices

CMD(...)



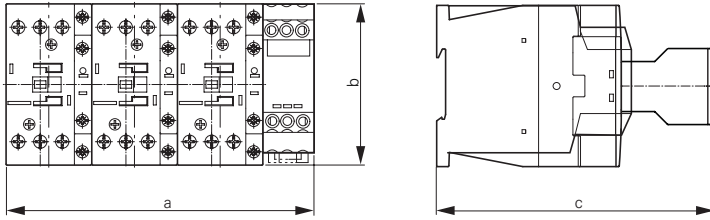
SWD contactor modules

DIL-SWD-32...



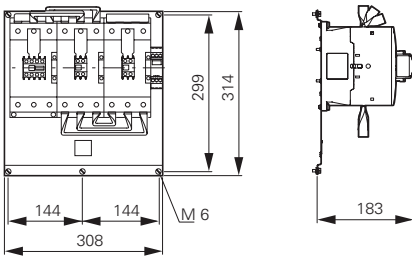
Star-delta contactors

SDAINLM12...SDAINLM115



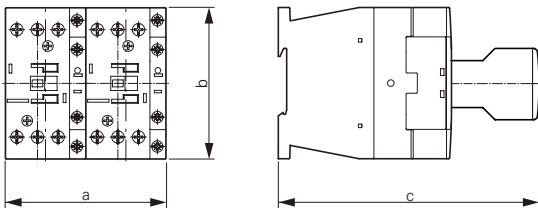
Part no.	a	b	c
SDAINLM12...22	158	68	117
SDAINLM30...55	158	85	138
SDAINLM70...115	188	115	147

SDAINLM140...SDAINLM260



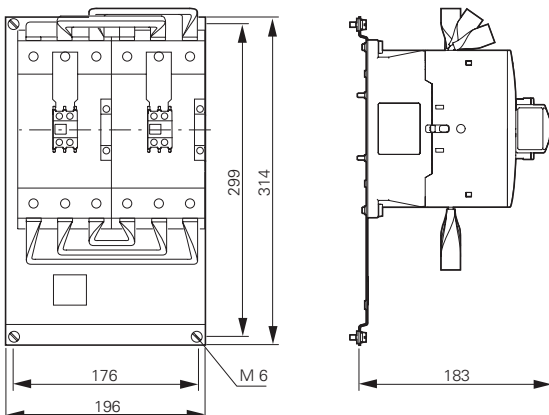
Reversing contactors

DIULM7...DIULM65



Part no.	a	b	c
DIULM7/21...12/21	90	68	117
DIULM17/21...32/21	90	85	138
DIULM40/11...65/11	110	115	147

DIULM80...DIULM150

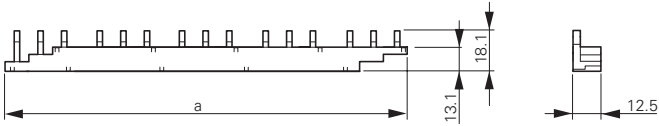


1.16

Contactors Accessories

1 Three-phase commoning links

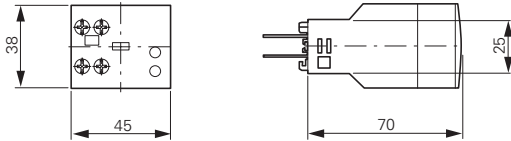
DILM12-XDSB...



Part no.	a
DILM12-XDSB0/3	112
DILM12-XDSB0/4	157
DILM12-XDSB0/5	202

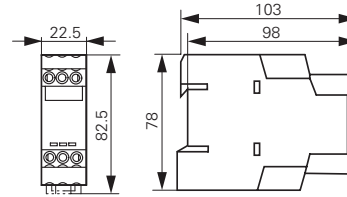
Electronic timer modules

DILM...XTE



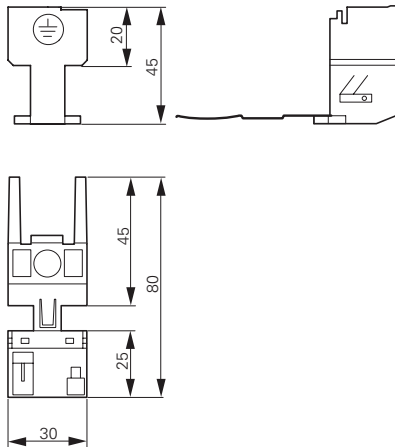
Amplifier module

ETS4-VS3

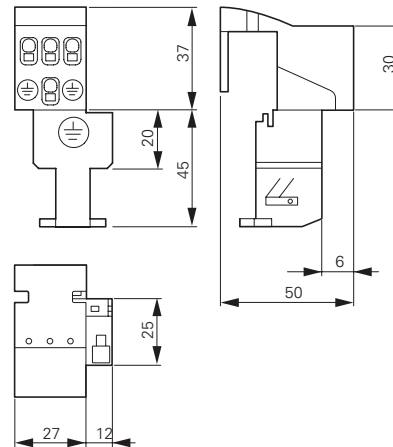


Wiring set for motor feeder plug

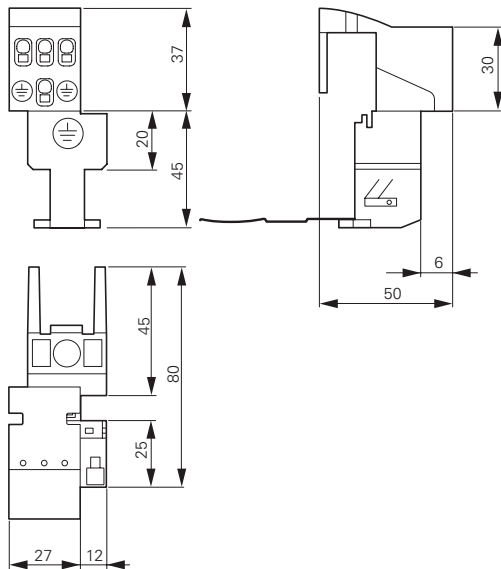
DILM12-XMCE



DILM12-XMCP/T

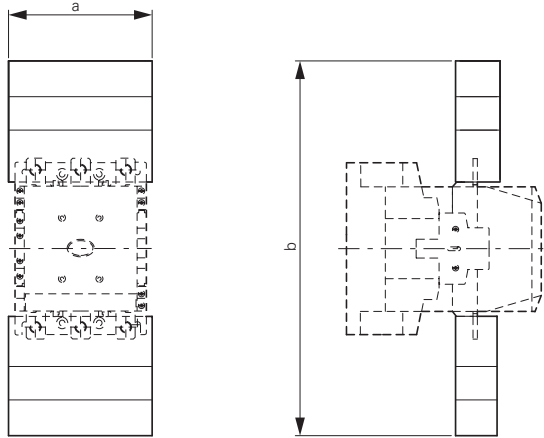


DILM12-XMCP/E



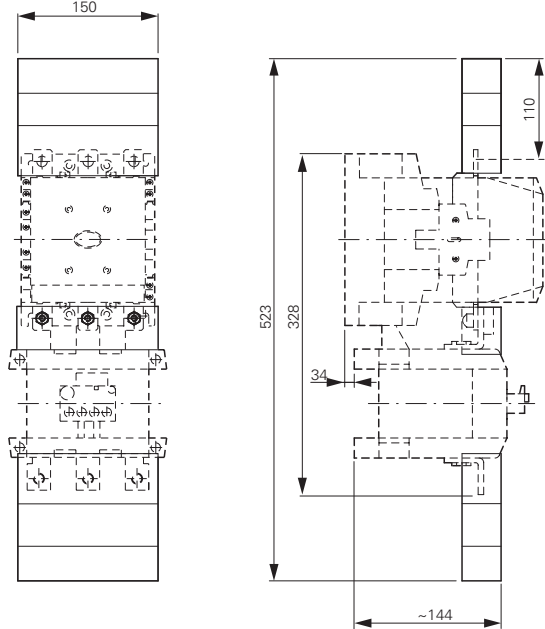
Contactors with terminal shrouds

DILM250...DILM1000 + DILM...-XHB

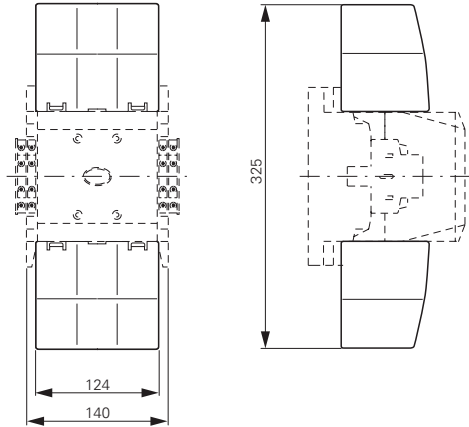


for part no.	a	b
DILM250, DILM300A	150	384
DILM400	150	404
DILM500	174	426
DILM580...1000	236	506

DILM250 + Z5-.../FF250

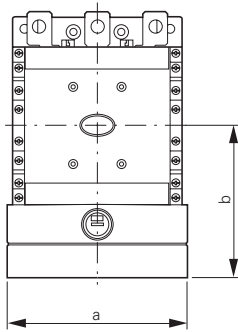


DILM185A...DILM225A + DILM225A-XHB



Contactor with star-point bridge and terminal shroud

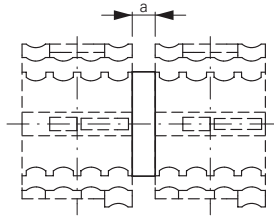
DILM...XS1



for part no.	a	b
DILM185...250	150	127
DILM300...400	150	137
DILM500	176	146

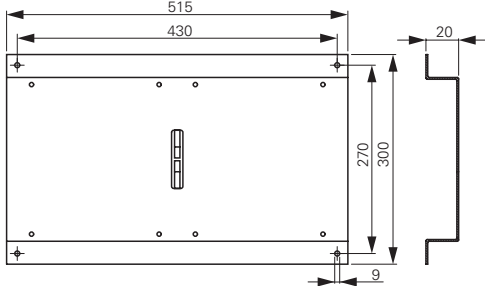
Mechanical interlock

DILM500-XMV



for part no.	a
DILM185...500	15

DILM820-XMV





Overload relay

Motor protection is a central task of electrical equipment for machinery. From cost-effective bimetal solutions to demanding full motor protection with cross-linkage - we offer the right solution for each application.

ATEX 

Bimetal relay - overload relay up to 630 A

Direct mounting on contactor saves mounting time +++ ATEX approval for the protection of EEx e motors up to 250 A +++ Comprehensive motor protection through phase failure sensitivity +++ Integrated test pushbutton facilitates high safety → Page 6

ZEB electronic overload relay - overload relay up to 1500 A

ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 1500 A +++ Adjustable tripping classes +++ Phase failure and unbalance protection +++ Optional earth fault detection +++ Additional current setting range (5:1) → Page 14

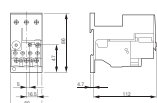
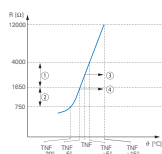


ZEV electronic overload relay - overload relay up to 820 A

Flexible mounting with Rogowski transformer +++ Simple parameterization reduces commissioning time +++ ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 820 A +++ Error messages in display shorten downtime +++ Adjustable tripping classes +++ Optional earth fault detection +++ Full motor protection through additional thermistor evaluation → Page 19

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection

Overload protection through direct evaluation of winding temperature +++ Quick detection of operating state through LED display +++ Suitable for overload monitoring of motors in EEx e range +++ Wide range power supply reduces amount of types → Page 24



2.1 Technical overview

Bimetal relay ZE, ZB, Z5	2
Overload relay ZW7	2
Electronic overload relays ZEB, ZEV	4
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	4

2.2 Ordering

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays	6
Bimetal relays up to 150A	8
Bimetal relay greater than 150 A	12
Overload relays	12
Bimetal relay accessories	26
ZEB Electronic overload relay	14

2.3 Description

ZEV electronic overload relay	19
-------------------------------	----

2.4 Ordering

ZEV electronic overload relay	20
-------------------------------	----

2.5 Engineering

ZEV, ZEB electronic overload relays	22
-------------------------------------	----

2.6 Ordering

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	24
---	----

2.7 Engineering

EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	25
Selection criteria ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7	28
Characteristic curve ZB, Z5, ZW7	28
UL/CSA short-circuit strength ZE, ZB, Z5, ZEV	29

2.8 Technical data

Bimetal relay for mini-contactor relays	30
Bimetal relays up to 150A	30
Overload relays greater than 150 A	31
Overload relays	31
ZEB electronic overload relay	33
ZEV electronic overload relay	34
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	36

2.9 Dimensions

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays	37
Bimetal relays up to 150A	37
Bimetal relays greater than 150 A	39
Overload relay	39
ZEB electronic overload relay	40
ZEV electronic overload relay	43
EMT6 thermistor overload relay for machine protection	42

2.1

Overload relays

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

Technical overview

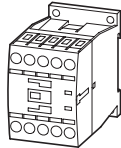
2

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

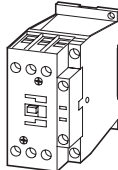
Setting ranges (A)
(note max. current of the contactor)



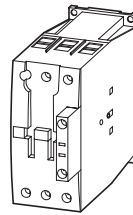
DILEM



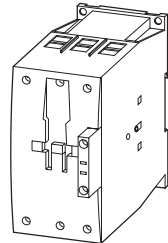
DILM7 DILM12
DILM9 DILM15



DILM17 DILM32
DILM25 DILM38



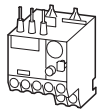
DILM40 DILM65
DILM50 DILM72



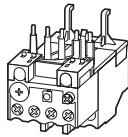
DILM80 DILM150
DILM95 DILM170
DILM115

Overload relays

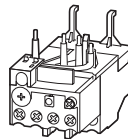
ZE
0.1-12



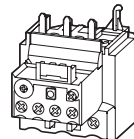
ZB12
0.1-16



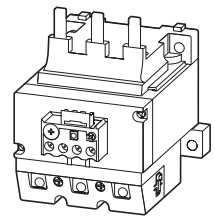
ZB32
0.1-38



ZB65
6-75



ZB150
35-175

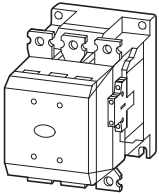


Z5-.../FF225A
70-250

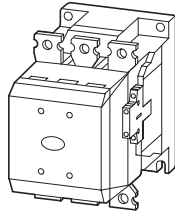
Z5-.../FF250
50-300

Current transformer-operated overload relay

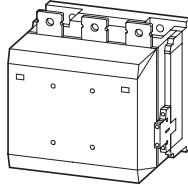
ZW7-...
42-630



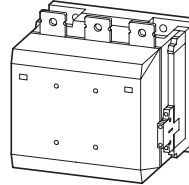
DILM185A
DILM225A



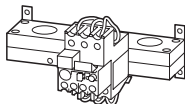
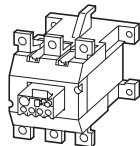
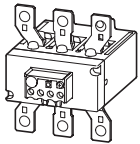
DILM250
DILM300



DILM400 DILM580
DILM500



DILM650



2.1

Overload relays

Electronic overload relays, thermistor overload relay for machine protection

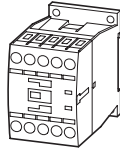
Electronic overload relays, thermistor overload relay for machine protection

2

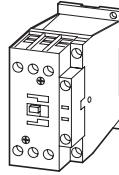
Setting ranges (A)
(note max. current of the contactor)



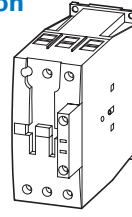
DILEM



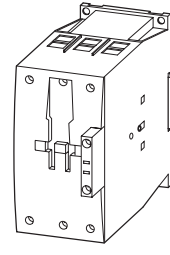
**DILM7 DILM12
DILM9 DILM15**



**DILM17 DILM32
DILM25 DILM38**



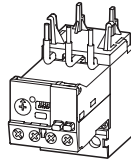
**DILM40 DILM65
DILM50 DILM72**



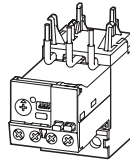
**DILM80 DILM150
DILM95 DILM170
DILM115**

Electronic overload relays

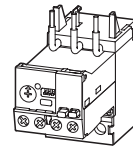
ZEB12
0.33-20



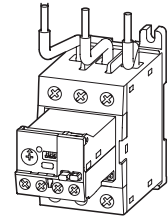
ZEB32
0.33-45



ZEB65
9-100

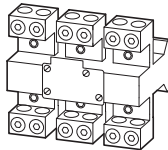


ZEB150
20-100

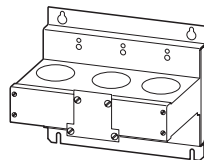


ZEB32-5-(GF)/KK combined with

ZEB-XCT300
60-300



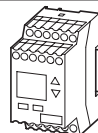
ZEB-XCT600
120-600



ZEB-XCT1000
200-1000

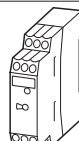
ZEB-XCT1500
300-1500

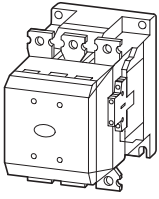
ZEV
1-820



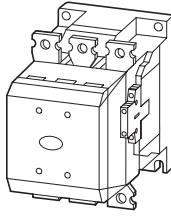
Thermistor overload relay for machine protection

EMT6((DB)K)

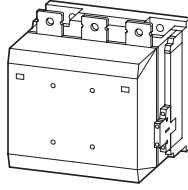




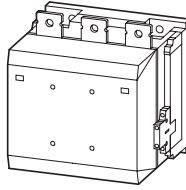
DILM185A
DILM225A



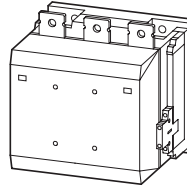
DILM250
DILM300



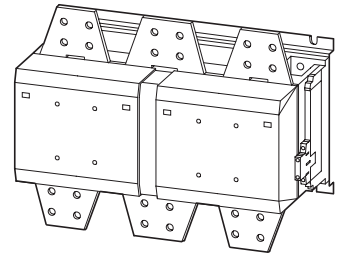
DILM400 **DILM580**
DILM500 **DILM650**



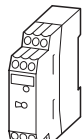
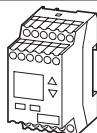
DILM750 **DILM820**



DILM1000



DILM1600



2.2

Overload relays

Bimetal relays for mini-contactor relays

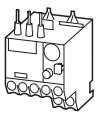
Ordering

2

ZE overload relays for mini contactor relays

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting

Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact		For use with	Short-circuit protection	
		N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact			Type "1" coordination gG/gL A	Type "2" coordination gG/gL A
I_r A						
0.1 – 0.16		1 N/O	1 NC	DILEM DIULEM/21/MV SDAINLEM	20	0.5
0.16 – 0.24		1 N/O	1 NC		20	1
0.24 – 0.4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	2
0.4 – 0.6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	2
0.6 – 1		1 N/O	1 NC		20	4
1 – 1.6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	6
1.6 – 2.4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	6
2.4 – 4		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
4 – 6		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
6 – 9		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10
9 – 12		1 N/O	1 NC		20	10





Information relevant for export to North America

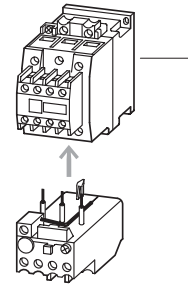


Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Suitable for	Branch circuits
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -
See also	→ Page 29

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------

ZE-0.16 014263	1 Off 	Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZE-0.24 014285		
ZE-0.4 014300		Suitable for protection of EEx e motors
ZE-0.6 014333		 II (2) GD PTB 01 ATEX 3331
ZE-1.0 014376		Observe manual AWB2300-1425D/GB.
ZE-1.6 014432		
ZE-2.4 014479		
ZE-4 014518		
ZE-6 014565		
ZE-9 014708		
ZE-12 014752		

With side-by-side mounting, there must be a minimum clearance of 5 mm between overload relays.



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 26
Manual → Page 26

2.2

Overload relays

Overload relays up to 150A

2

ZB12, ZB32

Setting range of overload releases

Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

For use with

Short-circuit protection

I_r

A



N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Contactors

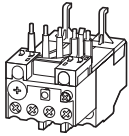
Soft starters

Type "1" coordination
gG/gL
A

Type "2" coordination
gG/gL
A

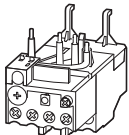


ZB12 overload relay



Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact	For use with	Short-circuit protection
0.1 – 0.16		1 N/O 1 NC	DILM7, DILM9, DILM12, DILM15, DIULM7, DIULM9, DIULM12, SDAINLM12, SDAINLM16, SDAINLM22	25
0.16 – 0.24		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.24 – 0.4		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.4 – 0.6		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.6 – 1		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
1 – 1.6		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
1.6 – 2.4		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
2.4 – 4		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX004...	25
4 – 6		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX005...	25
6 – 10		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX007... DS7-34...SX009...	50
9 – 12		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX012...	50
12 – 16		1 N/O 1 NC	–	50

ZB32 overload relay



Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact	For use with	Short-circuit protection
0.1 – 0.16		1 N/O 1 NC	DILM17, DILM25, DILM32, DILM38, DILMF8, DILMF11, DILMF14, DILMF17, DILMF25, DILMF32, DIULM17, DIULM25, DIULM32, SDAINLM30, SDAINLM45, SDAINLM55	25
0.16 – 0.24		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.24 – 0.4		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.4 – 0.6		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
0.6 – 1		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
1 – 1.6		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
1.6 – 2.4		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
2.4 – 4		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
4 – 6		1 N/O 1 NC	–	25
6 – 10		1 N/O 1 NC	–	50
10 – 16		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX016...	63
16 – 24		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX024...	100
24 – 32		1 N/O 1 NC	DS7-34...SX032...	125
32 – 38		1 N/O 1 NC	–	125

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN
60947-4-1; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
12528
3211-03

NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection
See also





UL Listed, CSA certified
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -
→ Page 29

Part no.
Article no.

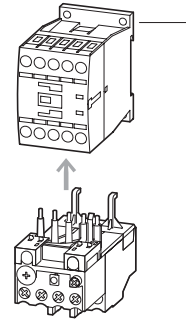
Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

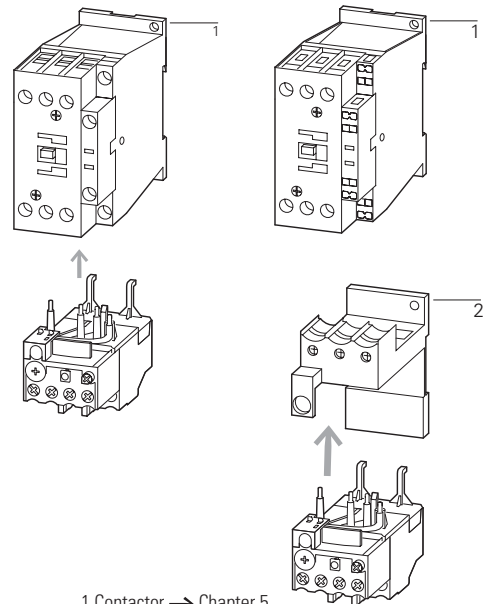
ZB12-0,16 278431		1 Off Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor. Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.  II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022 Observe manual AWB2300-1527D/GB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102 • Test/off pushbutton • Reset pushbutton manual/auto • Trip-free release • Direct mounting
ZB12-0,24 278432		
ZB12-0,4 278433		
ZB12-0,6 278434		
ZB12-1 278435		
ZB12-1,6 278436		
ZB12-2,4 278437		
ZB12-4 278438		
ZB12-6 278439		
ZB12-10 278440		
ZB12-12 278441		
ZB12-16 290168		
ZB32-0,16 278442		1 Off Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor. Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.  II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022 Observe manual AWB2300-1527D/GB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102 • Test/off pushbutton • Reset pushbutton manual/auto • Trip-free release • Direct mounting
ZB32-0,24 278443		
ZB32-0,4 278444		
ZB32-0,6 278445		
ZB32-1 278446		
ZB32-1,6 278447		
ZB32-2,4 278448		
ZB32-4 278449		
ZB32-6 278450		
ZB32-10 278451		
ZB32-16 278452		
ZB32-24 278453		
ZB32-32 278454		
ZB32-38 112474		

Fitted directly to the contactor



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 26
Manual → Page 26

Fitted directly to the contactor Separate mounting



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
2 Base → Page 26
Manual → Page 26

2.2

Overload relays

Overload relays up to 150A

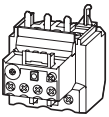
2

ZB65, ZB150

Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact		For use with	Short-circuit protection	
		N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact			Type "1" coordination gG/gL A	Type "2" coordination gG/gL A
I_r A 						
6 – 10		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM40, DILM50, DILM65, DILM72, DILMF40, DILMF50, DILMF65, DIULM40, DIULM50, DIULM65, SDAINLM70, SDAINLM90, SDAINLM115	50	25
10 – 16		1 N/O	1 NC		63	35
16 – 24		1 N/O	1 NC		63	50
24 – 40		1 N/O	1 NC		125	63
40 – 57		1 N/O	1 NC		160	80
50 – 65		1 N/O	1 NC		160	100
65 – 75		1 N/O	1 NC		250	160
35 – 50		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80, DILM95, DILM115, DILM150, DILM170, DILMF80, DILMF95, DILMF115, DILMF150, DIULM80, DIULM95, DIULM115, DIULM150, SDAINLM140, SDAINLM165, SDAINLM200, SDAINLM260	160	125
50 – 70		1 N/O	1 NC		250	160
70 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC		315	200
95 – 125		1 N/O	1 NC		315	250
120 – 150		1 N/O	1 NC		315	250
145 – 175		1 N/O	1 NC		315	250
35 – 50		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80, DILM95, DILM115, DILM150, DILM170, DILMF80, DILMF95, DILMF115, DILMF150, DIULM80, DIULM95, DIULM115, DIULM150, SDAINLM140, SDAINLM165, SDAINLM200, SDAINLM260	160	125
50 – 70		1 N/O	1 NC		250	160
70 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC		315	200
95 – 125		1 N/O	1 NC		315	250
120 – 150		1 N/O	1 NC		315	250
145 – 175		1 N/O	1 NC		400	315

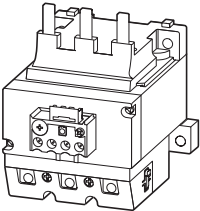
ZB65 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting



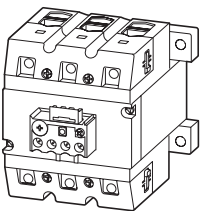
ZB150 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Direct mounting



ZB150 overload relay

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Separate mounting







Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection
See also

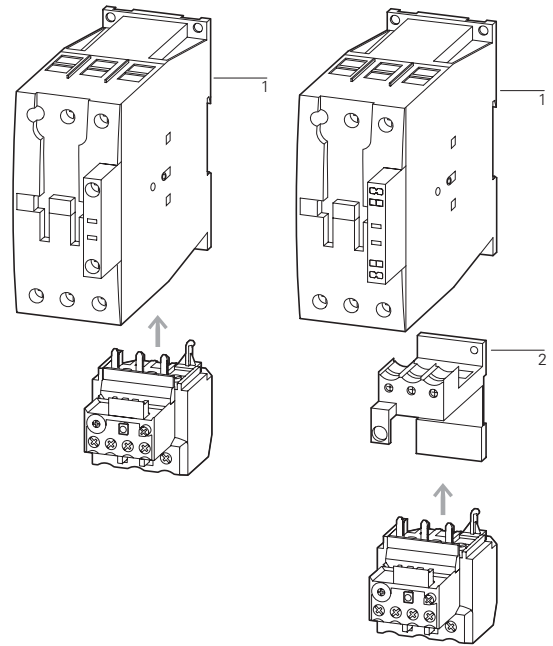
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
E29184
NKCR
12528
3211-03
UL Listed, CSA certified
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -
→ Page 29

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------



ZB65-10 278455	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB65-16 278456			
ZB65-24 278457			Suitable for protection of EExe motors.
ZB65-40 278458			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB65-57 278459			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB65-65 278460			
ZB65-75 108792			
ZB150-50 278462	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB150-70 278463			
ZB150-100 278464			Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZB150-125 278465			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB150-150 278466			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB150-175 107316			

Fitted directly to the contactor

Separate mounting



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
2 Base → Page 26
Manual → Page 26

ZB150-50/KK 278468	1 Off		Overload release: tripping class 10 A Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.
ZB150-70/KK 278469			
ZB150-100/KK 278470			Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.
ZB150-125/KK 278471			 II (2) GD PTB 04 ATEX 3022
ZB150-150/KK 278472			Observe manual AWB2300-1545D/GB.
ZB150-175/KK 107317			

2.2

Overload relays

Overload relays greater than 150 A, CT-operated overload relays

2

Z5, ZW7

Setting range of of overload releases

Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contacts

For use with

Short-circuit protection

N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Type "1" coordination
gG/gL

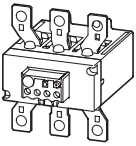
Type "2" coordination
gG/gL



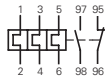
Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release

Direct mounting
Separate mounting



50 – 70



1 N/O 1 NC

DILM185A
DILM225A

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O 1 NC

250

160

95 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

120 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

160 – 220

1 N/O 1 NC

400

250

200 – 250

1 N/O 1 NC

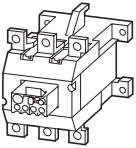
400

250

Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

- Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660 Part 102
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release

Direct mounting
Separate mounting



50 – 70

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM250

250

160

70 – 100

1 N/O 1 NC

250

160

95 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

120 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

315

200

160 – 220

1 N/O 1 NC

400

250

200 – 250

1 N/O 1 NC

400

315

250 – 300

1 N/O 1 NC

DILM300A

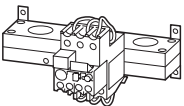
500

400

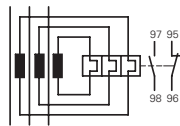
ZW7 current transformer-operated overload relays

- Test/off button
- Reset pushbutton manual/auto
- Trip-free release
- Protection with heavy starting duty

Separate mounting



42 – 63



1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

60 – 90

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

85 – 125

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

110 – 160

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

160 – 240

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

190 – 290

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

270 – 400

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

360 – 540

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

420 – 630

1 N/O 1 NC

–

–

–

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

Information relevant for export to North America



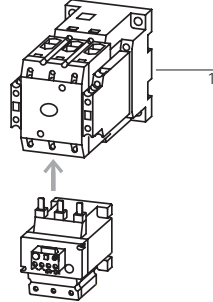
Z5-70/FF225A 139572		1 Off
Z5-100/FF225A 139573		
Z5-125/FF225A 139574		
Z5-160/FF225A 139575		
Z5-220/FF225A 139576		
Z5-250/FF225A 139577		
Z5-70/FF250 210070		
Z5-100/FF250 210071		
Z5-125/FF250 210072		
Z5-160/FF250 210073		
Z5-220/FF250 210074		
Z5-250/FF250 210075		
Z5-300/FF250 139578		
ZW7-63 000245		1 Off
ZW7-90 002618		
ZW7-125 004991		
ZW7-160 007364		
ZW7-240 009737		
ZW7-290 052448		
ZW7-400 045329		
ZW7-540 047702		
ZW7-630 050075	1 Off	

Overload release:
tripping class 10 A

Short-circuit protection: With direct mounting, observe the maximum permissible fuse of the contactor.

Z5-.../FF225A for protecting EEx electric motors in preparation.

Fitted directly to the contactor



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 27

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking

NA Certification
Request filed for UL and CSA

Suitable for
Branch circuits

Max. Voltage Rating
600 V AC

Degree of Protection
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

See also → Page 29

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking

UL File No.
E29184

UL CCN
NKCR

CSA File No.
12528

CSA Class No.
3211-03

NA Certification
UL Listed, CSA certified

Suitable for
Branch circuits

Max. Voltage Rating
600 V AC

Degree of Protection
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

See also → Page 29

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking

NA Certification
Request filed for UL and CSA

Suitable for
Branch circuits

Max. Voltage Rating
600 V AC

Degree of Protection
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking

UL File No.
E29184

UL CCN
NKCR

CSA File No.
12528

CSA Class No.
3211-03

NA Certification
UL Listed, CSA certified

Suitable for
Branch circuits

Max. Voltage Rating
600 V AC

Degree of Protection
IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

2.2

Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Basic devices

2

ZEB12, ZEB32

Ground fault detection

Setting range of overload releases



Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

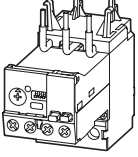
N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

For use with

ZEB12 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

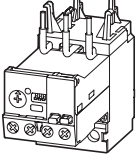


Ground fault detection	Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact	For use with	
Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM7
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM9
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM12
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM15
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM7
With	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DIULM9
					DIULM12
					SDAINLM12
					SDAINLM16
					SDAINLM22

ZEB32 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

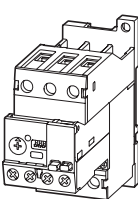


Ground fault detection	Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact	For use with	
Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM32
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM38
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
With	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
					DIULM17
					DIULM25
					DIULM32
					SDAINLM30
					SDAINLM45
					SDAINLM55

ZEB32 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Separate mounting



Ground fault detection	Setting range of overload releases	Circuit symbol	Auxiliary contact	For use with	
Without	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
Without	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
Without	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM32
With	0.33 – 1.65		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM38
With	1 – 5		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM17
With	4 – 20		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM25
					DIULM17
					DIULM25
					DIULM32
					SDAINLM30
					SDAINLM45
					SDAINLM55

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

ZEB12-1,65
136480

ZEB12-5
136481



ZEB12-20
136482

ZEB12-1,65-GF
136483

ZEB12-5-GF
136484

ZEB12-20-GF
136485

1 Off

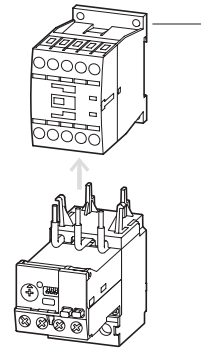
  II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

Fitted directly to the contactor



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 18

ZEB32-1,65
136486

ZEB32-5
136487

ZEB32-20
136488

ZEB32-45
136489



ZEB32-1,65-GF
136490

ZEB32-5-GF
136491

ZEB32-20-GF
136492

ZEB32-45-GF
136493

1 Off

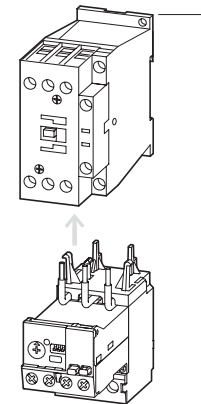
  II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

Fitted directly to the contactor



1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 18

ZEB32-1,65/KK
136494

ZEB32-5/KK
136495

ZEB32-20/KK
136496

ZEB32-45/KK
136497



ZEB32-1,65-GF/KK
136498

ZEB32-5-GF/KK
136499

ZEB32-20-GF/KK
136500

ZEB32-45-GF/KK
136501

1 Off

  II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

2.2

Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Basic devices

2

ZEB65, ZEB150

Ground fault detection

Setting range of overload releases

I_r
A



Circuit symbol

Auxiliary contact

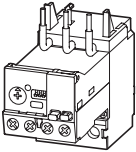
N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

For use with

ZEB65 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

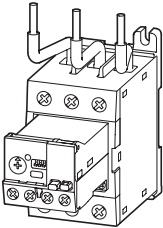


Without	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM40 DILM50 DILM65 DILM72 DIULM40 DIULM50 DIULM65 SDAINLM70 SDAINLM90 SDAINLM115
With	9 – 45		1 N/O	1 NC	
Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	

ZEB150 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Direct mounting

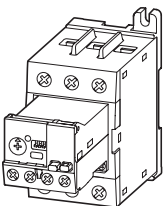


Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DIULM80 DIULM95 DIULM115 DIULM150 SDAINLM140 SDAINLM165 SDAINLM200 SDAINLM260
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	

ZEB150 electronic overload relay

- Phase-failure sensitivity
- Test/off pushbutton
- Reset button
- Manual/Auto reset selectable
- Protection with heavy starting duty (Class 5-30)

Separate mounting



Without	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	DILM80 DILM95 DILM115 DILM150 DIULM80 DIULM95 DIULM115 DIULM150 SDAINLM140 SDAINLM165 SDAINLM200 SDAINLM260
With	20 – 100		1 N/O	1 NC	

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards
NA Certification
Suitable for
Max. Voltage Rating
Degree of Protection

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA
Branch circuits
600 V AC
IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

ZEB65-45
136502


ZEB65-45-GF
136503

ZEB65-100
136504

ZEB65-100-GF
136505

1 Off

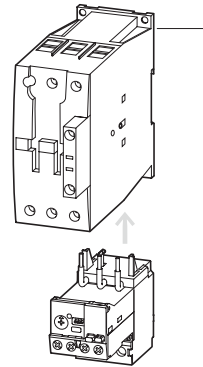
Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

 II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

Fitted directly to the contactor




1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 18

ZEB150-100
136506

ZEB150-100-GF
136507

1 Off

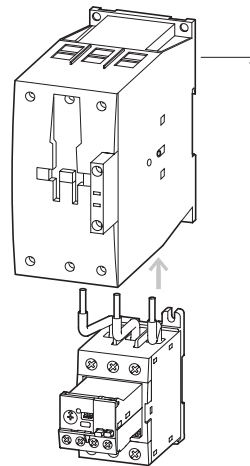
Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

 II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

Fitted directly to the contactor




1 Contactor → Chapter 5
Accessories → Page 6/18

ZEB150-100/KK
136508

ZEB150-100-GF/KK
136509

1 Off

Suitable for protection of EEx e motors.

 II (2) GD
PTB ATEX starting 08/2010

Observe manual AWB2320-1633D/GB.

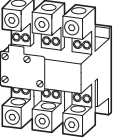


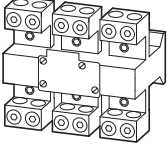


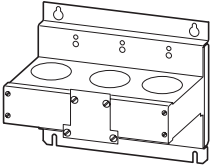







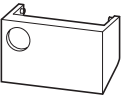


Switchgear and cable dimensioning according to CLASS
→ Page 22

2.2 Electronic overload relays to 1500 A

Accessories



ZEB-XCT...

2

	Setting range of overload releases	Language	Can be used with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
	I_r A					
Current sensors						
	60 – 300	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT300 ¹⁾ 136511		1 off  
	120 – 600	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT600 ¹⁾ 136512		1 off  
	200 – 1000	–	ZEB32-5-GF/KK ZEB32-5/KK	ZEB-XCT1000 ¹⁾ 136517		1 off  
	300 – 1500	–		ZEB-XCT1500 ¹⁾ 136513		1 off  
Sealable shroud						
Cover to prevent adjustment of motor current (tamper-proof)						
	–	–	–	ZEB-XSC ²⁾ 136514		1 off  
Reset adapter						
Cover to prevent adjustment of motor current (tamper-proof)						
	–	–	–	ZEB-XRB ²⁾ 136515		1 off  
Documentation						
ZEB electronic overload relay Overload monitoring of EEx e motors						
	–	Deutsch English	ZEB12 ZEB32 ZEB65 ZEB150	AWB2320-1633DE/EN 136516		1 off



1)

Information relevant for export to North America

 	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
	NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
	Suitable for	Branch circuits
	Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
	Degree of Protection	IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -

2)

Information relevant for export to North America

 	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
	NA Certification	Request filed for UL and CSA
	Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
	Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

Description

ZEV – electronic overload relay for motor currents from 1 – 820 A

2



General

Technological advances require completely new approaches: the application of newly developed sensor systems and tripping units has made motor protection considerably simpler and more cost-effective. All Z overload relays perform the expected standard functions: protection in the event of a phase failure, overload or current imbalance. In addition to these tasks, the innovative ZEV motor protection system can do much more today:

Application

Even the most severe starting situations can be dealt with by the ZEV motor-protective system. The enhanced tripping classes (up to CLASS40) provide reliable protection for motors with starting times of up to 1 second. Protection for any motor starting situation can be optimally set by preselecting one of the eight tripping classes between 5 and 40 seconds. Ground faults are quickly detected with the external core-balance transformer. The integrated thermistor connection makes it possible to expand the relay into a motor protection system.

Handling

The LCD display guides users through setting menus and ensures easy, user-friendly operation. In the event of an error, the display shows the cause of the error and allows for quick fault detection. The 05-06 and 07-08 parameterizable auxiliary switches make it possible to implement additional signalling indications. They can each be assigned one of the following functions:

- Early warning of overload
- Ground fault
- Thermistor tripping
- Internal fault

Engineering

The multi-voltage module adapts automatically to different voltages of 24 - 240 V, 50/60 Hz and 24 - 240 VDC, enabling its flexible use with all popular control voltages.

Mounting

Current sensors enable the innovative ZEV motor protection system to be used also for small motors. With large motor currents and cable cross-sections, the sensor cables are simply wound round the feeder cables. This eliminates the need for main current wiring requiring the time-consuming adaption of cables to an additional device, as well as mounting plate drilling. Instead of this, the sensor is simply attached with a Velcro fastener. This saves mounting time and expense. The volume of 58 times less than conventional transformers enables the saving of valuable mounting space in the control panel.

2.4

Electronic motor protective relay

Basic Devices, Accessories

Ordering

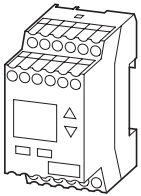
2

ZEV...

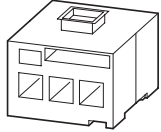
Length	Diameter	Overload release	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
mm	∅ mm	I_r A					
–	–	1 – 820	DILEM...DILM820	ZEV ¹⁾ 209634		1 off 	Suitable for protection of EEx e motors. PTB 01 ATEX 3233 Observe manual AWB2300-1433.
–	6	1 – 25	DILEM DILM7...DILM25	ZEV-XSW-25 ²⁾ 209635		1 off 	–
–	13	3 – 65	DILM7...DILM65	ZEV-XSW-65 ²⁾ 209636			
–	21	10 – 145	DILM12...DILM150	ZEV-XSW-145 ²⁾ 209637			
–	110	40 – 820	DILM40...DILM820	ZEV-XSW-820 ²⁾ 209641			
200	–	–	ZEV-XSW-25 ZEV-XSW-65 ZEV-XSW-145 ZEV-XSW-820	ZEV-XVK-20 ¹⁾ 209643		1 off 	–
400	–	–	ZEV-XSW-25 ZEV-XSW-65 ZEV-XSW-145 ZEV-XSW-820	ZEV-XVK-40 ¹⁾ 209644			
800	–	–	ZEV-XSW-25 ZEV-XSW-65 ZEV-XSW-145 ZEV-XSW-820	ZEV-XVK-80 ¹⁾ 209645			

ZEV electronic motor-protective relay

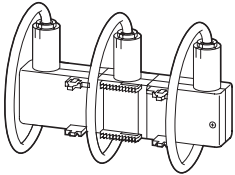
- Protection in the event of a phase failure
- Test/off button
- Reset button manual/auto
- Protection with heavy starting duty
- Trip-free release



Current sensors



Current sensors



Connecting cables

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Suitable for	Branch circuits
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Suitable for	Branch circuits
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -
See also	→ Page 29

SSW...

Length	Diameter	Overload release	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
mm	∅ mm	I _r A					



SSW core-balance transformer

For ground fault monitoring



–	40	–	–	SSW40-0,3 ¹⁾ 028286		1 off	–
–	40	–	–	SSW40-0,5 ¹⁾ 028305			
–	40	–	–	SSW40-1 ¹⁾ 028306			
–	65	–	–	SSW65-0,5 ¹⁾ 028307			
–	65	–	–	SSW65-1 ¹⁾ 028316			
–	120	–	–	SSW120-0,5 ¹⁾ 028319			
–	120	–	–	SSW120-1 ¹⁾ 028321			

Mounting foot

For screw fixing to mounting plate



–	–	–	ZEV ZEV-XSW-25 ZEV-XSW-65 ZEV-XSW-145	ZB4-101-GF1 ²⁾ 061360		9 off	–
---	---	---	--	--	--	-------	---

Documentation

ZEV motor protection system
Overload monitoring of EEx e motors

German	–	–	–	AWB2300-1433D 259711		1 off	
English	–	–	–	AWB2300-1433GB 267430		1 off	

1)

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Suitable for	Branch circuits
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

2)

Information relevant for export to North America



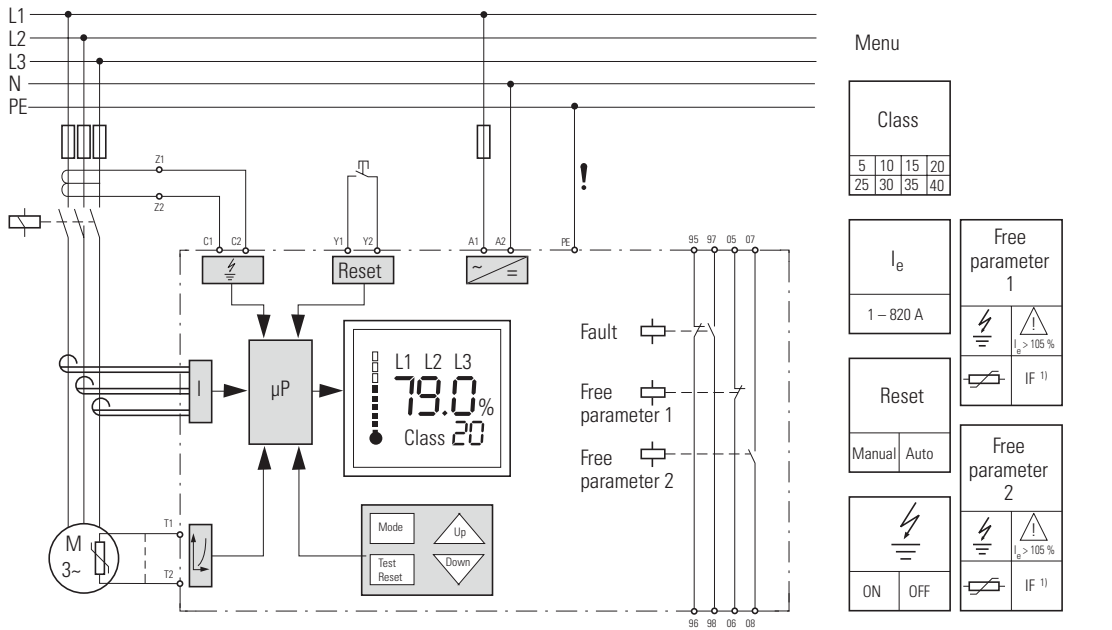
UL/CSA certification not required

2.5 Electronic motor protective relay

Selection aid

Engineering

2



¹⁾ IF: Internal fault

Inputs

A 1/A 2	Rated control voltage
T 1/T 2	Thermistor sensor
C 1/C 2	SSW core-balance transformer 05/06
Y 1/Y 2	Remote reset

Outputs

95/96	NC overload/thermistor
97/98	N/O overload/thermistor
05/06	NC contact freely assignable
07/08	N/O contact freely assignable

Switchgear and cable sizing corresponding to the respective starting inertia (CLASS) for ZEV and ZEB

Switchgear is designed according to "CLASS 10" requirements for both normal and overload operation conditions. In order for the switchgear (circuit-breaker and contactor) and the cables not to be overloaded with long tripping times, they must be oversized accordingly. The rated operational current for switchgear and cables can be calculated with the following current factor taking the tripping class into account:

Tripping class	Class 5	Class 10	Class 15	Class 20	Class 25	Class 30	Class 35	Class 40
Current factor of rated operational current I_e	1.00	1.00	1.22	1.41	1.58	1.73	1.89	2.00

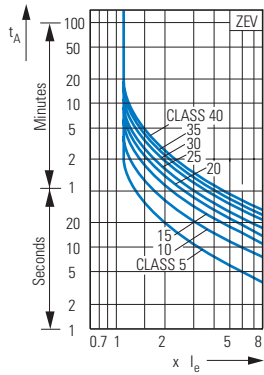
Rated motor currents < 1 A

When working with the ZEV-XSW-25 to ZEV-XSW-145 push-through sensors, the motor feeder cables for each phase are pushed through the corresponding push-through openings. For motor currents smaller than 1 A, the motor feeder cables are placed in loops with the ZEV-XSW-25 unit. The specific number of loops depends on the rated motor current.

Number of loops n	4	3	2
Rated motor current I_N	A 0.25...0.32	0.33...0.49	0.5...0.99
Set current on the relay I_E between the lowest and highest values	A 1.00...1.28	1.00...1.47	1.00...1.98

The device's set current, I_E , is calculated as follows: $I_E = n \times I_N$

Tripping characteristics



With a phase failure or imbalance > 50 %, the ZEV will trip within 2.5 seconds.

Tripping times for ZEV electronic motor-protective relay

Tripping class, adjustable	CLASS	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
Tripping times in s ($\pm 20\%$)									
With 3-pole symmetric loading from cold state									
Current setting I_E	x 3	11.3	22.6	34	45.3	56.6	67.9	79.2	90.5
	x 4	8	15.9	23.9	31.8	39.8	47.7	55.7	63.6
	x 5	6.1	12.3	18.4	24.6	30.7	36.8	43	49.1
	x 6	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
	x 7.2	4.1	8.2	12.3	16.4	20.5	24.5	28.6	32.7
	x 8	3.6	7.3	10.9	14.6	18.2	21.9	25.5	29.2
	x 10	2.9	5.7	8.6	11.5	14.4	17.2	20.1	23

Reset time after overload trip

Overview of the reset time	CLASS	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
t_{reset} min		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Thermistor tripping

Rated trip resistance $R = 3200 \Omega \pm 15\%$
 Reset resistance $R = 1500 \Omega \pm 10\%$

Total PTC thermistor resistance $\sum R_K \cong 1500 \Omega$
 at $R_K \cong 250 \Omega$ per sensor: 6 sensors
 at $R_K \cong 100 \Omega$ per sensor: 9 sensors

Ready to respond after trip at 5 K under response temperature

Test button tripping time: 5 s

2.6

Overload Relays for Machine Protection

Basic Devices, Accessories

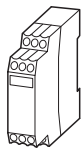
Ordering

2

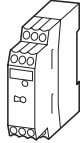
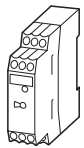
EMT6

Function	Rated operational current		Conventional thermal current	Rated control voltage	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	AC-15 240 V	AC-14 400 V						
	I_e A	I_e A	I_{th} A	U_s V				

EMT6 thermistor machine protection overload relays

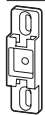


Without automatic reset Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6 ^{1) 2)} 066166	1 off		II (2) G
				230 V 50/60 Hz	EMT6(230V) ^{1) 2)} 066400			II (2) GD only for EMT6-K
Without automatic reset Mains and fault LED display Tripped in the event of a short-circuit in the sensor-cable	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-K ²⁾ 269470			PTB 02 ATEX 3162
Selector switch with/without automatic reset For manual or remote resetting Test button Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-DB ^{1) 2)} 066167			Observe the manual AWB 2327-1446 → Page 24 Can be snap fitted on a top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715. Device clearance ≧ 3 mm.
				230 V 50/60 Hz	EMT6-DB(230V) ^{1) 2)} 066401			
Selector switch with/without automatic reset For manual or remote resetting Test button Mains and fault LED display Trip with short-circuit in the sensor cable	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-KDB ²⁾ 269471			
All-in-one device Selector switch with/without automatic reset Trip with short-circuit in the sensor cable Zero-voltage safe For manual or remote resetting Test button Short-circuit detection and retention can be deactivated Mains and fault LED display	3	3	6	24 - 240 V 50/60 Hz, 24 - 240 V DC	EMT6-DBK ²⁾ 066168			



Accessories

Screw adapters for screw fixing



CS-TE ³⁾ 095853	10 off	
--------------------------------------	--------	--

Documentation

EMT6 thermistor overload relay Overload monitoring of machines in the EEx e area

German	AWB2327-1446D 264853	1 off
English	AWB2327-1446GB 267010	1 off

Notes

¹⁾ For EMT6, EMT6(230V), EMT6-DB and EMT6-DB(230V) applies:
Provide additional short-circuit protection in the sensor circuit with a current monitoring relay.

²⁾

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-03
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP20, UL/CSA Type: -

³⁾

Information relevant for export to North America

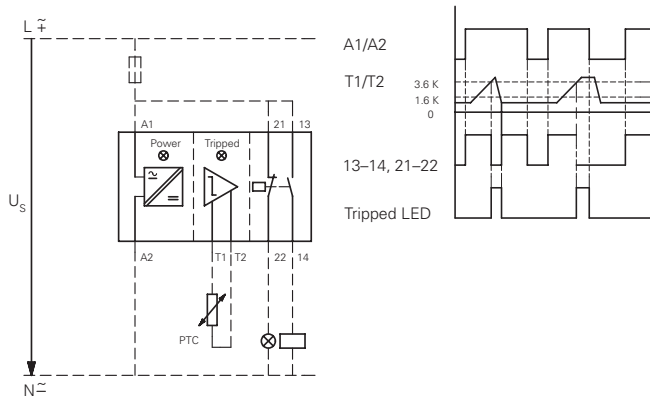


UL/CSA certification not required

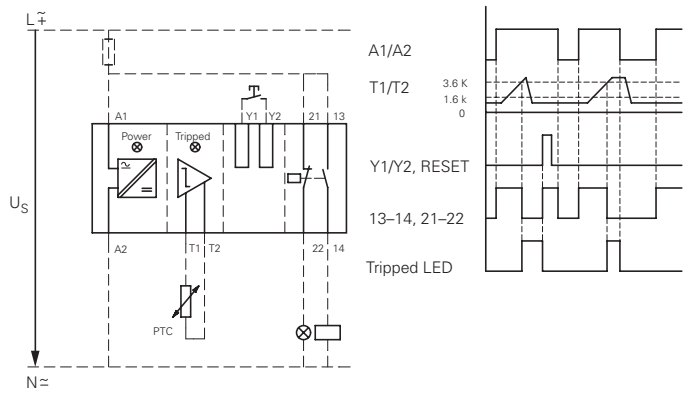
Engineering

Terminal marking according to EN 50005

EMT6(-K), EMT6(-K)DB, EMT6-DBK
Auto

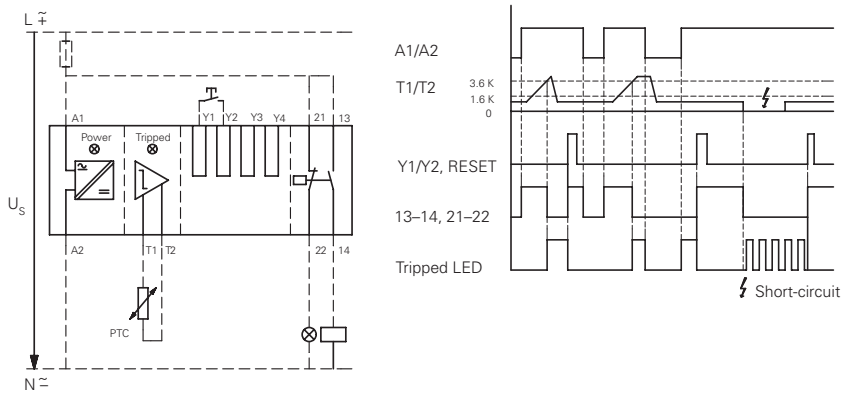


EMT6(-K)DB, EMT6-DBK
Manual



EMT6-DBK

Zero-voltage safe operation



LED display

- Supply voltage present
- Device has tripped
- Device has tripped/short-circuit in the sensor circuit

Sensor circuit

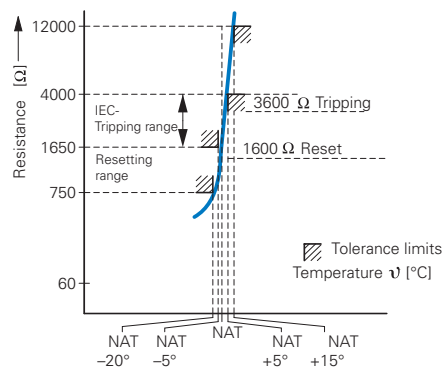
At $R_K \cong 250 \Omega$ per sensor: 6 sensors, at $R_K \cong 100 \Omega$ per sensor: 9 sensors in the winding (provided by user), max. cable length to sensor 250 m (not shielded); Total PTC thermistor resistance $\sum R_K \cong 1500 \Omega$

Sensor circuit characteristic values at U_s and $+20^\circ \text{C}$

	EMT6...	
R_{T1-T2}	U_{T1-T2}	I_{T1-T2}
	V DC max.	mA max.
T1, T2 short-circuited	-	1.9
4 k Ω	3	0.8
T1-T2 open	5.1	-

Functions that can be disconnected on the EMT6-DBK:

Function	Disconnection by link
Short-circuit monitoring	Y ₁ - Y ₃
Zero-voltage safety	Y ₁ - Y ₄



















2.7

Overload Relays Accessories

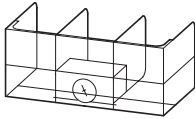
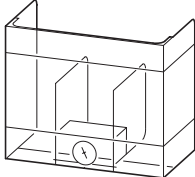
Ordering

2

ZB, Z5, ZW7


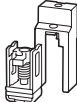
	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	  Information relevant for export to North America
Documentation Overload relays Overload monitoring of EEx e motors	ZE...	AWB2300-1425D 258704		1 off	German	
	ZB12... ZB32...	AWB2300-1527D/GB 284910		1 off	German/English	
	ZB65... ZB150...	AWB2300-1545D/GB 102065		1 off	German/English	
	ZB32	ZB32-XEZ 278473		5 off  	Can be snap fitted on a top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715 or can be screw fitted.	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification Max. Voltage Rating Degree of Protection
ZB65	ZB65-XEZ 278474		2 off  	For ZB32-38, use BK25/3-PK20 additionally.	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184 NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified 600 V AC IEC: IP00, UL/CSA Type: -	
Pushbuttons For enclosed Overload relay Mounting diameter: 22.3 mm External reset button, IP65	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-B 254833		10 off  	Button plate, blue	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-B-GB14 254834		10 off  	Button plate, blue RESET	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184 NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-X 254835		10 off  	Without button plate, add button plate.	Product Standards UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
	ZW7... ZE Z5 ZB12 ZB32 ZB65 ZB150	M22-DZ-X 254835		10 off  	Without button plate, add button plate.	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E29184 NKCR 12528 3211-03 UL Listed, CSA certified
Pushbuttons For enclosed Overload relay Mounting diameter: 22.3 mm Off button, IP65	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R 216423		10 off  	Button plate, red	UL/CSA certification not required
	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R-X0 218153			Red button plate with white circle	
	M22-DZ-X	M22-XD-R-GB0 218194			Button plate red STOP	

Z5..., K-B..., KS-B...

	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	
Covers 	Direct mounting Z5.../FF225 to DILM185A DILM225A	Z5/FF225A-XHB-Z 139579		1 off	Fitted directly to the contactor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM400-XHB</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM85A/225A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF225A-XHB-Z</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5.../FF225A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB</div>	
	Z5.../FF225A Z5.../FF250	Z5/FF250-XHB 215217		1 off	Separate mounting <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5.../FF250/FF225A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB</div>	Fitted directly to the contactor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM400-XHB</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM250/300A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB-Z</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5.../FF250</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB</div>
Covers 	Direct mounting Z5.../FF250 to DILM250 DILM300A	Z5/FF250-XHB-Z 215218		1 off	Fitted directly to the contactor <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM400-XHB</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">DILM250/300A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB-Z</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5.../FF250</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content;">Z5/FF250-XHB</div>	

Box terminals kit

Consisting of 3 individual clamps

	For use with	For connection of copper flat strip max. W x H mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
With protective cover 	Z5.../FF250	24 x 26	K-B-DIL6AM 064062		1 off	When using box terminals the protective covers must be used.
	Z5.../FF250	24 x 26	KS-B-DIL6AM 064063		1 off	When using box terminals the protective covers must be used.
With control circuit terminal and protective cover 						

2.7

Overload relays

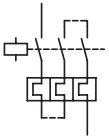
Selection criteria

Engineering

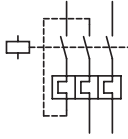
2

Protection of single-phase and DC current motors:

1 pole

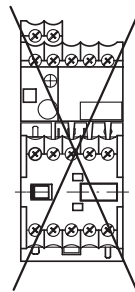
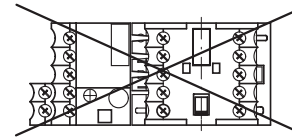


2 pole

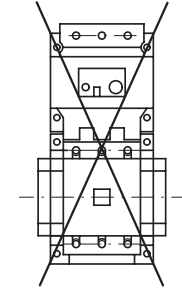


Mounting position:

ZE



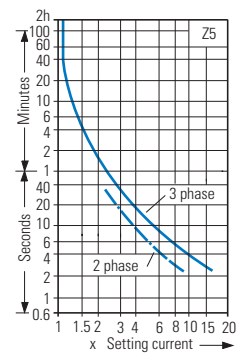
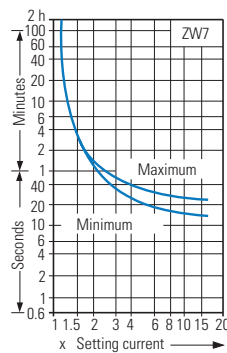
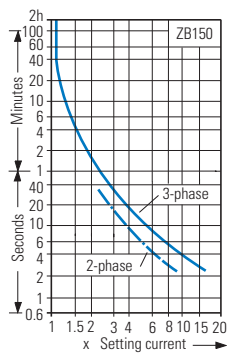
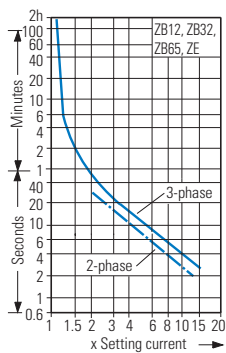
ZB12, ZB32, ZB65, ZB150, Z5



Tripping characteristics

These tripping characteristics are mean values of the spread at 20 °C ambient temperature in a cold state.

They show the tripping times in relation to the response current. When the devices are at operational temperature the tripping time of the overload relay drops to approx. 25% of the value shown. Specific characteristics for each individual setting range can be found in the manual on → Page 26



Adaption of ZW7 to smaller rated motor currents

Number of loops	ZW7 -63	-90	-125	-160	-240	-290	-400	-540	-630
	Rated motor current I_N [A]								
1	42-63	60-90	85-125	110-160	160-240	190-290	270-400	360-540	420-630
2	21-31,5	30-45	42,5-62,5	55-80	80-120	95-145	135-200	180-270	210-315
3	14-21	20-30	28,3-41,7	36,7-53,3	53,3-80	63,3-96,7	90-133,3	120-180	140-210
4	10,5-15,8	15-22,5	21,3-31,3	27,5-40	40-60	47,5-72,5	67,5-100	90-135	105-157,5
5	8,4-12,6	12-18	17-25	22-32	32-48	38-58	54-80	72-108	84-126

ZE, ZB, Z5, ZEV
Overload relay short-circuit strength



UL508, CSA-C22,2 No. 14/SCCR values

	Fuse acc. to NEC, CEC		CB	
	A	kA	A	kA
	600V AC		480V AC	
ZE-0,16	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,24	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,4	1	5	15	5
ZE-0,6	1	5	15	5
ZE-1,0	3	5	15	5
ZE-1,6	6	5	15	5
ZE-2,4	6	5	15	5
ZE-4	15	5	15	5
ZE-6	20	5	15	5
ZE-9	35	5	15	5
ZE-12	45	5	-	-
	600V AC			
ZB12(32)-0,16	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,24	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,4	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12(32)-0,6	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-1,0	1 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-1,6	3 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-2,4	3 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-4	6 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-6	10 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB-12(32)-10	15 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12-12	15 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB12-16	30 CLASS J/CC	100	-	-
ZB32-16	35 CLASS J	100	-	-
ZB32-24	45 CLASS J	100	-	-
ZB32-32	60 CLASS J	100	-	-
	600V AC		600V AC	
ZB65-10	15 CLASS J	100	40	5
ZB65-16	35 CLASS J	100	60	5
ZB65-24	45 CLASS J	100	90	5
ZB65-40	60 CLASS J	100	125	5
ZB65-57	110 CLASS J	100	150	10
ZB65-65	125 CLASS J	100	150	10
ZB65-75	125 CLASS J	100	150	10

	Fuse acc. to NEC, CEC		CB	
	A	kA	A	kA
	600V AC		600 V AC	
ZB150-50	225	5	200	5
ZB150-70	250	10	250	10
ZB150-100	400 CLASS J	10	400	10
ZB150-125	500 CLASS J	10	500	10
ZB150-150	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
ZB150-175	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
ZB150-50(KK)	110 CLASS J	100	200	5
ZB150-70(KK)	125 CLASS J	100	250	10
ZB150-100(KK)	200 CLASS J	100	400	10
ZB150-125(KK)	250 CLASS J	100	500	10
ZB150-150(KK)	300 CLASS J	100	600	10
ZB150-175(KK)	300 CLASS J	100	600	10
	600V AC		600V AC	
Z5-70/...	250	10	250	10
Z5-100/...	400 CLASS J	10	400	10
Z5-125/...	500 CLASS J	10	500	10
Z5-160/...	600 CLASS J	10	600	10
Z5-220/...	800 CLASS J	10	800	10
Z5-250/...	700 CLASS J	10	600	10
Z5-70/...	125 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-100/...	200 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-125/...	250 CLASS J	100	-	-
Z5-160/...	300 CLASS J	100	-	-
	600V AC		600V AC	
ZEV-XSW-25	-	5	-	5
ZEV-XSW-64	-	10	-	10
ZEV-XSW-145	-	10	-	10
ZEV-XSW-820	-	42	-	42

2.8

Overload relays

Overload relays

Technical data

2

ZE, ZB

			ZE	ZB12, ZB32	ZB65	ZB150(KK)
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature						
Open ¹⁾	°C		-25...50	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55
Enclosed ¹⁾	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Temperature compensation			Continuous			
Mounting position			→ Page 28			
Weight	kg		0.07	0.15	0.25	1.64
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g		10	10	10	10
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage						
AC	U_i	V AC	690	690	690	1000
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690	690	690	1000
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC	300	440	440	440
Between the main contacts		V AC	300	440	440	440
Overload relay setting range		A	0.1...12	0.1...38	6...75	25...175
Temperature compensation residual error > 40 °C		%/K	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse			→ Page 6	→ Page 8	→ Page 10	→ Page 10
Current heat loss (3 conductors)						
Lower value of setting range		W	2.5	2.5	3	16
Upper value of setting range		W	6	6	7.5	18
Terminal capacity						
Solid		mm ²	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (1 - 6) ⁵⁾	2 x (1 - 16) ⁴⁾	2 x (4 - 16)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	2 x (1 - 4) ⁵⁾ 2 x (1 - 6) ³⁾	1 x (1...25) 2 x (1...10) ²⁾	1 x (4 - 70) 2 x (4 - 50)
Stranded		mm ²	–	–	1 x (16...25)	1 x (16...50) 2 x (16...50)
Solid or stranded		AWG	18 - 14	14 - 8 ⁵⁾	14 - 2	3/0
Busbar	Width	mm	–	–	–	–
Terminal screw			M3.5	M4	M6	M10
Tightening torque		Nm	1.2	1.8 ⁵⁾	3.5	10
Tools						
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	2	–
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm	0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6	1 x 6	–
Hexagon socket		SW	–	–	–	5

Notes

- ¹⁾ Ambient temperature: Operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +55°C
- ²⁾ Use identical cross-section when using two conductors
- ³⁾ 6 mm flexible with ferrules to DIN 46228
- ⁴⁾ With ZB65-XEZ max 1 x (1... 16)
- ⁵⁾ ZB32-38: solid and flexible with ferrule, 2.5 - 25 mm², 3 Nm tightening torque. AWG10-b, 27 lb-in tightening torque for solid or stranded conductors.

Z5, ZW7

		Z5-.../FF225A(250)	ZW7
General			
Standards		IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA	IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature			
Open ¹⁾	°C	-25...50	-25...50
Enclosed ¹⁾	°C	-25...40	-25...40
Temperature compensation		Continuous	Continuous
Mounting position		→ Page 28	Any
Weight	kg	1.55	0.8
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g	10	10
Protection type		IP00	IP00
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)		With terminal cover	Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Main contacts			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC 8000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/3	III/3
Rated insulation voltage			
AC	U_i	V AC 1000	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC 1000	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140			
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC 440	440
Between the main contacts		V AC 440	440
Overload relay setting range	A	50...300	42...630
Temperature compensation residual error > 40 °C	%/K	≅ 0.25	–
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse		→ Page 12	With overload relay in conjunction with a transformer as required for the contactor
Current heat loss (3 conductors)			
Lower value of setting range	W	16	3
Upper value of setting range	W	28	10
Terminal capacity			
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	95	–
Stranded with ferrule	mm ²	120	–
Solid or stranded	AWG	250 MCM	–
Flat conductor.	Number of segments x width x thickness	mm 6 x 16 x 0.8 ²⁾	–
Busbar	Width	mm 20 x 3	–
Push-through opening	mm	–	27
Terminal screw	∅	M8 x 25	–
Tightening torque	Nm	24	–
Tools			
Hexagonal socket	SW	mm 13	–

Notes

¹⁾ Ambient temperature: Operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +50°C

²⁾ Fixing with box terminals

2.8

Overload Relays

Overload relays, CT-operated overload relays

ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7

			ZE	ZB12, ZB32	ZB65	ZB150(KK)	Z5-.../FF225 Z5-.../FF250	ZW7
2 Auxiliary and control circuits								
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/Pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Terminal capacity								
Solid		mm ²	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	2 x (0.5 - 1.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
Terminal screw			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque		Nm	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2
Tools								
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm	0.8 x 5.5	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Auxiliary circuit rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	690	500	500	500	500	500
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140								
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	300	240	240	240	240	240
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	6	6	6	6	6	6
Rated operational current								
AC-15								
N/O								
	120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	415 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
	500 V	I_e	A	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
NC								
	120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
	415 V	I_e	A	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
	500 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
DC-13 L/R ≤ 15 ms ¹⁾								
	24 V	I_e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
	60 V	I_e	A	0.75	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾	0.75 ³⁾
	110 V	I_e	A	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
	220 V	I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
General Use								
AC operated		V	240 600	-	-	-	-	-
AC operated		A	1.5 0.6	-	-	-	-	-
DC operated		V	-	-	-	-	-	-
DC operated		A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pilot Duty								
AC operated			D300	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾	B300 ⁴⁾ B600 ⁵⁾
DC operated			R300	R300	R300	R300	R300	R300
Short-circuit rating without welding								
Max. fuse ²⁾		A gG/gL	4	6	6	6	6	6

Notes

- 1) Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, time constant as stated
- 2) See transparent overlay "Fuses" for time/current characteristics (please enquire)
- 3) Rated operational current DC-13, 60 V: N/O auxiliary contact 0.6 A
- 4) With opposite polarity
- 5) With same polarity

ZEB

			ZEB12, ZEB32	ZEB65-45	ZEB65-100	ZEB150
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature						
Open	°C		-25...65	-25...65	-25...65	-25...65
Enclosed	°C		-25...65	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Temperature compensation			Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Mounting position			Any	Any	Any	Any
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g		15	15	15	15
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III / 3	III / 3	III / 3	III / 3
Rated insulation voltage						
AC	U_i	V AC	690	690	690	690
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690	690	690	690
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC	600	600	600	600
Between the main contacts		V AC	600	600	600	600
Overload relay setting range	A		0.3...45	9...45	20...100	20...100
Terminal capacity						
Solid		mm ²	1 x 2.5 - 16	1 x 2.5 - 16	1 x 6 - 50	1 x 6 - 50
Solid or stranded		AWG	1 x 14 - 4	1 x 14 - 4	1 x 10 - 1	1 x 10 - 1
Auxiliary and control circuits						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V	6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III / 3	III / 3	III / 3	III / 3
Terminal capacity						
Solid		mm ²	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)	2 x (0.75 - 4)
Flexible with ferrule		mm ²	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)	2 x (18 - 12)
Terminal screw			M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5
Tightening torque		Nm	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2	0.8 - 1.2
Tightening torque		lb-in	7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6	7 - 10.6
Tools						
Pozidriv screwdriver		Size	2	2	2	2
Flat-blade screwdriver		mm	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6	1 x 6
Auxiliary circuit rated insulation voltage	U_i	V AC	500	500	500	500
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	500	500	500	500
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	240	240	240	240
Conventional thermal current	I_{th}	A	5	5	5	5
Rated operational current						
AC-15						
N/O						
120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
500 V	I_e	A	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
NC						
120 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
240 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
415 V	I_e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
500 V	I_e	A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
DC-13 L/R \leq 15 ms						
24 V	I_e	A	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
60 V	I_e	A	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
110 V	I_e	A	0	0.4	0.4	0.4
220 V	I_e	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Short-circuit rating without welding						
Max. fuse		A gG/gL	6	6	6	6

2.8 Electronic Overload Relays

ZEV

ZEV

General					
Standards		IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature	Open ¹⁾	°C	-25...60 ⁸⁾		
	Enclosed ¹⁾	°C	-25...40 ⁸⁾		
	Storage	°C	-40 - 80		
Temperature compensation		Continuous			
Mounting position		Any			
Weight		kg	0.257		
Shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		g	15		
Protection type		IP20			
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)		Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Main contacts					
Overload relay setting range		A	1...820 ⁷⁾		
Temperature compensation residual error > 40 °C		%/K	-		
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse ³⁾		With overload relay in conjunction with a transformer as required for contactor			
Tools	Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	1		
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5		
Auxiliary and control circuits					
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U_{imp}	V	4000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree		III/3			
Terminal capacities	Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 2.5) 2 x (0.5 - 1.5) ⁴⁾		
	Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.5 - 2.5) 2 x (0.5 - 1.5) ⁴⁾		
	Solid or stranded	AWG	1 x (18 - 14)		
Terminal screw		M3.5			
Tightening torque		Nm	0.8		
Tools	Pozidriv screwdriver	Size	1		
	Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	0.8 x 5.5		
Auxiliary circuit rated insulation voltage		U_i	V AC	250	
Rated operating voltage		U_e	V AC	240	
Safe isolation according to EN 61140		Between the auxiliary contacts		V AC	240 ⁵⁾
Conventional thermal current		I_{th}	A	6	
Rated operational current					
AC-15	N/O	120 V	I_e	A	3 ⁶⁾
		240 V	I_e	A	3 ⁶⁾
		415 V	I_e	A	-
	NC	500 V	I_e	A	-
		120 V	I_e	A	3
		240 V	I_e	A	3
DC-13 L/R ≤ 15 ms ²⁾	415 V	I_e	A	-	
	500 V	I_e	A	-	
	24 V	I_e	A	1	
	60 V	I_e	A	-	
		110 V	I_e	A	-
		220 V	I_e	A	-
Power consumption		P_{max}	W	2.5	
Short-circuit rating without welding		Max. fuse ³⁾	A gG/gL	6	
Voltage tolerance	AC operated	$x U_c$	0.85...1.1		
	DC operated	$x U_c$	0.85...1.1		
Thermistor protection					
Total resistance (cold)		Ω	1500		
Response value		Ω	2720...3680		
Reset range		Ω	1500...1650		
Reset time	Overload	→ Page 23			
	Thermistor tripping	5 K under response temperature			
	Ground fault protection	Immediate			

Notes

- 1) Ambient air temperature: open and enclosed operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +50°C
- 2) Rated operational current: Making and breaking conditions to DC-13, L/R constant as stated
- 3) See overlay "Fuses" for short-circuit rating time/current characteristic (please enquire)
- 4) Terminal capacities auxiliary and control circuits, solid, flexible with ferrules: With connection of 2 conductors only the following combinations are permissible: 0.5 and 0.75 mm², 0.75 and 1 mm², 1 and 1.5 mm²
- 5) Safe isolation: Up to 240 V depending on contact assignment between mains and outputs no potential isolation to thermistor and summation current transformer input and current sensor (neighbouring contacts: $U_s = 127$ V)
- 6) Rated operational current AC-15: contacts 95/96 and 97/98 3 A (contactor control), contacts 05/06 and 07/08 1.5 A (auxiliary contacts)
- 7) Overload relay main contact setting range: setting range dependant on current sensor
- 8) Main contacts terminal capacity solid and stranded conductors with ferrules: When using 2 conductors use identical cross-section
Ambient temperature open and enclosed: limited readability of the LCD display at < -15°C

ZEV

			ZEV-XSW-25	ZEV-XSW-65	ZEV-XSW-145	ZEV-XSW-820
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL, CSA			
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature ¹⁾						
Open	°C		-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
Enclosed	°C		-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Storage	°C		-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80	-40 - 80
Temperature compensation			Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous
Mounting position			Any	Any	Any	Any
Weight	kg		0.23	0.4	0.45	0.14
Mechanical shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g		15	15	15	15
Protection type			IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V	2)	2)	2)	8000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			2)	2)	2)	III/3
Rated insulation voltage						
AC	U_i	V AC	2)	2)	2)	1000
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V AC	2)	2)	2)	1000
Safe isolation according to EN 61140						
Between busbar and sensor		V AC	–	–	–	500
Overload relay setting range						
Min. overload relay setting range		A	1	3	10	40
Max. overload relay setting range		A	25	65	145	820
Short-circuit protection rating maximum fuse			With overload relay in conjunction with a transformer as required for contactor			
Diameter	∅	mm	6	13	21	110

Notes

¹⁾ Operating range to IEC/EN 60947, PTB: -5°C to +50°C

²⁾ The main current parameters are defined by the main current wiring which is used.

2

2.8 Thermistor machine protection relays

EMT6

2

EMT6

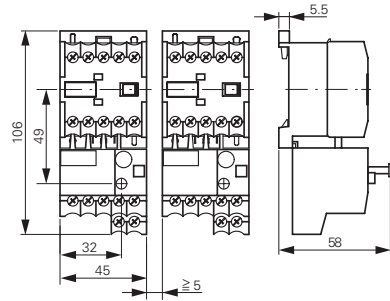
General			
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, EN 55011
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30
Ambient temperature			
Open	°C		-25...60
Enclosed	°C		-25...45
Storage	°C		-45 - 60
Mounting position			Any
Weight	kg		0.15
Shock resistance half-sinusoidal shock 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27	g		10
Protection type			IP20
Protection against direct contact when actuated from front (EN 50274)			Finger- and back-of-hand proof
Safe isolation according to EN 61140			
Between the contacts	V AC		250
Between contacts and supply voltage	V AC		250
Auxiliary and control circuits			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3
Auxiliary and control circuit terminal capacity			
Solid	mm ²		1 x 2.5 2 x (0.5 - 1.5)
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²		1 x 2.5 2 x (0.5 - 1.5)
Solid or stranded	AWG		20 - 14
Terminal screw			M3.5
Tightening torque	Nm		1.2
Tools			
Pozidriv screwdriver	Size		2
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm		1 x 6
Auxiliary circuit			
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	400
Rated operational current			
AC-14			
N/O			
415 V	I_e	A	3
NC			
415 V	I_e	A	3
AC-15			
N/O			
240 V	I_e	A	3
415 V	I_e	A	1
NC			
240 V	I_e	A	3
415 V	I_e	A	1
Max. short-circuit protective device			
Fuse	gG/gL	A	6
Control circuit			
Rated insulation voltage	U_i	V	240
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V	240 ¹⁾
Voltage tolerance	$x U_e$		0.85 - 1.1
Power consumption			
AC	VA		3.5
DC	W		2
Trip at approx.	Ω		\cong 3600
Reset at approx.	Ω		\cong 1600

¹⁾ EMT6(-DB)230V: $U_e = 230$ V

Dimensions

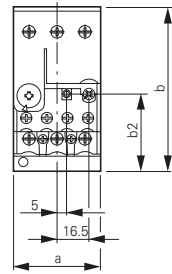
Overloadrelays

ZE-...

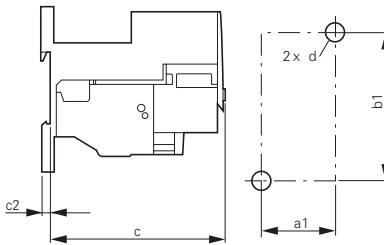


Base

ZB32-XEZ

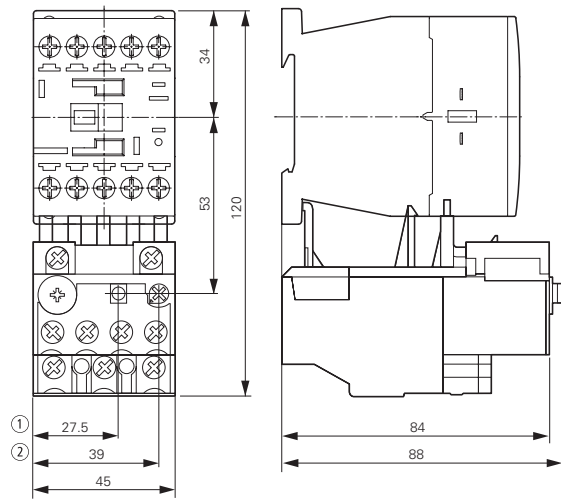


ZB65-XEZ



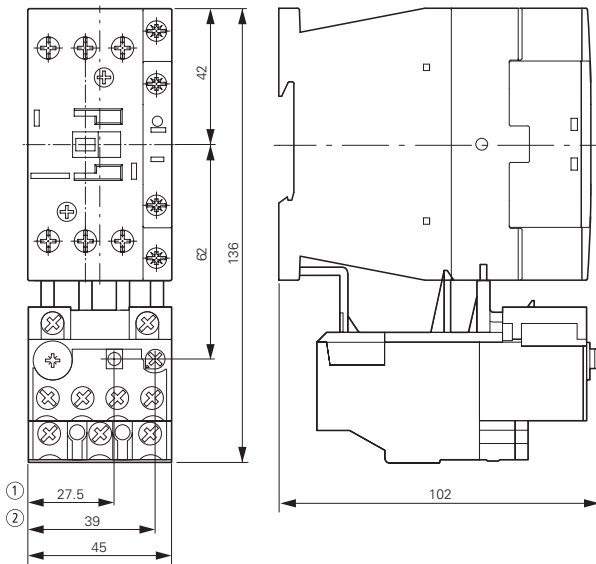
	ZB32	ZB65
a	45	60
b	85	86
c	90.5	112
c2	3.8	4.7
a1	35	50
b1	75	75
b2	40.5	47
d	M4	M5

ZB12

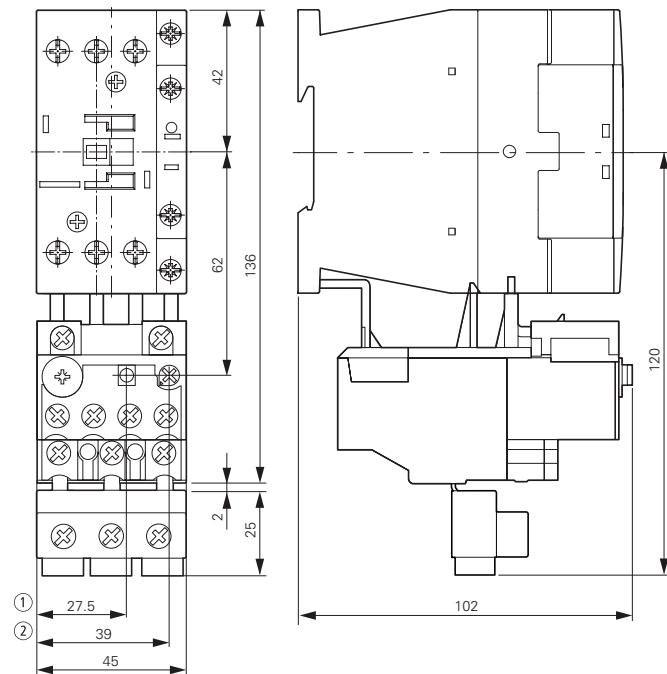


- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

ZB32



ZB32-38



- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

2.9

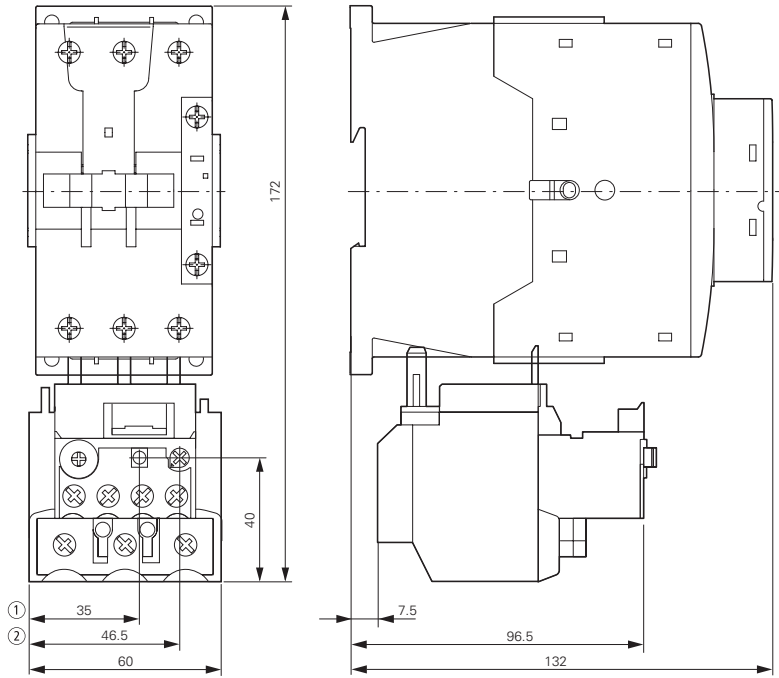
Overload relays

Overload relays

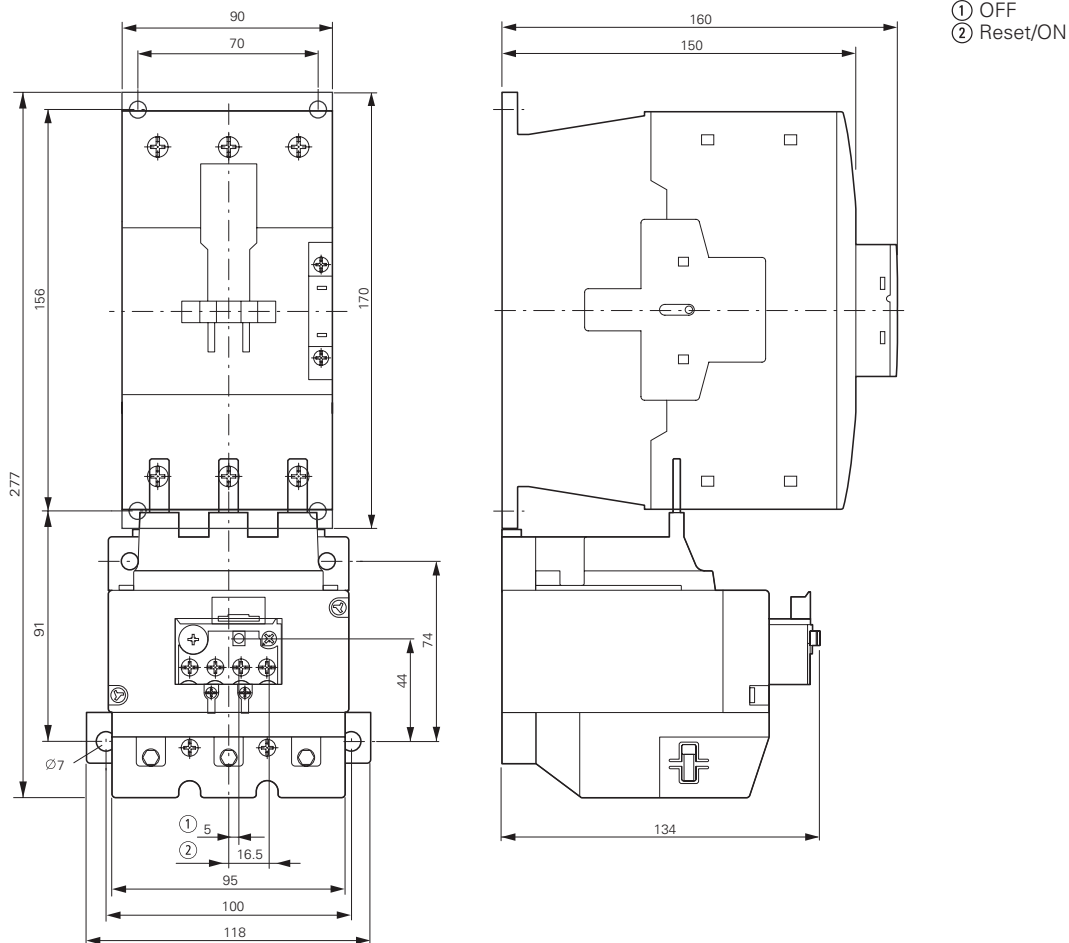
Overload relays

ZB65

2

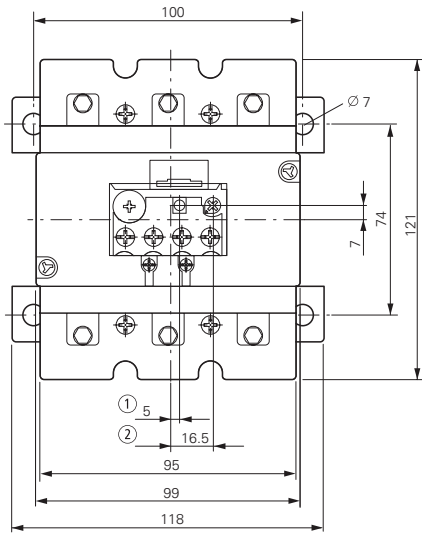


ZB150



Overload relays

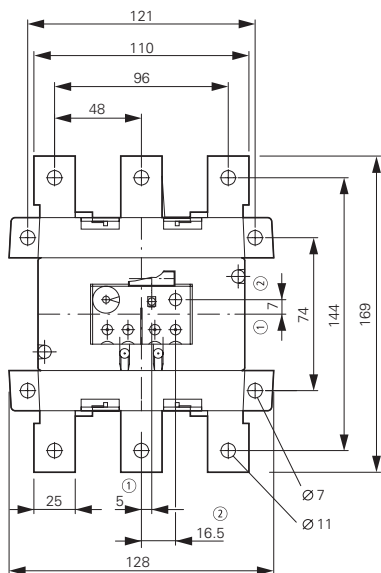
ZB150-50/KK



- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

Z5 overload relays greater than 150A

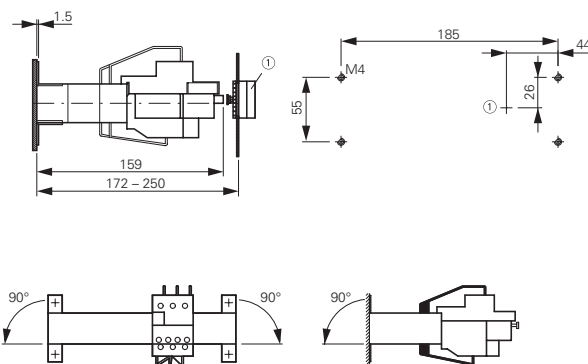
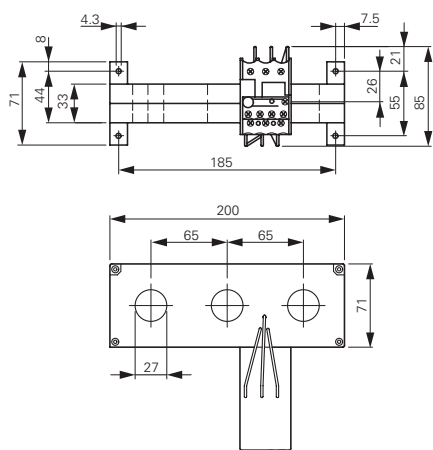
Z5-.../FF250



- ① OFF
- ② Reset/ON

Current transformer-operated overload relays

ZW7-...



- ① Reset/ON

2.9

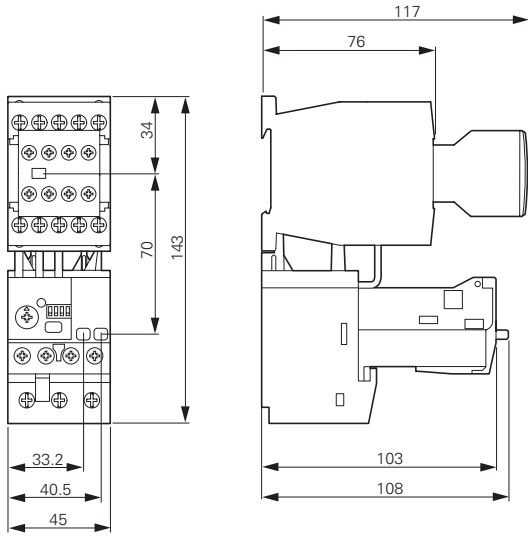
Overload relays

Electronic overload relays

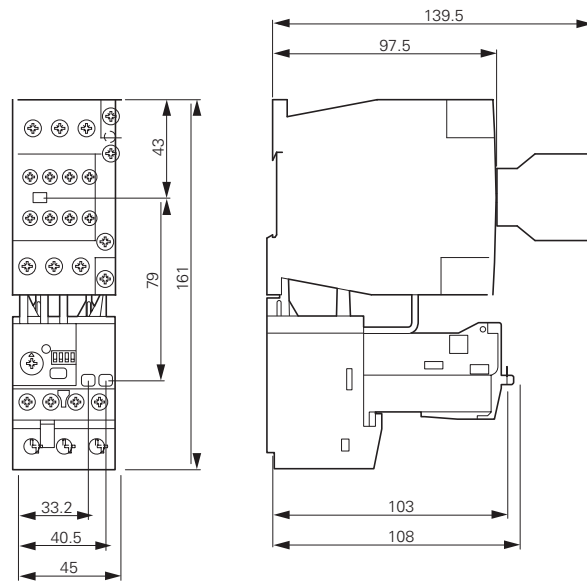
Electronic overload relays

2

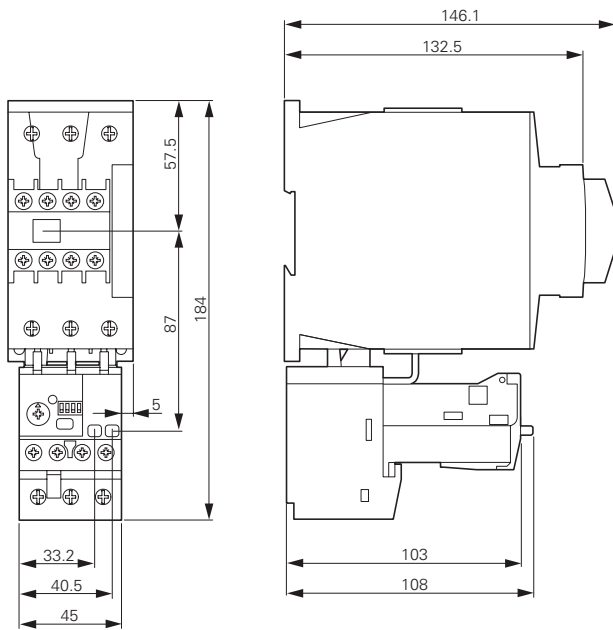
ZEB12



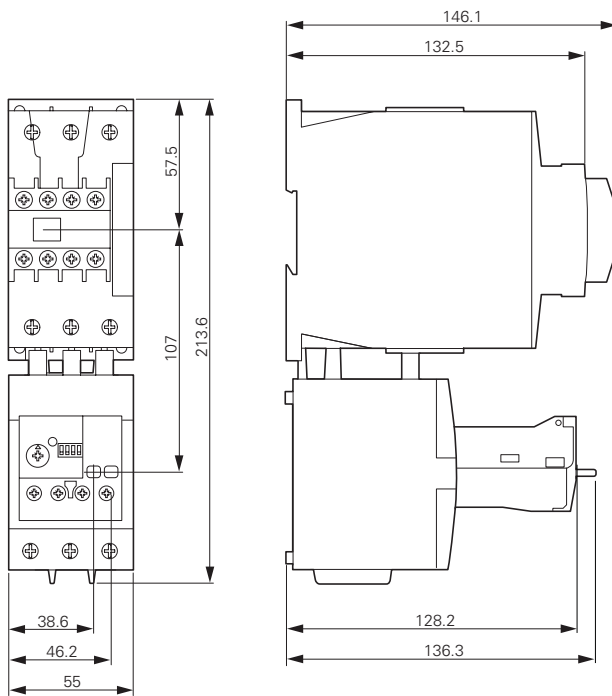
ZEB32



ZEB65-45

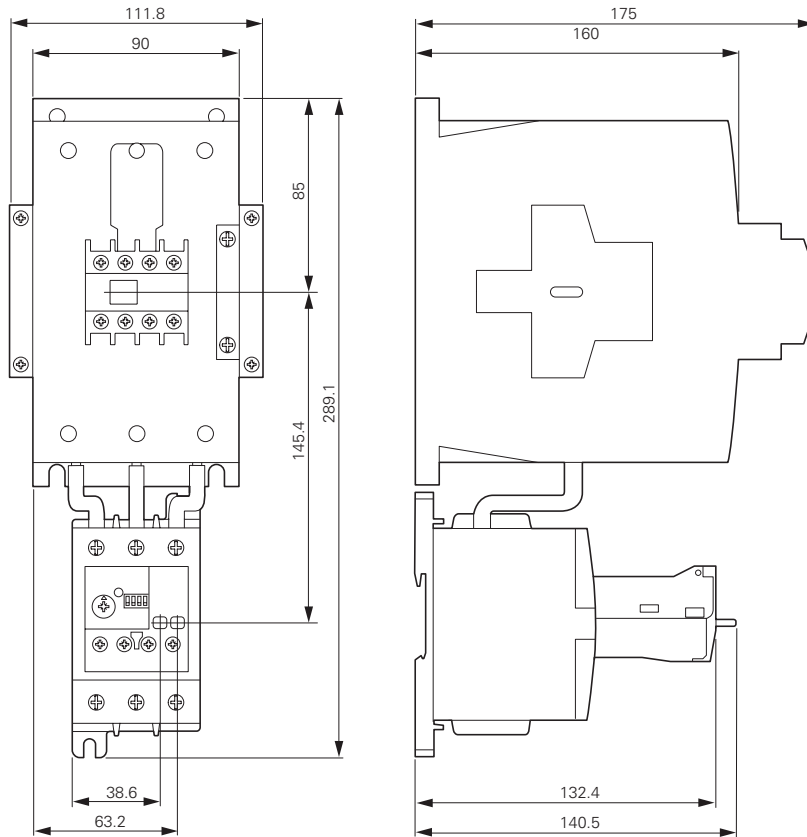


ZEB65-100

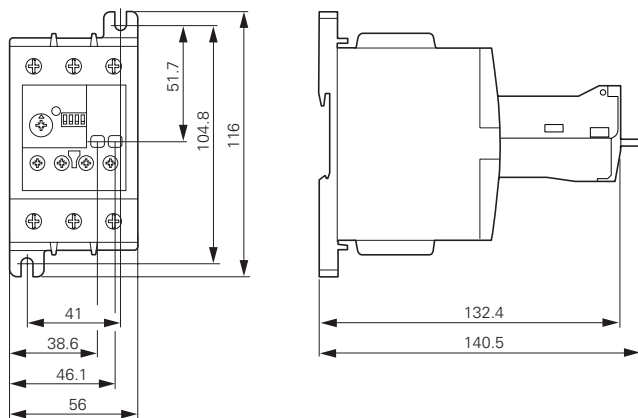


Electronic overload relays

ZEB150-100



ZEB150-100/KK



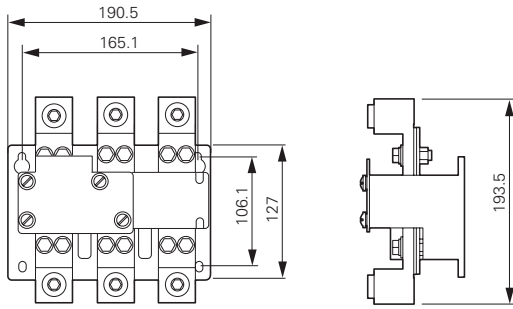
2.9

Overload relays

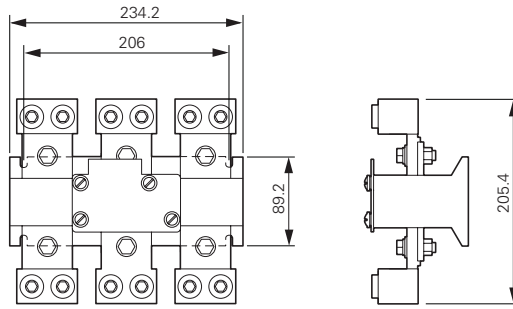
Thermistor overload relays for machine protection, electronic overload relays

Current sensors

ZEB-XCT300

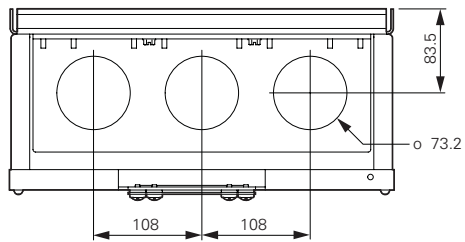
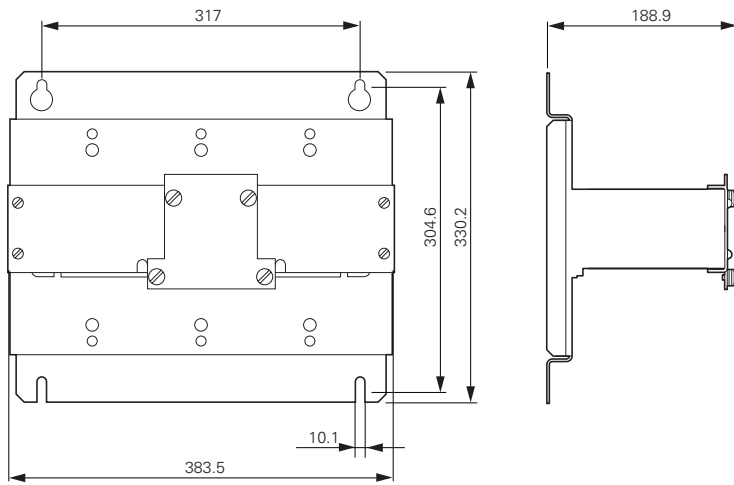


ZEB-XCT600



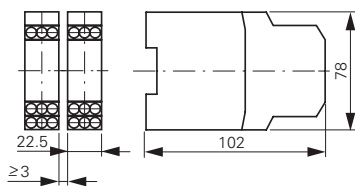
ZEB-XCT1000

ZEB-XCT1500



EMT6 thermistor overload relays for machine protection

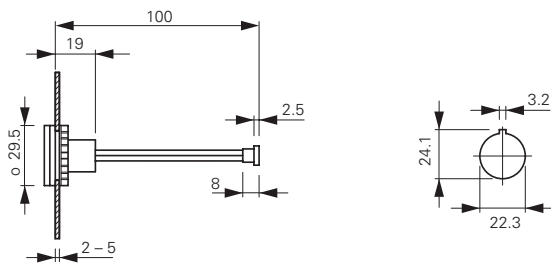
EMT6...



External reset button

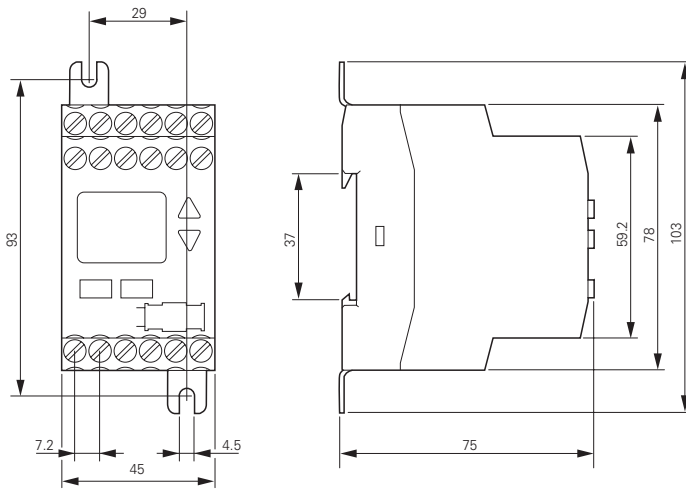
M22-DZ-B

M22-DZ-X



Electronic overload relays

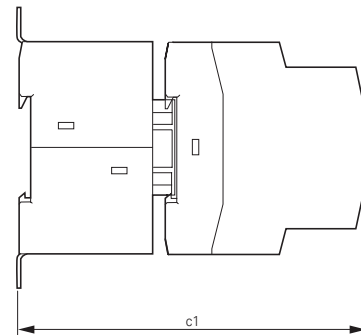
ZEV



Electronic overload relays

ZEV + ZEV-XSW-...

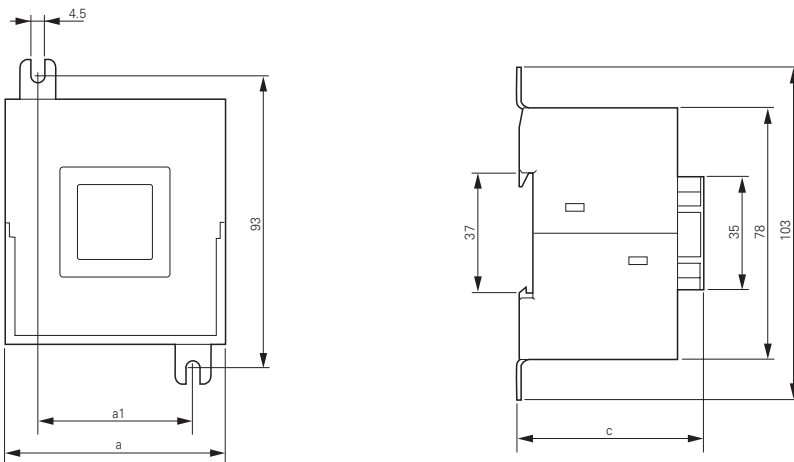
2



Part no.	c_1
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-25	120
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-65	128
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-145	134

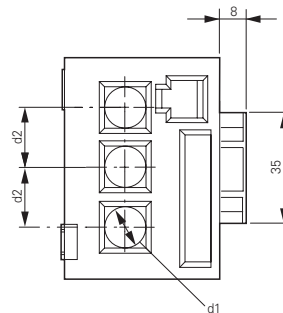
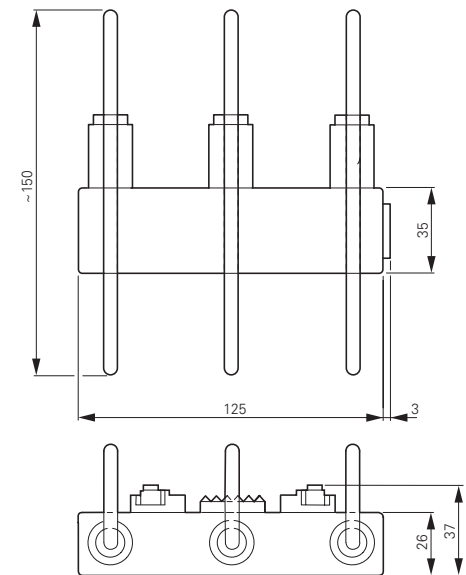
Current sensors

ZEV-XSW-...



Part no.	a	a_1	c	d_1	d_2
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-25	45	24	50	6	11.2
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-65	70	49	58	13	19
ZEV + ZEV-XSW-145	90	68	65	21	26

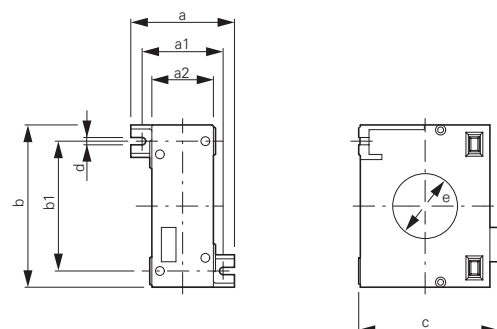
ZEV-XSW-820



Core-balance transformers

SSW-...

Part no.	a	a_1	a_2	b	b_1	c	d	e
SSW40-...	64	50	38	100	80	86	4.5	40
SSW65-...	75	60	43	124	100	112	4.5	65
SSW120-...	86.5	70	54.5	200	170	205	4.5	120





PKZ and PKE motor-protective circuit-breakers

Machinery and installation downtimes should be kept as short as possible. The PKZ fuseless motor-protective circuit-breakers combine short-circuit and overload protection in one device, allowing fast restart readiness. PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE have the same accessories. Combines easily with DILM contactors and DS7 soft starters. Connecting PKE to SmartWire-Darwin facilitates high data transparency.



PKZM01 (up to 16) motor-protective circuit-breaker with pushbuttons

Motor-protective circuit-breaker in housing for protection types IP40 and IP65 +++ Integrated EMERGENCY STOP and EMERGENCY OFF pushbuttons reduce wiring.

PKZM0 (up to 32 A) and PKZM4 (up to 65 A) motor-protective circuit-breakers with rotary handle

Short-circuit proof up to at least 50 kA for easy engineering +++ Trip-indicating auxiliary contact enables remote diagnosis +++ High safety through application as main switch or repair and maintenance switch +++ ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 65 A

PKE (up to 65 A) motor-protective circuit-breakers with electronic wide-range overload protection

High flexibility through plug-in trip block +++ Wide current setting ranges enable only five trip blocks up to 65 A +++ Precise and extremely long-term stable characteristic curves +++ Individual supply through integrated current converter +++ ATEX approval for protection of EEx e motors up to 65 A +++ Adjustable tripping classes



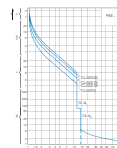
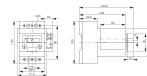
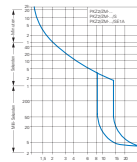
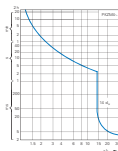
DC string circuit-breakers PKZ-SOL and DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL (up to 63 A) for installations

High string circuit-breaker flexibility due to wide current setting range +++ Enclosed switch-disconnector for external mounting (IP65) +++ Remote shutdown through optional secondary voltage and shunt trip +++ Voltage up to 1000 V DC +++ TÜV certified



Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

3.1 System overview	
PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4 motor-protective circuit-breakers	2
3.2 Ordering	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	3
Motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations	6
Transformer-protective circuit-breakers	6
PKE electronic motor-protective circuit-breaker	8
Auxiliary contacts	10
Auxiliary contacts, shunt releases	12
3.3 Engineering	
Accessories for motor-protective circuit-breakers	14
in enclosures	15
3.4 Ordering	
Insulated enclosures	16
Accessories	20
Busbar adapters	22
Wiring sets	25
Three-phase commoning links	26
Actuating voltages	28
3.5 Engineering	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	30
Characteristic curves	30
Switching capacity	32
3.6 Technical data	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	36
Auxiliary contacts	38
3.7 Dimensions	
PKZM01, PKZM0 motor-protective circuit-breaker	39
Accessories	40
PKZM4 motor-protective circuit-breaker	45
Accessories	46



PKZ2 motor-protective circuit-breaker

3.8 System overview	
PKZ2 motor-protective circuit-breakers	47
3.9 Ordering	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	48
Circuit-breakers	48
Compact starters, high-capacity compact starters	50
Motor protection modules	52
Modules for system protection	52
Insulated enclosures	56
Auxiliary contacts	58
Current limiters	58
Shunt releases	60
Remote operators	62
Contact modules	64
Accessories for contact modules	66
Accessories	68
Actuating voltages	70
3.10 Engineering	
Characteristic curves	72
Switching capacity	74
3.11 Technical data	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	78
(High-capacity) contact modules	79
Current limiters	79
Auxiliary contacts	80
Shunt releases	80
Remote operators	81
3.12 Dimensions	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers	82
Accessories	83

DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL, DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL, SOL

3.13 Description	
DC switches P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL	84
3.14 Ordering	
DC switch-disconnector SOL, ready-to-install	85
DC switch-disconnector P-SOL, open	86
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL	86
3.15 Engineering	
Circuit P-SOL, PKZ-SOL	
Interior circuit SOL	87
Characteristic curves	88
3.16 Technical data	
DC switch-disconnectors P-SOL, SOL	89
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL	90
3.17 Dimensions	
DC switches P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL	91

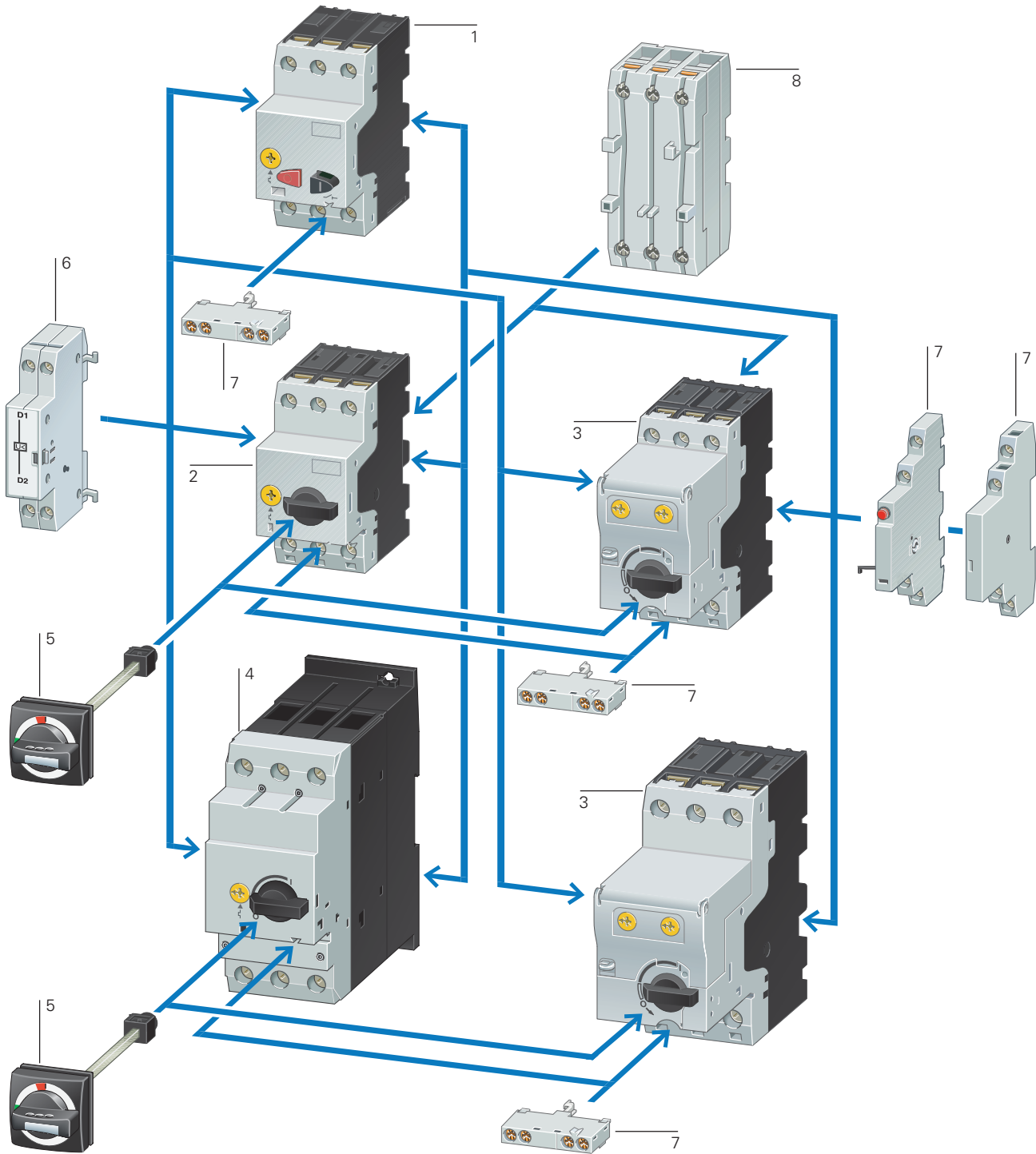
3.1

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

System overview

3



Basic devices

Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01	1
→ Page 3	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0	2
→ Page 4	

Motor-protective circuit-breaker with wide-range overload protection	3
→ Page 8	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4	4
→ Page 4	

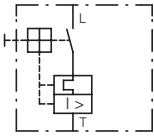
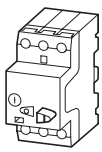
Add-on functions

Standard auxiliary contacts	7
→ Page 10	
Shunt release	6
→ Page 29	
Current limiters	8
→ Page 12	

Mounting accessories

Door coupling handles IP65	5
→ Page 20	
Insulated enclosure	
→ Page 16	
Mounting/wiring	
→ Page 22	

Ordering



PKZM01

Max. motor rating AC-3		
220 V	380 V	440 V
230 V	400 V	
240 V	415 V	

Rated uninter-
rupted
current

Setting range

Overload
releases

Short-
circuit
releases

P	P	P	I_u	I_r	I_{rm}
kW	kW	kW	A	A	A

Screw terminals

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

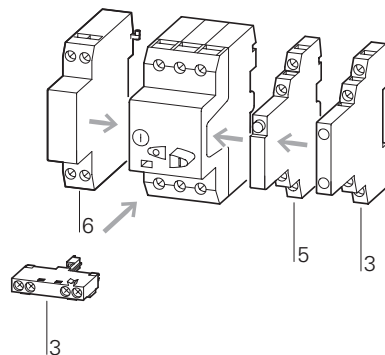
**Information relevant for export to
North America**



Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1"; and type "2" coordination

-	-	-	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.2	PKZM01-0.16 278475	1 off			Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking
-	0.06	0.06	0.25	0.16...0.25	3.5	PKZM01-0.25 278476	1 off			UL File No.	E36332
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.4	0.25...0.4	5.6	PKZM01-0.4 278477	1 off			UL CCN	NLRV 12528
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.63	0.4...0.63	8.8	PKZM01-0.63 278478	1 off			CSA File No.	3211-05
0.12	0.25	0.25	1	0.63...1	14	PKZM01-1 278479	1 off			CSA Class No.	UL Listed, CSA certified
0.25	0.55	0.55	1.6	1...1.6	22	PKZM01-1.6 278480	1 off			NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified Branch circuits, or suitable for group installations → Page 34
0.37	0.75	1.1	2.5	1.6...2.5	35	PKZM01-2.5 278481	1 off			Suitable for	
0.75	1.5	1.5	4	2.5...4	56	PKZM01-4 278482	1 off			See also	
1.1	2.2	3	6.3	4...6.3	88	PKZM01-6.3 278483	1 off				
2.2	4	4	10	6.3...10	140	PKZM01-10 278484	1 off				
3	5.5	5.5	12	8...12	168	PKZM01-12 278485	1 off				
4	7.5	9	16	10...16	224	PKZM01-16 283390	1 off				
5.5	9	11	20	16...20	280	PKZM01-20 283383	1 off			Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947- 4-1; CE marking
5.5	12.5	12.5	25	20...25	350	PKZM01-25 288893	1 off			UL File No.	E36332
										UL CCN	NLRV 12528
										CSA File No.	3211-05
										CSA Class No.	UL Listed, CSA certified
										NA Certification	

Notes



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release

Page

- 10
- 12
- 29

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.
Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

3.2

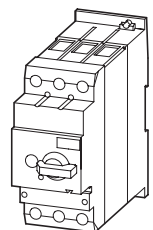
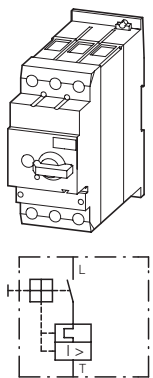
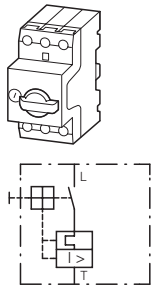
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

PKZM0, PKZM4

3

Circuit diagrams



Max. motor rating
AC-3

220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V
230 V	400 V			690 V
240 V	415 V			

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

P
kW

I_u
A

Rated
uninter-
rupted
current

Setting range

Overload
releases

Short-circuit
releases

I_r
A



I_m
A



Screw terminals

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Screw terminals on feed
side, spring-loaded terminals
on output side

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination¹⁾

Max. motor rating (kW)	Max. motor rating (kW)	Max. motor rating (kW)	Max. motor rating (kW)	Max. motor rating (kW)	Rated uninter-rupted current (A)	Setting range (A)	Setting range (A)	Part no. (Article no.)	Part no. (Article no.)
-	-	-	-	0.06	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.2	PKZM0-0.16 072730	PKZM0-0,16-SC 229828
-	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.25	0.16...0.25	3.5	PKZM0-0.25 072731	PKZM0-0,25-SC 229829
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.4	0.25...0.4	5.6	PKZM0-0.4 072732	PKZM0-0,4-SC 229830
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.63	0.4...0.63	8.8	PKZM0-0.63 072733	PKZM0-0,63-SC 229831
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.63...1	14	PKZM0-1 072734	PKZM0-1-SC 229832
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	22	PKZM0-1.6 072735	PKZM0-1,6-SC 229833
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.5	1.6...2.5	35	PKZM0-2.5 072736	PKZM0-2,5-SC 229834
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.5...4	56	PKZM0-4 072737	PKZM0-4-SC 229835
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6.3	4...6.3	88	PKZM0-6.3 072738	PKZM0-6,3-SC 229836
2.2	4	4	4	7.5	10	6.3...10	140	PKZM0-10 072739	PKZM0-10-SC 229837
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	12	8...12	168	PKZM0-12 278486	PKZM0-12-SC 278487
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	224	PKZM0-16 046938	PKZM0-16-SC 229838
5.5	9	11	12.5	15	20	16...20	280	PKZM0-20 046988	
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	20...25	350	PKZM0-25 046989	
7.5	15	15	22	30	32	25...32	448	PKZM0-32 278489	

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination¹⁾

4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	224	PKZM4-16 222350	
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	350	PKZM4-25 222352	
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	25...32	448	PKZM4-32 222353	
11	20	22	24	30	40	32...40	560	PKZM4-40 222354	
14	25	30	30	45	50	40...50	700	PKZM4-50 222355	
17	30	37	37	55	58	50...58	812	PKZM4-58 222394	
18.5	34	37	45	55	65	55...65	882	PKZM4-63 222413	

Circuit-breakers²⁾

For line and cable protection

-	-	-	-	-	16	10...16	224	PKZM4-16-CB 132591	
-	-	-	-	-	25	16...25	350	PKZM4-25-CB 132592	
-	-	-	-	-	32	25...32	448	PKZM4-32-CB 132593	

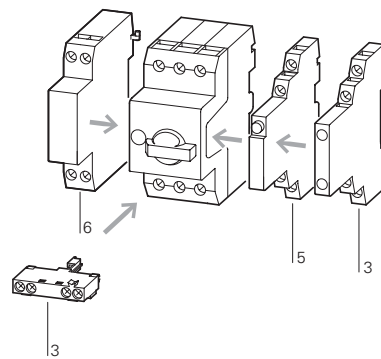
Spring-loaded terminals

Part no. **Price** **Std. pack** **Notes**
 Article no. See price list

Information relevant for export to North America



PKZM0-0,16-C 229669	1 off
PKZM0-0,25-C 229670	
PKZM0-0,4-C 229671	
PKZM0-0,63-C 229672	
PKZM0-1-C 229673	
PKZM0-1,6-C 229674	
PKZM0-2,5-C 229675	
PKZM0-4-C 229676	
PKZM0-6,3-C 229677	
PKZM0-10-C 229678	
PKZM0-12-C 278488	
PKZM0-16-C 229679	

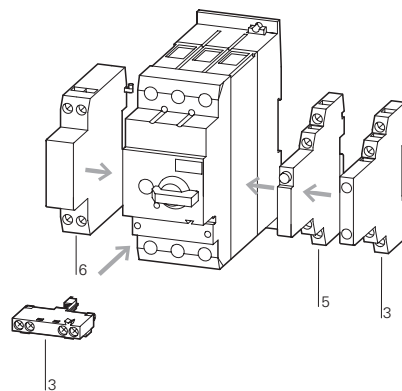


Accessories

Accessories	Page
3 Standard auxiliary contacts	→ 10
5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact	→ 12
6 Shunt release, undervoltage release	→ 29
Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102. Can be snap-fit to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height	
PTB 02 ATEX 3151, see manual	→ 21

1)
 Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E36332
 UL CCN NLRV
 CSA File No. 12528
 CSA Class No. 3211-05
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Suitable for Branch circuit: Manual type E if used with terminal, or suitable for group installations
 See also → Page 34

1 off



Accessories **Page**
 3 Standard auxiliary contacts → 10
 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact → 12
 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release → 29
 Only motor-protective circuit-breaker:
 Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102
 Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height
 PTB 02 ATEX 3153, see manual → 21

1 off

Not usable as a main switch
 Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.
 Switching capacity of SCCR
 65 kA (480 Y/277 V)
 22 kA (600 Y/347 V)

2)
 Product Standards UL 489; CSA-C22.2 No.5-09; IEC 60947-4-1; CE marking
 NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA
 Specially designed for NA Yes
 Suitable for Feeder and branch circuit as BCPD

3.2

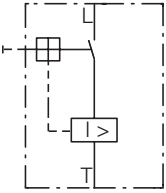
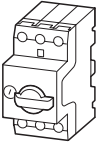
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker for starter combinations and transformers

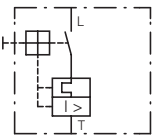
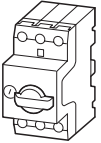
PKZM0

Max. motor rating AC-3					Rated uninterrupted current I_u	Setting range		Screw terminals Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
220 V 230 V 240 V	380 V 400 V 415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V		Overload releases I_r	Short-circuit releases I_m			
P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	A	A	A			
–	–	–	–	0.06	0.16		2.2	PKM0-0,16 072720		1 off
–	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.25		3.5	PKM0-0,25 072721		1 off
0.06	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.18	0.4		5.6	PKM0-0,4 072722		1 off
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.63		8.8	PKM0-0,63 072723		1 off
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.38	0.55	1		14	PKM0-1 072724		1 off
0.25	0.37	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6		22	PKM0-1,6 072725		1 off
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.5		35	PKM0-2,5 072726		1 off
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4		56	PKM0-4 072727		1 off
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6.3		88	PKM0-6,3 072728		1 off
2.2	4	4	4	7.5	10		140	PKM0-10 072729		1 off
3	5.5	5.5	5.5	11	12		168	PKM0-12 278490		1 off
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16		224	PKM0-16 044502		1 off
5.5	9	11	12.5	15	20		280	PKM0-20 203594		1 off
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25		350	PKM0-25 044503		1 off
7.5	15	15	22	30	32		448	PKM0-32 278491		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	0.16	0.1...0.16	2.4	PKZM0-0,16-T 088907		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	0.25	0.16...0.25	4.25	PKZM0-0,25-T 088908		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	0.4	0.25...0.4	6.8	PKZM0-0,4-T 088909		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	0.63	0.4...0.63	12	PKZM0-0,63-T 088910		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	1	0.63...1	20	PKZM0-1-T 088911		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	1.6	1...1.6	32	PKZM0-1,6-T 088912		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	2.5	1.6...2.5	50	PKZM0-2,5-T 088913		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	4	2.5...4	84	PKZM0-4-T 088914		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	6.3	4...6.3	141	PKZM0-6,3-T 088915		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	10	6.3...10	224	PKZM0-10-T 088916		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	12	8...12	224	PKZM0-12-T 278492		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	16	10...16	280	PKZM0-16-T 088917		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	20	16...20	350	PKZM0-20-T 088918		1 off
–	–	–	–	–	25	20...25	437	PKZM0-25-T 278493		1 off

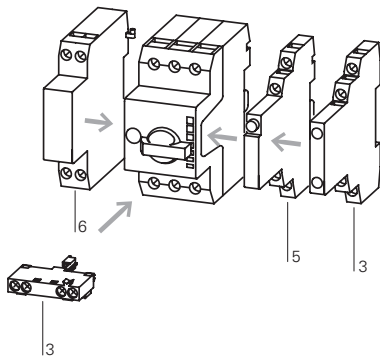
Motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations
Short-circuit protective breakers without overload function



Transformer-protective circuit-breakers



Notes



When using the PKM0 as short-circuit protection for motors with heavy starting duty, a device must be selected whose rated operational current I_e is higher by the following factors:

- CLASS 5 = 1.0
- CLASS 10 = 1.0
- CLASS 15 = 1.22
- CLASS 20 = 1.41
- CLASS 25 = 1.58
- CLASS 30 = 1.73
- CLASS 35 = 1.89
- CLASS 40 = 2.0

Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release
- Additional accessories

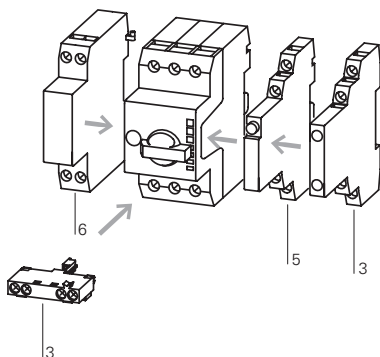
Page

- 10
- 12
- 29
- 46

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

Assignment of the short-circuit protective breakers and contactors in "Fuseless motor-starter combinations" section.

An appropriate overload relay must be fitted to protect motors against overload.



Accessories

- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 6 Shunt release, undervoltage release

Page

- 10
- 12
- 29

For the protection of transformers with a high inrush current

Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.

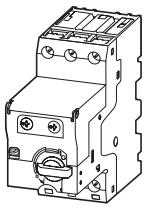
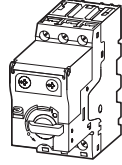
3.2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

PKE

Motor rating kW	Motor full-load current					Setting range Overload releases	Basic device		
	AC-3 220 V 230 V 240 V	380 V 400 V 415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V		Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack
P	I	I	I	I	I				
Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type "1" and type "2" coordination									
0.06	0.37	–	–	–	–	0.3...1.2 A	PKE12 121721	1off	
0.09	0.54	0.31	–	–	–				
0.12	0.72	0.41	0.37	0.33	–				
0.18	1.04	0.6	0.54	0.48	0.35				
0.25	–	0.8	0.76	0.7	0.5				
0.37	–	1.1	1.02	0.9	0.7				
0.55	–	–	–	–	0.9				
0.75	–	–	–	–	1.1				
0.18	1.04	–	–	–	–	1...4 A	PKE12 121721	1off	
0.25	1.4	–	–	–	–				
0.37	2	1.1	1.02	–	–				
0.55	2.7	1.5	1.39	1.2	–				
0.75	3.2	1.9	1.68	1.5	1.1				
1.1	–	2.6	2.41	2.1	1.5				
1.5	–	3.6	3.28	2.9	2.1				
2.2	–	–	–	4	2.9				
3	–	–	–	–	3.8				
0.75	3.2	–	–	–	–	3...12 A	PKE12 121721	1off	
1.1	4.6	–	–	–	–				
1.5	6.3	3.6	3.3	–	–				
2.2	8.7	5	4.6	4	–				
3	11.5	6.6	6	5.3	3.8				
4	–	8.5	7.7	6.8	4.9				
5.5	–	11.3	10.2	9	6.5				
7.5	–	–	–	–	8.8				
2.2	8.7	–	–	–	–	8...32 A	PKE32 121722	1off	
3	11.5	–	–	–	–				
4	14.8	8.5	–	–	–				
5.5	19.6	11.3	10.2	9	–				
7.5	26.4	15.2	13.8	12.1	8.8				
11	–	21.7	19.8	17.4	12.6				
15	–	29.3	26.6	23.4	17				
18.5	–	–	–	28.9	20.9				
22	–	–	–	–	23.8				
30	–	–	–	–	32				
5.5	19.6	–	–	–	–	16...65 A	PKE65 138258	1off	
7.5	26.4	–	–	–	–				
11	38	21.7	19.7	17.4	–				
15	51	29.3	26.6	23.4	17				
18.5	63	36	32.9	28.9	20.9				
22	–	41	37.4	33	23.8				
30	–	55	50.3	44	32				
37	–	–	61.4	54	39				
45	–	–	–	65	47				
55	–	–	–	–	58				
2.2	8.7	–	–	–	–	8...32 A	PKE65 138258	1off	
3	11.5	–	–	–	–				
4	14.8	8.5	–	–	–				
5.5	19.6	11.3	10.2	9	–				
7.5	26.4	15.2	13.8	12.1	8.8				
11	–	21.7	19.8	17.4	12.6				
15	–	29.3	26.6	23.4	17				
18.5	–	–	–	28.9	20.9				
22	–	–	–	–	23.8				
30	–	–	–	–	32				



Notes

Select switchgear and cables according to Class as shown in the table on page 6/22.
 1) For communications, module PKE-SWD-32 for contactors is required in addition, → Page 14.

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

3.2

3

Trip module Standard				Trip module Expanded ¹⁾			Motor-protective circuit-breakers Standard Complete device			
usable for	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack	usable for	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack	Part no. Article no.	See price list	Std. pack
	PKE12		1 off	PKE12	PKE-XTUA-1,2 121727		1 off	PKE12/XTU-1,2 121731		1 off
		Start of delivery 07/2010				Start of delivery 07/2010			Start of delivery 07/2010	
	PKE12		1 off	PKE12	PKE-XTUA-4 121728		1 off	PKE12/XTU-4 121732		1 off
						Start of delivery 05/2010				
	PKE12 PKE32		1 off	PKE12 PKE32	PKE-XTUA-12 121729		1 off	PKE12/XTU-12 121733		1 off
						Start of delivery 05/2010				
	PKE32		1 off	PKE32	PKE-XTUA-32 121730		1 off	PKE32/XTU-32 121734		1 off
						Start of delivery 05/2010				
	PKE65		1 off	PKE65	PKE-XTUA-65 138260		1 off	PKE65/XTU-65 138516		1 off
		Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010			Start of delivery 10/2010	
	PKE65		1 off	PKE65	PKE-XTUWA-32 138262		1 off	PKE65/XTUW-32 138517		1 off
		Start of delivery 10/2010				Start of delivery 10/2010			Start of delivery 10/2010	

Information relevant for export to North America

Product Standards
NA Certification

UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
Request filed for UL and CSA

3.2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Standard auxiliary contacts

NHI...-PKZ0... Standard auxiliary contacts For motor-protective circuit-breakers

Contact configuration	Contact sequence	Circuit diagrams	Connection method	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
1 N/O N/O=normally open contact	1 NC NC=normally closed contact		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI11-PKZ0 072896	5 off	
1 N/O	1 NC		Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI11-PKZ0-C 229680	5 off	
1 N/O	2 NC		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI12-PKZ0 072895	5 off	
2 N/O	1 NC		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI21-PKZ0 072894	5 off	
1 N/O	1 NC		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI-E-11-PKZ0 082882	5 off	
1 N/O	-		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI-E-10-PKZ0 082884	5 off	
1 N/O	-		Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI-E-10-PKZ0-C 229681	5 off	
-	1 NC		Spring-loaded terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI-E-01-PKZ0-C 229682	5 off	
1 N/O	1 NC		Screw terminals	PKZM01 PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKE 1)	NHI-B-11-PKZ0 208277	5 off	

Notes

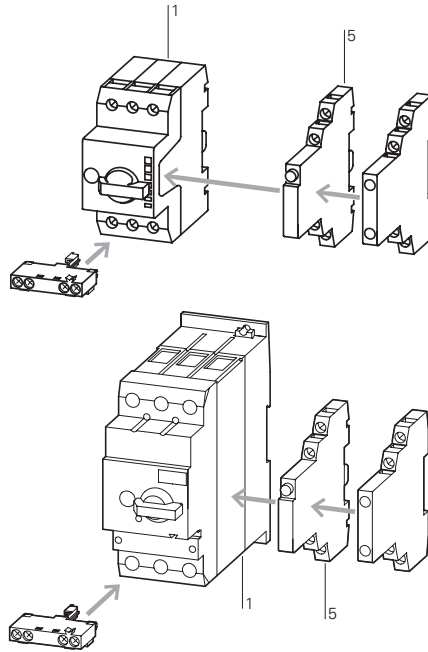
1) Only standard auxiliary contacts manufactured on or after CW 36/2009 are for use with PKE.

Notes

Can be fitted to the right side of: motor-protective circuit-breakers, transformer protective circuit breakers and motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations

Can be combined with:
Trip-indicating auxiliary contact AGM, NHI-E...

Notes



Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, transformer-protective circuit-breakers and motor-protective circuit-breakers for starter combinations from serial number 01. 45 mm (PKZM0 and PKZM01) or 55 mm (PKZM4) widths of the motor-protective circuit-breakers remain unchanged.
NHI-E...-PKZ0-C not for use with MSC...-type motor starter combinations.

Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers → 4
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact → 12
- Additional accessories → 20

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2No.14; IEC 60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

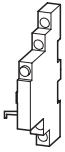
3.2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Auxiliary contacts, undervoltage releases

AGM2...., VHI...

Contact configuration Contact sequence Circuit diagrams For use with **Part no.** **Price** Std. pack
 N/O = normally open contact NC = normally closed contact
 Article no. See price list

3



Trip indicators

For motor-protective circuit-breakers

2 x 1 N/O	—		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM01 PKE 1)	AGM2-10-PKZ0 072898	2 off	
—	2 x 1 NC		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM01 PKE 1)	AGM2-01-PKZ0 072899	2 off	



Early-make auxiliary contacts

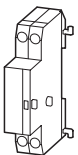
For motor-protective circuit-breakers

2 N/O	—	—		PKZM0 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM4	VHI20-PKZ0 203595	2 off	
2 N/O	—	—		PKZM01	VHI20-PKZ01 278495	5 off	



Shunt release (for power circuit-breakers)

—	—	—		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM01 PKE 2)	A-PKZ0(230V50HZ) 073187	2 off	
—	—	—		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM01 PKE 2)	A-PKZ0(24VDC) 073200	2 off	



Undervoltage release

—	—	—		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKZM0-T PKM0 PKZM01 PKE 2)	U-PKZ0(230V50HZ) 073135	2 off	
---	---	---	--	---	-----------------------------------	-------	--

Current limiters

For increasing switching capacity of motor-protective circuit-breakers without auto-protection

—	—	—		PKZM0 PKZM4 PKE	CL-PKZ0 082881	1 off	
---	---	---	--	-----------------------	--------------------------	-------	--

Notes

- 1) Only AGM2-...-PKZ0 manufactured on or after 06/2009 can be fitted.
- 2) Only A(U)-PKZ0... with serial number 02 or higher can be fitted.

Notes

Can be fitted to the right side of motor-protective circuit-breakers

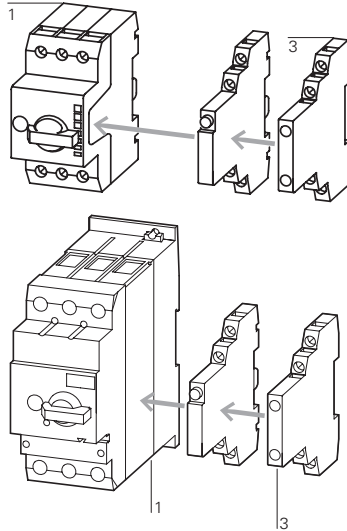
Can be combined with:
Standard auxiliary contacts
NHI11-PKZ0
NHI12-PKZ0
NHI21-PKZ0
NHI-E-...

Separate indication of:
a) General trip indication (overload)
b) Short-circuit trip

Local short-circuit indication by red indicator, manually resettable.

Can be fitted to front of motor-protective circuit-breaker, 45 mm width of the motor-protective circuit-breaker remains unchanged.
For early energization of undervoltage release, e.g. in emergency switching off circuits to EN 60204.
VHI20-PKZ0 cannot be used in combination with PKZ0-X(R).

Notes



Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers
- 3 Standard auxiliary contacts

Page

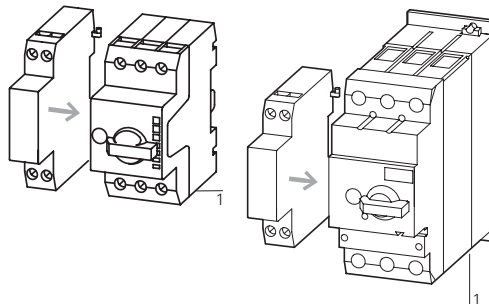
- 4
- 10

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Can be fitted to the left side of motor-protective circuit-breakers.
Cannot be combined with:
undervoltage release U-PKZ0
DC: Intermittent operation 5 s



Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breakers
- Further actuating voltages

Page

- 4
- 29

Can be fitted to the left side of motor-protective circuit-breakers.
Cannot be combined with:
A-PKZ0 shunt release
When combined with circuit-breaker, can be used as emergency switching off device to IEC/EN 60204.

Max. rated operating voltage $U_n = 690$ V, rated uninterrupted current $I_u = 63$ A
Can be used for individual and group protection.
For group protection and in combination with PKZM4, order additional BK25/3 incoming terminal if required.
Mounting next to or behind the motor-protective circuit-breaker.
PKZM4: 16 - 63 A: 100 kA/400 V
PKZM4: 16 - 63 A: 10 kA/690 V

3.3

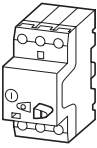


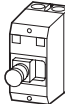

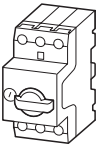
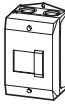

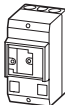


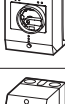
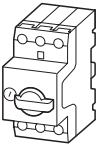




Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Accessories for motor-protective circuit-breakers in enclosures

Engineering

PKZM01, PKZM

3

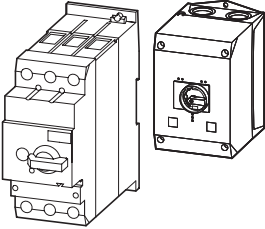
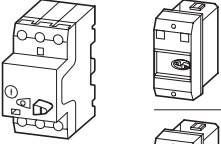



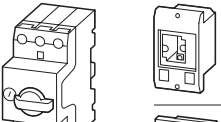

Part no.	Enclosure		Degree of protection	Handle color	Accessories							
	Part no.				NHI..-PKZ0	AGM2...-PKZ0	NHI-E..-PKZ0	VHI..-PKZ0	VHI..-PKZ01	U-PKZ0 or A-PKZ0	L-PKZ0	
Surface mounting enclosure												
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01												
		CI-PKZ01	IP40	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	●	●	●	
					●	–	●	–	–	–	●	
					●	–	–	–	●	–	●	
		CI-PKZ01-G	IP65	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	●	●	●	
					●	–	●	–	–	–	●	
					●	–	–	–	●	–	●	
		CI-PKZ01-PVT CI-PKZ01-PVS	IP65	Red-yellow	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	●	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	–	●	●	
		CI-PKZ01-SVB CI-PKZ01-SVB-V	IP65	–	–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	K ¹⁾	●	●	
					–	–	–	–	–	●	●	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0												
		CI-K2-PKZ0	IP41	–	●	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	●	●	–	–	●	●	
		CI-K2-PKZ0-G	IP65	Black	●	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	●	●	–	–	●	●	
		CI-K2-PKZ0-GR	IP65	Red-yellow	●	–	●	–	–	●	●	
					–	●	●	–	–	●	●	
		CI-PKZ0-M	IP40	–	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	
					–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
		CI-PKZ0-GM	IP55	Black	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	
					–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
		CI-PKZ0-GRM	IP55	Red-yellow	●	–	●	–	–	–	●	
					–	–	●	–	–	●	●	
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0 + early-make auxiliary contact VHI-PKZ0												
		CI-K2-PKZ0-GV	IP65	Black	●	–	–	●	–	●	●	
					–	●	–	●	–	●	●	
		CI-K2-PKZ0-GRV	IP65	Red-yellow	●	–	–	●	–	●	●	
					–	●	–	●	–	●	●	
		CI-K2-PKZ0-GVM	IP55	Black	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	
					–	–	–	●	–	●	●	
		CI-K2-PKZ0-GRVM	IP55	Red-yellow	●	–	–	●	–	–	●	
					–	–	–	●	–	●	●	

Notes

The combination possibilities of circuit-breakers in an enclosure with accessory modules are identified by a ●

¹⁾ Always required

PKZM4, PKZM01, PKZM0

Enclosure		Accessories								
Part no.	Part no.	Degree of protection	Handle color	NHI...-PKZ0	AGM2...-PKZ0	NHI-E...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ0	VHI...-PKZ01	U-PKZ0 or A-PKZ0	L-PKZ0
Surface mounting enclosure										
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4										
	CI-K4-PKZ4-G	IP65	Black	●	●	●	-	-	●	●
	CI-K4-PKZ4-GR	IP65	Red-yellow	●	●	●	-	-	●	●
Installation enclosure										
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01										
	E-PKZ01	IP40	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
				●	-	●	-	●	●	●
	E-PKZ01-G	IP65	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
				●	-	●	-	●	●	●
	E-PKZ01-PVT E-PKZ01-PVS	IP65	Red-yellow	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
				-	-	-	-	●	●	●
	E-PKZ01-SVB E-PKZ01-SVB-V	IP65	-	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
				-	-	-	-	K ¹⁾	●	●
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0										
	E-PKZ0	IP40	-	●	-	-	-	-	-	●
				-	-	-	-	-	●	●
	E-PKZ0-G E-PKZ1-GR	IP55	Black Red-yellow	●	-	●	-	-	-	●
				-	-	●	-	-	●	●




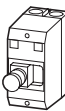
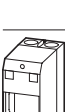



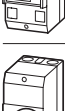
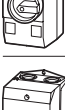



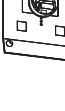

Notes

The combination possibilities of circuit-breakers in an enclosure with accessory modules are identified by a ●
¹⁾ Always required

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Insulated enclosure

PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting						
For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01s						
		IP40	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01 281403	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With operating membrane	IP65		CI-PKZ01-G 281404	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-SVB 281405	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position in combination with VHI-PKZ01	IP65		CI-PKZ01-SVB-V 281944	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	IP65		CI-PKZ01-PVT 281406	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	IP65		CI-PKZ01-PVS 281407	1 off	
	For extension with inserts CI/E-PKZ01-X... unit	As insert	PKZM01	CI-PKZ01-X 289934	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0						
	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker. IP40, when mounted turned through 90° to left/right	IP41 with vertical mounting	PKZM0-... +NHI or AGM +U or A +NHI-E +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-K2-PKZ0 219653	1 off	M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom Cable push-through membrane top, bottom, in the back plate and as a control line entry. Insulated enclosure CI-K2 incl. N and PE terminal.
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65		CI-K2-PKZ0-G 219654	1 off	
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65		CI-K2-PKZ0-GR 219655	1 off	
	Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker	IP40	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-M 267083	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +NHI-E	CI-PKZ0-GM 260089	1 off	
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55	+NHI or U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-GRM 260104	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 with early-make VHI auxiliary contacts						
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65	PKZM0-... and VHI +NHI or AGM	CI-K2-PKZ0-GV 219657	1 off	M25 metric cable entry knockout, top and bottom Cable push-through membrane top, bottom, in the back plate and as a control line entry. Insulated enclosure CI-K2 incl. N and PE terminal.
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65	+U or A +L (2 off)	CI-K2-PKZ0-GRV 219656	1 off	
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... and VHI +U or A (undervoltage or shunt release)	CI-PKZ0-GVM 263526	1 off	Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection, two M25 cable entry knockouts at top and at bottom.
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55	+L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-PKZ0-GRVM 263525	1 off	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4						
	With black-grey rotary knob	IP65	PKZM4-... +VHI or NHI-E	CI-K4-PKZ4-G 225524	1 off	Metric knockout: Top and bottom: M25/M32 In the back plate: M25/M32 Control cable entry: M20 CI-K4 insulated enclosure including insulated PE terminal
	With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP65	+NHI and AGM +U or A +L-PKZ0 (2 off)	CI-K4-PKZ4-GR 225525	1 off	

E-PKZ

Degree of protection

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Information relevant for export to North America



Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01s Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.



With operating membrane

Front IP65

PKZM01
+NHI or U or A
+NHI-E or VHI
+L (2 off)

E-PKZ01-G
281634

1 off

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.
UL CCN
E36332
NLRV
CSA File No.
12528
CSA Class No.
3211-05
NA Certification
UL Listed, CSA certified



Lockable in Off position

Front IP65

PKZM01
+U or A
+NHI-E

E-PKZ01-SVB
281635

1 off



Lockable in Off position, in combination with VHI-PKZ01

Front IP65

PKZM01
+U or A
+NHI-E or VHI

E-PKZ01-SVB-V
281943

1 off

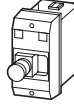


With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained

Front IP65

E-PKZ01-PVT
281636

1 off



With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release

Front IP65

E-PKZ01-PVS
281637

1 off



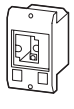
For extension with inserts C/E-PKZ01-X... unit

As insert

PKZM01

E-PKZ01-X
289935

1 off



For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.

Cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker

Front IP40

PKZM0-...
+NHI or U or A
+L-PKZ0
(2 parts)

E-PKZ0
072906

1 off

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.
UL CCN
E36332
NLRV
CSA File No.
12528
CSA Class No.
3211-05
NA Certification
UL Listed, CSA certified



With black-grey rotary knob

Front IP55

PKZM0-...
+NHI or U or A
+NHI-E
+L-PKZ0
(2 parts)

E-PKZ0-G
072907

1 off

Product Standards
UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.
UL CCN
E36332
NLRV
CSA File No.
12528
CSA Class No.
3211-05
NA Certification



With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204

Front IP55

E-PKZ0-GR
072908

1 off

Degree of Protection
UL Listed, CSA certified
IEC: Front IP55,
UL/CSA Type:
1,12, 3R

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Insulated enclosure























CI-PKZ

3














Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

For Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM01s Integrated terminal for PE(N) connection.

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America  
	IP41	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA 281408		1 off  	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947- 4-1; CE marking UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
With operating membrane	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-G 281409		1 off  	E36332 NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
Lockable in Off position	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-SVB 281630		1 off  	UL Listed, CSA certified
Lockable in Off position, in combination with VHI-PKZ01	IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E +U or A +L (2 off)	CI-PKZ01-NA-SVB-V 281945		1 off  	Specially designed for Degree of Protection Type: -
With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	IP65		CI-PKZ01-NA-PVT 281631		1 off  	NA ✓ IEC: IP41, UL/CSA
With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	IP65		CI-PKZ01-NA-PVS 281632		1 off  	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0						
Integrated N and PE terminals; lower section without knockouts						
With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +NHI or U or A +NHI-E +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-G 262680		1 off  	
With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GR 262681		1 off  	
For Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 with early-make auxiliary contacts						
Integrated N and PE terminals; lower section without knockouts						
With black-grey rotary knob	IP55	PKZM0-... +VHI... + U... +L-PKZ0 (2 parts)	CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GV 262682		1 off  	
With red-yellow rotary knob, for use as emergency switching off device to EN 60204	IP55		CI-K2-PKZ0-NA-GRV 262683		1 off  	

SVB-PKZ, CL/EPKZ01

	Degree of protection	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America 
Insulated enclosures, accessories						
Padlocking feature						
For up to 3 padlocks with 3 – 6 mm hasp thickness, for use as main switch to IEC/EN60204						
	Lockable in the 0-position of the PKZM0 or Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM4.	–	CI-K2-PKZ0-G(R)(V) CI-PKZ0-G(R)(V)M	SVB-PKZ0-CI 035129	3 off 	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	–	–	E-PKZ0-G(R)	SVB-PKZ0-E 035127	3 off 	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification E36332 NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified
	–	–	CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)	SVB-PKZ4-CI 225526	1 off	
Neutral terminal						
For connection of a 5th conductor						
	Flexible, 1 - 4 mm ²	–	CI-K2-PKZ0-...	K-CI-K1/2 207451	20 off 	UL/CSA certification not required
	63 A, flexible, 6 - 16 mm ²	–	CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)	K25/1 096200	10 off	
	–	–	E-PKZ0(-G)(-GR) E-PKZ01(-G)	N-PKZ0 082160	20 off	
Units for insulated enclosures for PKZ01						
Combinable with CI-PKZ01-X and E-PKZ01-X.						
	With operating membrane	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A or NHI +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XG 289936	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XSVB 289939	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, maintained	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XPVT 289937	1 off	
	With emergency switching off mushroom button, with key-release	Front IP65	PKZM01 +NHI-E or VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XPVS 289938	1 off	
	Lockable in Off position, in combination with VHI-PKZ01	Front IP65	PKZM01 VHI-PKZ01 +U or A +L (2 off)	CI/E-PKZ01-XSVB-V 289980	1 off	

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Accessories

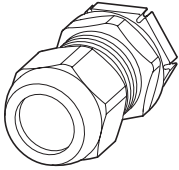
Accessories

Cable entry	Drilling dimensions mm	External cable diameter mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
M20	20.5	6 - 13	V-M20 206910		20 off
M25	25.5	9 - 17	V-M25 206911		20 off
M32	32.5	13 - 21	V-M32 206912		10 off
M32	32.5	18 - 25	V-M32G 226156		10 off
M20	20.5	1 - 13	KT-M20 207602		100 off
M25	25.5	1 - 18	KT-M25 207603		100 off
M32	32.5	1 - 25	KT-M32 207604		100 off

3

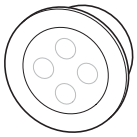
Metric cable glands to EN 50262

- With lock nut and built-in strain relief
- IP68 up to 5 bar, halogen free



Metric diaphragm grommets





















- IP66
- With integral push-through diaphragm



Door coupling handles

Degree of protection IP65, UL/CS Type 4X / Type12



	For use with	Color	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
For use as main switch to IEC/EN 60204	Black	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XH¹⁾ 106132		1 off  	Pluggable PKZ0-XAH extension shaft, can be cut to any required length for installation depths of 100...240 mm.
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204	Red-yellow	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XRH¹⁾ 106133		1 off  	Follower included in delivery.
For use as a main switch to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKZM0 installed rotated by 90°	Black	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XH-MCC¹⁾ 106136		1 off  	With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKZM0 installed rotated by 90°	Red-yellow	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XRH-MCC¹⁾ 106137		1 off  	With 3 padlocks, 4 – 8 mm hasp. Cannot be used in combination with VHI20-PKZ0.
For use as main switch to IEC/EN 60204	Black	PKE	PKE-XH¹⁾ 142416		1 off  	Pluggable PKZ0-XAH extension shaft, can be cut to any required length for installation depths of 100...240 mm.
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204	Red-yellow	PKE	PKE-XRH¹⁾ 142417		1 off  	Follower included in delivery.
For use as a main switch to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKE installed rotated by 90°	Black	PKE	PKE-XH-MCC¹⁾ 142418		1 off  	With ON/OFF switch position and "+" (tripped), lockable
For use as a main switch with emergency-switching off function to EN 60204 in MCC power distribution systems and with PKE installed rotated by 90°	Red-yellow	PKE	PKE-XRH-MCC¹⁾ 142419		1 off  	With 3 padlocks, 4 – 8 mm hasp.
For increasing the degree of protection of the PKZM4 to IP2X	–	PKZM4	HB-PKZ4²⁾ 256581		1 off  	Suitable for connecting cables with a max. external diameter of 9.5 mm
–	–	PKZM0 PKZM4	PKZ0-XAH¹⁾ 106134		1 off  	Follower not included

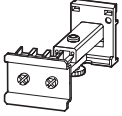
Information relevant for export to North America

¹⁾ Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Degree of Protection	IEC: IP65, UL/CSA Type: 4X, 12

²⁾ Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Accessories

Telescopic adapters
With 45 mm top-hat rail to IEC/EN 60715 f or compensation of the mounting depth of rear-mounted devices enclosures CI-K and cabinets



Notes	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
Telescopic clip Stepless adjustment via scale from 75 – 115 mm.	M22-TA 226161		1 off 	Product Standards IEC/EN60947-5; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CSA-C22.2 No.94-91; CE marking E29184 UL File No. NKCR UL CCN 012528 CSA File No. 3211-03 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

Lockable rotary handle



For locking motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKE as a main switch in compliance with EN 60204. Can be padlocked in the "0" position. Hasp thickness: 3 – 6.35 mm	Can not be combined with VHI-PKZ0.	AK-PKZO 030851	5 off 	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 UL File No. NLRV UL CCN 12528 CSA File No. 3211-05 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
---	------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------	---

Holding facility

To prevent tampering with the overload release and the test function, it can be sealed using industry standard sealing wire For use with motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0 and PKZM4	–	PL-PKZO 203599	5 off	
---	---	--------------------------	-------	--

Mounting angle bracket



For screw fixing to mounting plate	–	PKE32-XMB 134837	20 off 	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC/EN 60947-4-1; CE marking NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA
------------------------------------	---	----------------------------	------------	--

Documentation

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0, overload monitoring of EEx e motors	German/English	AWB1210-1458D/GB 266164	1 off	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4, overload monitoring of EEx e motors	German/English	AWB1210-1457D/GB 266165	1 off	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKE, EEx electric motor overload monitoring	German/English	AWB1210-1631DE/EN 134836	1 off	

Indicator lights with glow lamp



For use with Color Voltage	Color	Voltage U _s V	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	White	110 - 230	L-PKZO(230V) 082151		10 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	White	230 - 400	L-PKZO(400V) 082152		10 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	White	415 - 500	L-PKZO(500V) 082153		5 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	Green	110 - 230	L-PKZO-GN(230V) 082154		10 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	Green	230 - 400	L-PKZO-GN(400V) 082155		10 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	Green	415 - 500	L-PKZO-GN(500V) 082156		5 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	Red	110 - 230	L-PKZO-RT(230V) 082157		10 off
CI-K2-PKZO-..., CI-K4-PKZ4, CI-PKZO(1), E-PKZO(1)	Red	230 - 400	L-PKZO-RT(400V) 082158		10 off

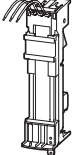


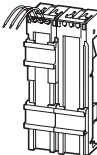


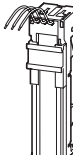


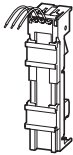


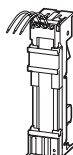
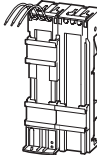


3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Busbar adapters

Busbar adapters for PKZ and PKE

Approved to UL508.

For fitting to flat copper busbars with 60mm between busbar centers, suitable for 5 mm and 10 mm busbar thickness.

Rated operational voltage U_e V	Conductor cross-section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes				
Rated operational current 16 A For starters with spring-loaded terminals 	690	AWG 14 (2.5 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0-C + DILMC7 PKZM0-C + DILMC9 PKZM0-C + DILMC12	BBA0C-16 101455	4 off  	According to UL 508: I _e = 12 A				
	Rated operational current 25 A For reversing starters 	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	90	1	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM7-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM9-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM12-01 MSC-R-0,25-M7... - MSC-R-12-M12...	BBA0R-25 101453	2 off  	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM, use reversing starter kit PKZM0-XRM12. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-R → Page 4-20 Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.			
		Can be used universally 	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	2	–	BBA0-25/TSS 101481	4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within 1.25 mm grid.		
			For DOL starters 	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM17-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM32-01 MSC-R-16-M17... MSC-R-32-M32...	BBA0-25 101451	4 off  	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM, use DOL starter kit PKZM0-XRM12. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-D → Page 4-2 Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.	
				For soft starters 	690	AWG 12 (4 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE + DS7...004N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...007N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...009N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...012N...	BBA0L-25 142526	1 off	–
					Rated operational current 32 A For reversing starters 	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	90	3	PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM17-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM25-01 PKZM0, PKE + 2 x DILM32-01 MSC-R-16-M17... - MSC-R-32-M32...	BBA0R-32 101454	2 off  

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards

UL File No.
UL CCN

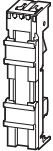

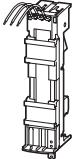

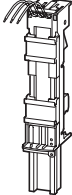

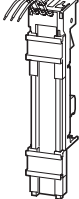


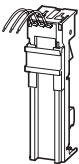


UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No. 14;
IEC60439-1; CE marking
UL File No.E300273
NMTR, NMTRZ

CSA File No.

CSA Class No.
NA Certification
Max. Voltage Rating

232140

3211-37
UL Listed, CSA certified
600 V AC

	Rated operational voltage U_e V	Conductor cross-section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Rated operational current 32 A Can be used universally. 	690	–	45	2	PKZM0..., PKE + DILM...	BBA0-32/2TS-C²⁾ 116708		4 off 	Universal adapter 1-, 2- and 3-phase applications. Mounting rail can be moved within 1.25 mm grid. For conductor cross-sections, round conductors of up to 6 mm ² . Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW 35/2009 can be used for PKE.
	For DOL starters. 								
	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0, PKE + DILM17 PKZM0, PKE + DILM25 PKZM0, PKE + DILM32 MSC-D-16-M17... - MSC-D-32-M32...	BBA0-32¹⁾ 101452		4 off 	In combination with individual components PKZM0 and DILM wiring kit PKZM0-XM32DE can be used. Fully assembled and tested combination with MSC-D → Page 4-2 Only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 can be used for PKE.
For soft starters 									
	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	2	PKZM0, PKE + DS7...016N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...024N... PKZM0, PKE + DS7...032N...	BBA0L-32 142527		1 off	–
For 160 mm adapter system with motor-protective circuit-breakers 									
	690	AWG 10 (6 mm ²)	45	1	PKZM0, PKE	BBA0K-32 142528		1 off	–
Rated operational current 63 A For DOL starters. 	690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	55	2	PKZM4 + DILM17 PKZM4 + DILM25 PKZM4 + DILM32 PKZM4 + DILM40 PKZM4 + DILM50 PKZM4 + DILM65	BBA4L-63¹⁾ 101459		4 off 	The following can be used to establish an electrical connection: For PKZM4 + DILM17 to DILM32: MVS-LB0-0M-G For PKZM4 + DILM40 to DILM65: PKZM4-XM65DE.
		690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	72	2	PKZ2 + DILM7 PKZ2 + DILM9 PKZ2 + DILM12 PKZ2 + DILM15 PKZ2 + DILM17 PKZ2 + DILM25 PKZ2 + DILM32 PKZ2 + DILM40	BBA2L-63¹⁾ 101480		4 off 
For motor-protective circuit-breakers 									
	690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	54	1	PKZM4	BBA4-63¹⁾ 101457		4 off 	–
	690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	72	1	PKZ2	BBA2-63¹⁾ 101458		4 off 	–

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
 Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 CSA File No. 232140
 CSA Class No. 3211-37
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Max. Voltage Rating 600 V AC

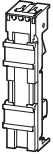







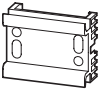




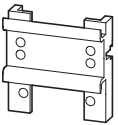




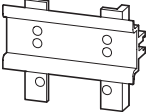


2)
 Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Max. Voltage Rating 600 V AC

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Busbar adapters

BBA, PKZM0-XM

	Rated operational voltage	Conductor cross-section	Adapter width	Mounting rails	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	U _e V		mm	Number					
Without electrical contacts Empty module. 	–	–	45	2	–	BBA0/ZTS-L¹⁾ 101482		4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within a 1.25 mm grid. Can be used to mount reversing and star-delta starters.
	–	–	54	2	–	BBA4/ZTS-L¹⁾ 101483		4 off  	Mounting rails can be moved within a 1.25 mm grid. Can be used to mount reversing and star-delta starters.
Side-mounted module, can be attached on both sides. 	–	–	9	–	–	BBA-XSM¹⁾ 101484		10 off  	Can be grouped with busbar adapters in order to extend the mounting width.
Busbar adapters accessories Mounting rails 	–	–	45	–	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR²⁾ 239364		10 off  	–
	–	–	54	–	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR54²⁾ 113911		10 off  	–
Busbar adapters accessories Mounting rails 	–	–	72	–	BBA...	PKZM0-XMR72²⁾ 113912		10 off  	–
	–	–	–	–	BBA...	BBA-XLT-6-130³⁾ 116902		30 off  	–
Connecting cable 	–	–	–	–	BBA...	BBA-XLT-16-142³⁾ 116903		30 off  	–

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
 Product Standards UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 CSA File No. 232140
 CSA Class No. 3211-37
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
 Max. Voltage Rating 600 V AC

2)
 Product Standards UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
 UL File No. E300273
 UL CCN NMTR, NMTR7
 CSA File No. 232140
 CSA Class No. 3211-37
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

3)
 Product Standards UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60439-1; CE marking
 UL File No. On request
 UL CCN On request
 CSA File No. On request
 CSA Class No. On request
 NA Certification UL Recognized, CSA certified

Wiring set

For use with

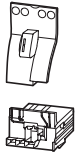
Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

DOL starter



PKZM0, PKE + DILM7
PKZM0, PKE + DILM9
PKZM0, PKE + DILM12
PKZM0, PKE + DILM15
DS7-34...SX004...
DS7-34...SX007...
DS7-34...SX009...
DS7-34...SX012...

PKZM0-XDM12
283149

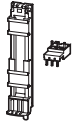
1 off

Consists of:

- Mechanical connection element for PKZM0 and contactor
- Main supply wiring between PKZM0 and contactor with tool-less plug connection
- Cable routing

As auxiliary contact, use DILA-XHIT... → Page 1-40
Cannot be combined with NHI-E...PKZ0-C.
 $U_e \leq 415 V^{1)}$

DOL starter



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32

PKZM0-XDM32
283153

1 off

Consists of:

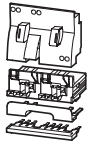
- Top-hat rail adapter plates
- Power supply wiring between PKZ and contactor¹⁾

PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XDM65
101053

1 off

Reversing starters



PKZM0, PKE + DILM7-01
PKZM0, PKE + DILM9-01
PKZM0, PKE + DILM12-01

PKZM0-XRM12
283185

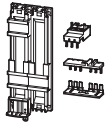
1 off

Consists of:

- Mechanical connection element for PKZM0 and contactor
- Reversing starters main supply wiring with tool-less plug connection
- Control cables for electrical interlocking in tool-less plug connection:
 - K1M: A1 -K2M: 21
 - K1M: 21 -K2M: A1
 - K1M: A2 -K2M: A2
- Cable routing

As auxiliary contact DILA-XHIT...use → Page 1-40
Can not be combined with AGM PKZ0.
 $U_e \leq 415 V^{1)}$

Reversing starters



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32

PKZM0-XRM32
283189

1 off

Consists of:

- Top-hat rail adapter plates
- Reversing starters supply wiring¹⁾

Wiring kit



PKZM0, PKE + DILM17
PKZM0, PKE + DILM25
PKZM0, PKE + DILM32
DS7-34...SX016...
DS7-34...SX024...
DS7-34...SX032...

PKZM0-XM32DE
239349

5 off

• Main supply wiring between PKZM0 and contactor
• Use only in combination with busbar adapter or mounting rail adapter plate

PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XM65DE
101056

5 off

• Main current supply between PKZM4 and contactor

Top-hat rail adapter plates



PKZM0-XDM12
PKZM0-XRM12

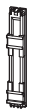
PKZM0-XC45
283132

4 off

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate
- Connection element for side-by-side positioning of further plates¹⁾

Top-hat rail adapter plates



PKZM4 + DILM40
PKZM4 + DILM50
PKZM4 + DILM65

PKZM4-XC55/2
101054

4 off

Consists of:

- 55 mm wide adapter plate
- Connection cam for additional plates¹⁾
- For use with reversing and start-delta starters

Soft starters



PKZM0, PKE + DS7...004N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...007N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...009N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...012N...

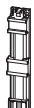
PKZM0-XC45L
142529

1 off

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate

Soft starters



PKZM0, PKE + DS7...016N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...024N...
PKZM0, PKE + DS7...032N...

PKZM0-XC45L/2
142570

1 off

Consists of:

- 45 mm wide adapter plate

Notes

¹⁾ Use only busbar adapters/wiring sets manufactured on or after CW35/2009 for PKE.

Information relevant for export to North America

2)	
Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

3)
UL/CSA certification not required

4)	
Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E300273
UL CCN	NMTR, NMTR7
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor feeder plugs, three-phase commoning links

Motor feeder plug

Description

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

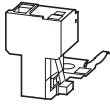
Std. pack

Notes

Information relevant for export to North America



3



PE module with contact plate

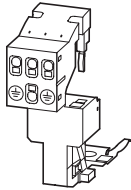
DILM(C)7
DILM(C)9
DILM(C)12
DILM(C)15

DILM12-XMCE
121764

5 off

35 x 7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required.
For connection of:
PE 0.75 – 4 mm²

Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA



Motor feeder plug with PE module and contact plate

DILM(C)7
DILM(C)9
DILM(C)12
DILM(C)15

DILM12-XMCP/E
121769

1 off

35 x 7.5 (15) mm mounting rail (as per DIN EN 60715) with PE function required.
For connection of:
L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm²

Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA



Motor feeder plug with PE module without contact plate

PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)7
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)9
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)12
PKZM0/PKE + DILM(C)15
MSC-D(E)-...-M7...
MSC-D(E)-...-M9...
MSC-D(E)-...-M15...

DILM12-XMCP/T
121770

1 off

For connection of:
L1, L2, L3, PE 0.75 – 2.5 mm²

Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14-05; CE marking
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

Three-phase commoning links, incoming unit via terminals 1, 3, and 5

Finger- and back-of-hand-proof, short-circuit proof, $U_e=690\text{ V}$, $I_n=63\text{ A}$
Can be extended through rotated installation

Circuit-breakers Number	Length mm	Unit width mm	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	-----------	---------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------

For PKZM0-... or PKE without side-mounted auxiliary contacts or voltage releases



2	90	45	B3.0/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 063961	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
---	----	----	---	------------	---



3	135	45	B3.0/3-PKZ0¹⁾ 232289	10 off
---	-----	----	---	------------



4	180	45	B3.0/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 063960	10 off
---	-----	----	---	------------



5	225	45	B3.0/5-PKZ0¹⁾ 232290	10 off
---	-----	----	---	------------

For motor-protective circuit-breakers with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side



2	99	45 + 9	B3.1/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 044945	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
---	----	--------	---	------------	---



3	153	45 + 9	B3.1/3-PKZ0¹⁾ 044946	10 off
---	-----	--------	---	------------



4	207	45 + 9	B3.1/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 044947	10 off
---	-----	--------	---	------------



5	261	45 + 9	B3.1/5-PKZ0¹⁾ 044948	10 off
---	-----	--------	---	------------

For PKZM0-... or PKE with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side, or one voltage release fitted on left side



2	108	45 + 18	B3.2/2-PKZ0¹⁾ 063963	10 off 	For parallel feeding of multiple motor-protective circuit-breakers on terminals 1, 3, and 5
---	-----	---------	---	------------	---



4	234	45 + 18	B3.2/4-PKZ0¹⁾ 063959	10 off
---	-----	---------	---	------------

Information relevant for export to North America

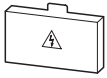


1)
Product Standards UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 98494
CSA Class No. 3211-06
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

HB3...PKZO, BK...I3-PKZ

Circuit-breakers	For use with	Unit width	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
------------------	--------------	------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------

Number mm



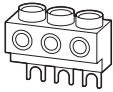
Shroud for unused terminals

Protection against direct contact.

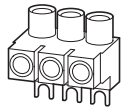
For covering unused terminals on three-phase commoning link B3...-PKZO

-	-	-	H-B3-PKZO¹⁾ 032721		20 off 	-
---	---	---	---	--	------------	---

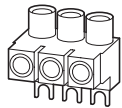
Incoming terminals



-	PKZM0 PKE	-	BK25/3-PKZO²⁾ 032720		5 off 	For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 63\text{ A}$ For conductor cross-sections: 2.5 - 25 mm ² stranded 2.5 - 16 mm ² flexible with ferrule AWG 14 - 6, usable on terminals 1, 3, and 5
---	--------------	---	---	--	-----------	---



-	PKZM0	-	BK25/3-PKZO-E³⁾ 262518		5 off 	For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact, $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 60\text{ A}$ For conductor cross-sections: 2.5 - 25 mm ² stranded 2.5 - 16 mm ² flexible with ferrule AWG 14 - 6 For assembly of Type E starters.
---	-------	---	---	--	-----------	--



-	PKZM4	-	BK50/3-PKZ4-E⁴⁾ 272165		1 off 	Can be combined with three-phase commoning link B3...PKZ4. $I_u = 120\text{ A}$. For assembly of Type E starters.
---	-------	---	---	--	-----------	--

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	98494
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

3)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	98494
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA Suitable for	✓ PKZM0/PKE, line terminal required for Type E/F applications

4)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-06
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA Suitable for	✓ PKZM4/PKE, line terminal required for Type E/F applications

3.4

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Three-phase commoning links

Three-phase commoning links

Finger- and back-of-hand-proof, short-circuit proof $U_n=690\text{ V}$, $I_n=128\text{ A}$

Circuit-breakers	Length	Unit width	Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Number	mm	mm	Article no.	See price list	

Information relevant for export to North America



For PKZM4 without side-mounted auxiliary contacts or voltage releases

2	110	55	B3.0/2-PKZ4 220220	1 off	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification NLRV 12528 3211-06 UL Listed, CSA certified
3	165	55	B3.0/3-PKZ4 220221	1 off	
4	220	55	B3.0/4-PKZ4 220222	1 off	

For PKZM4 with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted on the right side

2	119	55 + 9	B3.1/2-PKZ4 220223	1 off	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification NLRV 12528 3211-06 UL Listed, CSA certified
3	183	55 + 9	B3.1/3-PKZ4 220224	1 off	
4	247	55 + 9	B3.1/4-PKZ4 220225	1 off	

For PKZM4 with one auxiliary contact or trip-indicating auxiliary contact each fitted to right side, or one voltage release fitted to left side

2	128	55 + 18	B3.2/2-PKZ4 220226	1 off	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification NLRV 12528 3211-06 UL Listed, CSA certified
4	274	55 + 18	B3.2/4-PKZ4 220227	1 off	

Shroud for unused terminals

Protection against direct contact.

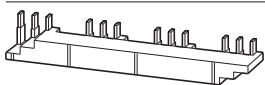
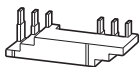
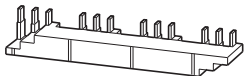
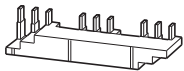
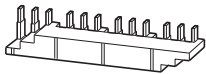
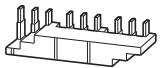
To cover unused terminals on three-phase commoning link

Circuit-breakers	Length	Unit width	Part no.	Price	Std. pack
Number	mm	mm	Article no.	See price list	

Information relevant for export to North America



–	–	–	H-B3-PKZ4 220228	10 off	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification NLRV 12528 3211-06 UL Listed, CSA certified



A-PKZO, U-PKZO

Actuating voltage	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Shunt release, undervoltage release							
AC							
Standard voltage							
24 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(24V50HZ)¹⁾ 073181		2 off 	U-PKZO(24V50HZ)¹⁾ 073129		2 off 	
110 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(110V50HZ)¹⁾ 073184		2 off 	U-PKZO(110V50HZ)¹⁾ 073132		2 off 	
220 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(220V50HZ)¹⁾ 073186		2 off 	U-PKZO(220V50HZ)¹⁾ 073134		2 off 	
230 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 073187		2 off 	U-PKZO(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 073135		2 off 	Only A(U)-PKZO... with serial number 02 or higher can be fitted
240 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(240V50HZ)¹⁾ 073188		2 off 	U-PKZO(240V50HZ)¹⁾ 073136		2 off 	
380 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(380V50HZ)¹⁾ 073189		2 off 	U-PKZO(380V50HZ)¹⁾ 073137		2 off 	
400 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(400V50HZ)¹⁾ 073190		2 off 	U-PKZO(400V50HZ)¹⁾ 073138		2 off 	
415 V 50 Hz	A-PKZO(415V50HZ)¹⁾ 073191		2 off 	U-PKZO(415V50HZ)¹⁾ 073139		2 off 	
120 V 60 Hz	A-PKZO(120V60HZ)¹⁾ 073195		2 off 	U-PKZO(120V60HZ)¹⁾ 073143		2 off 	
240 V 60 Hz	A-PKZO(240V60HZ)¹⁾ 073198		2 off 	U-PKZO(240V60HZ)¹⁾ 073146		2 off 	
440 V 60 Hz	A-PKZO(440V60HZ)¹⁾ 082164		2 off 	U-PKZO(440V60HZ)¹⁾ 082161		2 off 	
480 V 60 Hz	A-PKZO(480V60HZ)¹⁾ 073199		2 off 	U-PKZO(480V60HZ)¹⁾ 073147		2 off 	
Non-standard voltages not covered by above standard voltages							
... V 50 Hz (24 - 500 V)	A-PKZO(*V50HZ)¹⁾ 982165		2 off 	U-PKZO(*V50HZ) 982162			The part number for ordering consists of the basic part number and the actuating voltage. For non-standard voltages, specify the required actuating voltage within the indicated range (... - ... V). Minimum order quantity is 10 units
... V 60 Hz (24 - 600 V)	A-PKZO(*V60HZ)¹⁾ 982166		2 off 	U-PKZO(*V60HZ) 982163			
DC							
Standard voltage							
24 V DC	A-PKZO(24VDC)¹⁾ 073200		2 off 				PKE can be fitted only with A(U)-PKZO... with serial number 02 or higher.
110 V DC	A-PKZO(110VDC)¹⁾ 073203		2 off 				

Information relevant for export to North America



1)

Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

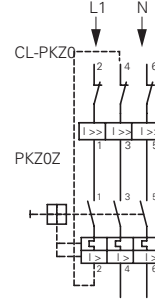
3.5 Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Engineering

1- and 2-pole-connected PKZM0, PKZM4 and PKZ2 with AC and DC



2-pole-connected PKZM0(1) and PKZM4 with CL-PKZO



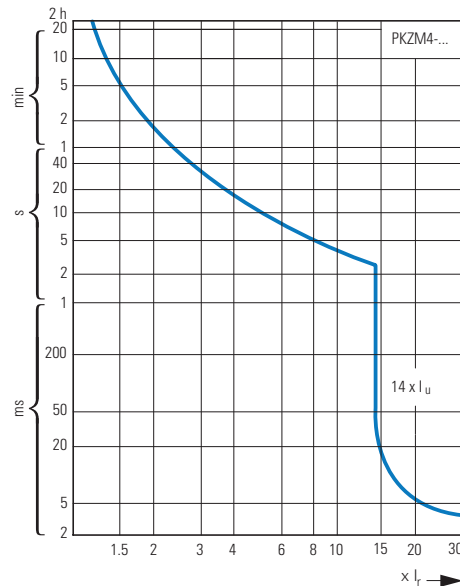
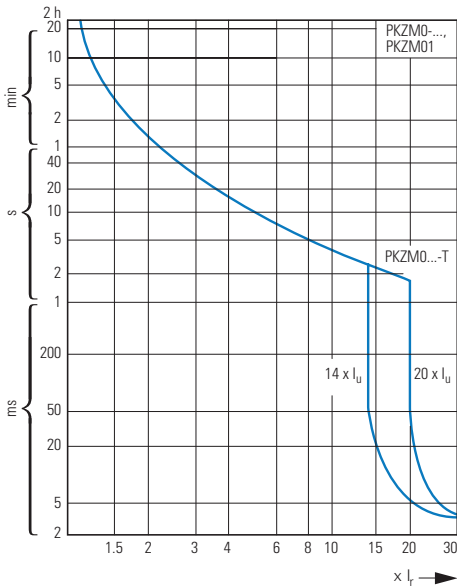
Protection of PVC-insulated cables against thermal overload on short-circuits

The table specifies which minimum conductor cross-sections are protected by motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZ(M) up to their rated conditional short-circuit current I_{sc} .

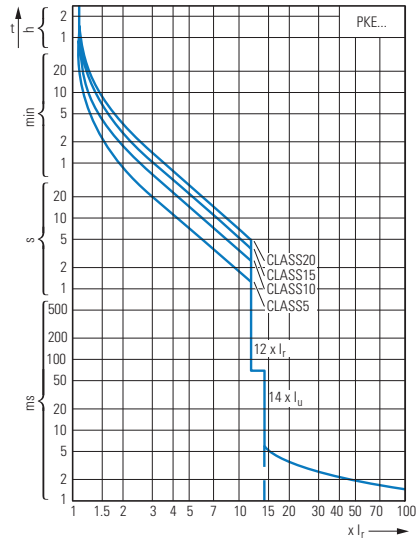
Min. cross-section protected 380 – 415 V, 50 Hz, Cu ² mm					Device Part no.
4	2.5	1.5	1	0.75	
					PKZM0-0,16
					⋮
					PKZM0-6.3
					PKZM0-10
					PKZM0-12
					PKZM0-16
					PKZM0-20
					PKZM0-25
					PKZM0-32
					PKZM4-16
					PKZM4-25
					PKZM4-32
					PKZM4-40
					PKZM4-50
					PKZM4-58
					PKZM4-63

Min. cross-section protected 380 – 415 V, 50 Hz, Cu ² mm		Device Part no.
		PKZ2/ZM-0.6
		⋮
		PKZ2/ZM-2.4
		PKZ2/ZM-4
		PKZ2/ZM-6
		PKZ2/ZM-10
		PKZ2/ZM-16
		PKZ2/ZM-25
		PKZ2/ZM-32
		PKZ2/ZM-40

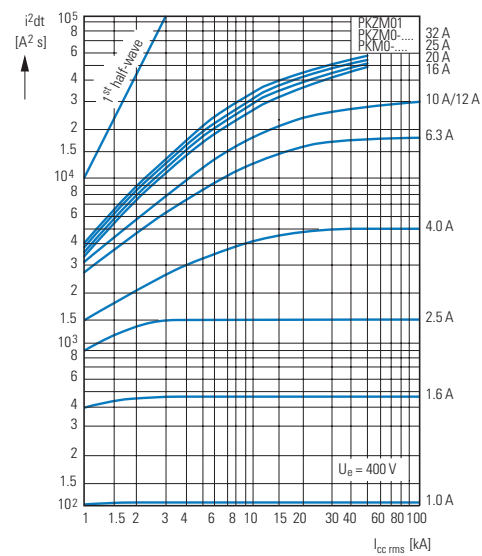
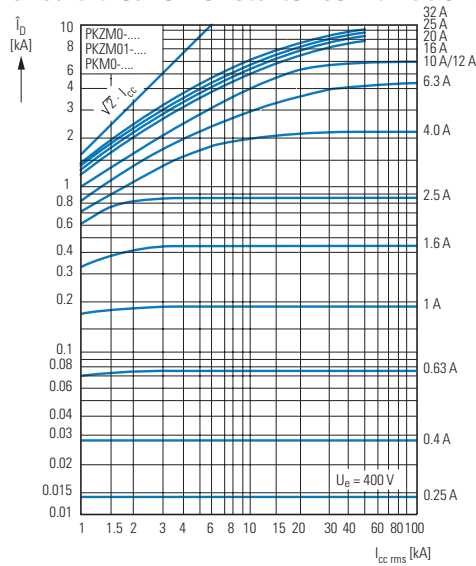
PKZM0-...T tripping characteristics (not for PKM0-...), PKZM01



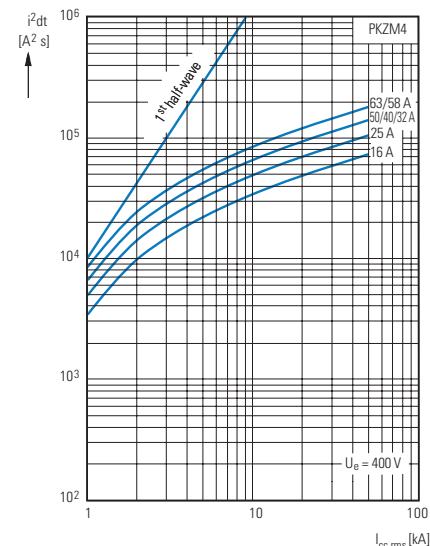
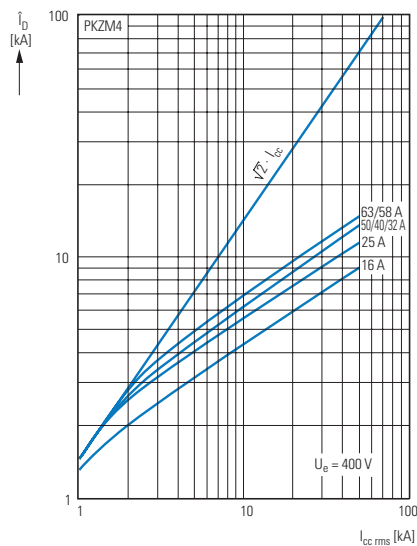
Tripping characteristic curves, wide-range circuit-breaker PKE



Let-through characteristics, motor-protective circuit-breaker, transformer-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breaker for starter combinations



Motor-protective circuit-breaker let-through characteristics



3.5

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Switching capacity

Circuit-breaker switching capacity from serial no. 04

Rated uninterrupted current I_u

Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q IEC/EN 60947-4-1

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} } IEC/EN 60947-2

Rated breaking capacity I_{cs}

3

I_u A	230 V				400 V				440 V				500 V				690 V			
	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾

PKZM0, PKZM0...-T, PKM0 with type "1" and "2" coordination

0.16 – 1	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N				N
1.6	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N				N
2.5	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N	5	5	5	50
4	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N				N	3	3	3	50
6.3	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N				N	42	42	11	50	3	3	2	50
10	150	150	150	N	150	150	150	N	42	42	12	50	42	42	11	50	3	3	2	50
12	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	15	15	12	50	15	15	8	50	3	3	2	50
16	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	15	15	12	50	15	15	8	50	3	3	2	50
20	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50
25	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50
32	50	50	13	50	50	50	13	50	10	10	13	50	6	6	3	50	3	3	1	50

PKZM0 (PKZM0...-T, PKM0) + CL-PKZO

0.16 – 1				N				N				N				N				20	N
1.6				N				N				N				N				20	N
2.5				N				N				N				N	20	20	20	20	N
4				N				N				N				N	20	20	20	20	N
6.3				N				N				N			50	N	20	20	20	20	N
10				N				N				N			20	N	20	20	20	20	N
12				N				N				N			20	N	5	5	2.5	2.5	N
16				N				N				N			20	N	5	5	2.5	2.5	N
20				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	2.5	N
25				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	2.5	N
32				N				N				N	10	10	10	N	5	5	2.5	2.5	N

PKZM0 (PKZM0...-T, PKM0) + 2 CL-PKZO

0.16 – 1				N				N				N				N				20	N
1.6				N				N				N				N				20	N
2.5				N				N				N				N	40	40	20	20	N
4				N				N				N				N	40	40	20	20	N
6.3				N				N				N			50	N	20	20	20	20	N
10				N				N				N			40	N	20	20	20	20	N
12				N				N				N			40	N	10	10	2.5	2.5	N
16				N				N				N			40	N	10	10	2.5	2.5	N
20				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	2.5	N
25				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	2.5	N
32				N				N				N	20	20	20	N	10	10	2.5	2.5	N

Notes

■ No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (100/150 kA)

¹⁾ Required back-up fuse if the short-circuit current exceeds the device's rated conditional short-circuit current ($I_{cc} > I_q$).

N Not necessary

Circuit-breaker switching capacity

Rated uninterrupted current I_u

Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q IEC/EN 60947-4-1

Rated maximum short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu} } IEC/EN 60947-2
 Rated breaking capacity I_{cs}

I_u A	230 V				400 V				440 V ²⁾				500 V ²⁾				690 V ²⁾			
	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾
PKZM01 with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
0.16 - 1	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
1.6	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
2.5	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
4	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
6.3	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
10	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	42	42	10	50				
12	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50								
16	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	15	15	10	50								
20, 25	50	50	10	50	50	50	10	50	10	10	3	50								
PKZM4 with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
16	150	150	25	N	150	150	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	8	8	2.5	100	
25	150	150	25	N	150	150	25	N	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	8	8	2.5	100	
32	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
40	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
50	50	50	25	100	50	50	25	100	45	45	25	100	15	15	100	5	5	2.5	100	
58	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15	160	5	5	2.5	160	
63	50	50	25	160	50	50	25	160	45	45	25	160	15	15	160	5	5	2.5	160	
PKE12...²⁾ with type of coordination „1" and																				
0.3 - 1.2	100			50	100			50	50			50	10			50	3			50
1 - 4	100			50	100			50	50			50	10			50	3			50
3 - 12	100			50	100			50	15			50	10			50	3			50
PKE32...²⁾ with type of coordination „1" and																				
3 - 12	100			50	100			50	15			50	6			50	3			50
8 - 32	100			50	100			50	25			50	6			50	3			50

Notes

No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (150 kA)
 N Not necessary

¹⁾ Fuse (A gG/gL) for increasing the switching capacity of the motor-protective circuit-breaker to 100 kA
²⁾ Please enquire for additional information regarding voltages >400 V and device combinations with CL-PKZ0.

Motor-protective circuit-breaker internal resistances

	Impedance	Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)	Rated uninterrupted current I_u		Impedance	Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)	Rated uninterrupted current I_u
	Ω	W	A		Ω	W	A
PKZM0-0.16	78	6	0.16	PKZM4-16	0.029	22	16
PKZM0-0.25	32	6	0.25	PKZM4-25	0.012	22	25
PKZM0-0.4	13	6	0.4	PKZM4-32	0.007	22	32
PKZM0-0.63	5	6	0.63	PKZM4-40	0.005	22	40
PKZM0-1	2	6	1	PKZM4-50	0.003	22	50
PKZM0-1.6	0.8	6	1.6	PKZM4-58	0.002	22	58
PKZM0-2.5	0.32	6	2.5	PKZM4-63	0.002	22	65
PKZM0-4	0.13	6	4	PKZ2-ZM-0.6	13	14	0.6
PKZM0-6.3	0.050	6	6.3	PKZ2-ZM-1	5	14	1
PKZM0-10	0.020	6	10	PKZ2-ZM-1.6	2	14	1.6
PKZM0-12	0.014	6	12	PKZ2-ZM-2.4	0.8	14	2.4
PKZM0-16	0.008	6	16	PKZ2-ZM-4	0.29	14	4
PKZM0-20	0.005	6	20	PKZ2-ZM-6	0.13	14	6
PKZM0-25	0.003	6	25	PKZ2-ZM-10	0.05	14	10
PKZM0-32	0.002	6	32	PKZ2-ZM-16	0.018	14	16
				PKZ2-ZM-25	0.007	14	25
				PKZ2-ZM-32	0.005	14	32
				PKZ2-ZM-40	0.003	14	40

3.5

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM

Approvals for world markets

PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4

3

Rating data for approved types¹⁾
UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

	Maximum motor rating				Setting ranges		Maximum protective device to UL/CSA					
	Three-phase current				Overload releases	Short-circuit-releases	Group protection ²⁾					
	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V			Up to max. short-circuit current	Maximum fuse rating		Maximum circuit breaker		
	HP	HP	HP	HP	A	A	600 V	with CL	with CL	with CL	with CL	
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01	"Manual Motor Starter with thermal and magnetic trip"											
PKZM01-0,16	3 ¹⁾				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	50	600		600		
PKZM01-0.25					0.16 – 0.25	3.4	50	600		600		
PKZM01-0.4					0.25 – 0.4	5.6	50	600		600		
PKZM01-0,63					0.4 – 0.63	8.8	50	600		600		
PKZM01-1					0.63 – 1	14	50	600		600		
PKZM01-1,6					¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	50	600		
PKZM01-2.5	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2,5	35	50	600		600		
PKZM01-4	¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	50	600		600		
PKZM01-6,3	1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	50	600		600		
PKZM01-10	3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	22	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-12	3	3	7½	10	9 – 12	168	18	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-16	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	10	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-20	5	-	-	15	16 – 20	280	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM01-25	-	7½	15	20	20 – 25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0	"Manual Motor Starter with thermal and magnetic trip"											
PKZM0-0,16	3 ¹⁾				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	50	600		600		
PKZM0-0.25					0.16 – 0.25	3.4	50	600		600		
PKZM0-0.4					0.25 – 0.4	5.6	50	600		600		
PKZM0-0.63					0.4 – 0.63	8.8	50	600		600		
PKZM0-1					0.63 – 1	14	50	600		600		
PKZM0-1.6					¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	50	600		
PKZM0-2.5	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2,5	35	50	600		600		
PKZM0-4	¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	50	600		600		
PKZM0-6.3	1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	50	600		600		
PKZM0-10	3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	22	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-12	3	3	7½	10	9 – 12	168	18	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-16	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	10	50	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-20	5	-	-	15	16 – 20	280	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-25	-	7½	15	20	20 – 25	350	10	18	150	600	125	600
PKZM0-32	7½	10	20	25	24 – 32	448	10	18	150	600	125	600
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM4												
PKZM4-16	3	5	10	15	10 – 16	224	50	600		600		
PKZM4-25	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 25	350	50	600		600		
PKZM4-32	10	10	25	30	25 – 34	448	50	600		600		
PKZM4-40	10	15	30	40	32 – 42	560	50	600		600		
PKZM4-50	10	15	30	40	40 – 52	700	10	600		600		
PKZM4-58	15	15	40	50	50 – 56	812	10	600		600		
PKZM4-63	15	15	40	50	52 – 58	882	10	600		600		

Notes

Service factor (SF)

Set value I_r , on the current scale, depending on the load factor

SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC \triangleq UL/CSA

²⁾ Caution: Changed requirements for group protection

³⁾ Calculate motor output in this range according to rated operational current. Specified values as per NEC Table 430 – 150

PKZM

Rating data for approved types¹⁾

UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

For use with

Pilot Duty

General Use

Accessories

Accessories	For use with	Pilot Duty	General Use		
Standard auxiliary contacts	NHI11-PKZO	PKZM0(-T) PKZM4	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–
	NHI12-PKZO				
	NHI21-PKZO				
	NHI2-11S-PKZO				
	NHI-E-11-PKZO	E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–	
Early-make auxiliary contacts	VHI20-PKZO	PKZM0(-T)	E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–
	VHI20-PKZO1	PKZM01	E150	0.5 A – 250 V AC	–
Trip indicators	AGM2-10-PKZO	PKZM0(-T)	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–
	AGM2-01-PKZO	PKZM4			
Shunt release	A-PKZO(...)	PKZM0(-T)	–	–	Actuating voltages and ordering information → Products for the German market
	U-PKZO(...)	PKZM4			
Auxiliary contact for contact module	HI11-S/EZ-PKZO	PKZM0	A 600, Q 300	5 A – 600 V AC 1 A – 250 V DC	–

Notes

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC = UL/CSA

PKZM

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM0(4) used as "Manual self-protected Motor Starters" – UL 508 Type E

Maximum motor output				Setting ranges		Interrupting Capacity = Short Circuit Current (SCCR)			Components		
AC	200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	Overload releases	Short-circuit releases	240 V	480Y/ 277 V ²⁾	600Y/ 347 V ²⁾	Motor Protector	Accessories
	208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V							
[HP]	[HP]	[HP]	[HP]	[A]	[A]	[kA]	[kA]	[kA]	Part no.	Part no.	
¹⁾				0.1 – 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.16	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
				0.16 – 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.25	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
				0.25 – 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.4	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
				0.4 – 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	PKZM0-0.63	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
				0.63 – 1	14	65	65	50	PKZM0-1	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
		¾	¾	1 – 1.6	22	65	65	50	PKZM0-1.6	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.5	35	65	65	50	PKZM0-2.5	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
¾	¾	2	3	2.5 – 4	56	65	65	50	PKZM0-4	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
1	1½	3	5	4 – 6.3	88	65	65	50	PKZM0-6.3	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
3	3	7½	10	6.3 – 11	140	65	65	50	PKZM0-10	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
3	3	7½	–	9 – 12	168	65	65	–	PKZM0-12	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
3	5	10	–	10 – 16	224	42	42	–	PKZM0-16	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
5	–	–	–	16 – 20	280	18	18	–	PKZM0-20	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
–	7½	15	–	20 – 25	350	18	18	–	PKZM0-25	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
7½	10	20	–	24 – 32	448	18	18	–	PKZM0-32	BK25/3-PKZO-E	
3	5	10	10	10 – 16	224	65	65	25	PKZM4-16	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
5	7½	15	20	16 – 27	350	65	65	25	PKZM4-25	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
7½	10	20	30	24 – 34	448	65	65	25	PKZM4-32	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
10	–	30	30	32 – 40	560	65	65	25	PKZM4-40	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
–	15	30	–	40 – 52	700	65	65	–	PKZM4-50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
–	–	40	–	50 – 56	812	65	65	–	PKZM4-58	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	
–	–	40	–	52 – 58	882	65	–	–	PKZM4-63	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	

Notes

¹⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 -150

²⁾ Suitable for networks with grounded star-point

3.6

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Motor-protective circuit-breaker

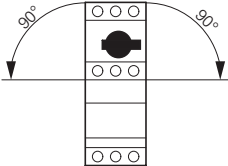
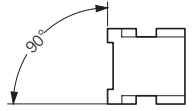
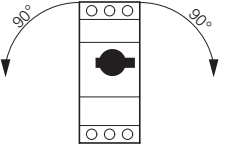
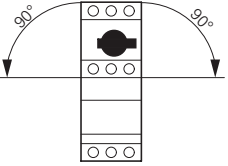
Technical data

PKZM, PKE

3

		PKZM01...	PKZM0-... ¹⁾
General			
Standards		IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14	
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30	
Ambient temperature	Storage	°C	-25...80
	Open	°C	-25...55
	Encapsulated	°C	-25...40
Built-in position			
Direction of incoming supply		Any	
Degree of protection	Device	IP20	
	Terminals	IP00	
Contact protection to EN 50274		Finger- and back-of-hand proof	
Shock resistance, half-sinusoidal shock, 10 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		g	25
Installation altitude		m	max. 2000
Terminal capacity, screw terminals	Solid	mm ²	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)
		mm ²	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)
	Flexible with ferrule to DIN 46228	mm ²	1 x (1 - 6) 2 x (1 - 6)
Terminal capacity, spring-loaded terminals	Solid	mm ²	–
		mm ²	–
	Flexible with ferrule to DIN 46228	mm ²	–
Terminal screw tightening torque	Main conductors	Nm	1.7
		Nm	1
	Auxiliary conductors	Nm	1
Main contacts			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V AC	690
Rated uninterrupted current = rated operational current	$I_u = I_e$	A	16 or current setting of the overcurrent release
Rated frequency		Hz	40 - 60
Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)		W	6
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	x 10 ⁶	0.05
Lifespan, electrical (AC-3 at 400 V)	Operations	x 10 ⁶	0.1
Maximum operating frequency	Operations/h	Ops/h	25
Short-circuit rating			
AC			→ Page 33
DC		kA	60
			→ Page 32
Motor switching capacity			
AC-3 up to 690 V		A	16
DC-5 (up to 250 V)		A	16 (3 contacts in series)
			25 (3 contacts in series)
Trip blocks			
Temperature compensation			
To IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660		°C	-5...40
Operating range		°C	-25...55
Temperature compensation residual error for T > 40 °C		%/K	≅ 0.25
Setting range of overload releases		x I_u	0.6 - 1
Short-circuit releases tolerance		%	± 20
Phase-failure sensitivity			IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102

¹⁾ Tested according to IEC/EN 60947-1 (isolating characteristics) and IEC/EN 60947-2

PKM0-...	PKZM0-...-T	PKZM4	PKE
IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14			
Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78			
Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60068-2-30			
-25...80	-25...80	-25...70	-25...80
-25...55	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55
-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
			
Any	Any	Any	Any
IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Finger- and back-of-hand proof			
25	25	15	25
max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000
1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 50)	1 x (1 - 6)
2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 35)	2 x (1 - 6)
1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 35)	1 x (1 - 6)
2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 6)	2 x (1 - 35)	2 x (1 - 6)
18 - 10	18 - 10	14 - 2	18 - 10
1 x (1...2.5)	–	–	1 x (1...2.5)
2 x (1...2.5)	–	–	2 x (1...2.5)
1 x (1...2.5)	–	–	1 x (1...2.5)
2 x (1...2.5)	–	–	2 x (1...2.5)
18...14	–	–	18...14
1.7	1.7	3.3	1.7
1	1	1	1
6000	6000	6000	6000
III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
690	690	690	690
32 or current setting of the overcurrent release	25 or current setting of the overcurrent release	65 Open 63 enclosed	32 A or set current of the overcurrent release
40 - 60	40 - 60	40 - 60	40 - 60
6	6	22	6
0.1	0.1	0.03	0.05
0.1	0.1	0.03	0.05
40	40	40	60
→ Page 32	→ Page 32	→ Page 33	→ Page 33
60 (up to PKM0-16) 40 (PKM0-20 to PKM0-32)	60 (up to PKZM0-16) 40 (PKZM0-20 to PKZM0-32)	60	–
32	25	65	32
25 (3 contacts in series)	25 (3 contacts in series)	63 (3 contacts in series)	–
-5...40	-5...40	-5...40	-5...40
-25...55	-25...55	-25...55	-25...55
≅0.25	≅0.25	≅0.25	0.25 - 1
± 20	± 20	± 20	± 20
–	IEC/EN 60947-1-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102	Yes

3.6

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Auxiliary contacts

NHI...PKZ, AGM, U-PKZ, A-PKZ

			NHI...PKZ0	NHI-E-...PKZ0	VHI...PKZ0	AGM	
Auxiliary contacts							
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	4000	4000	6000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Rated operating voltage							
	U_e	V AC	500	440	440	500	
	U_e	V DC	250	250	250	250	
Safe isolation according to EN 61140							
		V AC	690	690	690	690	
Rated operational current							
AC-15							
	220 - 240 V	I_e	A	3.5	1	1	3.5
	380 - 415 V	I_e	A	2	–	–	2
	440 - 500 V	I_e	A	1	–	–	1
DC-13 L/R \leq 100 ms							
	24 V	I_e	A	2	2	2	2
	60 V	I_e	A	1.5	–	–	1.5
	110 V	I_e	A	1	–	–	1
	220 V	I_e	A	0.25	–	–	0.25
Durability							
	Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.01
	Lifespan, electrical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	> 0.05	> 0.1	> 0.1	> 0.05
	Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ V DC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 5.4$ mA)	Fault probability	λ	< 10^{-8} < 1 failure in 1×10^8 operations			
	Interlocked opposing contacts			Yes	–	–	–
Short-circuit rating without welding							
	Fuseless			FAZ-B4/1-HI	–	–	FAZ-B4/1-HI
	Fuse	A gG/gL	10	10	10	10	10
Terminal capacity							
	Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule	mm ²	0.75 - 2.5	0.75 - 1.5	0.75 - 1.5	0.75 - 2.5	0.75 - 2.5
	Solid or stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 16	18 - 16	18 - 14	18 - 14

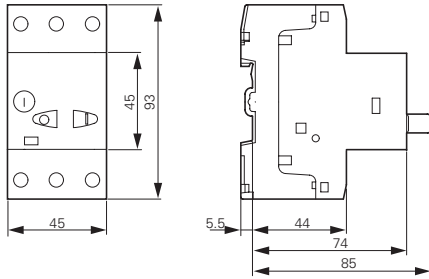
NHI...PKZ, AGM, U-PKZ, A-PKZ

			Undervoltage release U-PKZ...	Shunt release A-PKZ...	
General					
Terminal capacity					
	Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	
	Solid or stranded	AWG	1 x (18 - 14) 2 x (18 - 14)	1 x (18 - 14) 2 x (18 - 14)	
Main contacts					
	Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	42 - 480	42 - 480
	Rated operating voltage	U_e	V DC	24 - 250	24 - 250
Pick-up-/drop-out voltage					
	Pick-up voltage	$x U_s$		0.85 - 1.1	
	Drop-out voltage	$x U_s$		0.7 - 0.35	
Operating range					
	AC voltage		$x U_s$	0.7...1.1	
	DC voltage (intermittent operation 5 s)		$x U_s$	0.7...1.1	
Power consumption					
AC voltage					
	AC pick-up rating	Pick-up	VA	5	5
	AC consumption when closed	Holding	VA	3	3
DC voltage					
	DC pick-up rating	Pick-up	W	–	3
	DC consumption when closed	Holding	W	–	3

Dimensions

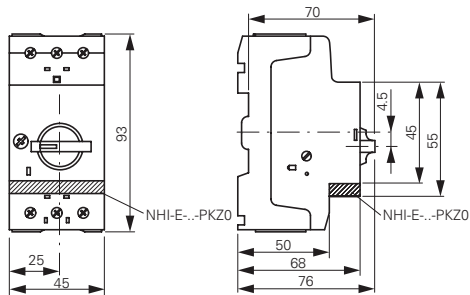
Motor-protective circuit-breaker

PKZM01...



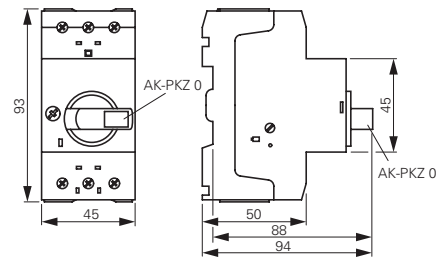
Motor-protective circuit-breaker Transformer-protective circuit-breakers Motor-protective circuit-breaker with standard auxiliary contacts

PKZM0...(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)
PKZM0...-T(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)
PKM0...(+NHI-E...-PKZ0)



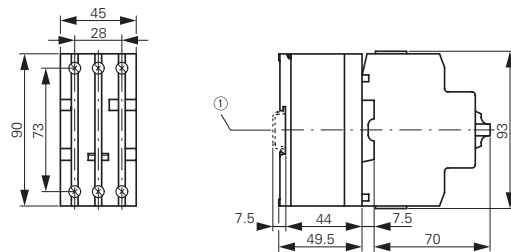
Motor-protective circuit-breakers with lockable rotary handles

PKZM0...+AK-PKZ0



Current limiters

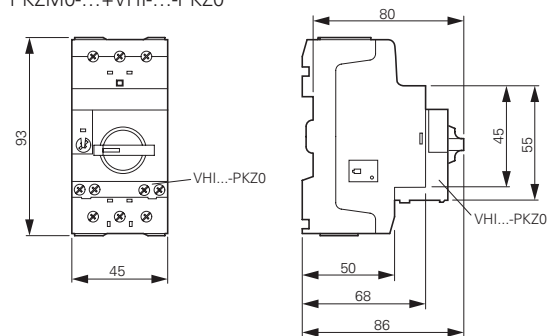
CL-PKZ...



① Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715

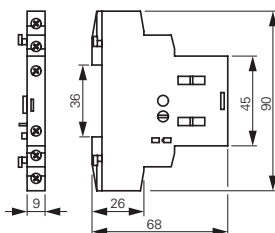
Motor-protective circuit-breakers with early-make auxiliary contacts

PKZM0...+VHI...-PKZ0



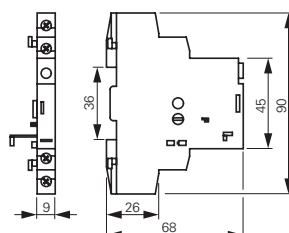
Standard auxiliary contacts

NHI...-PKZ0



Trip indicators

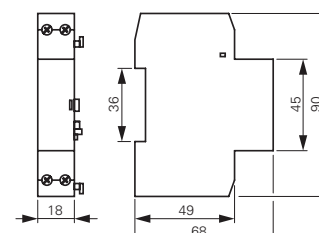
AGM2...-PKZ0



Shunt release Undervoltage release

A-PKZ0...

U-PKZ0...

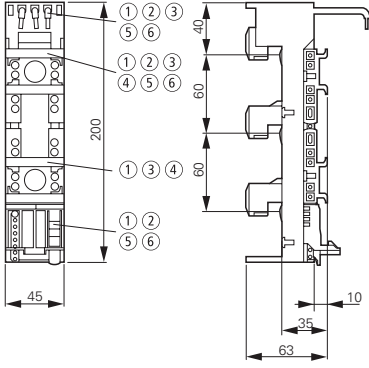


3.7

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

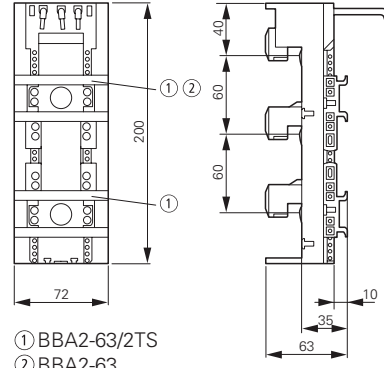
Busbar adapters

BBA0-25
BBA0-25/2TS
BBA0/2TS-L
BBA0-32
BBA0-32/2TS-C
BBA0C-16



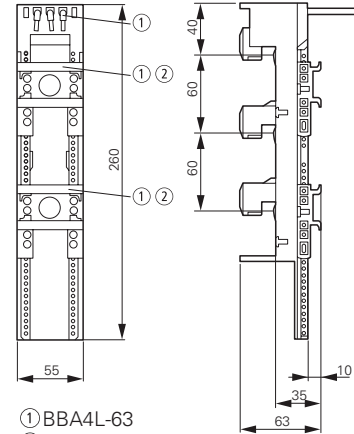
- ① BBA0-32/2TS-C ④ BBA0/2TS-L
- ② BBA0-25/2TS ⑤ BBA0-25
- ③ BBA0C-16 ⑥ BBA0-32

BBA2-63
BBA2-63/2TS



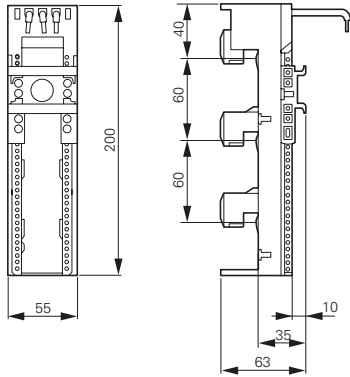
- ① BBA2-63/2TS
- ② BBA2-63

BBA4/2TS-L
BBA4L-63

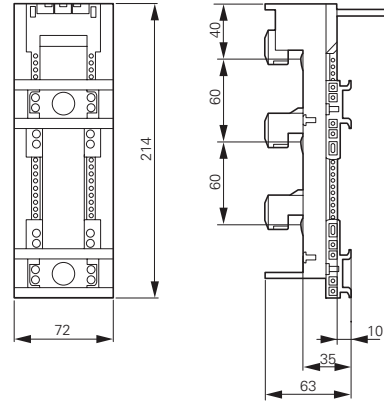


- ① BBA4L-63
- ② BBA4/2TS-L

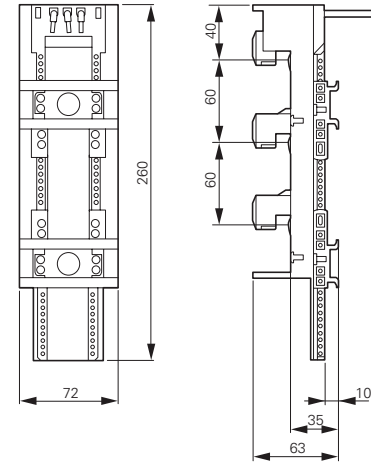
BBA4-63



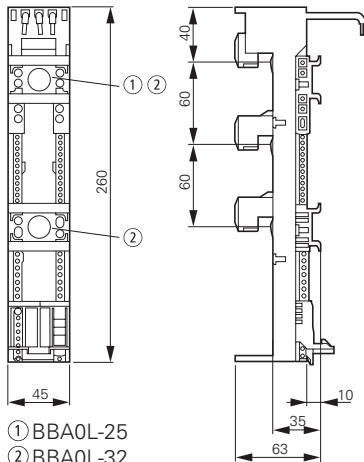
BBA2-80/2TS-S



BBA2L-63

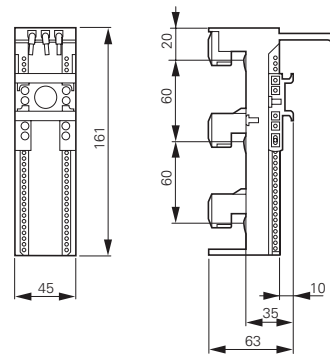


BBA0L-25
BBA0L-32

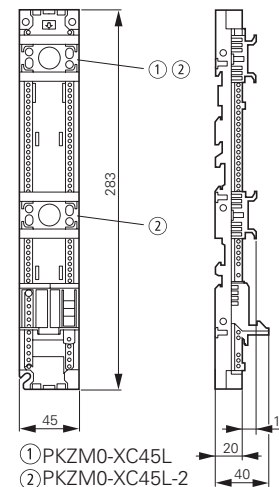


- ① BBA0L-25
- ② BBA0L-32

BBA0K-32



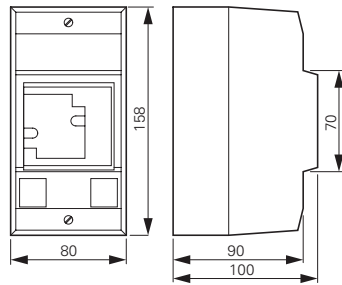
PKZM0-XC45L
PKZM0-XC45L-2



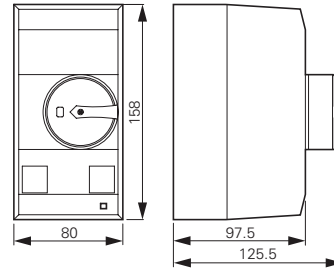
- ① PKZM0-XC45L
- ② PKZM0-XC45L-2

Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

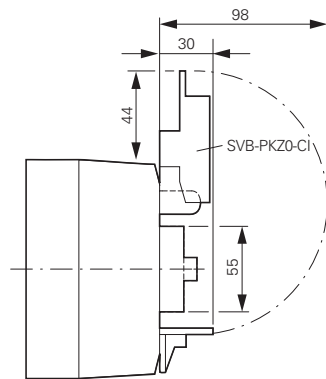
CI-PKZ0-M



CI-PKZ10G...M

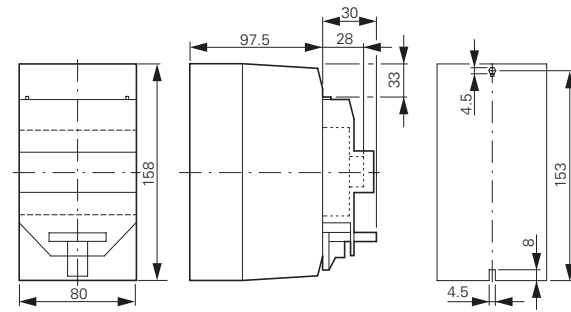


CI-PKZ0...M
+ SVB-PKZ0-CI

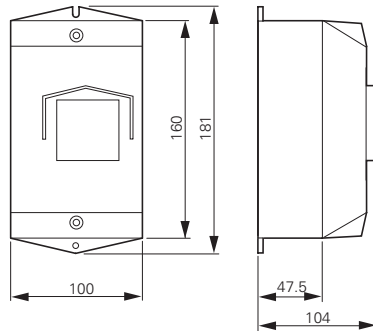


Drilling dimensions

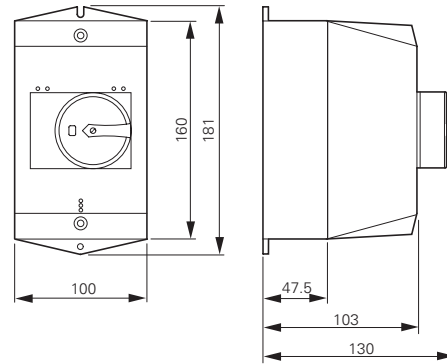
CI-PKZ0...M



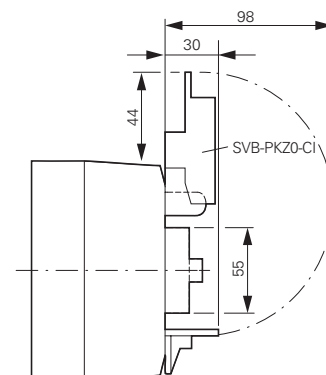
CI-K2-PKZ0



CI-K2-PKZ0G(R)(V)

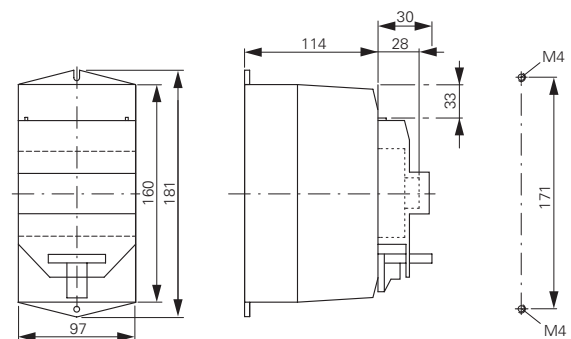


CI-K2-PKZ0-G(R)(V)
+ SVB-PKZ0-CI



Drilling dimensions

CI-K2-PKZ0...



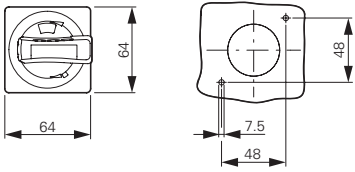
3.7

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

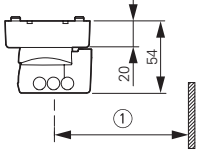
Accessories

Door coupling handles

PKZ0-X(R)H...



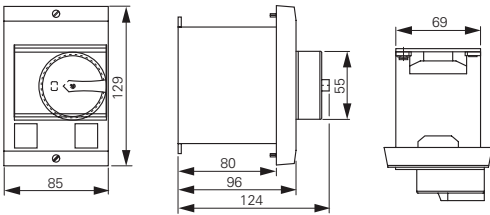
Mounting depth: 100 to 240 mm
from the top edge of the top-hat rail
to the front edge of the cabinet
door/cover
Distance between switch axis and
cover hinge: at least 100 mm



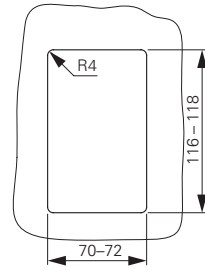
① At least 100 mm from cover hinge

Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

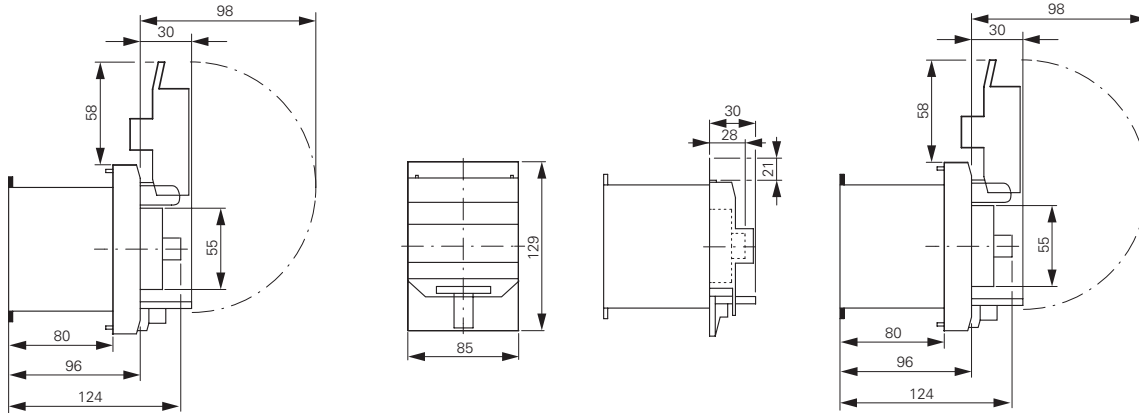
E-PKZ0 E-PKZ0-G...



Mounting aperture E-PKZ0...

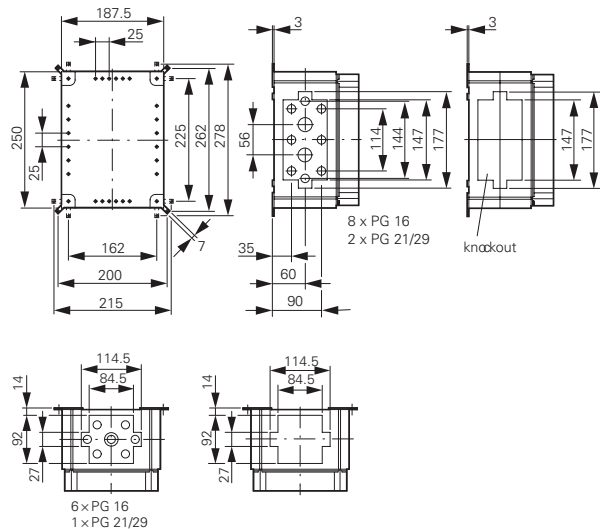


E-PKZ0-G... + SVB-PKZ0-E



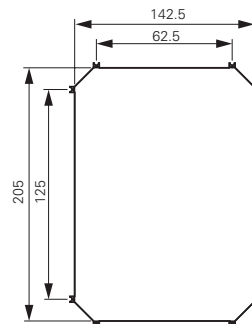
Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI23E...



Mounting plates

M3-CI23

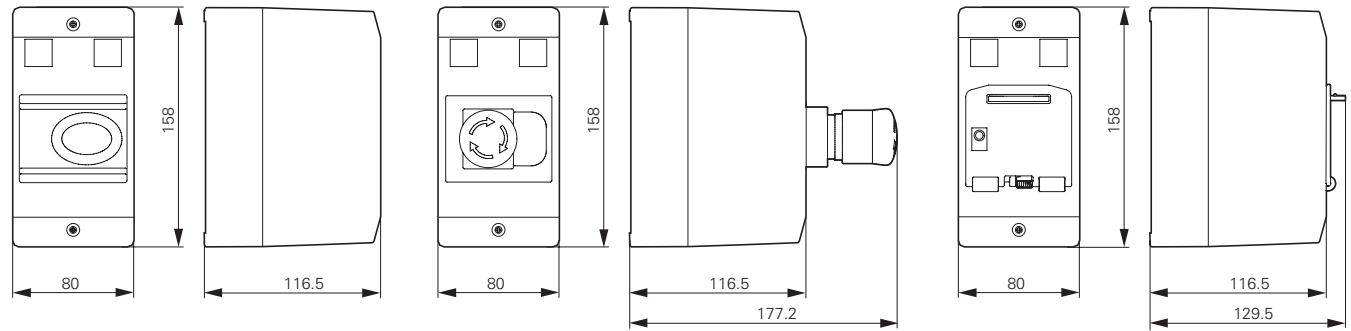


Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI-PKZ01
CI-PKZ01-G

CI-PKZ01-PVT
CI-PKZ01-PVS

CI-PKZ01-SVB
CI-PKZ01-SVB-V

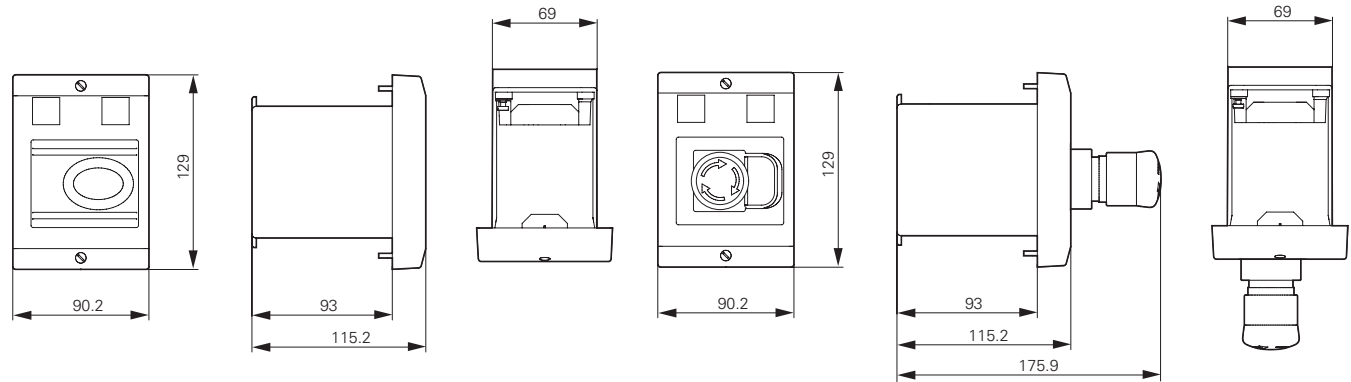


3

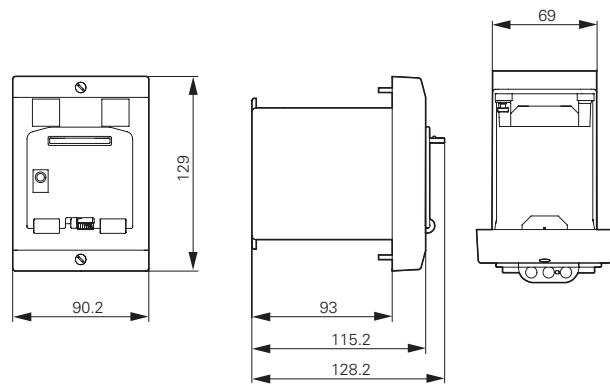
Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

E-PKZ01
E-PKZ01-G

E-PKZ01-PVT
E-PKZ01-PVS



E-PKZ01-SVB
E-PKZ01-SVB-V

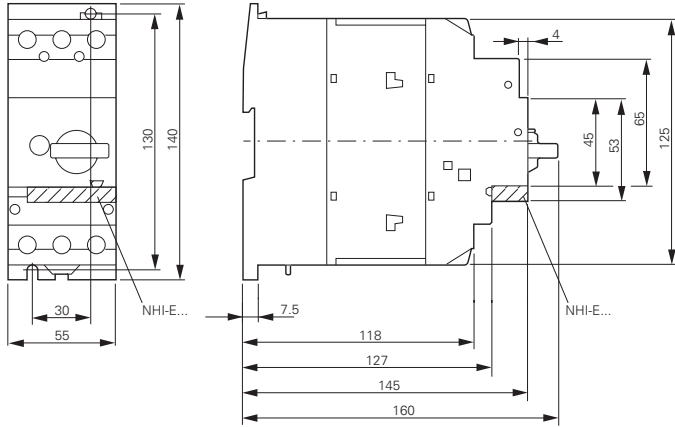


3.7

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE Accessories

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

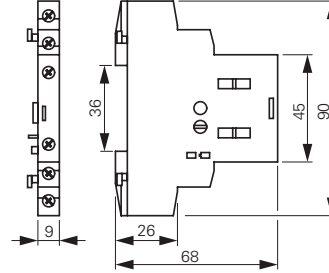
PKZM4-...



Standard auxiliary contacts

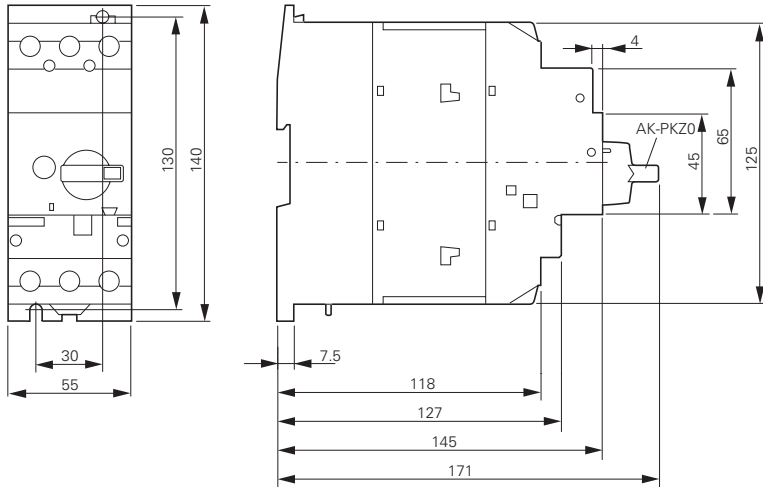
NHI...-PKZ...

NHI...-PKZ0



Motor-protective circuit-breakers with lockable cover

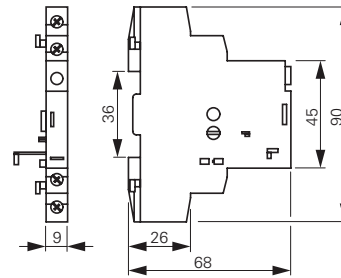
PKZM4-... +AK-PKZ0



Trip indicators

AGM2...-PKZ...

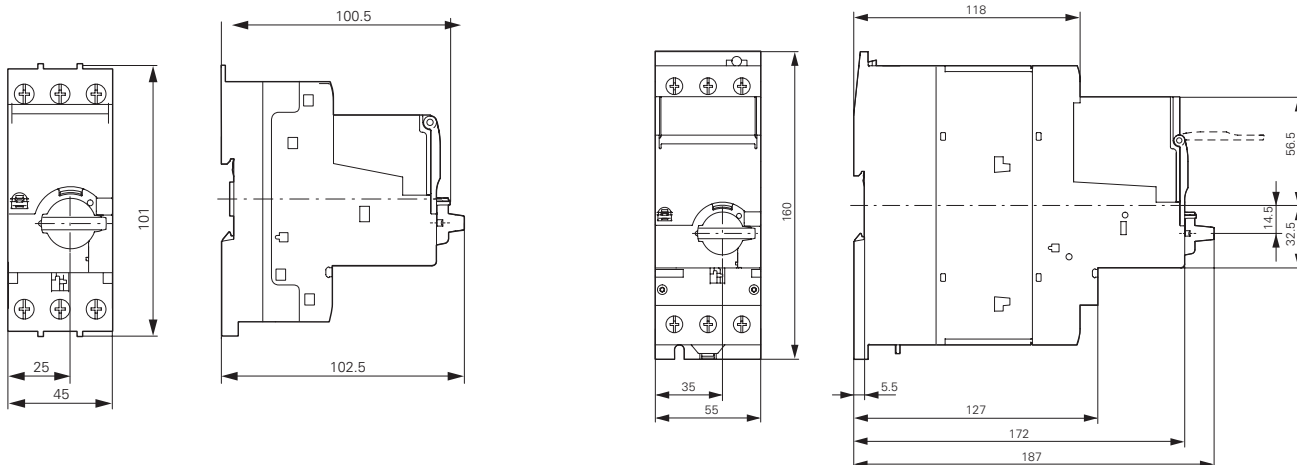
AGM2...-PKZ0



PKE Motor-protective circuit-breakers

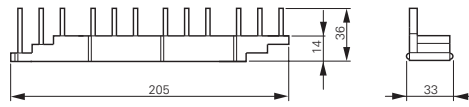
PKE12, PKE32

PKE65

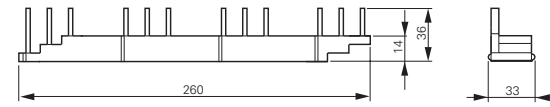


Three-phase commoning links

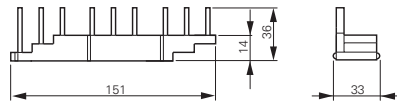
B3.0/4-PKZ4



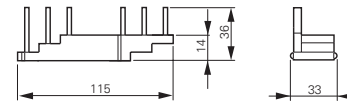
B3.2/4-PKZ4



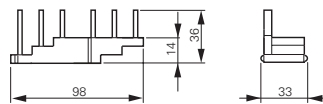
B3.0/3-PKZ4



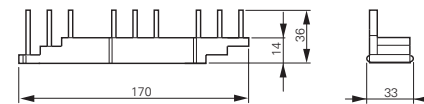
B3.2/2-PKZ4



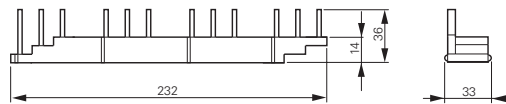
B3.0/2-PKZ4



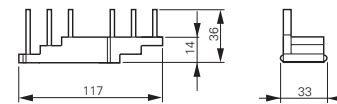
B3.0/3-PKZ4



B3.1/4-PKZ4



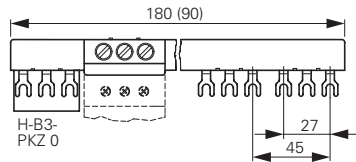
B3.1/2-PKZ4



Three-phase commoning links

B3.0/4-PKZ0

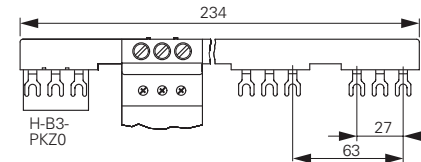
B3.0/2-PKZ0



Three-phase commoning links

B3.2/4-PKZ0

B3.2/2-PKZ0



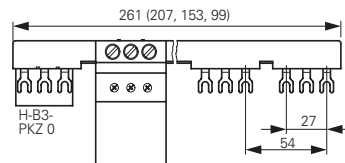
Three-phase commoning links

B3.1/5-PKZ0

B3.1/3-PKZ0

B3.1/4-PKZ0

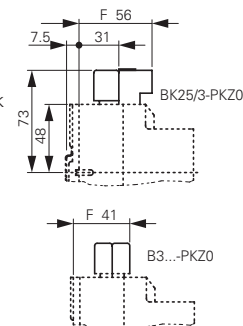
B3.1/2-PKZ0



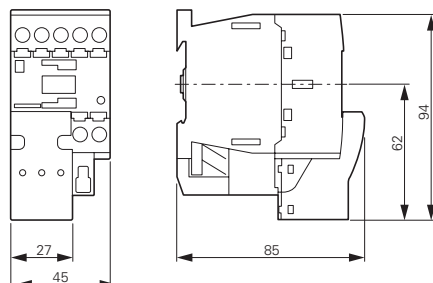
Incoming terminals

BK25/3-PKZ0

Overlapping mounting to extend the three-phase commoning link



Motor plug DILM12-XMCP/T



3.7 Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZM01, PKZM0, PKZM4, PKE

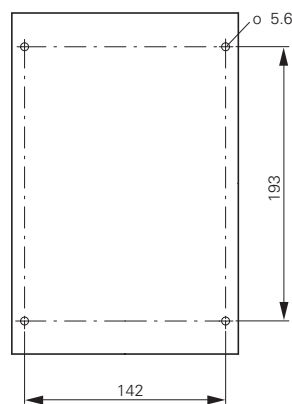
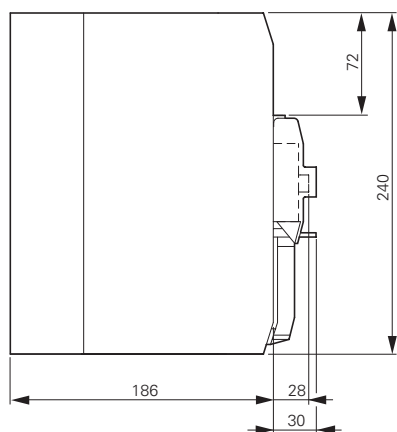
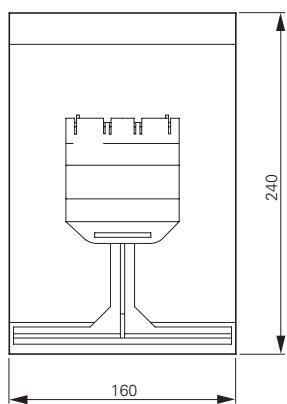
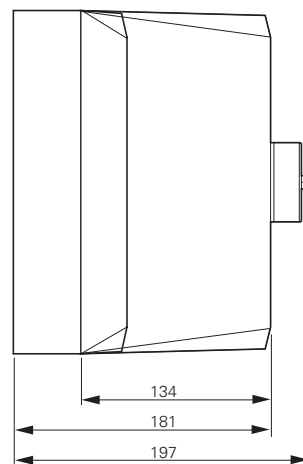
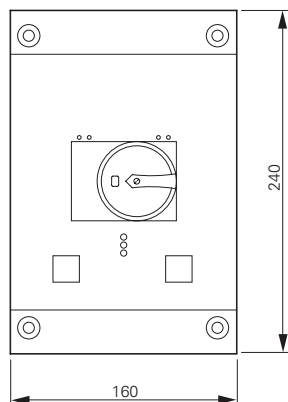
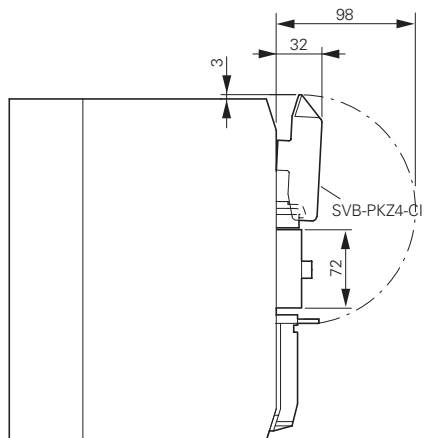
Accessories

Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)
+SVB-PKZ4-CI

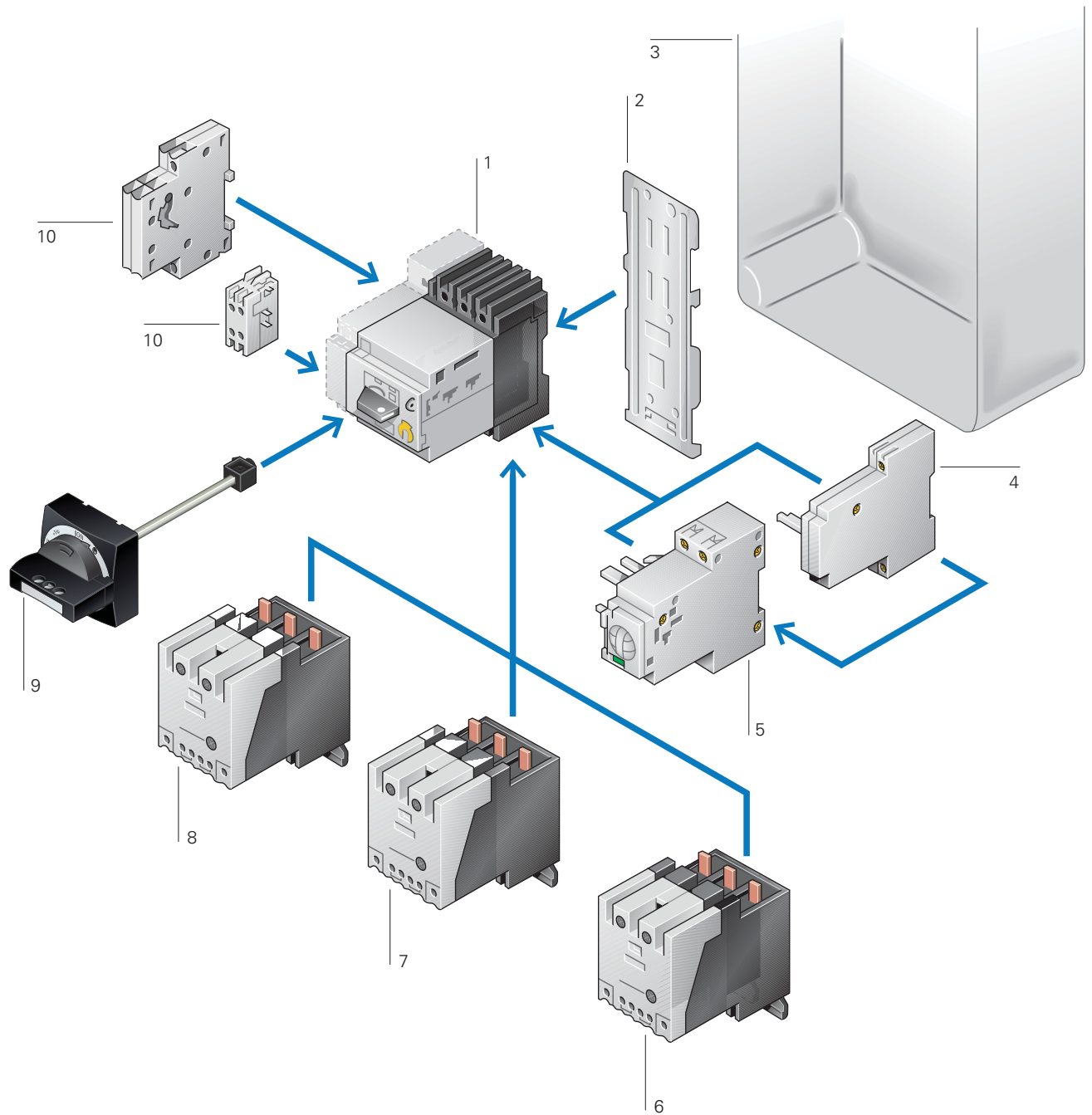
CI-K4-PKZ4-G

3



Drilling dimensions
CI-K4-PKZ4-G(R)

System overview



Basic devices

Motor-protective circuit-breakers	1
→ Page 48	
Circuit-breakers	1
→ Page 48	

Add-on functions

Contact modules	6
→ Page 64	
High-capacity contact modules	7
→ Page 64	
Auxiliary contacts	10
→ Page 58	

Current limiters	8
→ Page 58	
Shunt release	4
→ Page 60	
Remote operators	5
→ Page 62	

Mounting accessories

Mounting/wiring	2
→ Page 69	
Door coupling handles IP65	9
→ Page 57	
Insulated enclosures	3
→ Page 56	

3.9



Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breaker

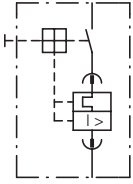
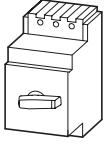
Ordering

3

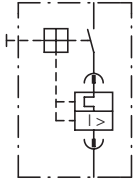
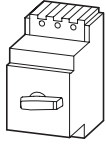
PKZ2

Max. motor rating					Rated uninterrupted current	Setting range	
AC-3					I_u	Overload releases	Short-circuit releases
220 V 230 V 240 V	380 V 400 V 415 V	440 V	500 V	690 V	A	I_r	I_{rm}
P	P	P	P	P		A	A
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW			
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.6	0.4...0.6	5 ...8
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.6...1	8 ...14
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	14 ...22
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.4	1.6...2.4	20 ...35
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.4...4	35 ...55
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6	4...6	50 ...80
2.2	4	4	5.5	7.5	10	6...10	80 ...140
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	130 ...220
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	200 ...350
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	24...32	275 ...425
11	20	22	24	30	40	32...40	350 ...500
-	-	-	-	-	10	6...10	50 ...80
-	-	-	-	-	16	10...16	80 ...140
-	-	-	-	-	25	16...25	130 ...210
-	-	-	-	-	32	24...32	160 ...280
-	-	-	-	-	40	32...40	200 ...350

Motor-protective circuit-breakers, type of coordination "1" and "2"



Circuit-breakers For line and cable protection





Notes

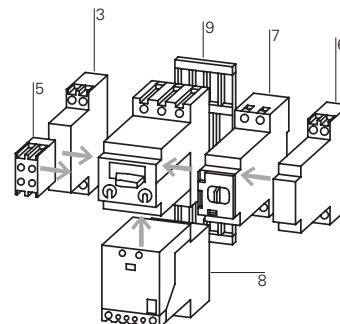
Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
Suitable for	Branch circuit: as manual controller suitable for group installations
See also	→ Page 75

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Notes	Notes
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------	-------	-------

PKZ2/ZM-0.6 021859	1 off		Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.	Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height	
PKZ2/ZM-1 026605			Adjustable overload release $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$		
PKZ2/ZM-1.6 028978			Adjustable short-circuit release $I_{rm} = 8.5 - 14 \times I_u$ factory-set to $12 \times I_u$		
PKZ2/ZM-2.4 031351					
PKZ2/ZM-4 033724			 PTB 02 ATEX 3152 Observe manual.		
PKZ2/ZM-6 036097					
PKZ2/ZM-10 038470					
PKZ2/ZM-16 040843					
PKZ2/ZM-25 043216					
PKZ2/ZM-32 045589					
PKZ2/ZM-40 047962					
PKZ2/ZM-10-8 050335	1 off		Adjustable overload release $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$	Can be snap-fitted to IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail with 7.5 or 15 mm height	
PKZ2/ZM-16-8 052708			Adjustable short-circuit release $I_{rm} = 5.0 - 8.5 \times I_u$ factory-set to $5 \times I_u$		
PKZ2/ZM-25-8 055081					
PKZ2/ZM-32-8 057454					
PKZ2/ZM-40-8 059827					





Accessories	Page
3 Standard auxiliary contacts	→ 58
5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact	→ 58
6 Shunt releases, undervoltage releases	→ 60
7 Remote operators	→ 62
8 Contact module, high-capacity contact modules, current limiters	→ 64
9 Clip plate	→ 69
Additional accessories	→ 56
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity	→ 78
Manual	→ 69

3.9

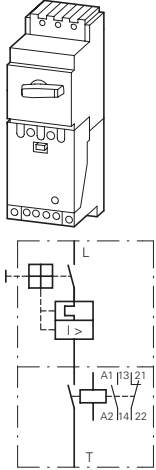
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Compact starters, high-capacity compact starters

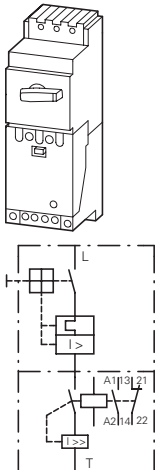
PKZ2/ZM

Max. motor rating					Rated uninterrupted current I_u	Setting range	
AC-3						Overload releases I_r	Short-circuit releases I_{rm}
220 V 230 V 240 V	380 V 400 V 415 V	440 V	500 V	660 V 690 V	A	A	A
P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW	P kW			
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.6...1	8...14
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	14...22
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.4	1.6...2.4	20...35
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.4...4	35...55
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6	4...6	50...80
2.2	4	4	5.5	7.5	10	6...10	80...140
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	130...220
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	200...350
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	24...32	275...425
11	18.5	22	24	30	36	32...40	350...500
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.6...1	8...14
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	14...22
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.4	1.6...2.4	20...35
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.4...4	35...55
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6	4...6	50...80
2.2	4	4	5.5	7.5	10	6...10	80...140
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	130...220
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	200...350
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	24...32	275...425
11	18.5	22	24	30	36	32...40	350...500

Compact starters, type "1" coordination



High-capacity compact starters, type "2" coordination



Notes


Information relevant for export to North America

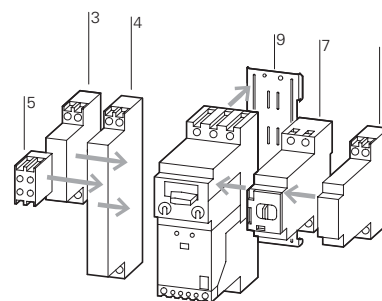


Product Standards
UL File No.
UL CCN
CSA File No.
CSA Class No.
NA Certification
Suitable for
See also

IEC60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; CE marking
E36332
NLRV
012528
3211-05
UL Listed, CSA certified
Branch circuit: as manual controller with contactor, suitable for group installations
→ Page 75

Part no. Article no.	Price	Std. pack	Notes	Notes
	See price list			

PKZ2/ZM-1/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063364	1 off		1 NC and 1 N/O auxiliary contact built into the contact module.
PKZ2/ZM-1.6/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063372			
PKZ2/ZM-2.4/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063382			
PKZ2/ZM-4/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063392			
PKZ2/ZM-6/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063402			
PKZ2/ZM-10/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063412			
PKZ2/ZM-16/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063422			
PKZ2/ZM-25/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063432			
PKZ2/ZM-32/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063442			
PKZ2/ZM-40/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063452			
PKZ2/ZM-1/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063472	1 off		Rated short-circuit current $I_q = 100 \text{ kA}/400 \text{ V}$ High-capacity contact module has built-in auxiliary contacts: 1 M/1 B
PKZ2/ZM-1.6/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063482			
PKZ2/ZM-2.4/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063492			
PKZ2/ZM-4/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063502			
PKZ2/ZM-6/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063512			
PKZ2/ZM-10/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063522			
PKZ2/ZM-16/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063532			
PKZ2/ZM-25/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063542			
PKZ2/ZM-32/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063552			
PKZ2/ZM-40/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063562			



Accessories	Page
3 Standard auxiliary contacts	→ 58
4 Standard auxiliary contacts	→ 58
5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact	→ 58
6 Shunt release, undervoltage release	→ 60
7 Remote operators	→ 62
9 Clip plate	→ 69
Additional accessories	→ 56
Further actuating voltages	→ 70
Manual	→ 69

Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102

Supplied ready mounted on clip plate C-PKZ2, can be snap-fitted to one or two IEC/EN 607 15 top-hat rails, height 15 mm

Overload releases adjustable $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$

Adjustable short-circuit release $I_{mm} = 8.5 - 14 \times I_u$ factory-set to $12 \times I_u$



PTB 02 ATEX 3152

Observe manual.

The compact starters consist of a motor-protective circuit-breaker, which features a plug-in trip block and an attached contact module with the same matching profile. The devices are prefitted to a clip plate and can be snap-fitted, as a unit, centrally onto one or two top-hat rails to IEC/EN 60715 conform top-hat rails.

They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102.
 I_q = Rated conditional short-circuit current

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor and system protection modules

PKZ2, PKZ2/S...

Rated
uninterrupted
current
 I_u
A

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

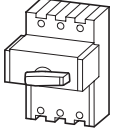
Std. pack

Information relevant for export to North America



3

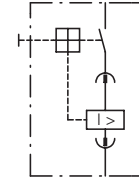
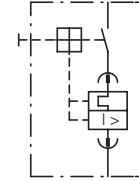
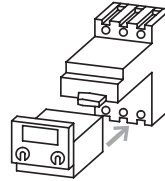
**Basic device, 3 poles,
motor and system
protection**



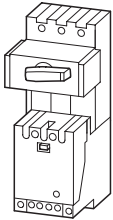
– 40 **PKZ2** 026606 1 off

Circuit for
ZM...PKZ2(4)

M...PKZ2(4)

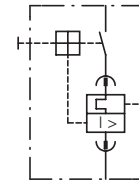
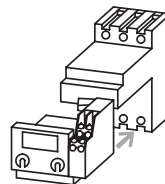


**Basic device, 3 pole,
motor protection**

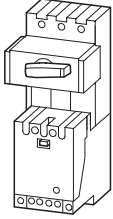


Basic device PKZ2 with high-capacity contact module fitted S-PKZ2 (1 NC, 1 N/O) supplied on C-PKZ2 clip plate. Cannot be combined with Z...-0.6-PKZ2.. 40 **PKZ2/S(230V50HZ, 240V60HZ)** 063572 1 off

ZMR...PKZ2



**Basic device, 3 pole,
motor protection**



Basic device PKZ2 with SE1A/11-PKZ2 contact module fitted (1 NC, 1 N/O) supplied on C-PKZ2 clip plate. Cannot be combined with Z...-0.6-PKZ2.. 40 **PKZ2/SE1A/11(230V50HZ, 240V60HZ)** 082142 1 off

Adjustable:

H Δ manual position or

A Δ automatic position

For EEx e applications the 95/96 break contact must always be used to de-energize the (high-capacity) contact module or contactor.

Motor-protective trip blocks ZMR...-PKZ2 cannot be combined with U/A voltage releases and RE/RS remote operators.

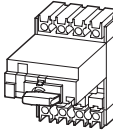
Further actuating voltages

→ Page 70

Manual

→ Page 69

**Basic device,
4 poles, system
protection**



– 40 **PKZ24** 004521 1 off

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 012528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

PKZ2/S...

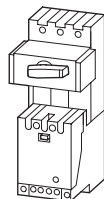
Maximum motor rating				Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cn}			Part no.	Price	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
AC							Article no.	See price list		
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	240 V	480 V	600 V				
HP	HP	HP	HP	AC	AC	AC				
				kA	kA	kA				

Basic device

In connection with motor-protective trip blocks ZM-...PKZ2

→ Page 7/70

The values given are maximum values, depending on the trip block



DOL starter

10	15	30	25	100	65	42	Part no.	Price	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
							PKZ2/S-SP (110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940		1 off 	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking UL File No. E123500 UL CCN NKJH NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified Suitable for Branch circuit: as Type E self-protected combination motor controller See also TB_PKZ2_PRO_Netze_NA

Reversing starters

10	15	30	25	100	65	42	Part no.	Price	Std. pack	Information relevant for export to North America
							PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109		1 off 	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking UL File No. E123500 UL CCN NKJH CSA File No. 12528 CSA Class No. 3211-06 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified Specially designed for NAYes Suitable for Branch circuit: as Reversing Type E self-protected combination motor controller See also TB_PKZ2_PRO_Netze_NA

Notes

Specify actuating voltage in the range 24–600 V 50 or 60 Hz.

Application: Mains supply	up to 27 A	600 Y/347 V AC
		480 Y/277 V AC
	27 – 42 A	480 Y/277 V AC

Service factor (SF) Set value I_r on the current scale, depending on the load factor
 $SF = 1.15 \rightarrow I_r = 1 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$
 $SF = 1 \rightarrow I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$





Terminal capacities, high-capacity compact starters PKZ2/ZM.../S
 Main terminals
 Cables Cu 75 °C, min. AWG 14, max. AWG 6
 Torque 1.8 Nm
 Control circuit terminals
 Cables min. AWG 20, max. AWG 16 (0.5–1 mm²)
 With insulated/uninsulated blade terminal, nominal size 2.8

3.9

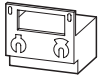
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor protection modules

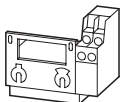
ZM...PKZ2, ZM(R)...PKZ2, M-PKZ2 Motor-protective trip blocks, 3 pole

Max. motor rating						Rated uninter- rupted current	Setting range		Part no. Article no.	Price	Std. pack	Notes
AC-3					I_u		Overload releases	Short-circuit releases				
220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V		A	I_r	I_m	A	See price list		
230 V	400 V			690 V								
240 V	415 V											
P	P	P	P	P								
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW								
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.6	0.4...0.6	5...8	ZM-1,6-PKZ2 024232		1 off	 Phase failure sensitivity to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 Part 102 Adjustable overload release $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$ Adjustable short-circuit release $I_m = 8.5 - 14 \times I_u$ Factory-set to $12 \times I_u$  PTB 02 ATEX 3152 Observe manual.	
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.6...1	8...14	ZM-1-PKZ2 028979				
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	14...22	ZM-1,6-PKZ2 031352				
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.4	1.6...2.4	20...35	ZM-2,4-PKZ2 033725				
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.4...4	35...55	ZM-4-PKZ2 036098				
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6	4...6	50...80	ZM-6-PKZ2 038471				
2.2	4	4	5.5	7.5	10	6...10	80...140	ZM-10-PKZ2 040844				
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	130...220	ZM-16-PKZ2 043217				
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	200...350	ZM-25-PKZ2 045590				
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	24...32	275...425	ZM-32-PKZ2 047963				
11	20	22	24	30	40	32...40	350...500	ZM-40-PKZ2 050336				
0.09	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.25	0.6	0.4...0.6	5...8	ZMR-0,6-PKZ2 033943		1 off	 Phase failure sensitivity, adjustability and  as ZM blocks. When using motor-protective trip blocks with overload relay function, an overload does not cause the motor-protective circuit-breaker to trip. The overload indication is provided by means of two auxiliary contacts.	
0.12	0.25	0.25	0.37	0.55	1	0.6...1	8...14	ZMR-1-PKZ2 033950				
0.25	0.55	0.55	0.75	1.1	1.6	1...1.6	14...22	ZMR-1,6-PKZ2 033952				
0.37	0.75	1.1	1.1	1.5	2.4	1.6...2.4	20...35	ZMR-2,4-PKZ2 033955				
0.75	1.5	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.4...4	35...55	ZMR-4-PKZ2 033957				
1.1	2.2	3	3	4	6	4...6	50...80	ZMR-6-PKZ2 033966				
2.2	4	4	5.5	7.5	10	6...10	80...140	ZMR-10-PKZ2 033967				
4	7.5	9	9	12.5	16	10...16	130...220	ZMR-16-PKZ2 033968				
5.5	12.5	12.5	15	22	25	16...25	200...350	ZMR-25-PKZ2 033969				
7.5	15	17.5	22	22	32	24...32	275...425	ZMR-32-PKZ2 033973				
11	20	22	24	30	40	32...40	350...500	ZMR-40-PKZ2 033975				

With overload release



With overload/relay function, with manual/automatic position



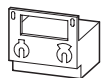
Notes

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E36332
UL CCN	NLRV
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified
See also	HPL2007/2008_17/36

Without overload release



ZM...PKZ2, ZM(R)...PKZ2, M-PKZ2

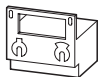
Max. motor rating					Rated uninterrupted current	Setting range		Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
AC-3						Overload releases	Short-circuit releases				
220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V	I_u A	I_r A		I_{rm} A			
230 V	400 V			690 V							
240 V	415 V										
P	P	P	P	P							
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW							
-	-	-	-	-	0.6		5...8			1 off	Adjustable short-circuit release
-	-	-	-	-	1		8...14				$I_{rm} = 8.5 - 14 \times I_u$
-	-	-	-	-	1.6		14...22				Factory set to $12 \times I_u$
-	-	-	-	-	2.4		20...35				When using the M-...-PKZ2 as a short-circuit protective device for motors with heavy starting duty, rated operational current I_e must be overspecified with the following factors when designing the switchgear:
-	-	-	-	-	4		35...55				
-	-	-	-	-	6		50...80				
-	-	-	-	-	10		80...140				CLASS Factor
-	-	-	-	-	16		130...220				5 1.0
-	-	-	-	-	25		200...350				10 1.0
-	-	-	-	-	32		275...425				15 1.22
-	-	-	-	-	40		350...500				20 1.41
											25 1.58
											30 1.73
											35 1.89
											40 2.0

ZM...PKZ2, ZM(R)...PKZ2, M-PKZ2

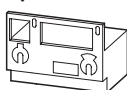
Trip blocks for system protection

Rated uninterrupted current	Setting range		Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
	Overload releases	Short-circuit releases				
I_u						
A	I_r A	I_{rm} A				
10	6...10	50...80	ZM-10-8-PKZ2 062201		1 off	Adjustable overload release $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$
16	10...16	80...140	ZM-16-8-PKZ2 059828			Adjustable short-circuit release $I_{rm} = 5 - 8.5 \times I_u$ factory-set to $5 \times I_u$
25	16...25	130...210	ZM-25-8-PKZ2 057455			
32	24...32	160...280	ZM-32-8-PKZ2 055082			
40	32...40	200...350	ZM-40-8-PKZ2 052709			
10	6...10	50...80	ZM-10-8-PKZ24 004526		1 off	Adjustable overload release $I_r = 0.6 - 1.0 \times I_u$
16	10...16	80...140	ZM-16-8-PKZ24 004525			Adjustable short-circuit release $I_{rm} = 5 - 8.5 \times I_u$ factory-set to $5 \times I_u$
25	16...25	130...210	ZM-25-8-PKZ24 004524			
32	24...32	160...280	ZM-32-8-PKZ24 004523			
40	32...40	200...350	ZM-40-8-PKZ24 004522			Circuit-breakers PKZ24/ZM-...-8 protect 4 poles

3 pole With overload release



4 pole With overload releases in all 4 poles



3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2 Insulated enclosures

CI...-PKZ, E...-PKZ

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

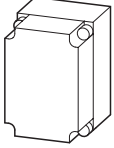
Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

3

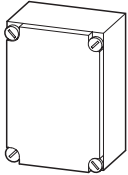
For motor-protective circuit-breakers, 3 or 4 pole circuit-breaker



Insulated enclosures for surface mounting





Degree of protection IP40, cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker incl. blanking strip	PKZ2/ZM-... +NHI + AGM + U or A and RE or RS PKZ24/ZM-... + NHI + AGM + U or A	CI19EA-PKZ2 026234	1 off	Integrated IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail, separate terminals for PE(N) and N connection
Degree of protection IP54 prepared for mounting of a PKZ2-X(R)H-CI rotary handle	PKZ2/ZM-... + NHI + AGM + U or A + (R)H	CI19EB-PKZ2 028607	1 off	Incl. cable entries 2 x PG 16/21/29
Degree of protection IP54 prepared for mounting of a PKZ2-X(R)H-CI rotary handle	PKZ24/ZM-... + NHI + AGM + U or A + (R)H	CI19ED-PKZ24 005145	1 off	Indicator light L-PKZ0 be fitted
Degree of protection IP40, cover with aperture dimensioned to accommodate front of breaker incl. blanking strip	PKZ2/ZM-.../S(E1A) + NHI + AGM + RE or RS and U or A	CI23EA-PKZ2 087936	1 off	Mounting plate L3/5-CI23 integrated
Degree of protection IP54 prepared for mounting of a PKZ2-X(R)H-CI rotary handle	PKZ2/ZM-.../S + NHI + AGM + U or A + (R)H	CI23EB-PKZ2 090309	1 off	Prepared for a compact starter or a High-capacity compact starters PKZ2/ZM-.../S without fitted clip plate

For 3 pole compact starter, high-capacity compact starter, combination circuit-breakers

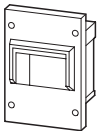


Degree of protection NEMA 12

Insulated enclosure for motor-protective circuit breakers PKZ2/ZM

Prepared for mounting a door coupling handle PKZ2-X(R)H	–	CI19EE-PKZ2-NA¹⁾ 003183	1 off  	Integrated IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail, for connecting installation pipes and end-to-end earthing Not for use with PKZ2/ZM...S(-SP)
With mounting plate without apertures	–	CI19E-125/M-NA²⁾ 033451	1 off  	For connection of conduit and continuous earthing Not for use with PKZ2/ZM...S(-SP)

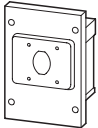
For motor-protective circuit-breakers, 3 or 4 pole circuit-breaker



Insulated enclosures for flush mounting

IP41 degree of protection, grey front plate with retaining frame, integral PE(N) terminal	PKZ2/ZM-... + NHI + AGM PKZ2/ZM-... +U or A (undervoltage or shunt release) PKZ24/ZM-...	E-PKZ2 003218	1 off	For side-wall or door mounting Vertical mounting position Indicator light L-PKZ0 can be fitted
For degree of protection IP54, door coupling rotary handle PKZ2-X(R)H always required in addition	PKZ2/ZM-... + NHI + AGM PKZ2/ZM-... +U or A (undervoltage or shunt release) PKZ24/ZM-...	E54-PKZ2 033939	1 off	For side-wall or door mounting Vertical mounting position Indicator light L-PKZ0 can be fitted

For motor-protective circuit-breakers, 3 or 4 pole circuit-breaker



Information relevant for export to North America

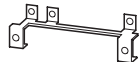


¹⁾
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA ✓
Degree of Protection IEC: -, UL/CSA Type: 12
See also HPL2007/2008_17/36

²⁾
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. On request
UL CCN On request
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
Specially designed for NA ✓
Degree of Protection IEC: -, UL/CSA Type: 12
See also HPL2007/2008_17/36

ZM...PKZ2, ZM(R)...PKZ2, M-PKZ2

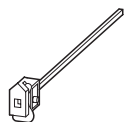
For connecting a 5th conductor in enclosure E-PKZ2, E54-PKZ2



Degree of protection IP65 / UL/CSA Type 4X/Type 12













Can be cut to any required length for mounting depths from 171 – 300 mm



Rotary handle for insulated enclosures CI19(23)...-PKZ2



	Color	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America  	
Neutral terminal							
–	–	N-PKZ2 003219		1 off	–		
Door coupling handles							
For use as main switch to EN 60204	Black	PKZ2-XH 106127		1 off  	Lockable in 0-position Suitable for 3 padlocks with 4 – 8 mm hasp thickness	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
For use in MCC distribution boards with PKZ2 turned through 90°. For use as main switch according to EN 60204	Black	PKZ2-XH-MCC 106130		1 off  			
For use as a main switch with emergency switching off function to EN 60204	Red-yellow	PKZ2-XRH 106128		1 off  			
Plug-in extension shaft for door coupling handle							
–	–	PKZ2-XAH 106129		1 off  	–	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking E36332 NLRV 12528 3211-05 UL Listed, CSA certified	UL File No. UL CCN CSA File No. CSA Class No. NA Certification
Rotary handle for insulated enclosures CI19(23)...-PKZ2							
–	Black	PKZ2-XH-CI 138580		1 off	–		
–	Red-yellow	PKZ2-XRH-CI 138581		1 off	–		

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2 Accessories

3

NHI...-PKZ2

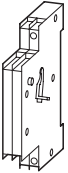
Contact configuration

N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Contact sequence

Circuit diagrams

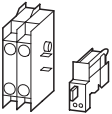
For motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters



For compact starters



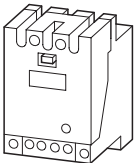
For motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters



For motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters



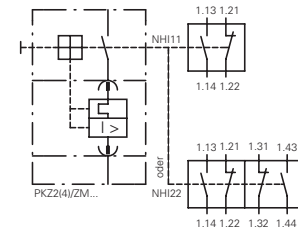
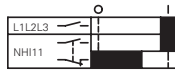
Increase the switching capacity of non auto-protected motor-protective circuit-breakers to 100 kA/500 V



Standard auxiliary contacts¹⁾

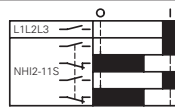
1 N/O

1 NC



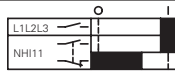
2 N/O

2 NC



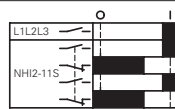
1 N/O

1 NC



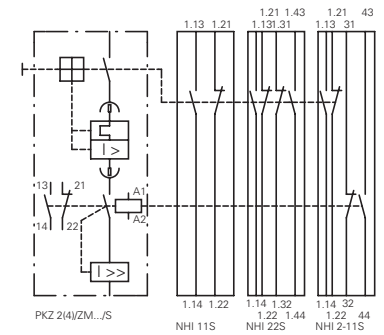
2 N/O

2 NC



2 x 1 N/O

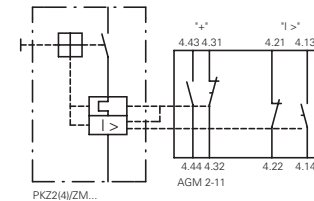
2 x 1 NC



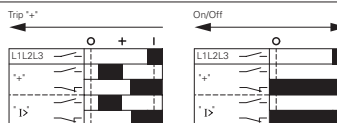
Trip indicating auxiliary contacts with short-circuit indicator¹⁾

2 x 1 N/O

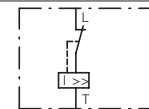
2 x 1 NC



Short-circuit indicators²⁾



Current limiters



Information relevant for export to North America



1)	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	UL File No.	E29184
	UL CCN	NKCR
	CSA File No.	12528
	CSA Class No.	3211-05
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

2)	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	CSA File No.	1017555
	CSA Class No.	3211-05
	NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------

NHI11-PKZ2 090677	1 off		Can be fitted to circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters.
-----------------------------	-------	--	---

NHI22-PKZ2 097796	1 off		Can be combined with trip-indicating auxiliary contacts AGM
-----------------------------	-------	--	---

NHI11S-PKZ2 007623	1 off		Can be fitted to starter combinations
------------------------------	-------	--	---------------------------------------

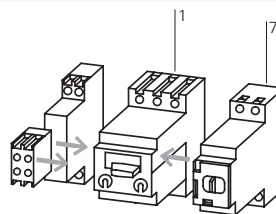
NHI22S-PKZ2 000504	1 off		Can be combined with AGM trip-indicating auxiliary contacts
------------------------------	-------	--	---

NHI2-11S-PKZ2 009996	1 off		
--------------------------------	-------	--	--

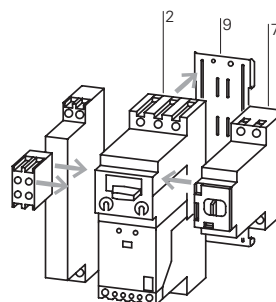
AGM2-11-PKZ2 017115	1 off		Differential remote indication: a) General trip indication "+", overload, b) Short-circuit releases Can be fitted to circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters, Can be combined with standard auxiliary contacts NHI... or NHI...S
-------------------------------	-------	--	--

K-AGM-PKZ2 021861	5 off		Local short-circuit indication by indicator, can be reset. Can be used in circuit-breakers and (high-capacity) compact starters
-----------------------------	-------	--	--

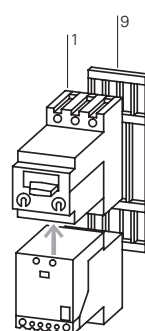
CL-PKZ2 076439	1 off		Max. rated operating voltage $U_e = 690$ V Rated uninterrupted current $I_u = 40$ A Can be retrofitted to circuit-breaker or separately positioned with EZ base Can be used for individual protection When fitting to circuit-breaker, clip plate C-PKZ2 always required
--------------------------	-------	--	--



Accessories	Page
1 Motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers	→ 48
7 Remote operators	→ 62
Additional accessories	→ 56



Accessories	Page
2 (High-capacity) compact starter	→ 51
7 Remote operators	→ 62
9 Clip plate	→ 69
Additional accessories	→ 56



Accessories	Page
1 Motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers	→ 48
9 Clip plate	→ 69
Additional accessories	→ 56

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2 Accessories

A-PKZ..., U-PKZ...

Circuit diagrams

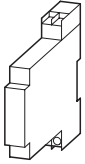
Contact sequence

Actuating voltage

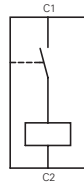
Voltage and frequency combination that can be implemented with a voltage trigger coil

3

For AC and DC voltage

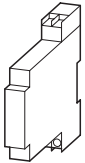


Shunt release (for power circuit-breakers)

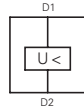


24 V DC	48 V DC	60V DC
24 V 50 Hz	48 V 50 Hz	
24 V 60 Hz	48 V 60 Hz	
110 V DC	125 V DC	250 V DC
110 V 50 Hz	127 V 50 Hz	220 V 50 Hz
230 V 50 Hz	240 V 50 Hz	
110 V 60 Hz	120 V 60 Hz	208 V 60 Hz
220 V 60 Hz	240 V 60 Hz	
380 V 50 Hz	400 V 50 Hz	415 V 50 Hz
440 V 50 Hz	500 V 50Hz	
480 V 60 Hz	600 V 60 Hz	

Without auxiliary contacts



Undervoltage releases, non-delayed



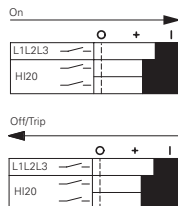
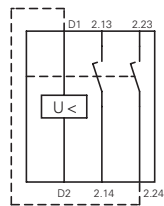
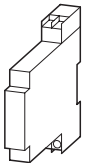
For AC

—

For DC

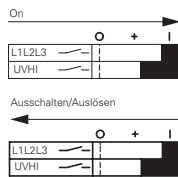
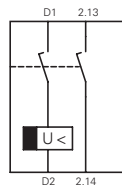
—

With auxiliary contact for AC



With auxiliary contact for AC

Undervoltage releases off-delayed, delay time 200 ms




Information relevant for export to North America




Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Notes
-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------	-------	-------

A-PKZ2-A 063967		1 off 	Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breakers, and (high-capacity) compact starters	
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

A-PKZ2-B 063964		1 off 	Can be combined with remote operator.	
---------------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	--

A-PKZ2-C 063930		1 off 		
---------------------------	--	--	--	--


U-PKZ2(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 065766		1 off 	Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breakers, and (high-capacity) compact starters	
--	--	--	--	--

U-PKZ2(24VDC) 014463		1 off 	Can be combined with remote operator.	
--------------------------------	--	--	---------------------------------------	--

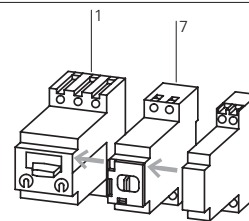
When combined with circuit-breaker can be used as emergency switching off device to IEC/EN 60204.

U-HI20-PKZ2(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 065768		1 off 	Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breakers, and (high-capacity) compact starters	
---	--	--	--	--

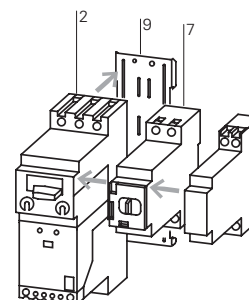
Can be combined with remote operator.
Two early-make N/O contacts built in.
When combined with circuit-breaker, can be used as emergency switching off device to IEC/EN 60204.
When the circuit-breaker is in the tripped position "+", the auxiliary contacts are closed.
The undervoltage release can be energized early with an additional bridge (see circuit diagram).
This function cannot be used in combination with RE/RS-PKZ2 (remote operator).

UVHI-PKZ2(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 065770		1 off 	Can be fitted to motor-protective circuit-breakers, circuit-breakers, and (high-capacity) compact starters	
---	--	--	--	--

Can be combined with remote operator.
Two early-make N/O contacts built in.
Voltage drops ≤ 200 ms do not cause opening; contact time 200 ms when switching on.
When the circuit-breaker is in the tripped position "+", the auxiliary contacts are closed.



Accessories	Page
1 Motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers	→ 48
7 Remote operators	→ 62
Additional accessories	→ 56



Accessories	Page
2 (High-capacity) compact starter	→ 51
7 Remote operators	→ 62
9 Clip plate	→ 69
Additional accessories	→ 56
Further actuating voltages	→ 70

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Remote operators

RE-PKZ2 remote operator

Circuit diagrams

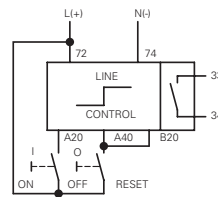
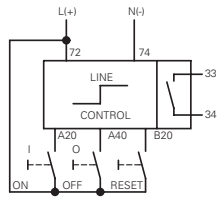
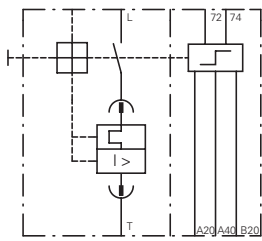
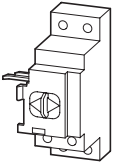
Circuit diagram for pulsed operation

OFF and RESET separate

OFF equals RESET

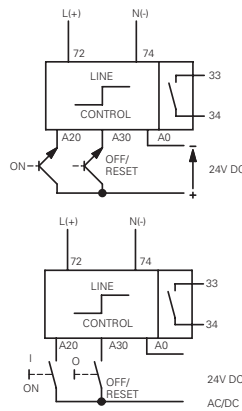
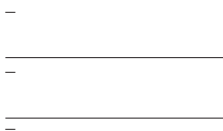
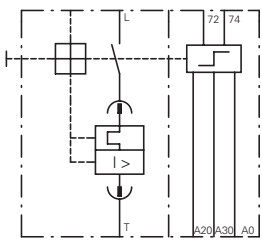
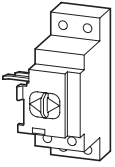
3

Actuation through auxiliary contact



Power and control sections (line and control) have the same reference potential. Pulsed actuation ($\cong 2 \text{ VA/W}$, 15 ms) and two-wire control actuation are possible. Upon activation, the power section is supplied with power directly from the mains (700 VA/W, 30 ms). The control section can be actuated through NHI, AGM, ETS4-VS3, M22-(C)K..., PLC with floating contacts without RC suppressor circuit.

Actuation through PLC semiconductor outputs



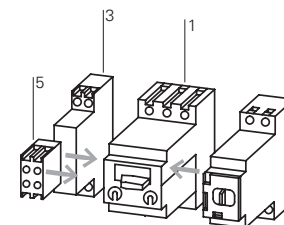
The power section and control section (line and control) are galvanically isolated from each other. Control section always 24 V. Safe isolation between the power section and control section is guaranteed. Pulsed ($\cong 2 \text{ VA/W}$, 15 ms) and two-wire control activation are possible. The control section can be actuated directly through PLC electronic outputs (24 VDC). When actuated, the power section is supplied with power directly from the mains (700VA/W, 30 ms).

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	12528
CSA Class No.	3211-05
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
RE-PKZ2(220-240V50/60HZ,DC) 063676		1 off 	Can be fitted to circuit-breakers and (high-power) compact starters. Switches circuit-breakers ON/OFF remotely (or OFF after tripping). Remote operator can be switched off locally and the thumb-grip locked with a 6 mm padlock. Suitable for AC or DC voltage. Can be combined with voltage release U, U-HI20, UVHI-PKZ2 or A-PKZ2. Standard auxiliary contact NHI is always required for the combination of circuit-breaker and Remote operator RE/RS-PKZ2. Cannot be combined with door coupling handle PKZ2-X(R)H. . Mounting possible in switch position. Internal electronic interlock always prioritizes "OFF". Green slider position Δ , "Manual" position (33/34) open. Red slider position Δ , "Auto" position (33/34) closed. In "manual" position remote switching is not possible.
RE-PKZ2(110-120V50/60HZ,DC) 063673		1 off 	
RE-PKZ2(24V50/60HZ,DC) 063670		1 off 	
RS-PKZ2(220-240V50/60HZ,DC) 063688		1 off 	Can be fitted to circuit-breakers and (high-power) compact starters. Switches circuit-breakers ON/OFF remotely (or OFF after tripping). Remote operator can be switched off locally and the thumb-grip locked with a 6 mm padlock. Suitable for AC or DC voltage. Can be combined with voltage release U, U-HI20, UVHI-PKZ2 or A-PKZ2. Standard auxiliary contact NHI is always required for the combination of circuit-breaker and Remote operator RE/RS-PKZ2. Cannot be combined with door coupling handle PKZ2-X(R)H. . Mounting possible in switch position. Internal electronic interlock always prioritizes "OFF". Green slider position Δ , "Manual" position (33/34) open. Red slider position Δ , "Auto" position (33/34) closed. In "manual" position remote switching is not possible.
RS-PKZ2(380-415V50/60HZ) 063689		1 off 	
RS-PKZ2(24V50/60HZ,DC) 063682		1 off 	

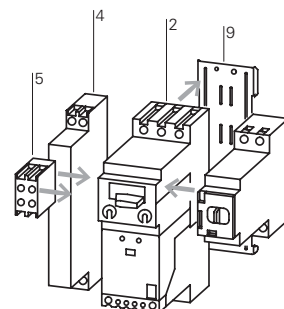


Accessories

- 1 Motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers
 - 3 Standard auxiliary contacts
 - 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- Additional accessories

Page

- 48
- 58
- 58
- 56



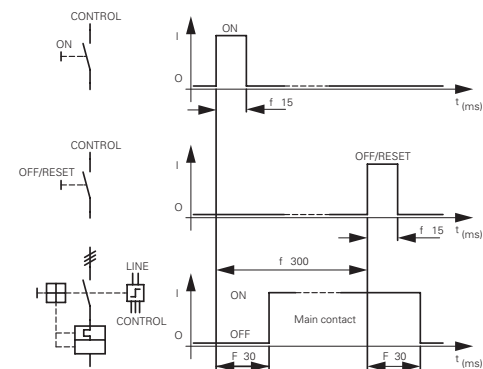
Accessories

- 2 (High-capacity) compact starter
- 4 Standard auxiliary contacts
- 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact
- 9 Clip plate

Page

- 51
- 58
- 58
- 69

Minimum command time:



3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Contact modules

3

SE.../...-PKZ, VGSPKZ

Circuit diagrams

Max. motor rating

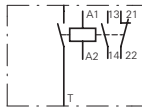
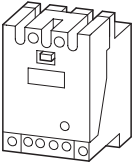
Auxiliary contacts

For use with

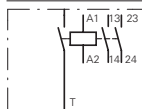
AC-3				
220 V	380 V	440 V	500 V	660 V
230 V	400 V			690 V
240 V	415 V			
P	P	P	P	P
kW	kW	kW	kW	kW

N/O = normally open contact
NC = normally closed contact

Contact modules

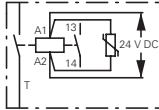
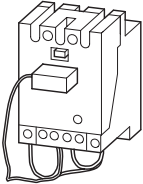


11 20 22 24 30 1 N/O 1 NC PKZ2(4)



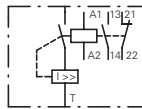
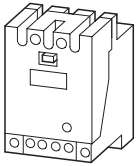
11 20 22 24 30 2 N/O - PKZ2(4)

Contact modules

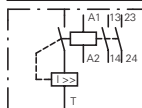


11 20 22 24 30 1 N/O - PKZ2(4)

High-capacity contact module, with current limiting contacts¹⁾

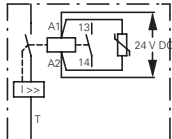
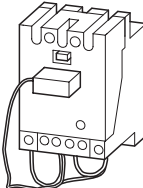


11 20 22 24 30 1 N/O 1 NC PKZ2(4)



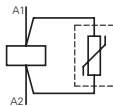
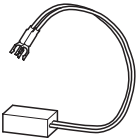
11 20 22 24 30 2 N/O - PKZ2(4)

High-capacity contact module, with current limiting contacts¹⁾



11 20 22 24 30 1 N/O - PKZ2(4)

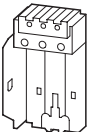
Varistor suppressor



24 - 48 V AC - - - - - S(E1A)-...-PKZ2

110 - 250 V AC - - - - - S(E1A)-...-PKZ2

Bases for separate mounting²⁾



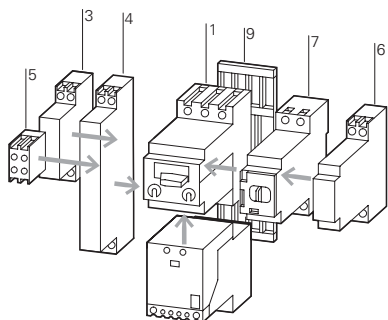








- - - - - S(E1A)-...-PKZ2
CL-PKZ2

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
See also → Page 75

2)
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Notes
SE1A/11-PKZZ(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063711		1 off	Order clip plate for snap-fitting the combination separately. Can be fitted to 3 or 4 pole circuit-breaker. When combined with a clip plate, can be snap-fitted to one or two IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rails with 15 mm height.	
SE1A/20-PKZZ(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063718		1 off	Can be mounted separately using base (see below), RC suppressor on request. DC version: The coil cannot be changed. Built-in auxiliary contact HI10-S-PKZZ can be switched freely. The auxiliary contact cannot be changed.	
SE1A-G-10-PKZZ(24VDC) 058856		1 off	DC version with suppressor circuit (varistor suppressor). High-capacity contact modules with serial no. 01 suitable for mounting with MV-PKZZ.	
S-PKZZ(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063696		1 off  	Order clip plate for snap-fitting the combination separately. Can be fitted to 3 or 4 pole circuit-breaker. When combined with a clip plate, can be snap-fitted to one or two IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rails with 15 mm height.	Accessories 1 Motor-protective circuit-breaker, circuit-breakers → 48 3 Standard auxiliary contacts → 58 4 Standard auxiliary contacts → 58 5 Trip-indicating auxiliary contact → 58 6 Shunt releases, undervoltage releases → 60 7 Remote operators → 62 9 Clip plate → 69 Further actuation voltages → 71 Additional accessories → 56
S/HI20-S-PKZZ(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063703		1 off  	Can be mounted separately using base (see below), RC suppressor on request. A coil change is not possible, the integrated HI10-S-PKZZ auxiliary contact can be switched freely, an auxiliary contact change is not possible. With suppressor circuit (varistor suppressor).	
S-G-PKZZ(24VDC) 070921		1 off  	High-capacity contact modules with serial no. 01 suitable for mounting with MV-PKZZ.	
VGSPKZ48 063974		10 off	For (high-power) contact modules with AC actuation, 50 - 60 Hz	
VGSPKZ250 063973		10 off		
EZ-PKZZ 028596		1 off  	For retrofitting of (high-capacity) contact module or current limiter, separate mounting. When mounting separately, also functions as mounting base for auxiliary contact HI11-S/EZ-PKZZ. Can be snap-fitted on IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rail, or optional M4 screw fixing	

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Accessories for contact modules

HI...-PKZ2

Contact configuration

N/O = normally open contact

NC = normally closed contact

Contact sequence

Circuit diagrams

3

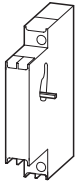
Control cable connection



Control cable connection

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

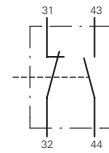
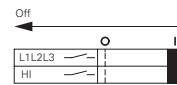
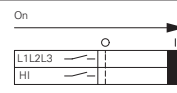
Can be fitted on side of base for separate mounting



Auxiliary contacts for (high-capacity) contact module, separate mounting

1 N/O

1 NC



Auxiliary contacts for exchange of integrated auxiliary contact in (high-capacity) contact module
Exchange not possible with contact module SE1A-G-10-PKZ2 or high-capacity contact module S-G-PKZ2



Auxiliary contacts for (high-capacity) contact module

1 N/O

1 NC

-

-

2 N/O

-

-

-



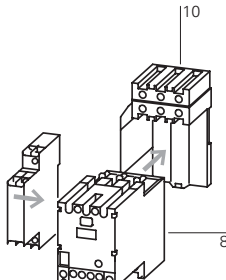



For mechanically interlocking two separately mounted (high-capacity) contact modules or two (high-capacity) compact starters.

4 end brackets are included
Can be combined with high-capacity contact module S-PKZ2 with serial no. 01



Mechanical interlock

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes	Information relevant for export to North America
ST-PKZ2 010998		3 off 	1 set = 2 off VDE/IEC and UL/CSA compliant Connection option for fast-on connectors (insulated/non-insulated) 2.8 mm Max. cross-section 0.5 - 1 mm ² , 20 - 16 AWG Max. current tap off 1 A or 15 % of the set value Increase setting of thermal release accordingly. Enables control circuit supply to be tapped off between motor-protective circuit-breaker or circuit-breaker and (high-capacity) contact module.	Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No. 14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
HI11-S/EZ-PKZ2 090305		1 off 		Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking UL File No. E29184 UL CCN NKCR CSA File No. 12528 CSA Class No. 3211-05 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified
HI11-S-PKZ2 033936		1 off 		
HI20-S-PKZ2 033935		1 off 	Accessories 8 High-capacity contact modules 10 Base for separate mounting Further actuating voltages	Page → 64 → 64 → 70
MV-PKZ2 033938		1 off 		Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking UL File No. E29184 UL CCN NKCR CSA File No. 12528 CSA Class No. 3211-05 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Busbar adapters

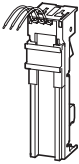
Busbar adapters for PKZ

Approved to UL508.

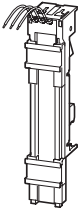
For fitting to flat copper busbar with 60mm between busbar centers, suitable for 5 mm and 10mm busbar thickness.

Rated operating voltage U_e V	Cable cross-section	Adapter width mm	Mounting rails Number	For use with	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	72	1	PKZ2	BBA2-63 ¹⁾ 101458	4 Off		-
690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	72	2	PKZ2 + DILM7 PKZ2 + DILM9 PKZ2 + DILM12 PKZ2 + DILM15 PKZ2 + DILM17 PKZ2 + DILM25 PKZ2 + DILM32 PKZ2 + DILM40	BBA2L-63 ¹⁾ 101480	2 Off		-
690	AWG 8 (10 mm ²)	72	2	PKZ2 + DILM7 PKZ2 + DILM9 PKZ2 + DILM12 PKZ2 + DILM15 PKZ2 + DILM17 PKZ2 + DILM25 PKZ2 + DILM32 PKZ2 + DILM38 PKZ2 + DILM40 PKZ2 + DILM50 PKZ2 + DILM65 SE1A/. . . -PKZ2 + C-PKZ2 S-PKZ2 + C-PKZ2	BBA2-63/2TS ²⁾ 116900	4 Off		For DOL starters.

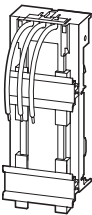
Rated operational current 63 A
For motor-protective circuit breakers.



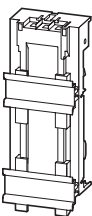
Rated operational current 63 A
For DOL starters.



Rated operational current 63 A
For DOL starters.



Rated operational current 80 A
Can be used universally.



Notes

Information relevant for export to North America



1)	Product Standards	UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	UL File No.	E300273
	UL CCN	NMTR
	CSA File No.	232140
	CSA Class No.	3211-37
	NA Certification	UL Recognized, CSA certified
	Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC

2)	Product Standards	UL 508A; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
	UL File No.	E300273
	UL CCN	NMTR
	NA Certification	UL Recognized, CSA certified
	Max. Voltage Rating	600 V AC

C-PKZ, B3..., PKZ

For use with

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

Std. pack

Notes

For optional snap-on and M4 screw fixing for circuit-breakers with (high-power) contact module or current limiter



Clip plate

Can be used with busbar adapter

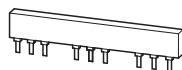
C-PKZ2
052710

2 Off

Can be snap-fitted to one IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rails with 15 mm height or two top-hat rails exceeding 10 mm height

UL/CSA certification not required

Three-phase commoning links



Three-phase commoning links

For wiring 3 PKZ2s, space is provided for either 2 auxiliary contacts or 2 voltage releases

B3.1/3-PKZ2¹⁾
033940

5 Off

Can be extended to several PKZ2s by rotated mounting, protected against accidental contact
 $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 120\text{ A}$, short-circuit proof

Three-phase commoning links



For wiring of 2 PKZ2, space is provided for either 1 auxiliary contact or 1 shunt release

B3.1/2-PKZ2¹⁾
063969

5 Off

For three-phase commoning link, protected against accidental contact
 $U_e = 690\text{ V}$, $I_u = 120\text{ A}$



Supply terminal

BK50/3-PKZ2
033941

2 Off

For connection of:
max. $1 \times 50\text{ mm}^2$ or $2 \times 35\text{ mm}^2$ above one another;
min. $1 \times 1\text{ mm}^2$ or $2 \times 1\text{ mm}^2$

Protection against direct contact. To cover unused terminals on three-phase commoning link



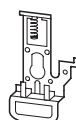
Shroud for unused terminals

H-B3-PKZ2
063968

10 Off

Snap-fitting option must be available on the three-phase commoning link

For locking the circuit-breaker in the 0 position when the control panel door is open (rear-mounting type)



Padlocking feature

SVB-PKZ2¹⁾
050337

5 Off

Suitable for 3 padlocks with 5 – 8 mm hasp thickness

For coding (in dual coding system) the devices assigned from trip block to PKZ2(4) basic device



Coding pins

CS-PKZ2³⁾
055083

1 Off

PKZM2 motor-protective circuit breakers, overload monitoring of EEx e motors

Documentation

German/English

AWB1210-1485D/GB
266166

1 Off

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 12528
CSA Class No. 3211-05
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

2)
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. 98494
CSA Class No. 3211-06
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

3)
Product Standards UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14; IEC60947-4-1; CE marking
UL File No. E36332
UL CCN NLRV
CSA File No. On request
NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

3.9

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Actuating voltages

Compact starters

Contact module with 1 normally open and 1 normally closed auxiliary contact

AC	PKZ2/ZM-1/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-1.6/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-2.4/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-4/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-6/SE1A/11(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063364	063372	063382	063392	063402
110 V 50/60 Hz	–	–	–	–	063408
230 V 50/60 Hz	063369	063379	063389	063399	063409

Compact starters

Contact module with 1 normally open and 1 normally closed auxiliary contact

AC	PKZ2/ZM-10/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-16/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-25/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-32/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/ZM-40/SE1A/11(...)	PKZ2/SE1A/11(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063412	063422	063432	063442	063452	082142
110 V 50/60 Hz	063418	063428	063438	063448	063458	–
230 V 50/60 Hz	063419	063429	063439	063449	063459	082148

High-capacity compact starters

Contact module with 1 normally open and 1 normally closed auxiliary contact

AC	PKZ2/ZM-1/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-1.6/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-2.4/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-4/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-6/S(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063472	063482	063492	063502	063512
110 V 50/60 Hz	063478	063488	063498	063508	063518
230 V 50/60 Hz	063479	063489	063499	063509	063519

High-capacity compact starters

Contact module with 1 normally open and 1 normally closed auxiliary contact

AC	PKZ2/ZM-10/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-16/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-25/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-32/S(...)	PKZ2/ZM-40/S(...)	PKZ2/S(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
110 V 50 Hz, 120 V 60 Hz	–	–	–	–	–	063570
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063522	063532	063542	063552	063562	063572
24 V 50/60 Hz	–	–	–	–	–	063577
110 V 50/60 Hz	063528	063538	063548	063558	063568	–
230 V 50/60 Hz	063529	063539	063549	063559	063569	063579

Notes

¹⁾ To obtain the complete part number, append the actuating voltage (...) to the part nos. given above.
Devices with **dual-voltage coils** must be ordered with a **single** article no.

Undervoltage release

AC	When ordered separately		
	U-PKZ2(...)	U-HI20-PKZ2(...)	UVHI-PKZ2(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	055085	-	-
110 V 50 Hz, 120 V 60 Hz	-	063655	-
220 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	065685	063656	-
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	065766	065768	065770
400 V 50 Hz, 440 V 60 Hz	065767	-	-
24 V 50/60 Hz	-	063659	-
Non-standard voltages with the exception of the shown standard voltages²⁾.	-	See price list	-
...V 50Hz (24 – 600 V)	-	907537 ³⁾	-
...V 60Hz (24 – 600 V)	-	907538 ³⁾	-
DC			
Standard voltage	See price list	-	-
24V DC	014463	-	-
48V DC	028701	-	-

Notes

- ¹⁾ To obtain the complete part number, append the actuating voltage (...) to the part nos. given above.
Devices with **dual-voltage coils** must be ordered with a **single** article no.
²⁾ For non-standard voltages, specify the required actuating voltage within the indicated range (... - ... V).
³⁾ Minimum order quantity: 10 units.

(High-capacity) contact modules

AC	S-PKZ2(...)	S/HI20-S-PKZ2(...)	SE1A/11-PKZ2(...)	SE1A/20-PKZ2(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list	See price list	See price list
24 V 50 Hz	026609	-	-	-
48 V 50 Hz	062651	056383	-	-
240 V 50 Hz	001882	057048	058716	058717
24 V 60 Hz	062501	-	-	-
110 V 50 Hz, 120 V 60 Hz	063694	063701	063709	063716
190 V 50 Hz, 220 V 60 Hz	063695	-	063710	063717
220 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063699	063706	-	-
230 V 50 Hz, 240 V 60 Hz	063696	063703	063711	063718
400 V 50 Hz, 440 V 60 Hz	063697	-	063712	063719
24 V 50/60 Hz	062500	-	058720	058721
110 V 50/60 Hz	-	-	058696	-
230 V 50/60 Hz	065103	056395	058712	058713

(High-capacity) contact modules

DC	S-G-PKZ2(...)	SE1A-G-10-PKZ2(...)
	Article no. ¹⁾	Article no. ¹⁾
Standard voltage	See price list	See price list
24 V DC	070921	058856

Notes

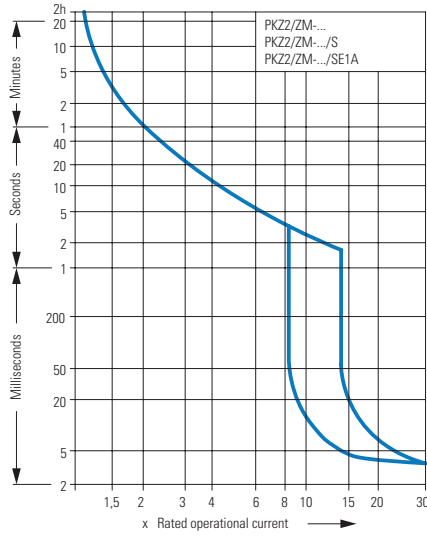
- ¹⁾ To obtain the complete part number, append the actuating voltage (...) to the part nos. given above.
Devices with **dual-voltage coils** must be ordered with a **single** article no.

3.10

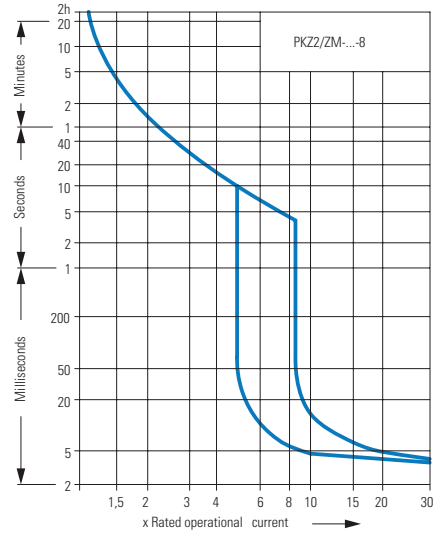
Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Characteristic curves

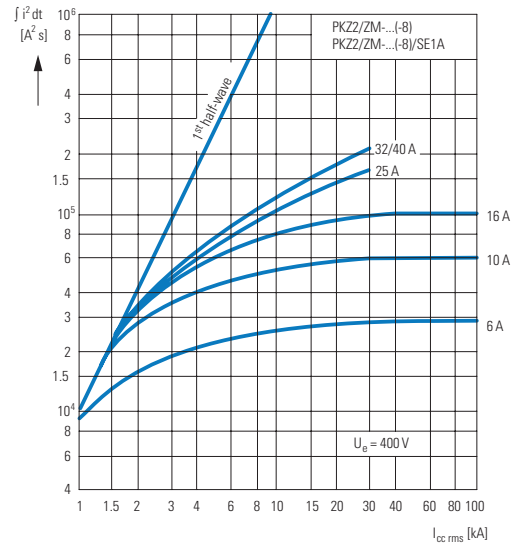
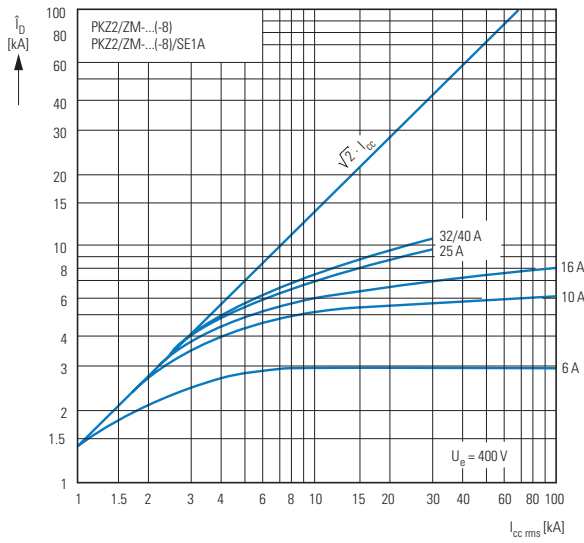
Tripping characteristic curves, motor-protective circuit-breakers, (high-power) compact starters



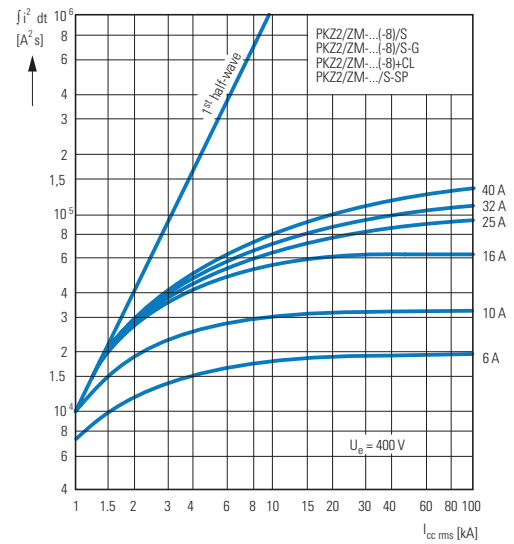
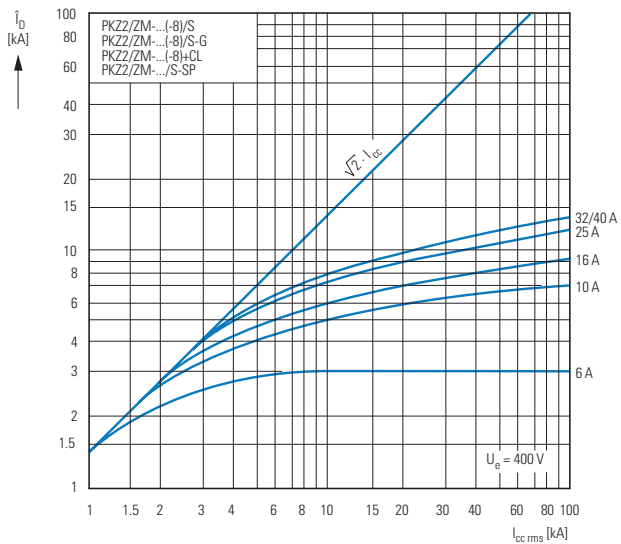
Tripping characteristic curves, line protection



Let-through characteristics, circuit-breakers, compact starters

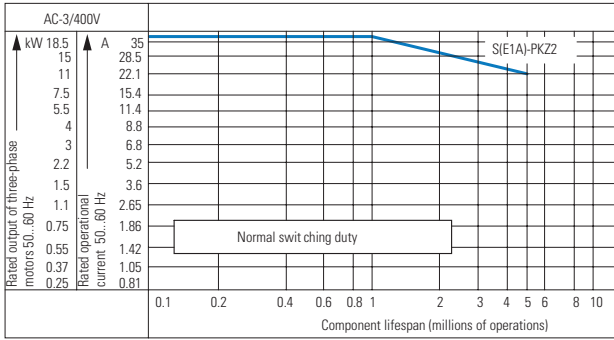


Let-through characteristics, high-capacity compact starters and circuit-breakers + current limiters CL

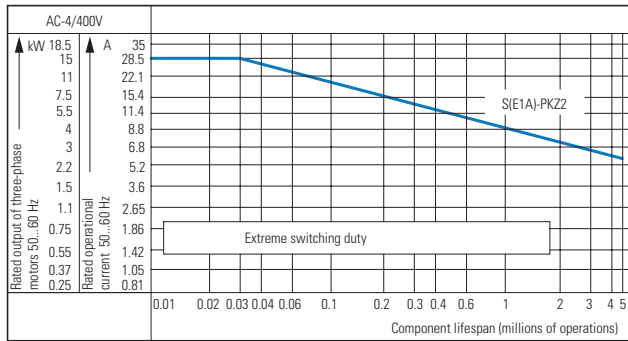


High-capacity contact module S-PKZ2, contact module SE1A-PKZ2

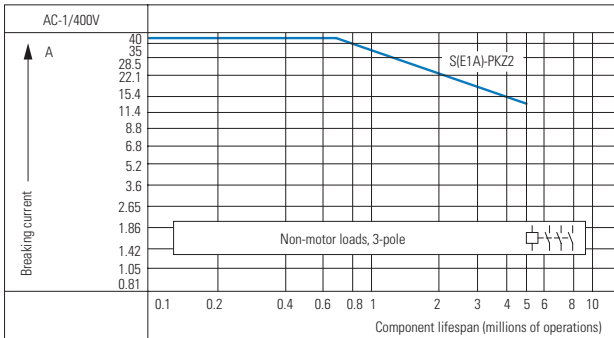
Normal switching duty



Extreme switching duty



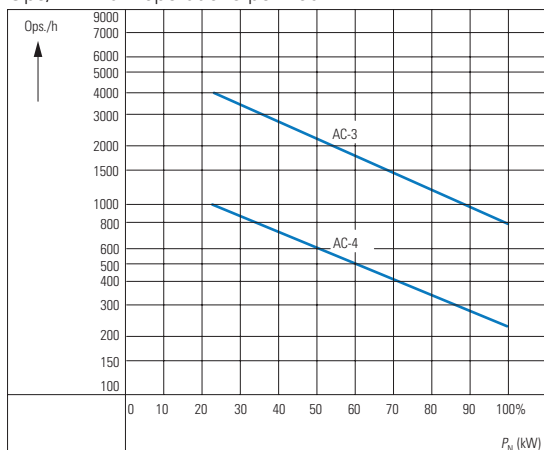
Light switching duty



Determination of the maximum operating frequency dependant on the rating and utilization category (recommended values) for (high capacity) contact modules

P_N = max. motor rated output (kW)

Ops/h = max. operations per hour



Squirrel-cage motor

Operating characteristics: Switch on: From standstill
Switch off: While running

Typical applications: Compressors, Lifts, Mixers, Pumps, Escalators, Agitators, Fans, Conveyor belts, Centrifuges, Hinged flaps, Bucket-elevator, Air-conditioning system

General drives for manufacturing and processing machines

Electrical Characteristic: Switch on: Up to 6 x motor rated current
Switch off: 1 x motor rated current

Utilization category: 100 % AC-3

Squirrel-cage motor

Operating characteristics: Inching, DC braking, reversing

Typical applications: Printing machines, Wire-drawing machines, Centrifuges, Special drives for machining centers and machine tools

Electrical Characteristic: Switch on: 6 x motor rated current
Switch off: 6 x motor rated current

Utilization category: 100 % AC-4

Non-motor loads

Operating characteristics: Non inductive and slightly inductive loads

Typical applications: Electric heat

Electrical Characteristic: Switch on: Up to 1.5 x rated operational current
Switch off: current

Utilization category: 100 % AC-1

3.10

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2 Switching capacity

Motor-protective circuit-breakerswitching capacity and (high-capacity) compact starter

Rated uninterrupted current I_u

Rated conditional short-circuit current I_q IEC/EN 60947-4-1

Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cu}
Rated breaking capacity I_{cs} } IEC/EN 60947-2

I_u A	230 V				400 V				440 V				500 V				690 V			
	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾	I_q kA	I_{cu} kA	I_{cs} kA	A ¹⁾
PKZ2/ZM with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
0.16 – 1.6				N				N				N				N				N
2.4				N				N				N				N				N
4				N				N				N				N	4.5	4.5	2.5	63
6				N				N				N				N	4.5	4.5	2.5	80
10			30	N			30	N	10	10	5	80	7	7	3.5	80	4.5	4.5	2.5	80
16			30	N			30	N	10	10	5	100	7	7	3.5	100	4.5	4.5	2.5	100
25	30	30	7.5	160	30	30	7.5	160	10	10	5	125	7	7	3.5	125	4.5	4.5	2.5	125
32	30	30	7.5	160	30	30	7.5	160	10	10	5	160	7	7	3.5	160	4.5	4.5	2.5	160
40	30	30	7.5	160	30	30	7.5	160	10	10	5	160	7	7	3.5	160	4.5	4.5	2.5	160
PKZ2/ZM + CL-PKZ2 type "1" and "2" coordination																				
0.16 – 1.6				N				N				N				N				N
2.4				N				N				N				N				N
4				N				N				N				N	10	4.5	2.5	N
6				N				N				N				N	10	4.5	2.5	N
10			30	N			30	N			5	N			3.5	N	10	4.5	2.5	N
16			30	N			30	N			5	N			3.5	N	10	4.5	2.5	N
25			7.5	N			7.5	N			5	N			3.5	N	10	4.5	2.5	N
32			7.5	N			7.5	N			5	N			3.5	N	10	4.5	2.5	N
40			7.5	N			7.5	N			5	N			3.5	N	10	4.5	2.5	N
PKZ2/ZM(R).../SE1A(-G)... with type "1" of coordination																				
0.16 – 1.6		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N
2.4		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N
4		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N	4.5	N	N	63
6		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N		N	N	N	4.5	N	N	80
10		N	N	N		N	N	N	10	N	N	80	7	N	N	80	4.5	N	N	80
16		N	N	N		N	N	N	10	N	N	100	7	N	N	100	4.5	N	N	100
25	30	N	N	160	30	N	N	160	10	N	N	125	7	N	N	125	4.5	N	N	125
32	30	N	N	160	30	N	N	160	10	N	N	160	7	N	N	160	4.5	N	N	160
40	30	N	N	160	30	N	N	160	10	N	N	160	7	N	N	160	4.5	N	N	160
PKZ2/ZM-.../S(-G) with type "1" and "2" coordination																				
0.6 – 2.4		N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	
4 – 6		N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N		10	N	N	80
10 – 16		N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N		10	N	N	100
25 – 40		N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N		10	N	N	160
PKZ2/ZM-...-8 and PKZ2/ZM-...-8/SE1A(-G)																				
0.16 – 1.6	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N
2.4	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N
4	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	4.5	2.5	63
6	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	4.5	2.5	80
10	N		30	N	N		30	N	N	10	5	80	N	7	3.5	80	N	4.5	2.5	80
16	N		30	N	N		30	N	N	10	5	100	N	7	3.5	100	N	4.5	2.5	100
25	N	30	7.5	160	N	30	7.5	160	N	10	5	125	N	7	3.5	125	N	4.5	2.5	125
32	N	30	7.5	160	N	30	7.5	160	N	10	5	160	N	7	3.5	160	N	4.5	2.5	160
40	N	30	7.5	160	N	30	7.5	160	N	10	5	160	N	7	3.5	160	N	4.5	2.5	160
PKZ2/ZM-...-8/S(-G)																				
0.6 – 2.4	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N
4 – 6	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	10	5	80
10 – 16	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	10	5	100
25 – 40	N			N	N			N	N			N	N			N	N	10	5	160

Notes

■ No upstream protective device required, as it is the auto-protected range (100 kA)

N Not necessary

¹⁾ Fuse (A gG/gL) for increasing the switching capacity of the motor-protective circuit-breaker to 100 kA

PKZ2, PKZ2....-CB Approvals for world markets

Approved rating data¹⁾
UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

Maximum motor rating

Setting ranges

Maximum protective device to UL/CSA

Three-phase current

Overload releases

Short-circuit releases

Group protection¹⁾

200 V 230 V 460 V 575 V

HP

HP

HP

HP

A

A

Up to max. short-circuit rating

480 V

kA

600 V

kA

Maximum fuse rating

A

Maximum circuit breaker

A

3

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

"Manual Motor Starter with thermal and magnetic trip"

	200 V HP	230 V HP	460 V HP	575 V HP	Overload releases A	Short-circuit releases A	Up to max. short-circuit rating 480 V kA	600 V kA	Maximum fuse rating A	Maximum circuit breaker A
PKZ2/ZM-0.6	2 ¹⁾				0.4 – 0.6	5 – 8	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-1					½ – 1	8 – 14	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-1.6					¾ – 1	14 – 22	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-2.4	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.4	20 – 35	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-4	1	1	2	3	2.4 – 4	35 – 55	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-6	1½	1½	3	5	4 – 6	50 – 80	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-10	2	3	5	7½	6 – 10	80 – 140	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-16	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	130 – 220	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-25	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 27	200 – 350	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-32	10	10	20	30	24 – 32	275 – 425	65	42	500	600
PKZ2/ZM-40	10	15	30	30	32 – 42	350 – 500	65	42	500	600

High-power compact starters PKZ2

"Manual Motor Starter with thermal, magnetic trip and contactor"

	200 V HP	230 V HP	460 V HP	575 V HP	Overload releases A	Short-circuit releases A	Up to max. short-circuit rating 480 V kA	600 V kA	Maximum fuse rating A	Maximum circuit breaker A
PKZ2/ZM-0.6/S(...)	2 ¹⁾				0.4 – 0.6	5 – 8	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-1/S(...)					½ – 1	8 – 14	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-1.6/S(...)					¾ – 1	14 – 22	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-2.4/S(...)	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.4	20 – 35	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-4/S(...)	1	1	2	3	2.4 – 4	35 – 55	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-6/S(...)	1½	1½	3	5	4 – 6	50 – 80	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-10/S(...)	2	3	5	7½	6 – 10	80 – 140	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-16/S(...)	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	130 – 220	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-25/S(...)	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 27	200 – 350	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-32/S(...)	10	10	20	30	24 – 32	275 – 425	65	42	2000	2000
PKZ2/ZM-40/S(...)	10	15	30	30	32 – 42	350 – 500	65	42	2000	2000

High-capacity contact modules

"Contact module" in combination with PKZ2/ZM(R)-... motor-protective circuit-breaker or base for separate mounting of EZ-PKZ2

	200 V HP	230 V HP	460 V HP	575 V HP	Overload releases A	Short-circuit releases A
S-PKZ2(...)	10		15		30	30
S/Hi20-S-PKZ2(...)	10		15		30	30
S-G-PKZ2(...)	10		15		30	30

Reversing combination

"Reversing combination" in combination with trip block ZM-...PKZ2 for motor protection

	200 V HP	230 V HP	460 V HP	575 V HP	Overload releases A	Short-circuit releases A
PKZ2/SW-MV-11(...)	10		15		30	30

Reversing busbar sys-

42 A 600 V AC

A BK50/3-PKZ2 terminal must be ordered separately for UL/CSA use.

Notes

¹⁾ Caution: Changed requirements for group protection

²⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current.

3.10

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers

PKZ2

Approved rating data¹⁾

UL 508/CSA C 22.2 No. 14

3

Maximum motor rating

Three-phase current

200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V
HP	HP	HP	HP

Setting ranges

Overload releases Short-circuit-releases

A A

Basic device

“Basic device”
In connection with motor protection trip block
ZM-...-PKZ2 ZMR-...-PKZ2

PKZ2	10	15	30	30		
------	----	----	----	----	--	--

Motor protection trip module with overload relay function

“Motor Protection Trip Module with overload relay function”

ZMR-0.6-PKZ2	2)				0.4 – 0.6	5 – 8
ZMR-1-PKZ2			½	½	0.6 – 1	8 – 14
ZMR-1.6-PKZ2			¾	1	1 – 1.6	14 – 22
ZMR-2.4-PKZ2	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.4	20 – 35
ZMR-4-PKZ2	1	1	2	3	2.4 – 4	35 – 55
ZMR-6-PKZ2	1½	1½	3	5	4 – 6	50 – 80
ZMR-10-PKZ2	2	3	5	7½	6 – 10	80 – 140
ZMR-16-PKZ2	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	130 – 220
ZMR-25-PKZ2	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 27	200 – 350
ZMR-32-PKZ2	10	10	20	30	24 – 32	275 – 425
ZMR-40-PKZ2	10	15	30	30	32 – 42	350 – 500

Auxiliary contact ZMB

Pilot Duty D 300, R 300
General Purpose 1.5 A 240 V AC
 0.6 A 600 V AC
Terminal capacity AWG 18 ... 14
Torque 1 Nm/9 lb.-in

Motor protection Trip module

ZM-1.6-PKZ2	2)				0.4 – 0.6	5 – 8
ZM-1-PKZ2			½	½	0.6 – 1	8 – 14
ZM-1.6-PKZ2			¾	1	1 – 1.6	14 – 22
ZM-2.4-PKZ2	½	½	1	1½	1.6 – 2.4	20 – 35
ZM-4-PKZ2	1	1	2	3	2.4 – 4	35 – 55
ZM-6-PKZ2	1½	1	3	5	4 – 6	50 – 80
ZM-10-PKZ2	2	3	5	7½	6 – 10	80 – 140
ZM-16-PKZ2	3	5	10	10	10 – 16	130 – 220
ZM-25-PKZ2	7½	7½	20	25	16 – 27	200 – 350
ZM-32-PKZ2	10	10	20	30	24 – 32	275 – 425
ZM-40-PKZ2	10	15	30	30	32 – 42	350 – 500

Notes

Service factor (SF) Set value I_r on the current scale depending on the load factor

SF = 1.15 → $I_r = 1 \times I_{n\text{mot}}$
SF = 1 → $I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\text{mot}}$

Terminal capacity High-capacity compact starters PKZ2/ZM-.../S,
Motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZ2/ZM-...
Cables Cu 75 °C, min. AWG 14, max. AWG 6
Torque 1.8 Nm

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC q UL/CSA.
²⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current.
Stated values to NEC Table 430 – 150.

PKZ2

Approved rating data¹⁾

Ordering data, motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZ2/S-SP
 "Self-Protected Starter" → Page 53

For use with

Pilot Duty

General Use

AC

DC

3

Accessories

Standard auxiliary contacts	NHI11-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	A 600, R 300	5 A – 600 V	0.5 A – 250 V
	NHI22-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP		10 A – 300 V	
	NHI11S-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...			
	NHI22S-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...			
	NHI2-11S-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...			
Trip-indicating auxiliary contacts	AGM2-11-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	A 600, R 300	10 A – 600 V	0.5 A – 250 V ²⁾
Short-circuit indicators	K-AGM-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
Shunt release	A-PKZ2-...	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP		24 – 600 V	24 – 250 V
	U-PKZ2(...)	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP		24 – 600 V	24 – 125 V
	U-HI20-PKZ2(...)	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP		24 – 600 V	24 – 125 V
			B 600, R 300	10 A – 600 V	0.5 A – 250 V
	UVHI-PKZ2(...)	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP		24 – 600 V	24 – 125 V
Auxiliary contacts for contact module	HI11-S-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...	A 600, R 300	10 A – 600 V	0.5 A – 250 V ²⁾
			A 600	10 A – 600 V	
	HI11-S/EZ-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...	A 600, R 300	5 A – 600 V	0.5 A – 250 V ²⁾
				10 A – 300 V	
Remote operator	RE-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	³⁾		
	RS-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	D 300 – R 300	1.5 A – 240 V AC 0.6 A – 600 V AC	
Amplifier module for remote drives	ETS4-VS3	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	B 300 – R 300	5 A – 250 V AC	
Clip plates	C-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM-...			
Door coupling handles	H-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
	RH-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
Extension shaft	A-H-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
Base for separate mounting	EZ-PKZ2	–			
Three-phase commoning links	B3.1/3-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	max. 100 A		
	B3.1/2-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	max. 85 A		
Connecting Terminals for three-phase commoning links	BK50/3-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP	max. 100 A		
			Terminal capacity	AWG 14-0	
			Torque	4.5 Nm	
Padlocking feature	SVB-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
Mechanical interlock	MV-PKZ2–	–			
Coding pins	CS-PKZ2	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			
Busbar adapters	AD-...	PKZ2/ZM..., PKZ2...SP			

Notes

Terminal capacities for all PKZ2 system add-on modules:

- Cables min. AWG 18, max. AWG 14
- Torque 1.0 Nm

¹⁾ Device for world markets IEC = UL/CSA.

²⁾ >150 V same polarity.

³⁾ Maximum actuating voltage 120 V 60 Hz or 120 V DC.

3.11

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor-protective circuit-breakers

Technical data

PKZ2

			PKZ2/ZM-... (8)	PKZ2/ZM-... (8)/SE...	PKZ2/ZM-... (8)/S(+CL)	S(EA)...
General						
Standards			IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660, UL 508, CSA C 22.2 No. 14, GL, LR, DNV, PRS, BV, RINA, RS, EZU, MEEI			
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60068-2-78; cyclic to IEC 60068-2-30			
Ambient temperature	Storage	°C	-25...70	-25...70	-25...70	-25...70
	Open	°C	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
	Encapsulated	°C	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40	-25...40
Built-in position						
Direction of incoming supply			Any	Any	Any	Any
Degree of protection			IP00	IP00	IP00	IP00
Mechanical shock resistance						
Half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms to IEC 60068-2-27		g	30	8	8	8
Installation altitude		m	max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000	max. 2000
Terminal capacity	Solid or stranded	mm ²	1 x (1 - 16) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 16) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 16) 2 x (1 - 6)	1 x (1 - 16) 2 x (1 - 6)
		Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (1.5 - 10) 2 x (1.5 - 6)	1 x (1.5 - 10) 2 x (1.5 - 6)	1 x (1.5 - 10) 2 x (1.5 - 6)
	Solid or stranded	AWG	14 - 6	14 - 6	14 - 6	14 - 6
Terminal screw tightening torque	Main conductors	Nm	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
	Auxiliary conductors	Nm	1	1	1	1
Main contacts						
Rated impulse withstand voltage		U_{imp}	V AC 6000	6000	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3
Rated operational voltage		U_e	V AC 690	690	690	690
Rated uninterrupted current = rated operational current		$I_u = I_e$	A 40	40	40	40
Rated frequency		Hz	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60	50 - 60
Heat dissipation (3 pole at operating temperature)		W	14	23	23	9
Lifespan, mechanical ¹⁾		Operations	$x 10^6$ 0.1	5	5	5
Lifespan, electrical	100 % AC-3	Operations	$x 10^6$ 0.05	1	1	1
	AC-4	Operations	$x 10^6$ -	0.03	0.03	0.03
Maximum operating frequency		Operations/h	Ops/h 60	Page 7/72		
Motor switching capacity	AC-3 up to 690 V	A	40	40	40	40
	DC-5 up to 250 V	A	40	40	40	40
DC applications						
Breaking capacity I_{cn}	I_{cn} (250 V DC), L/R = 15 ms	kA	30	30	50	-
	I_{cn} (125 V DC), L/R = 15 ms	kA	50	50	65	-
Switching times in the even of a short-circuit load	Minimum command time	ms	Approx. 2	Approx. 2	Approx. 2	-
	Opening delay	ms	Approx. 0.5	Approx. 0.5	Approx. 0.5	-
	Total opening delays	ms	6	6	4	-

PKZ2

			ZM-...-PKZ2	ZMR-...-PKZ2	ZM-...-8-PKZ2(4)
Trip blocks					
Function			Motor protection	Motor protection	System protection
Temperature compensation	To IEC/EN 60947, VDE 0660	°C	-5...40	-5...40	-5...40
	Operating range	°C	-25...60	-25...60	-25...60
Temperature compensation residual error for T > 40 °C		%/K	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25	≤ 0.25
Short-circuit release tolerance		%	± 20	± 20	± 20
Setting range of overload releases		$x I_u$	0.6 - 1	0.6 - 1	0.6 - 1
Short-circuit releases		$x I_u$	8.5 - 14	8.5 - 14	5 - 8.5

Notes

¹⁾ With dual-frequency coil 50/60 Hz the mechanical lifespan reduces by 30%

SE.../...PKZ, CL-PKZ

High-capacity contact module S(EA)...

Switching times				
Closing delay		ms		9 - 30
Opening delay		ms		4 - 12
Duty factor		% DF		100
Rated making capacity at p.f. = 0.45		A		400
Rated breaking capacity at p.f. = 0.45		A		400
Magnet systems				
AC operation				
Operating range				
Pick-up voltage		x U _s		0.85 - 1.1
Drop-out voltage		x U _s		0.4 - 0.6
Power consumption				
AC pick-up rating	Pick-up	VA		190
AC consumption when closed	Holding	VA		13
DC operation				
Rated control voltage		U _s	V DC	24
Operating range				
Pick-up voltage		x U _s		0.85 - 1.1
Power consumption				
DC pick-up rating	Pick-up	W		150
DC consumption when closed	Holding	W		2.7
Current consumption				
Pick-up current (16 - 22 ms)		A		6.3
Holding current		mA		113
Rated operational current, enclosed/open				
AC-1	230 V	I _e	A	40
	400 V	I _e	A	40
	440 V	I _e	A	40
	500 V	I _e	A	40
	690 V	I _e	A	40
AC-3	230 V	I _e	A	40
	400 V	I _e	A	40
	440 V	I _e	A	40
	500 V	I _e	A	40
	690 V	I _e	A	40
AC-4	230 V	I _e	A	30
	400 V	I _e	A	30
	440 V	I _e	A	30
	500 V	I _e	A	28
	690 V	I _e	A	25

SE.../...PKZ, CL-PKZ

Current limiters CL-PKZ2

Rated making capacity at p.f. = 0.45		A		400
Rated breaking capacity at p.f. = 0.45		A		400
AC-1 operation	Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	40

3.11

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Auxiliary contacts, shunt release

NHI...PKZ, U-PKZ2

			NHI11(S)-PKZ2	NHI22(S)-PKZ2	NHI2-11S-PKZ2	AGM2-11-PKZ2	HI...-S-PKZ2	HI11-S/EZ-PKZ2	ZMR-... (95 - 96)	ZMR-... (97 - 98)	
Auxiliary contacts											
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000	
Overvoltage category/degree of pollution			III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	III/3	
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
Rated operational current											
AC-15	230 - 240 V	I_e	A	6	6	6	5	6	6	1.5	1.5
	400 - 415 V	I_e	A	3	1.5	3	3	1.5	3	0.7	0.5
	440 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.3
	500 V	I_e	A	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.3
Lifespan, mechanical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	0.1	0.1	5	0.01	5	5	0.01	0.01	
Lifespan, electrical	Operations	$\times 10^6$	0.05	0.05	1	0.05	1	1	0.05	0.05	
Control circuit reliability (at $U_e = 24$ VDC, $U_{min} = 17$ V, $I_{min} = 10$ mA)	Fault probability	λ	Control circuit reliability through the entire mechanical lifespan								
Positive opening contacts as specified in EN60947-5-1 Appendix L			-	-	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	
Short-circuit strength without welding											
Fuseless			240 V: PKZM0-6.3 415 V: PKZM0-4 500 V: PKZM0-1.6						-	-	
Fuse		AgG/gL	10	10	10	6	10	10	10	10	
Terminal capacity											
Solid or flexible with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)								
Solid or stranded		AWG	1 x (22 - 14) 2 x (22 - 14)			22 - 14					
Safe isolation according to EN 61140											
Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts		V AC	690	690	500	-	500	500	-	-	

NHI...PKZ, U-PKZ2

			U-PKZ2...			U-HI20-PKZ2...			UVHI-PKZ2		
Undervoltage release											
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000			6000			6000		
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3			III/3			III/3		
Terminal capacity											
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule			mm ²			1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)			1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)		
Solid or stranded			AWG			22 - 14			22 - 14		
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	24 - 600			24 - 600			24 - 600		
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V DC	24 - 125			24 - 125			24 - 125		
Drop-out voltage		$\times U_s$	0.7 - 0.35			0.7 - 0.35			0.7 - 0.35		
Power consumption											
AC voltage											
AC pick-up rating			Pick-up	VA	5	5			5		
AC consumption when closed			Holding	VA	3	3			3		
DC voltage											
DC pick-up rating			Pick-up	W	3	3			3		
DC consumption when closed			Holding	W	3	3			3		
OFF delay		ms	-			-			200		
Rated operating current											
AC-15											
230 V	I_e	A	-			6			6		
400 V	I_e	A	-			3			3		
440 V	I_e	A	-			1.5			1.5		

RE-PKZ, RS-PKZ

A-PKZ2...

Shunt release (for power circuit-breakers)				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	
Terminal capacity				
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	
Solid or stranded		AWG	22 - 14	
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	24 - 600	
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V DC	24 - 250	
Operating range				
AC voltage		x U_s	0.7 - 1.1	
DC voltage		x U_s	0.7 - 1.1	
Power consumption				
AC voltage	AC pick-up rating	Pick-up	VA	5
	AC consumption when closed	Holding	VA	3
DC voltage	DC pick-up rating	Pick-up	W	3
	DC consumption when closed	Holding	W	0.3

3

RE-PKZ, RS-PKZ

RE-PKZ2

RS-PKZ2

Remote drives				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	6000
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	III/3
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	380 - 440	380 - 440
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC/DC	24 - 240	24 - 240
Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101 A1 between the auxiliary contacts and main circuits		V AC	500	500
Required short-time rating (30 ms)		VA/W	700	700
Control transformer short-time rating		VA	1000	1000
Short-circuit voltage		%	4.4	4.4
Closing delay		ms	≅ 30	≅ 30
Opening delay		ms	≅ 30	≅ 30
Reset time to OFF		ms	≅ 30	≅ 30
Maximum operating frequency				
Max. operating frequency		Ops/h	60	60
Operating range				
AC voltage		x U_s	0.85 - 1.1	0.85 - 1.1
DC voltage		x U_s	0.85 - 1	0.85 - 1
Lifespan, electrical	Operations	x 10 ⁶	0.05	0.05
Integrated auxiliary contact (signal manual/automatic 33/34)				
Thermal rated operational current	I_{th}	A	1.5	1.5
Rated operational current				
AC-14	230/240 V	I_e	A	1.5
	400/415 V	I_e	A	1
	440 V	I_e	A	0.5
Terminal capacity				
Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule		mm ²	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)	1 x (0.75 - 2.5) 2 x (0.75 - 2.5)
Solid or stranded		AWG	22 - 14	22 - 14

RE-PKZ, RS-PKZ

BK...-PKZ2, B3.1/...-PKZ2

Supply terminal and three-phase commoning link				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	
Rated operating voltage	U_e	V AC	690	
Rated uninterrupted current	I_u	A	120	

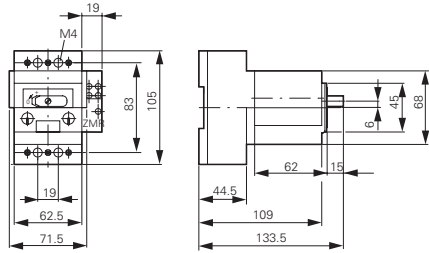
3.12

Motor-protective circuit-breakers PKZ2

Motor-protective circuit-breaker

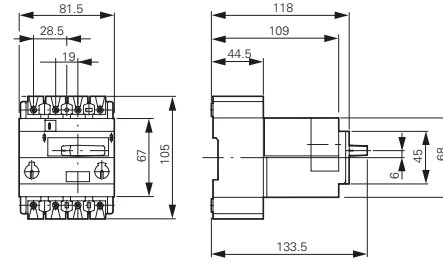
Motor-protective circuit-breakers and trip blocks

PKZ2/ZM...+ZMR-...-PKZ2



Circuit-breakers

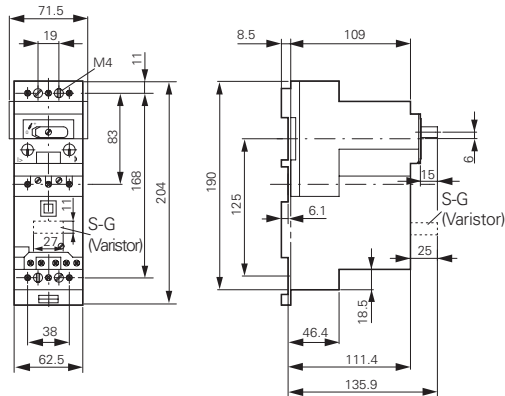
PKZ24



High-capacity compact starters

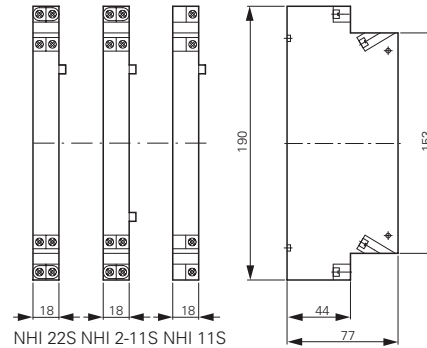
PKZ2/ZM-.../S

PKZ2/ZM-.../SE1A...



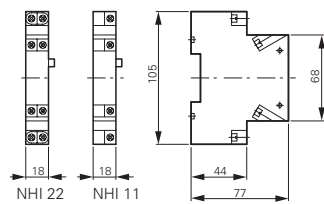
Standard auxiliary contacts for (high-capacity) compact starter

NHI...S-PKZ2



Standard auxiliary contacts

NHI...-PKZ2

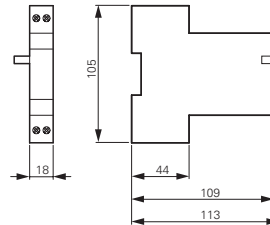


Shunt release (for power circuit-breakers)

Undervoltage release

U-PKZ2...

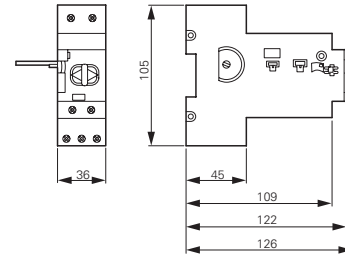
A-PKZ2...



Remote drives

RE-PKZ2...

RS-PKZ2...



Contact modules

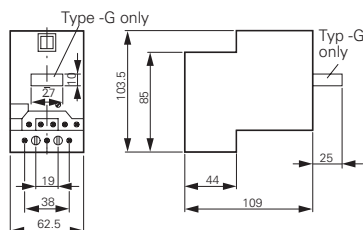
High-capacity contact modules

Current limiters

SE1A/11-PKZ2(...)

S-PKZ2(...)

CL-PKZ2

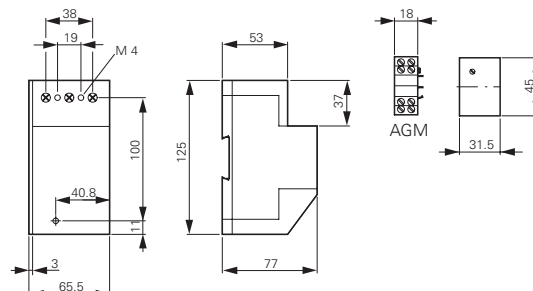


Base for separate mounting

Auxiliary contact for separate mounting

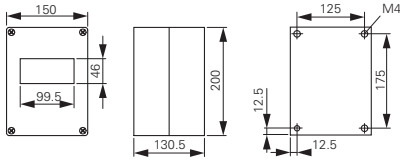
EZ-PKZ2

H111-S/EZ-PKZ2

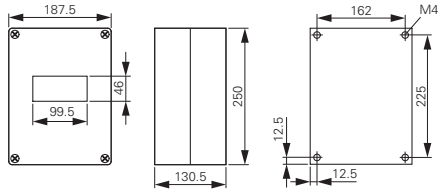


Insulated enclosures for surface mounting

CI19EA-PKZ2



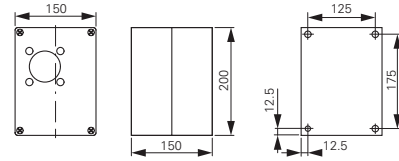
CI23EA-PKZ22



CI19EB-PKZ2

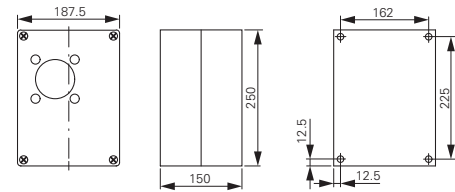
CI19ED-PKZ24

Drilling dimensions



CI23EB-PKZ22

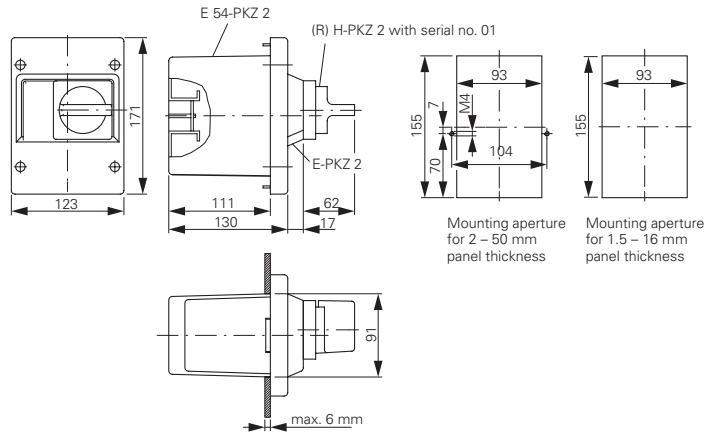
Drilling dimensions



Insulated enclosure for flush mounting

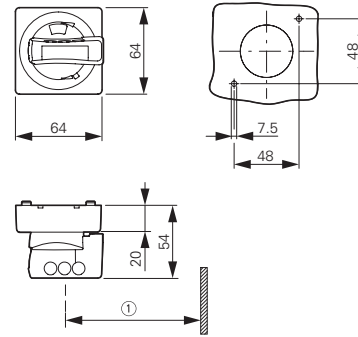
E-PKZ2

E54-PKZ2



Door coupling handles

PKZ2-X...

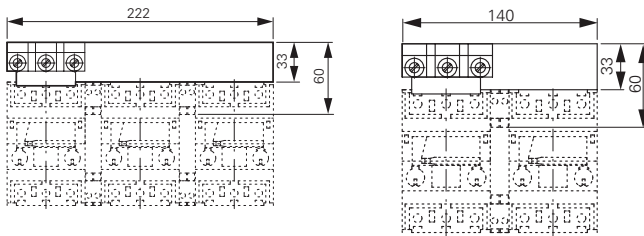


① At least 100 mm from cover hinge

Three-phase commoning links

B3.1/3-PKZ2

B3.1/2-PKZ2

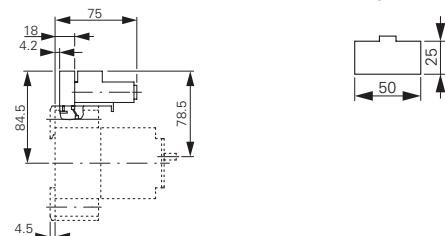


Extensionterminal

BK50/3-PKZ2

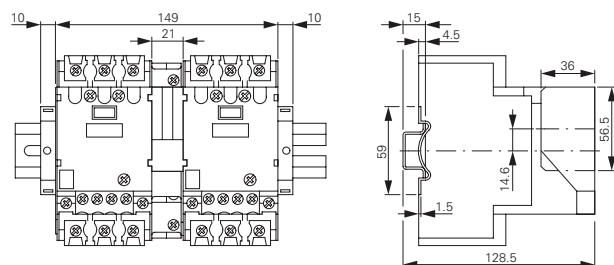
Shroud for unused terminals

H-B3-PKZ2



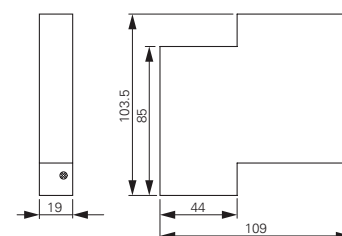
Mechanical interlock with (high-capacity) contact module

MV-PKZ2



Neutral terminal for (high-capacity) contact module

N-PKZ2



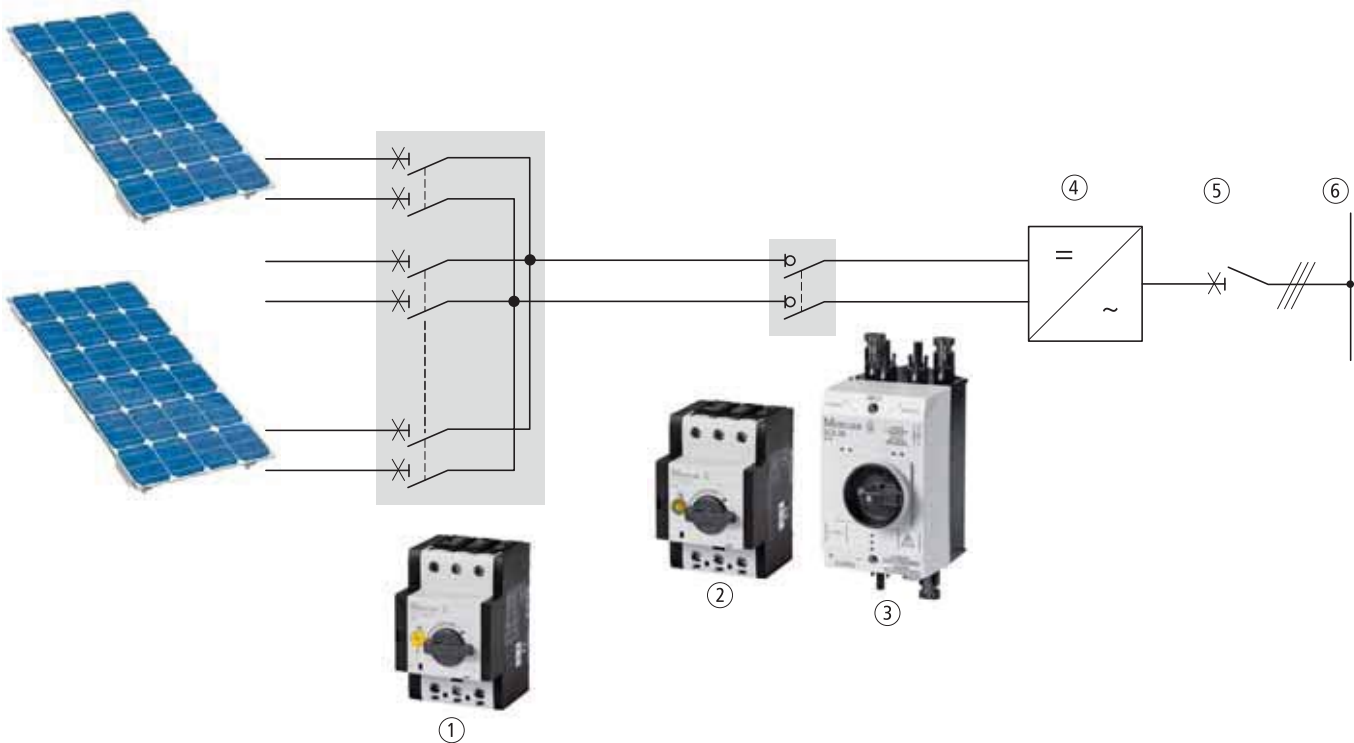
3.13

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

Description

P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL

3



- DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL
- DC switch-disconnector P-SOL
- Ready-to-install DC switch-disconnector SOL
- Inverter module
- AC main switch
- Network

Photovoltaics description

Photovoltaic systems convert sunlight directly into electrical energy using solar cells. Photovoltaics represent a renewable source of energy that can be used on private and public buildings, as well as in large-scale power stations. These systems can be independent from the power grid or can be connected to it. Photovoltaic systems that are connected to the grid feed the generated power directly into the mains network. This eliminates the need for temporary storage. These systems consist of solar cells, one or more inverters, and a protective device for automatic cutoff in the event of a grid fault. Because of this, photovoltaic systems that are connected to the grid require extremely reliable and safe individual components.

Features

DC string circuit-breakers

- Protect PV modules from fault currents, prevent (in larger systems, for instance) intact modules from feeding power back into a module with a short-circuit.
- Are ready for operation immediately after tripping and after the trip cause has been fixed.
- Open and for installation in customized generator terminal boxes.
- Tripping currents are adjustable within a wide range of limits.
- Optional shunt releases A-PKZ0 and undervoltage releases U-PKZ0 enable remote shutdown, e.g. for the fire department. Optional auxiliary contact NHI-E-PKZ0 signals switching state.
- When installed in an enclosure, suitable for voltages of up to 900 VDC.

DC switch-disconnectors

- Required, according to standard VDE 0100-712 (June 2006), between the PV module and inverter.
- Enclosed and open (for installation in enclosure) switch-disconnectors for voltages of up to 1,000 VDC.
- Usable as a separate switching point as required in VDI Guideline VDI 6012, e.g. by de-energizing an inverter in a completely safe manner.

- Two-pole switching, making it suitable for non-earthed systems as well.
- TÜV-certified.
- Open switch-disconnectors P-SOL are designed for installation in customer-specific enclosures or inverters.
- Mounting on 35 mm top-hat rails, their terminals enable a connection to all popular cable types.
- Separate rotary handles and shaft extensions allow for flexible installation.
- An auxiliary switching block can be mounted in order to provide switching state feedback.
- A shunt release or undervoltage release is available for remote tripping.
- Switch-disconnectors SOL with enclosure are ready for installation. Models for 2 and 4 or 4 and 8 strings and for the most popular connector types, such as MC3, MC4, and metric screw connectors, allow for easy integration into various system concepts.
- Enclosure provides degree of protection IP65, making outdoor mounting possible.
- Lockable mechanism provides safety when maintenance is required.
- Pressure-equalizing element prevents the formation of condensed water, preventing failures caused by voltage sparkovers

Ordering

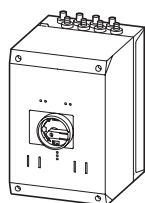
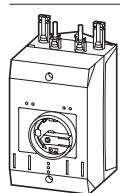
DC switch-disconnector, ready-to-install

Rated operational voltage U_n 1000 V

Degree of protection IP65

Protection class 2

2 pole



Inputs Number of strings	Connection type	Outputs Number of strings	Connection type	Max. rated operational current DC-21A I_e A	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack
2	MC3	1	MC3	20	SOL20/2MC3 120913		1 off
4	MC3	1	MC3	20	SOL20/4MC3 120914		1 off
2	MC4	1	MC4	20	SOL20/2MC4 120915		1 off
4	MC4	1	MC4	20	SOL20/4MC4 120916		1 off
2	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M16	20	SOL20/2MV 120919		1 off
2	MC3	1	MC3	30	SOL30/2MC3 120920		1 off
4	MC3	1	MC3	30	SOL30/4MC3 120921		1 off
2	MC4	1	MC4	30	SOL30/2MC4 120922		1 off
4	MC4	1	MC4	30	SOL30/4MC4 120923		1 off
2	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M16	30	SOL30/2MV 120926		1 off
4	MC3	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MC3 120927		1 off
8	MC3	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/8MC3 120928		1 off
4	MC4	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MC4 120929		1 off
8	MC4	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/8MC4 120930		1 off
4	Screw connector M12	1	Screw connector M20	63	SOL60/4MV 120933		1 off

Information relevant for export to North America



NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

3.14

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

P-SOL, PKZ-SOL

Max. rated operational current
DC-21A

Permissible solar module
short-circuit currents

Part no.
Article no.

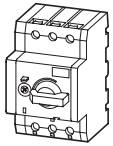
Price
See price list

Std. pack

I_e
A



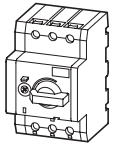
DC switch-disconnector, open
Rated operating voltage U_e 1000 V
Protection class II
2 pole



20

P-SOL20
120934

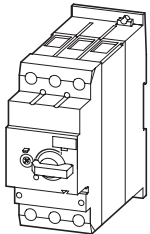
1 off



30

P-SOL30
120935

1 off

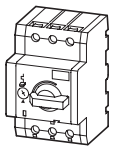


63

P-SOL60
120936

1 off

DC string circuit-breakers
Rated operating voltage U_e 900 V
Protection class II
2 pole



12

5 - 9

PKZ-SOL12
120937

1 off

20

9 - 15

PKZ-SOL20
120938

1 off

30

15 - 22

PKZ-SOL30
120939

1 off

40

22 - 30

PKZ-SOL40¹⁾
120940

1 off

50

29 - 38

PKZ-SOL50¹⁾
120941

1 off

60

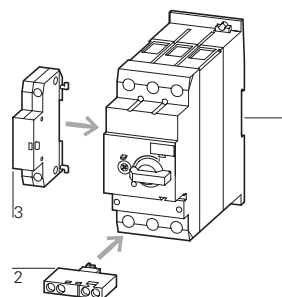
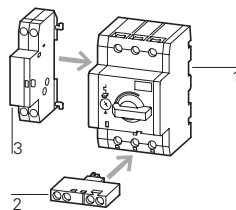
38 - 47

PKZ-SOL60¹⁾
120942

1 off

Notes

¹⁾ Availability from November 2010



Accessories

2 Auxiliary contacts NHI-E	→ 10
3 Shunt releases A-PKZO	→ 29
3 Undervoltage releases U-PKZO	→ 29

Page

Information relevant for export to North America



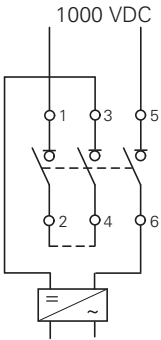
NA Certification Request filed for UL and CSA

Engineering

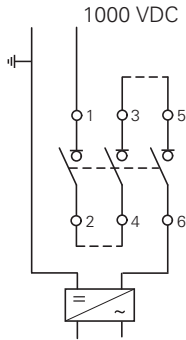
P-SOL and PKZ-SOL wiring

Switch-disconnector P-SOL

Non-earthed grid

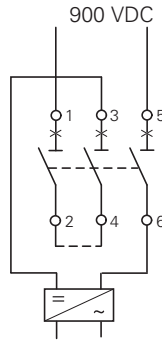


Earthed grid

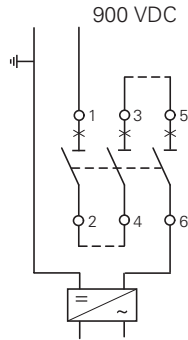


String circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL

Non-earthed grid



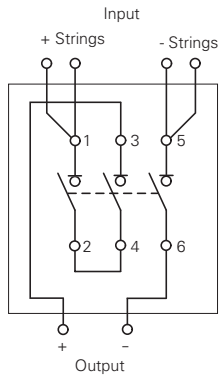
Earthed grid



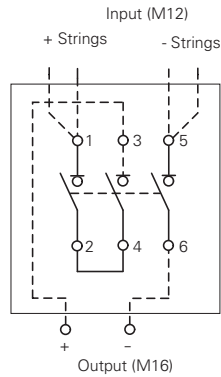
3

SOL internal circuit

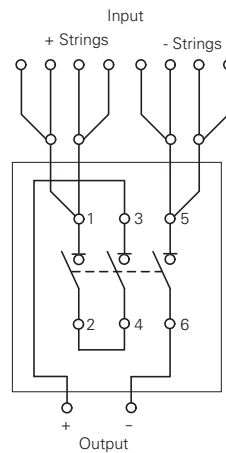
SOL20/2MC3
SOL20/2MC4
SOL30/2MC3
SOL30/2MC4



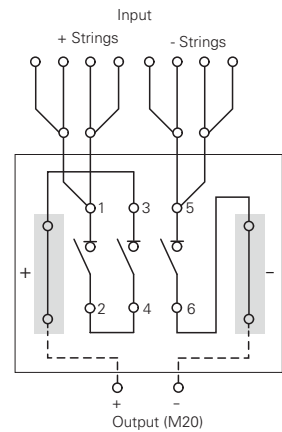
SOL20/2MV
SOL30/2MV



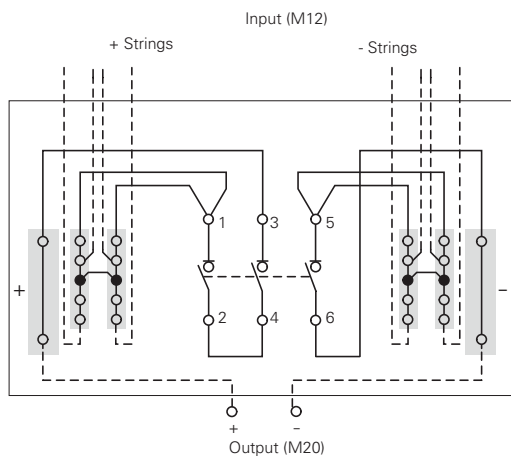
SOL20/4MC3
SOL20/4MC4
SOL30/4MC3
SOL30/4MC4



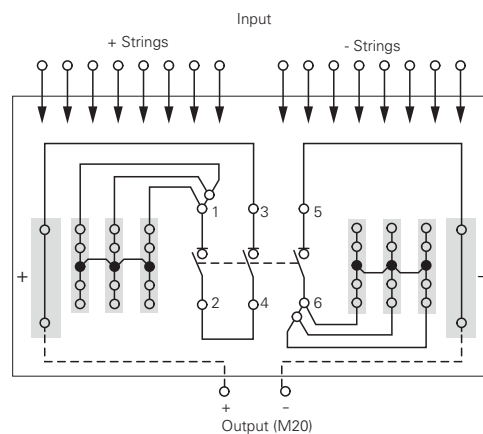
SOL60/4MC3
SOL60/4MC4



SOL60/4MV



SOL60/8MC3
SOL60/8MC4



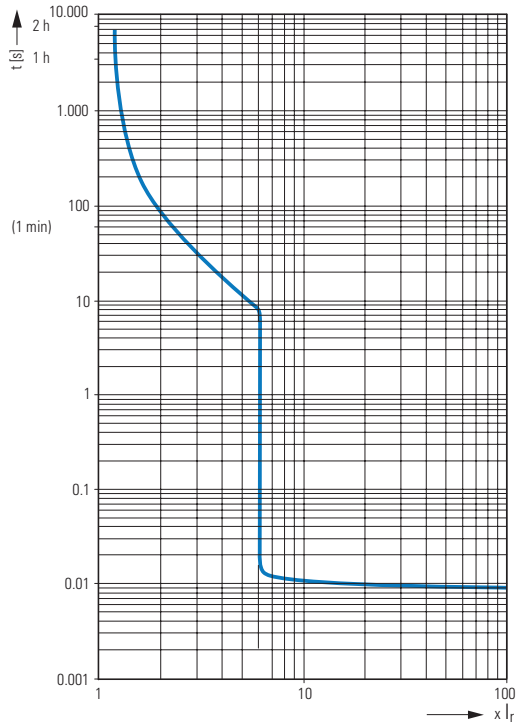
3.15

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

Characteristic curves

Tripping characteristics

Tripping characteristics
DC string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL



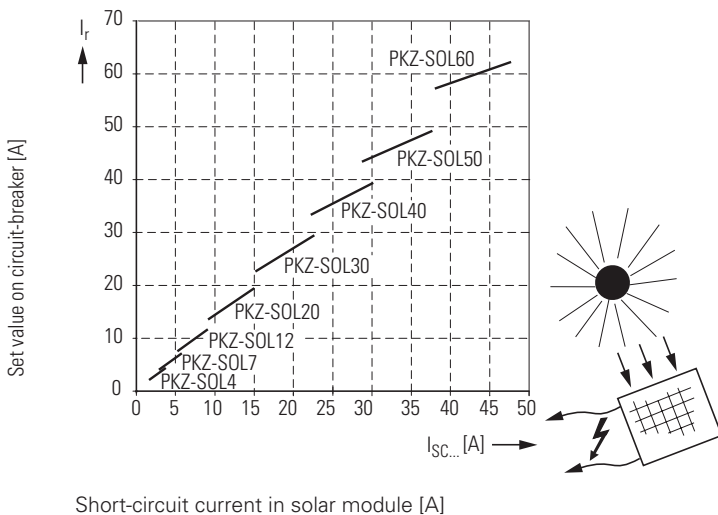
Characteristic curve set value - short-circuit current

As specified in the IEC 62548-1 draft for the protection of photovoltaic modules, the tripping current of the circuit-

breaker must lie between 1.4 and 2 times the value of the photovoltaic module's short-circuit current. Since only the current values of the installed overload release can be plotted on the setting scale for the

circuit-breaker¹⁾, the correlation between the protective device's tripping current and the photovoltaic module's short-circuit current must be specified for each point of the scale in a suitable form.

Setting aid for string circuit-breaker PKZ-SOL



¹⁾ Standard IEC/EN 60947-2 (Section 4.7.3) prohibits directly specifying the photovoltaic short-circuit current on the circuit-breaker's setting scale, meaning that only the current set value of the operating current can be plotted there.

Technical data

P-SOL, SOL

		SOL20		SOL30		SOL60	
Rated operational current I_e at DC-21A	A	20	30	63			
Number of poles		2	2	2			
Rated operational voltage U_e	V DC	1000	1000	1000			
Isolating characteristics		Yes	Yes	Yes			
Standards		IEC/EN 60 947-3 UL 508, TÜV certificate					
Lifespan mechanical	Operations	100,000	100,000	30,000			
Lifespan electrical	Operations	100,000	100,000	30,000			
Max. operating frequency, mechanical	Ops/h	120	120	120			
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30					
Ambient temperature	min./max. °C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60			
Mounting position		Any	Any	Any			
Degree of protection	IP	65	65	65			
Dimensions							
Width	mm	100	100	160			
Height	mm	215	215	305			
Depth	mm	130	130	210			
Weight	kg	0.42	0.42	2.2			
Lockable in OFF position		Yes	Yes	Yes			
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} , 1 s to EN 60947-3	kA	0.24	0.36	0.72			
Rated short-circuit making capacity to EN 60947-3	I_{cm} kA	0.32	0.32	0.6			
Internal resistance	mΩ	8	7	4			

P-SOL, SOL

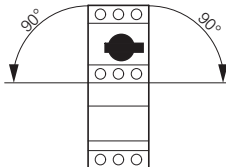
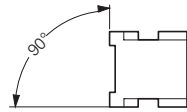
		P-SOL20		P-SOL30		P-SOL60	
Rated operational current at DC-21A	I_e A	20	30	63			
Number of poles		2	2	2			
Rated operational voltage	U_e V DC	1000	1000	1000			
Isolating characteristics		Yes	Yes	Yes			
Standards		IEC/EN 60 947-3 UL 508, TÜV certificate					
Lifespan mechanical	Operations	100,000	100,000	30,000			
Lifespan electrical	Operations	100,000	100,000	30,000			
Max. operating frequency, mechanical	Ops/h	120	120	120			
Climatic proofing		Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30					
Ambient temperature							
Open	min./max. °C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60			
Mounting position		Any	Any	Any			
Dimensions							
Width	mm	58	58	55			
Height	mm	93	93	140			
Depth	mm	76	76	160			
Mounting							
Top-hat rail		35 mm	35 mm	35 mm			
Screw mounting		–	–	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130			
Weight	kg	0.32	0.32	1.25			
Terminals							
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-35)			
	mm ²	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-35)			
solid/stranded	AWG	18 - 14	18 - 14	14 - 2			
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} , 1 s to EN 60947-3	kA	0.24	0.36	0.72			
Rated short-circuit making capacity to EN 60947-3	I_{cm} kA	0.32	0.32	0.6			
Internal resistance	mΩ	6	5	3			

3.16

DC string circuit-breakers, DC switch-disconnectors

DC string circuit-breakers, open

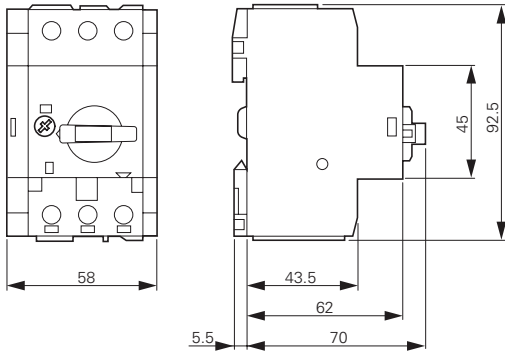
PKZ-SOL

			PKZ-SOL12	PKZ-SOL20	PKZ-SOL30	PKZ-SOL40	PKZ-SOL50	PKZ-SOL60
Rated operational current at DC-21A/750VDC	I_e	A	12	20	30	40	50	63
Number of poles			2	2	2	2	2	2
Rated operational voltage	U_e	V DC	900	900	900	900	900	900
Thermal tripping			1.05 ... 1.3 x I_e					
Electromagnetic tripping			6 x I_e					
Standards			IEC/EN 60 947-2 UL 508, TÜV certificate					
Climatic proofing			Damp heat, constant, to IEC 60 068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclic, to IEC 60 068-2-30					
Ambient temperature								
Open	min./max.	°C	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60	-25 ... +60
Mounting position								
			PKZ-SOL12 to PKZ-SOL60			PKZ-SOL12 to PKZ-SOL30		
Dimensions								
Width	mm		58	58	58	55	55	55
Height	mm		93	93	93	140	140	140
Depth	mm		76	76	76	160	160	160
Mounting								
Top-hat rail			35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm	35 mm
Screw mounting			–	–	–	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130	2 x M4 x 18 30 x 130
Weight	kg		0.32	0.32	0.32	1.25	1.25	1.25
Terminals								
flexible with ferrule	mm^2		1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-6)	1 x (1-35)	1 x (1-35)	1 x (1-35)
	mm^2		2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-6)	2 x (1-35)	2 x (1-35)	2 x (1-35)
solid/stranded	AWG		18 - 14	18 - 14	18 - 14	14 - 2	14 - 2	14 - 2
Internal resistance	mΩ		31	12	7	–	–	–

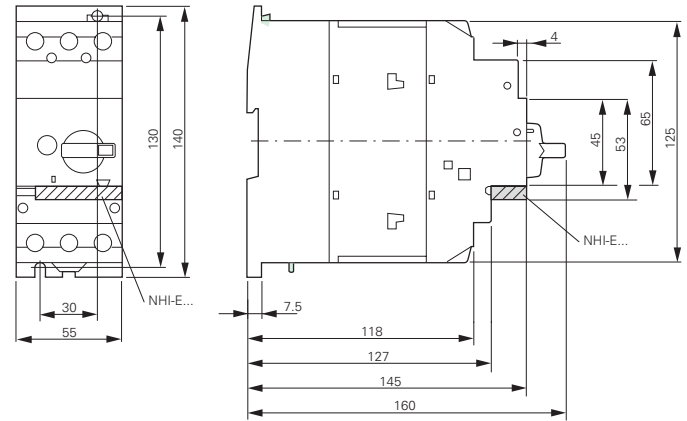
Dimensions

P-SOL, PKZ-SOL, SOL

- P-SOL20
- P-SOL30
- PKZ-SOL12
- PKZ-SOL20
- PKZ-SOL30

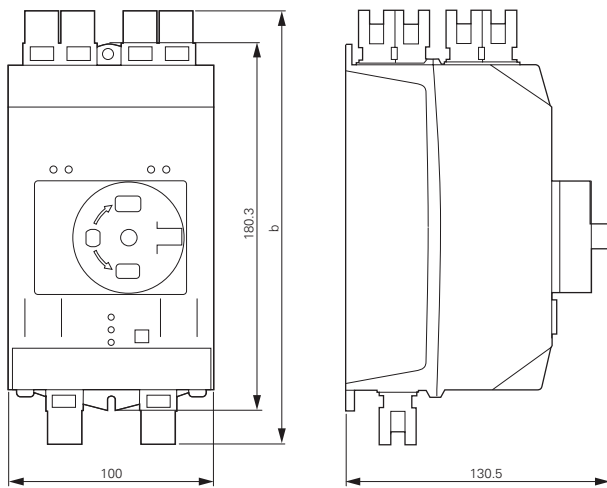


- P-SOL60
- PKZ-SOL40
- PKZ-SOL50
- PKZ-SOL60

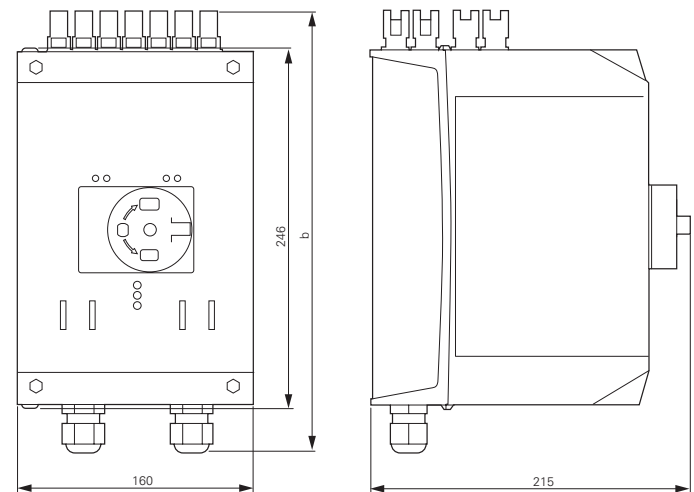


SOL

- SOL20
- SOL30



SOL60



Connection type	b mm
MC3	195
MC4	234
MV	224

Connection type	b mm
MC3	275
MC4	314
MV	304



Motor-starter combinations

Combining a motor protective circuit breaker or circuit breaker with a contactor results in a motor starter according to coordination type "1" or "2". Both types of coordination safely control short-circuit by switching it off. Coordination type "2" starters offer a high degree of operational continuity: after the cause of the short circuit has been removed, they can be switched back on immediately.



Motor-starter combination - motor starter up to 1400 A

Highest safety through proven combination in coordination type "1" or "2" +++ Approved combinations for export to North America

DOL starter and reversing starter MSC... – motor starter with motor-protective circuit-breaker PKZM0 up to 32A

Mounted starters minimize wiring time +++ Plug & Play with starters on busbar adapters +++ Attractive design for high-quality installations +++ Direct field bus connection through SmartWire-Darwin communication system via plug-in type protective module



DOL starter and reversing starter MSC-DE... – motor starter with electric motor-protective circuit-breaker PKE up to 32A

Increased safety through separate contact systems between switching and safety devices +++ Direct field bus connection through SmartWire-Darwin communication system via plug-in type protective module +++ Direct reading of motor current and state, transfer to subordinate control system through SmartWire-Darwin

Conditions for fulfilling type of coordination

Coordination type: "1": Secure switching off of the entered short-circuit current I_q +++ No danger to personnel or installations in case of short-circuit +++ For further operation without repair and partial renewal, switch does not need to be suitable +++ Damage to the switch or individual components approved

Coordination type: "2": Secure switching off of the entered short-circuit current I_q +++ No danger to personnel or installations in case of short-circuit +++ Switch remains suitable for further operation +++ No damage to switch, except to welds of protective contacts, when these can be easily separated without significant deformation



4.1 Ordering

Direct-on-line starters MSC-D

MSC-D complete units	2
MSC-US complete units	4
MSC-DEA complete units	6
Compact starters PKZ2/ZM	8
Modules PKZM0/PKZM4 + DILM	10
Modules NZMN/NZMH + DILM	14
Modules PKM0 + DILM + ZB	18
Modules NZMN + DILM + ZB/ZEV	18

4.2 Ordering

Reversing starter MSC-R

MSC-R complete units	20
Modules PKZM0/PKZM4 + DILM	22
Modules NZMN/NZMH + DILM	24

4.3 Ordering

Starter on busbar adapter

DOL starter complete units MSC-D/BBA	26
Reversing starters complete units MSC-R/BBA	28

4.4 Ordering

Starter for North America

DOL starters, modules PKZ2/S-SP + ZMR/ZM	30
Reversing starters, modules PKZ2/S-SP-FVR + ZMR/ZM	32
Modules type F starter combinations	34
Modules DILEM/DILM + ZE/ZB/Z5/ZW7	35
Modules NZMH-...-CNA + DILM + ZB/Z5/ZW7	36

4.5 System overview, description

Connection system SmartWire	37
-----------------------------	----

4.6 Ordering

Connection system SmartWire	38
Accessories	39

4.7 Engineering

Connection system SmartWire	40
-----------------------------	----

4.8 Technical data

Connection system SmartWire	41
DOL starters MSC-D, MSC-DE(A)	45
Reversing starter MSC-R	45

4.8 Dimensions

Direct-on-line starter MSC-D

MSC-D complete units	45
MSC-D/BBA complete units	45
MSC-DE(A) complete units	46
Reversing starter MSC-R	
MSC-R complete units	46
MSC-R/BBA complete units	46
Connection system SmartWire	47

4.1

Motor-starter combinations

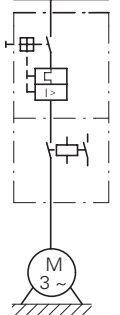
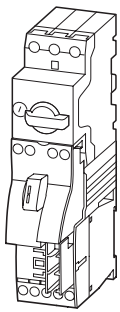
Complete units

Ordering

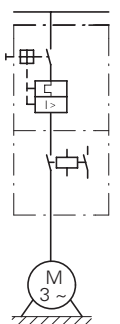
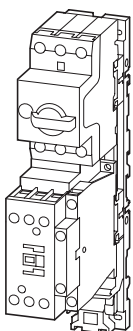
MSC-D: PKZM0, DILM

Motor data				Setting range		Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz	Price	Std. pack
Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current		Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Part no. Article no.	See price list	
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V					
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination					
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_q kA	I_r A	I_{rm} A			
0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-D-0.25-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 281925		1 off
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-D-0.4-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 281926		1 off
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-D-0.63-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 281927		1 off
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-D-1-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 281929		1 off
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-D-1.6-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283140		1 off
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-D-2.5-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283142		1 off
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-D-4-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283143		1 off
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-D-6.3-M7(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283145		1 off
3	6.6	150	–	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M7(230V50HZ) 283146		1 off
4	8.5	150	–	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M9(230V50HZ) 283147		1 off
5.5	11.3	50	–	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M12(230V50HZ) 283148		1 off
7.5	15.2	50	–	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M15(230V50HZ) 100414		1 off
3	6.6	50	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M17(230V50HZ) 101045		1 off
4	8.5	50	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M17(230V50HZ) 101045		1 off
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M17(230V50HZ) 101046		1 off
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M17(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283150		1 off
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-D-25-M25(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283151		1 off
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-D-32-M32(230V50HZ)¹⁾ 283152		1 off

Complete units MSC-D



Complete units MSC-D



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-D-0.25-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283154	1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	<p>The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a motor protective circuit breaker PKZM0 and a contactor DILM.</p> <p>With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor-protective circuit-breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element.</p> <p>Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter.</p> <p>From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactors are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate.</p> <p>The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules.</p> <p>When using auxiliary contacts DILA-XHIT... (→1-40) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact.</p> <p>Cannot be combined with NHI-E-...PKZO-C standard auxiliary contact with spring-loaded terminal.</p>
MSC-D-0.4-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283155	1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-0.63-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283156	1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-1-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283158	1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-1.6-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283159	1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-2.5-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283161	1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-4-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283162	1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-6.3-M7(24VDC)¹⁾ 283164	1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M7(24VDC) 283165	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M9(24VDC) 283166	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-12-M12(24VDC) 283167	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	<p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKZM0 → Chapter 3</p> <p>Accessories PKZ → 3-10</p> <p>Technical data DILM → Chapter 1</p> <p>Further actuating voltages → 1-73</p> <p>DILM accessories → 1-54</p>
MSC-D-16-M15(24VDC) 100415	1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM15-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-D-10-M17(24VDC) 101047	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-12-M17(24VDC) 101048	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-16-M17(24VDC) 283168	1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-25-M25(24VDC) 283169	1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-D-32-M32(24VDC) 283170	1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	

¹⁾ To assemble Type F starters that conform with UL508, incoming terminals BK25/3-PKZO-E and, if necessary, three-phase terminal blocks B3.../...-PKZO can be added to motor starter combinations. Type F starter → Page 34

4.1

Motor-starter combinations

Complete units 400/415 V

MSC-DE: PKE, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power AC-3	Rated operational current AC-3	Rated short-circuit current
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	380 - 415 V
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA

Setting range

Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Type of coordination
I_r A	I_m A	

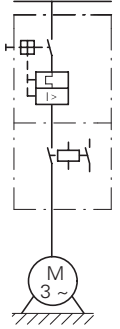
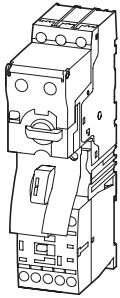
Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

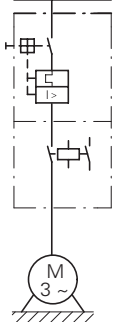
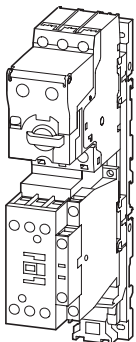
Std.
pack

Complete units MSC-US



0.06	0.21	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.09	0.31	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.12	0.41	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.18	0.6	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.25	0.8	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.37	1.1	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"	MSC-DE-1.2-M7(230V50HZ) 121735	1 off
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50HZ) 121737	1 off
0.75	1.9	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50HZ) 121737	1 off
1.1	2.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50HZ) 121737	1 off
1.5	3.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"	MSC-DE-4-M7(230V50HZ) 121737	1 off
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M7(230V50HZ) 121739	1 off
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M7(230V50HZ) 121739	1 off
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M9(230V50HZ) 121741	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1"	MSC-DE-12-M12(230V50HZ) 121743	1 off

Complete units MSC-US



2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50HZ) 121745	1 off
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50HZ) 121745	1 off
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50HZ) 121745	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-12-M17(230V50HZ) 121745	1 off
7.5	16.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M17(230V50HZ) 121747	1 off
11	21.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M25(230V50HZ) 121749	1 off
15	29.3	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"	MSC-DE-32-M32(230V50HZ) 121751	1 off

Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	<p>The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a PKE motor protective circuit breaker and a DILM contactor. With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor protective circuit breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter.</p> <p>The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element.</p> <p>Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter.</p> <p>From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactor are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate.</p> <p>The connection of the main circuit between PKE and contactor is established with electrical contact modules.</p> <p>When using auxiliary contacts DILA-XHIT... (→1-40) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminals.</p> <p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKE Accessories PKE Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories</p> <p>Page</p> <p>→ Chapter 3 → 3-10 → Chapter 5 → 1-73 → 1-54</p>
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121736	1 off	PKE12/XTU-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738	1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738	1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738	1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-4-M7(24VDC) 121738	1 off	PKE12/XTU-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M7(24VDC) 121740	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M7(24VDC) 121740	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M9(24VDC) 121742	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M12(24VDC) 121744	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-12-M17(24VDC) 121746	1 off	PKE12/XTU-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M17(24VDC) 121748	1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M25(24VDC) 121750	1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DE-32-M32(24VDC) 121752	1 off	PKE32/XTU-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	

4.1

Motor-starter combinations



Complete units 400/415 V

MSC-DEA: PKE, DILM

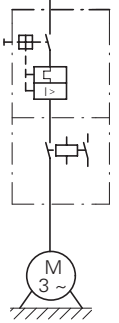
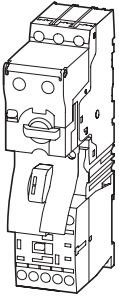
Motor data

Setting range

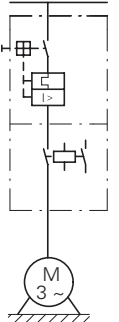
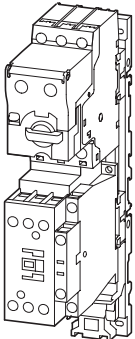
Rated operational power AC-3 380 V 400 V 415 V	Rated operational current AC-3 400 V	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V	Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Type of coordination
--	--	--	---------------	-----------------------	----------------------

P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 	Type of coordination
0.06	0.21	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.09	0.31	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.12	0.41	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.18	0.6	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.25	0.8	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.37	1.1	100	0.3 - 1.2	16.8	"1"
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
0.75	1.9	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
1.1	2.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
1.5	3.6	100	1 - 4	56	"1"
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1"
2.2	5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
3	6.6	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
4	8.5	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
5.5	11.3	100	3 - 12	168	"1", "2"
7.5	16.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"
11	21.7	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"
15	29.3	100	8 - 32	448	"1", "2"

Complete devices MSD-DEA



Complete devices MSD-DEA



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactors	DOL starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	<p>The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a PKE motor protective circuit breaker and a DILM contactor.</p> <p>With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 15 A, only the motor protective circuit breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter.</p> <p>The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element.</p> <p>Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter.</p> <p>From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactor are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate.</p> <p>The connection of the main circuit between PKE and contactor is established with electrical contact modules.</p> <p>When using auxiliary contacts DILA-XHIT... (→1-40) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminals. The DOL starters MSC-DEA... are prepared for communication via SmartWire-Darwin. For this the SWD-PKE communication must be added.</p>
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-1.2-M7(24VDC) 121753	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-1.2	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-4-M7(24VDC) 121754	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M7(24VDC) 121755	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	<p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKE → Chapter 3</p> <p>Accessories PKE → 3-10</p> <p>Technical data DILM → Chapter 1</p> <p>Further actuating voltages → 1-73</p> <p>DILM accessories → 1-54</p>
MSC-DEA-12-M7(24VDC) 121755	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M9(24VDC) 121756	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M12(24VDC) 121757	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-12-M17(24VDC) 121758	1 off	PKE12/XTUA-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M17(24VDC) 121759	1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M25(24VDC) 121760	1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	
MSC-DEA-32-M32(24VDC) 121761	1 off	PKE32/XTUA-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM32	

4.1

Motor-starter combinations

Compact starters, high-capacity compact starters

4

PKZ2/ZM.../S...

Motor data

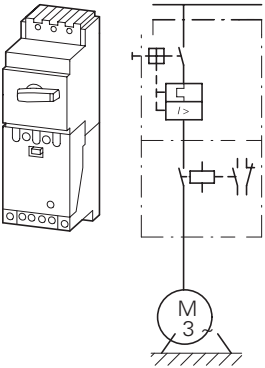
Rated operational power		Rated operational current		Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3		AC-3			
380 V	500 V	400 V	500 V	380 - 415 V	500 V
400 V					
415 V					

Setting range

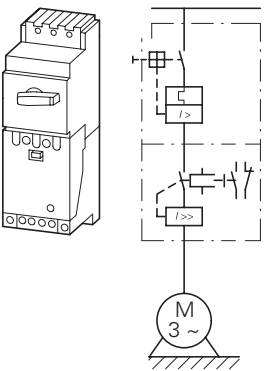
Overload trip	Short-circuit release	Type of coordination
---------------	-----------------------	----------------------

P	P	I_e	I_e	I_q	I_q	I_r	I_m	
kW	kW	A	A	kA	kA	A	A	
0.18	0.25	0.8	0.6	100	100	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	"1"
0.25	0.37		0.9					
0.37	0.55	1.1	1.2	100	100	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	"1"
0.55	0.75	1.5	1.5					
0.75	1.1	1.9	2.1	100	100	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	"1"
1.1	1.5	2.65	2.9	100	100	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	"1"
1.5		3.6						
2.2	2.2	5	4	100	100	4 - 6	50 - 80	"1"
	3		5.3					
3	4	6.6	6.8	100	7	6 - 10	80 - 140	"1"
4	5.5	8.5	9					
5.5	7.5	11.3	12.1	100	7	10 - 16	130 - 220	"1"
7.5		15.2						
11	11	21.7	17.4	30	7	16 - 25	200 - 350	"1"
	15		23.4					
15	18.5	29.3	28.9	30	7	24 - 32	275 - 425	"1"
18.5	22	36	33	30	7	32 - 40	350 - 500	"1"
0.18	0.25	0.8	0.6	100	100	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	"2"
0.25	0.37		0.9					
0.37	0.55	1.1	1.2	100	100	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	"2"
0.55	0.75	1.5	1.5					
0.75	1.1	1.9	2.1	100	100	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	"2"
1.1	1.5	2.6	2.9	100	100	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	"2"
1.5		3.6						
2.2	2.2	5	4	100	100	4 - 6	50 - 80	"2"
	3		5.3					
3	4	6.6	6.8	100	100	6 - 10	80 - 140	"2"
4	5.5		9					
5.5	7.5	11.3	12.1	100	100	10 - 16	130 - 220	"2"
7.5		15.2						
11	11	21.7	17.4	100	100	16 - 25	200 - 350	"2"
	15		23.4					
15	18.5	29.3	28.9	100	100	24 - 32	275 - 425	"2"
18.5	22	36	33	100	100	32 - 40	350 - 500	"2"

Compact starter PKZ2



High-capacity compact starter PKZ2



Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
PKZ2/ZM-1/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063364		1 off	The compact starters consist of a motor protective circuit breaker, which features a plug-in trip block and an attached contact module with matching profile. The devices are prefitted to a clip plate and can be snap fitted as a unit, centrally onto one or two IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rails. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current
PKZ2/ZM-1.6/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063372			
PKZ2/ZM-2.4/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063382			
PKZ2/ZM-4/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063392			
PKZ2/ZM-6/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063402			
PKZ2/ZM-10/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063412			
PKZ2/ZM-16/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063422			
PKZ2/ZM-25/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063432			
PKZ2/ZM-32/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063442			
PKZ2/ZM-40/SE1A/11(230V50HZ,240V60) 063452			
PKZ2/ZM-1/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063472		1 off	The high-capacity compact starters consist of a motor protective circuit breaker and an attached contact module with matching profile. The devices are prefitted to a clip plate and can be snap fitted as a unit, centrally onto one or two IEC/EN 60715 top-hat rails. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current
PKZ2/ZM-1.6/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063482			
PKZ2/ZM-2.4/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063492			
PKZ2/ZM-4/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063502			
PKZ2/ZM-6/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063512			
PKZ2/ZM-10/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063522			
PKZ2/ZM-16/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063532			
PKZ2/ZM-25/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063542			
PKZ2/ZM-32/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063552			
PKZ2/ZM-40/S(230V50HZ,240V60HZ) 063562			



4.1

Motor-starter combinations Modules

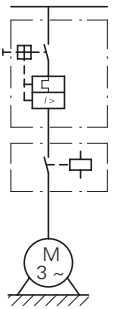
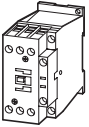
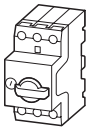
PKZM, DILM

Motor data

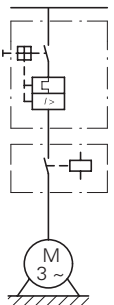
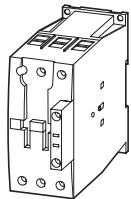
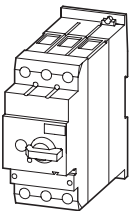
Setting range

Rated operational power	Rated operational current	380 - 415 V		Overload trip	Short-circuit release
AC-3	AC-3	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination		
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V			I_r 	I_m 
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_q kA	A	A
0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.41	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.18	0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	1.1	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.55	1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.1	2.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
1.5	3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2
3	6.6	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
4	8.5	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448
5.5	11.3	50	50	10 - 16	224
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448
18.5	36	50	50	32 - 40	560
22	41	50	50	40 - 50	700
30	55	50	50	50 - 58	812
34	63	50	50	55 - 65	882

Modules PKZM0 and DILM



Modules PKZM4 and DILM



Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactors	Contactors	Notes
Type	Type	Type	
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	<p>The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102.</p> <p>I_q = conditional rated current</p> <p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKZM0</p> <p>Accessories PKZ</p> <p>Technical data DILM</p> <p>Further actuating voltages</p> <p>DILM accessories</p> <p>Page</p> <p>→ Chapter 3</p> <p>→ 3-10</p> <p>→ Chapter 1</p> <p>→ 1-73</p> <p>→ 1-54</p>
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	
PKZM0-10	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	
PKZM0-12	DILM12-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	
PKZM0-16	DILM15-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(…)	DILM25-...(…)	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(…)	DILM32-...(…)	
PKZM4-16	DILM17-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	<p>The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102.</p> <p>I_q = conditional rated current</p> <p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKZM4</p> <p>Accessories PKZ</p> <p>Technical data DILM</p> <p>Further actuating voltages</p> <p>DILM accessories</p> <p>Page</p> <p>→ Chapter 3</p> <p>→ 3-10</p> <p>→ Chapter 1</p> <p>→ 1-74</p> <p>→ 1-54</p>
PKZM4-16	DILM17-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	
PKZM4-25	DILM25-...(…)	DILM25-...(…)	
PKZM4-32	DILM32-...(…)	DILM32-...(…)	
PKZM4-40	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	
PKZM4-50	DILM50(…)	DILM50(…)	
PKZM4-58	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	
PKZM4-63	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	

4.1

Motor-starter combinations Modules

4



PKZM, DILM

Motor data

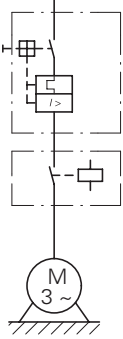
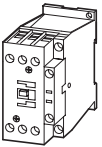
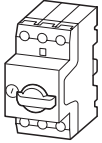
Rated operational power	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3	AC-3	500 V	500 V
500 V	500 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination

Setting range

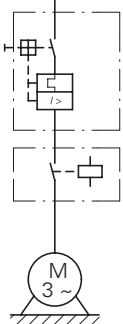
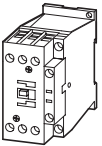
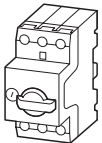
Overload trip	Short-circuit release
---------------	-----------------------

P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 
0.06	0.17	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.25	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.33	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.18	0.48	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.8
0.25	0.7	100	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	0.9	100	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.55	1.2	100	50	1 - 1.6	22
0.75	1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22
1.1	2.1	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.5	2.9	100	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	4	42	18	4 - 6.3	88
2.2	4	—	50	4 - 6.3	88
3	5.3	42	18	4 - 6.3	88
3	5.3	—	50	4 - 6.3	88
4	6.8	42	18	6.3 - 10	140
4	6.8	—	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	9	42	18	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	9	—	50	6.3 - 10	140
6.5	10.6	42	18	8 - 12	168
6.5	10.6	—	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	12.1	15	18	10 - 16	224
7.5	12.1	—	50	10 - 16	224
11	17.4	6	—	16 - 20	280
11	17.4	15	—	16 - 20	280
15	23.4	6	—	20 - 25	350
15	23.4	15	—	20 - 25	350
18.5	28.9	6	—	25 - 32	448
18.5	28.9	15	—	25 - 32	448
11	17.4	50	50	16 - 25	350
15	23.4	50	50	16 - 25	350
18.5	28.9	50	50	25 - 32	448
22	33	50	50	32 - 40	560
30	44	50	50	40 - 50	700
37	54	50	50	50 - 58	812
45	65	50	50	55 - 65	882

Modules PKZM0 and DILM



Modules PKZM4 and DILM



Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor Type "1" coordination	Contactor Type "2" coordination	Current limiter	Notes
Type	Type	Type	Type	
PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I _q = rated conditional short-circuit current.
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-1	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	DILM7-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-4	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	Further information Technical data PKZM... PKZM accessories... Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM0-6,3	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-6,3	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-10	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-10	DILM9-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-10	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-12	DILM12-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	
PKZM0-12	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-16	DILM17-...(…)	DILM17-...(…)	–	Further information Technical data PKZM... PKZM accessories... Technical data DILM Further actuating voltages DILM accessories
PKZM0-16	–	DILM17-...(…)	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-20	DILM25-...(…)	–	–	
PKZM0-20	DILM25-...(…)	–	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(…)	–	–	
PKZM0-25	DILM25-...(…)	–	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(…)	–	–	
PKZM0-32	DILM32-...(…)	–	CL-PKZ0	
PKZM4-25	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	–	
PKZM4-25	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	–	
PKZM4-32	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	–	
PKZM4-40	DILM40(…)	DILM40(…)	–	
PKZM4-50	DILM50(…)	DILM50(…)	–	
PKZM4-58	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	–	
PKZM4-63	DILM65(…)	DILM65(…)	–	

Page
 → Chapter 3
 → 3-10
 → Chapter 1
 → 1-73
 → 1-56

4.1

Motor-starter combinations

Modules



NZMN, NZMH, DILM

Motor data

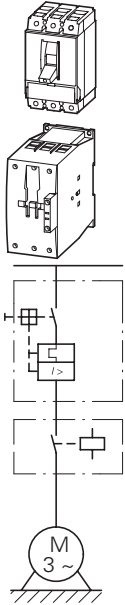
Rated operational power AC-3	Rated operational current AC-3	Rated short-circuit current
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	400/415 V

Setting range

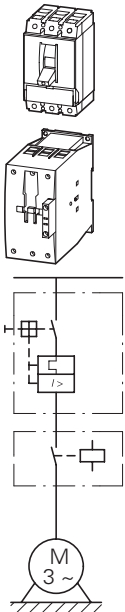
Overload trip	Short-circuit release
---------------	-----------------------

P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 
18.5	36	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
22	41	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	99	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
75	134	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
90	161	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
110	196	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
132	231	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
250	437	50	225 - 450	450 - 6300
315	544	50	275 - 550	550 - 7700
400	683	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
450	750	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
500	820	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
560	947	50	700 - 1400	1400 - 19600

Modules NZMN and DILM



Modules NZMH and DILM



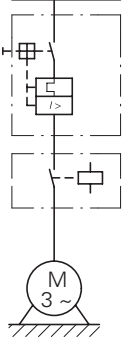
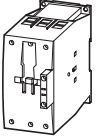
22	41	100	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	100	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	100	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	100	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	100	100	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
75	134	100	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	55	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	68	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	81	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	100	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
75	134	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	161	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
110	196	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
132	231	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900

Circuit-breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
Type	Type	Type	
NZMN1-M40	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current
NZMN1-M50	DILM50(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M63	DILM65(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M100	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMN1-M100	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMN2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMN2-M200	DILM185A/22(...)	DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMN2-M200	DILM225A/22(...)	DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM250/22(...)	DILM250/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM300A/22(...)	DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	DILM400/22(...)	DILM400/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME450	DILM500/22(...)	DILM500/22(...)	
NZMN4-ME550	DILM580/22(...)	–	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM650/22(...)	–	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM750/22(...)	–	
NZMN4-ME875	DILM820/22(...)	–	
NZMN4-ME1400	DILM1000/22(...)	–	
NZMH2-M50	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M63	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M100	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-M125	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM95(...)	DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	DILM185A/22(...)	DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	DILM225A/22(...)	DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM250/22(...)	DILM250/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM300A/22(...)	DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	DILM400/22(...)	DILM400/22(...)	

4.1 Motor-starter combinations



Modules

Modules NZMH and DILM



NZMH, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power AC-3	Rated operational current			Rated short-circuit current	Setting range Overload trip	Short-circuit release
500 V 525 V	500 V	525 V	525 V	500/525 V		
P kW	I_e A	I_e A	I_e A	I_q kA	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 
11	17.4	17	17	50	16 - 20	350 - 350
15	23.4	22.5	22.5	50	20 - 25	350 - 350
18.5	28.9	28	28	50	25 - 32	320 - 448
22	33	32	32	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
30	44	43	43	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
37	54	54	54	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
45	65	64	64	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
55	79	78	78	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
75	107	106	106	50	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
90	129	127	127	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	44	43	43	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	54	54	54	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	65	64	64	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	79	78	78	50	45 - 90	90 - 1260
75	107	106	106	50	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	129	127	127	50	70 - 140	140 - 1960



Circuit-breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
Type	Type	Type	
NZMH2-M20	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current
NZMH2-M25	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M32	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M40	DILM40(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M50	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M63	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M125	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	DILM80(...)	DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM115(...)	DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	DILM150(...)	DILM150(...)	

4.1

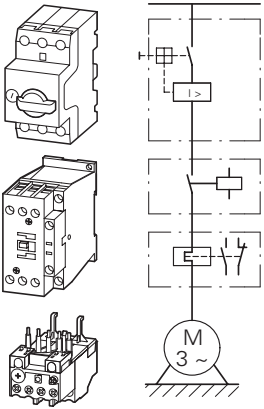
Motor-starter combinations Modules

4

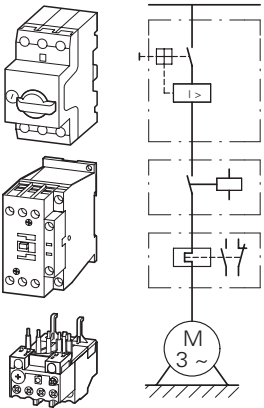
PKZM0, DILM, ZB; NZMN1, DILM, ZB, ZE V

Motor data			Setting range		Basic unit
Rated operational power	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	Overload trip	Short-circuit release	
AC-3	AC-3				
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	380 - 415 V			
P	I_e	I_q	I_r	I_{rm}	Type
kW	A	kA	A 	A 	
0.06	0.21	100	0.16 - 0.24	3.5	PKM0-0,25
0.09	0.31	100	0.24 - 0.4	5.6	PKM0-0,4
0.12	0.41	100	0.4 - 0.6	8.82	PKM0-0,63
0.18	0.6	100	0.4 - 0.6	8.82	PKM0-0,63
0.25	0.8	100	0.6 - 1	14	PKM0-1
0.37	1.1	100	1 - 1.6	22.4	PKM0-1,6
0.55	1.5	100	1 - 1.6	22.4	PKM0-1,6
0.75	1.9	100	1.6 - 2.4	35	PKM0-2,5
1.1	2.6	100	2.4 - 4	56	PKM0-4
1.5	3.6	100	2.4 - 4	56	PKM0-4
2.2	5	100	4 - 6	88.2	PKM0-6,3
3	6.6	100	6 - 10	140	PKM0-10
4	8.5	100	6 - 10	140	PKM0-10
5.5	11.3	50	8 - 12	168	PKM0-12
5.5	11.3	50	10 - 16	168	PKM0-12
7.5	15.2	50	10 - 16	224	PKM0-16
11	21.7	50	16 - 24	350	PKM0-25
15	29.3	50	20 - 32	448	PKM0-32
18.5	36	50	24 - 40	320 - 560	NZMN1-S40
18.5	36	50	3 - 65	320 - 560	NZMN1-S40
22	41	50	40 - 57	400 - 700	NZMN1-S50
22	41	50	3 - 65	400 - 700	NZMN1-S50
30	55	50	40 - 57	504 - 882	NZMN1-S63
30	55	50	3 - 65	504 - 882	NZMN1-S63
37	68	50	50 - 70	640 - 1120	NZMN1-S80
37	68	50	10 - 145	640 - 1120	NZMN1-S80
45	81	50	70 - 100	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
45	81	50	10 - 145	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
55	99	50	70 - 100	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100
55	99	50	10 - 145	800 - 1250	NZMN1-S100

Modules PKM0, DILM and ZB with and without automatic reset



Modules NZMN1, DILM and Z...



Contactor	Overload relay	Contactor	Overload relay	Current sensor	Notes
Type "1" coordination	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	Type "2" coordination		

Type	Type	Type	Type	Type		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,24	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,24	–	<p>The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker (without overload function), a contactor and overload relay modules.</p> <p>They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102.</p> <p>I_g = conditional rated current</p> <p>The combinations can be operated with or without manual reset. In the Manual position, the combination is blocked against automatic restarting and must be reset locally. In the Auto position, the combination automatically switches on again after the bimetallic elements have cooled down.</p>	
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,4	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,4	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,6	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,6	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,6	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-0,6	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1,6	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1,6	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-1,6	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-2,4	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-2,4	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-4	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-4	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-4	DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-4	–		
DILM7-...(…)	ZB12-6	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	–		
DILM9-...(…)	ZB12-10	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	–		
DILM9-...(…)	ZB12-10	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	–		
DILM12-...(…)	ZB12-12	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	–		
DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	–		
DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-24	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-24	–		
DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	–		
DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	–	–	–	<p>The motor-starter combinations consist of the circuit-breaker (without overload function), contactor and overload relay module.</p> <p>They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102.</p> <p>I_g = conditional rated current</p> <p>The combinations can be operated with or without manual reset. In the Manual position, the combination is blocked against automatic restarting and must be reset locally. In the Auto position, the combination automatically switches on again after the bimetallic elements have cooled down.</p> <p>Maximum tripping tolerance CLASS10.</p>	
–	–	DILM40(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-65		
DILM50(…)	ZB65-57	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM50(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-65		
DILM65(…)	ZB65-57	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM65(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-65		
DILM80(…)	ZB150-70	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM80(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-145		
DILM95(…)	ZB150-100	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM95(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-145		
DILM115(…)	ZB150-100	–	–	–		
–	–	DILM115(…)	ZEV	ZEV-XSW-145		
						<p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKZMO → Chapter 3</p> <p>Accessories PKZ → 3-10</p> <p>Technical data DILM → Chapter 1</p> <p>Further actuating voltages → 1-73</p> <p>DIL accessories → 1-56</p> <p>Technical data ZB... → Chapter 2</p> <p>Accessories ZB... → 2-26</p>
						<p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data NZMN1 → Chapter 17</p> <p>Accessories NZM1 → 17/78</p> <p>Technical data DILM → Chapter 1</p> <p>Further actuating voltages → 1-75</p> <p>DIL accessories → 1-54</p> <p>Technical data ZB..., ZEV → Chapter 2</p> <p>Accessories ZB... → 2-26</p> <p>Accessories ZEV → 2-20</p>

4.2

Motor-starter combinations

Complete units

4

MSC-R: PKZM0, DILM

Motor data

Rated operational power AC-3	Rated operational current AC-3	Rated short-circuit current 380 - 415 V	
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordina- tion	Type "2" coordina- tion
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA	I_q kA

Setting range

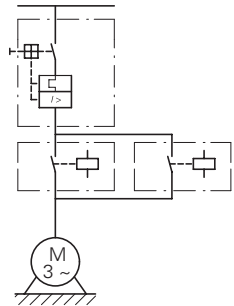
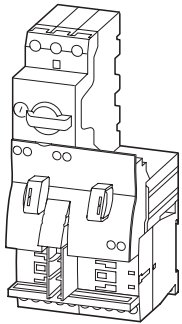
Overload trip	Short-circuit releases
I_r A	I_m A

Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

Part no.
Article no.

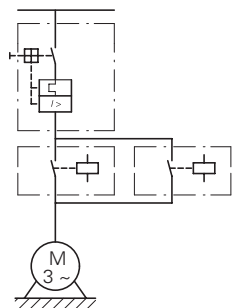
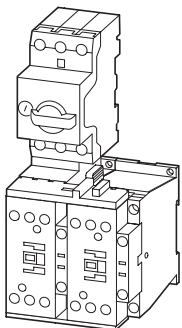
Price
See price
list

Complete units MSC-R



0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-R-0.25-M7(230V50HZ) 283171
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-R-0.4-M7(230V50HZ) 283172
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-R-0.63-M7(230V50HZ) 283173
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-R-1-M7(230V50HZ) 283175
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-R-1.6-M7(230V50HZ) 283176
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-R-2.5-M7(230V50HZ) 283178
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-R-4-M7(230V50HZ) 283179
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-R-6.3-M7(230V50HZ) 283181
3	6.6	150	-	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M7(230V50HZ) 283182
4	8.5	150	-	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M9(230V50HZ) 283183
5.5	11.3	50	-	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M12(230V50HZ) 283184

Complete units MSC-R



3	6.6	50	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M17(230V50HZ) 101049
4	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M17(230V50HZ) 101050
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-R-16-M17(230V50HZ) 283186
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-R-25-M25(230V50HZ) 283187
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-R-32-M32(230V50HZ) 283188

Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC	Price See price list	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	Reversing starter wiring set	Notes
Part no. Article no.					Mechanical connection module, electrical contact module and reversing connector	
	Type	Type	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-R-0.25-M7(24VDC) 283190	1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		The reversing starters (complete devices) consist of a PKZM0 motor protective circuit breaker and two contactors DILM.
MSC-R-0.4-M7(24VDC) 283191	1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		With the adapterless top-hat rail mounting of starters up to 12 A, only the motor-protective circuit-breaker on the top-hat rail requires an adapter. The contactors are provided with mechanical support via a mechanical connection element.
MSC-R-0.63-M7(24VDC) 283192	1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		Control wire guide with max. 6 conductors with up to 2.5 mm external diameter or 4 conductors up to 3.5 mm external diameter.
MSC-R-1-M7(24VDC) 283194	1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		From 16 A, the motor protective circuit breaker and contactors are mounted on the top-hat rail adapter plate.
MSC-R-1.6-M7(24VDC) 283195	1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules.
MSC-R-2.5-M7(24VDC) 283197	1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		Complete units with mechanical interlock, starters up to 12 A also with electrical interlock.
MSC-R-4-M7(24VDC) 283198	1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		When using auxiliary contacts DILA-XHIT... (→5/40) the electrical plugs can be pulled without having to remove the front mounting auxiliary contact.
MSC-R-6.3-M7(24VDC) 283200	1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminal.
MSC-R-10-M7(24VDC) 283201	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		
MSC-R-10-M9(24VDC) 283202	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		
MSC-R-12-M12(24VDC) 283203	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12		
MSC-R-10-M17(24VDC) 101051	1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32		
MSC-R-12-M17(24VDC) 101052	1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32		
MSC-R-16-M17(24VDC) 283204	1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32		
MSC-R-25-M25(24VDC) 283205	1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32		
MSC-R-32-M32(24VDC) 283206	1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM32		

Further information	Page
Technical data PKZM0	→ Chapter 3
Accessories PKZ	→ 3-10
Technical data DILM	→ Chapter 1
Further actuation voltages	→ 1-73
DILM accessories	→ 1-54

4.2

Motor-starter combinations Modules

4

PKZM, DILM

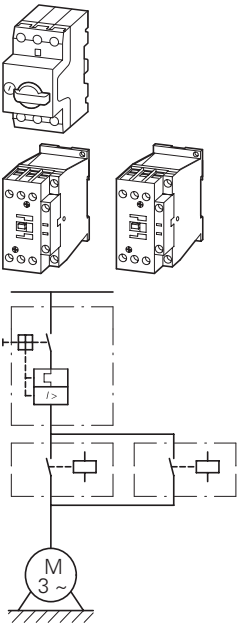
Motor data

Rated operational power	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current		Overload trip	Short-circuit release
400 V	AC-3 400 V	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V		
P	I_e	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	I_r	I_{rm}
kW	A	I_q kA	I_q kA	A	A

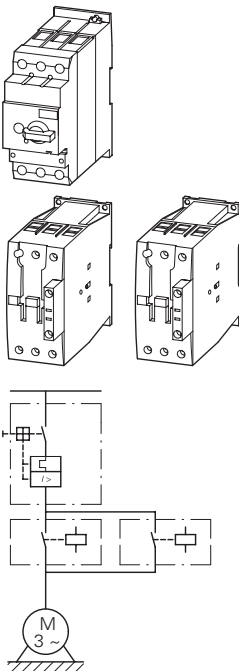
Setting range

0.06	0.21	150	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5
0.09	0.31	150	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6
0.12	0.41	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.18	0.6	150	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82
0.25	0.8	150	50	0.63 - 1	14
0.37	1.1	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.55	1.5	150	50	1 - 1.6	22.4
0.75	1.9	150	50	1.6 - 2.5	35
1.1	2.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
1.5	3.6	150	50	2.5 - 4	56
2.2	5	150	50	4 - 6.3	88.2
3	6.6	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
4	8.5	150	50	6.3 - 10	140
5.5	11.3	50	50	8 - 12	168
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448

Modules PKZM0 and DILM



Modules PKZM4 and DILM



5.5	11.3	50	50	10 - 16	224
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448
18.5	36	50	50	32 - 40	560
22	41	50	50	40 - 50	700
30	55	50	50	50 - 58	812
34	63	50	50	55 - 65	882

Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	
Type	Type	Type	
PKZM0-0,25	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	<p>The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current</p> <p>Further information</p> <p>Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM Other operating voltages DILM accessories</p> <p>Page</p> <p>→ Chapter 3 → 3-10 → Chapter 1 → 1-73 → 1-54</p>
PKZM0-0,4	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-0,63	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-0,63	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-1	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-1,6	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-1,6	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-2,5	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-4	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-4	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-6,3	2 x DILM7-...(...)	2 x DILM7-...(...)	
PKZM0-10	2 x DILM9-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-10	2 x DILM9-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-12	2 x DILM12-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-16	2 x DILM17-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM0-25	2 x DILM25-...(...)	2 x DILM25-...(...)	
PKZM0-32	2 x DILM32-...(...)	2 x DILM32-...(...)	
PKZM4-16	2 x DILM17-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM4-16	2 x DILM17-...(...)	2 x DILM17-...(...)	
PKZM4-25	2 x DILM25-...(...)	2 x DILM25-...(...)	
PKZM4-32	2 x DILM32-...(...)	2 x DILM32-...(...)	
PKZM4-40	2 x DILM40(...)	2 x DILM40(...)	
PKZM4-50	2 x DILM50(...)	2 x DILM50(...)	
PKZM4-58	2 x DILM65(...)	2 x DILM65(...)	
PKZM4-63	2 x DILM65(...)	2 x DILM65(...)	

4.2

Motor-starter combinations

Modules



4

NZMN, NZMH, DILM

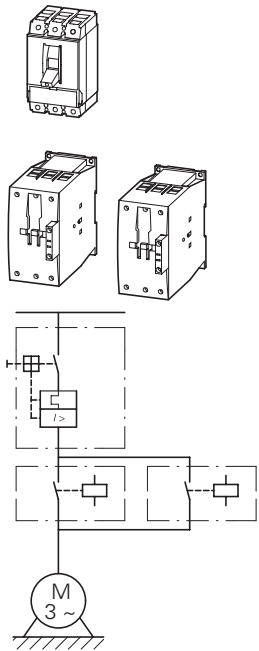
Motor data

Rated operational power	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current
AC-3	AC-3	
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	400/415 V
P kW	I_e A	I_q kA

Setting range

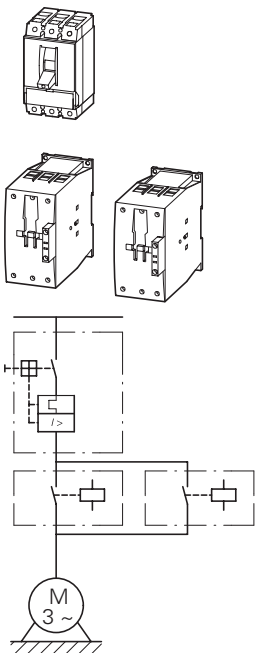
Overload trip	Short-circuit release
I_r A 	I_{rm} A 

Modules NZMN and DILM



15	29.3	50	25 - 32	320 - 448
18.5	36	50	32 - 40	320 - 560
22	41	50	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	50	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	50	63 - 80	640 - 1120
45	81	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	99	50	80 - 100	800 - 1250
75	134	50	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
90	161	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
110	196	50	160 - 200	1600 - 2500
132	231	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	50	175 - 350	350 - 4900
250	437	50	225 - 450	450 - 6300
315	544	50	275 - 550	550 - 7700
400	683	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
450	750	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
500	820	50	438 - 875	875 - 12250
560	947	50	700 - 1400	1400 - 19600

Modules NZMH and DILM



22	41	100	40 - 50	400 - 700
30	55	100	50 - 63	504 - 882
37	68	100	63 - 80	640 - 1120
55	81	100	80 - 100	800 - 1250
55	100	100	100 - 125	1000 - 1750
75	134	100	125 - 160	1280 - 2240
30	55	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
37	68	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
45	81	100	45 - 90	90 - 1260
55	100	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
75	134	100	70 - 140	140 - 1960
90	161	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
110	196	100	110 - 120	220 - 3080
132	231	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
160	279	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900
200	349	100	175 - 350	350 - 4900

Circuit-breaker	Contactor	Contactor	Notes
	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination	

Type	Type	Type	
NZMN1-M32	2 x DILM40(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	The motor starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit-breaker and a contactor. They comply with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 and VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = conditional rated current.
NZMN1-M40	2 x DILM40(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M50	2 x DILM50(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M63	2 x DILM65(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M80	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMN1-M100	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMN1-M100	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMN2-M160	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMN2-M200	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMN2-M200	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM250/22(...)	2 x DILM250/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME350	2 x DILM400/22(...)	2 x DILM400/22(...)	
NZMN3-ME450	2 x DILM500/22(...)	2 x DILM500/22(...)	
NZMN4-ME550	2 x DILM580/22(...)	2 x –	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM650/22(...)	2 x –	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM750/22(...)	2 x –	
NZMN4-ME875	2 x DILM820/22(...)	2 x –	
NZMN4-ME1400	2 x DILM1000/22(...)	2 x –	
NZMH2-M50	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	The motor-starter combinations consist of the motor protective circuit breaker or a circuit breaker and a contactor. They conform with IEC/EN 60947-4-1 or VDE 0660 Part 102. I_q = rated conditional short-circuit current.
NZMH2-M63	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M80	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-M100	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-M125	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-M160	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM80(...)	2 x DILM80(...)	
NZMH2-ME90	2 x DILM95(...)	2 x DILM95(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	2 x DILM115(...)	2 x DILM115(...)	
NZMH2-ME140	2 x DILM150(...)	2 x DILM150(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	2 x DILM185A/22(...)	
NZMH2-ME220	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	2 x DILM225A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM250/22(...)	2 x DILM250/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	2 x DILM300A/22(...)	
NZMH3-ME350	2 x DILM400/22(...)	2 x DILM400/22(...)	

4.3

Motor-starter combinations

DOL starters

MSC-D.../BBA

Motor data

Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current	
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordination	Type "2" coordination

P kW	I _e A	I _q kA	I _q kA
---------	---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Setting range

Overload trip	Short-circuit release
---------------	-----------------------



Motor starters actuating voltage 230 V 50 Hz

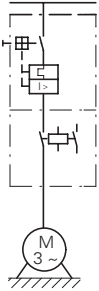
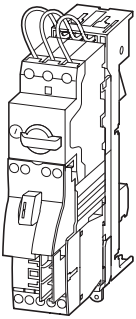
Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price list

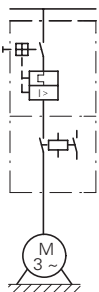
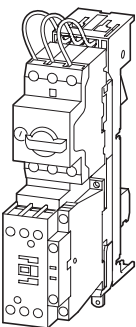
Std. pack

0.06	0.21	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-D-0.25-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102737	1 off
0.09	0.31	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-D-0.4-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102738	1 off
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-D-0.63-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102739	1 off
0.25	0.8	100	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-D-1-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102950	1 off
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-D-1.6-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102951	1 off
0.75	1.9	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-D-2.5-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102952	1 off
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	100	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-D-4-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102953	1 off
2.2	5	100	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-D-6.3-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102954	1 off
3	6.6	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102955	1 off
4	8.5	100	—	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M9(230V50HZ)/BBA 102956	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	—	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M12(230V50HZ)/BBA 102957	1 off
7.5	15.2	50	—	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M15(230V50HZ)/BBA 102958	1 off
3	6.6	100	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-D-10-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102959	1 off
4	8.5	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102960	1 off
5.5	11.3	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-D-12-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102960	1 off
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-D-16-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102961	1 off
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-D-25-M25(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102962	1 off
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-D-32-M32(230V50HZ)/BBA¹⁾ 102963	1 off

Complete devices PKZ and DIL on BBA



Complete devices PKZ and DIL on BBA



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactors	DOL starter wiring set Mechanical con- nection module and electrical contact module	Busbar adapter	Notes
			Type	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-D-0.25-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102964		1 off	PKZM0-0,25	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	The DOL starters (complete devices) consist of a motor protective circuit breaker PKZM0 and a contactor DILM. These combinations are mounted on busbars. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. Cannot be combined with standard auxiliary contact NHI-E-...-PKZ0-C with spring-loaded terminal.
MSC-D-0.4-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102965		1 off	PKZM0-0,4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-0.63-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102966		1 off	PKZM0-0,63	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-1-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102967		1 off	PKZM0-1	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-1.6-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102968		1 off	PKZM0-1,6	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-2.5-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102969		1 off	PKZM0-2,5	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-4-M7(24VDC)/BBA¹⁾ 102970		1 off	PKZM0-4	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-6.3-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102971		1 off	PKZM0-6,3	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102972		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM7-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M9(24VDC)/BBA 102973		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM9-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-12-M12(24VDC)/BBA 102974		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM12-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-16-M15(24VDC)/BBA 102975		1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM15-10(...)	PKZM0-XDM12	BBA0-25	
MSC-D-10-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102976		1 off	PKZM0-10	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	Further information Technical data PKZM0 Accessories PKZ Technical data DILM DILM accessories ¹⁾ To assemble Type F starters that conform with UL508, incoming terminals BK25/3-PKZ0-E and, if necessary, three-phase terminal blocks B3.../...-PKZ0 can be added to motor starter combinations. Type F starter → Page 34
MSC-D-12-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102977		1 off	PKZM0-12	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-16-M17(24VDC)/BBA 102978		1 off	PKZM0-16	DILM17-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-25-M25(24VDC)/BBA 102979		1 off	PKZM0-25	DILM25-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	
MSC-D-32-M32(24VDC)/BBA 102980		1 off	PKZM0-32	DILM32-10(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE	BBA0-32	

4.3

Motor-starter combinations

Reversing starters

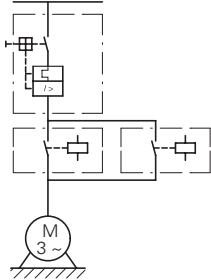
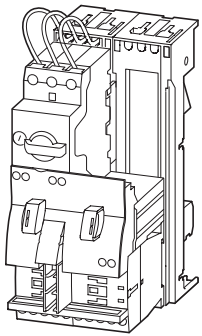
MSC-R.../BBA

Motor starters
actuating voltage
230 V 50 Hz

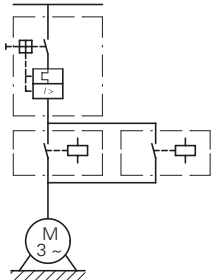
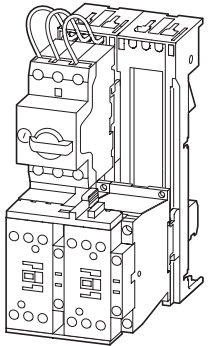
Price
See price
list

Motor data				Setting range		Part no. Article no.
Motor rating	Rated operational current	Rated short-circuit current		Overload trip	Short-circuit release	
AC-3	AC-3	380 - 415 V	380 - 415 V			
380 V 400 V 415 V	400 V	Type "1" coordina- tion	Type "2" coordina- tion			
P	I_e	I_q	I_q	I_r	I_{rm}	
kW	A	kA	kA	A	A	
0.06	0.21	100	50	0.16 - 0.25	3.5	MSC-R-0.25-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102981
0.09	0.31	100	50	0.25 - 0.4	5.6	MSC-R-0.4-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102982
0.12 0.18	0.41 0.6	100	50	0.4 - 0.63	8.82	MSC-R-0.63-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102983
0.25	0.8	100	50	0.63 - 1	14	MSC-R-1-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102984
0.37 0.55	1.1 1.5	100	50	1 - 1.6	22.4	MSC-R-1.6-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102985
0.75	1.9	100	50	1.6 - 2.5	35	MSC-R-2.5-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102986
1.1 1.5	2.6 3.6	100	50	2.5 - 4	56	MSC-R-4-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102987
2.2	5	100	50	4 - 6.3	88.2	MSC-R-6.3-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102988
3	6.6	100	–	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M7(230V50HZ)/BBA 102989
4	8.5	100	–	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M9(230V50HZ)/BBA 102990
5.5	11.3	100	–	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M12(230V50HZ)/BBA 102991
3	6.6	100	50	6.3 - 10	140	MSC-R-10-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102992
4	8.5	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102993
5.5	11.3	100	50	8 - 12	168	MSC-R-12-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102993
7.5	15.2	50	50	10 - 16	224	MSC-R-16-M17(230V50HZ)/BBA 102994
11	21.7	50	50	20 - 25	350	MSC-R-25-M25(230V50HZ)/BBA 102995
15	29.3	50	50	25 - 32	448	MSC-R-32-M32(230V50HZ)/BBA 102996

Complete devices PKZ and DILM on BBA for reversing starters



Complete devices PKZ and DILM on BBA for reversing starters



Motor starters actuating voltage 24 V DC **Price** See price list **Std. pack** **Motor protective circuit breaker** **Contactor** **Wiring set Reversing starters** **Busbar adapter** **Notes**

Part no.
Article no.

Mechanical connection module, electrical contact module and reversing connector

4

			Type	Type	Type	Type	
MSC-R-0.25-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102997	1 off	PKZM0-0,25	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	The reversing starters (complete devices) consist of a PKZM0 motor protective circuit breaker and two contactors DILM. These combinations are mounted on busbars. The connection of the main circuit between PKZ and contactor is established with electrical contact modules. Complete units with mechanical interlock, starters up to 12 A also with electrical interlock.
MSC-R-0.4-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102998	1 off	PKZM0-0,4	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-0.63-M7(24VDC)/BBA 102999	1 off	PKZM0-0,63	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-1-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103000	1 off	PKZM0-1	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-1.6-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103001	1 off	PKZM0-1,6	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-2.5-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103002	1 off	PKZM0-2,5	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-4-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103003	1 off	PKZM0-4	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-6.3-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103004	1 off	PKZM0-6,3	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M7(24VDC)/BBA 103005	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM7-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M9(24VDC)/BBA 103006	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM9-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-12-M12(24VDC)/BBA 103007	1 off	PKZM0-12	2 x	DILM12-01(...)	PKZM0-XRM12	BBA0R-25	
MSC-R-10-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103008	1 off	PKZM0-10	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	Further information Technical data PKZM0 → Chapter 3 Accessories PKZ → 3-10 Technical data DILM → Chapter 1 DILM accessories → 1-54
MSC-R-12-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103009	1 off	PKZM0-12	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-16-M17(24VDC)/BBA 103010	1 off	PKZM0-16	2 x	DILM17-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-25-M25(24VDC)/BBA 103011	1 off	PKZM0-25	2 x	DILM25-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	
MSC-R-32-M32(24VDC)/BBA 103012	1 off	PKZM0-32	2 x	DILM32-01(...)	PKZM0-XM32DE+ DILM32-XRL	BBA0R-32	

4.4

Motor-starter combinations

DOL starters, modules

PKZ2/S-SP, ZMR, ZM

Maximum motor rating

Setting range

Basic unit

Alternating current HP

Overload trip

Short-circuit release

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity

200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V

240 V	480 Y	600 Y
	277 V	347 V

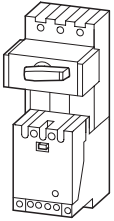
Type

HP	HP	HP	HP	I_r A	I_{rm} A	kA	kA	kA	
1) ¹⁾				0.4 - 0.6	5 - 8	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
		½	½	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
		¾	1	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
1	1	2	3	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6	50 - 80	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
2	3	5	7½	6 - 10	80 - 140	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
3	5	10	10	10 - 16	130 - 220	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
7½	7½	20	25	16 - 27	200 - 350	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
10	10	20	30	24 - 32	275 - 425	100	65	–	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
10	15	30	30	32 - 42	350 - 500	100	65	–	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
1) ¹⁾				0.4 - 0.6	5 - 8	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
		½	½	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
		¾	1	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
1	1	2	3	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6	55 - 80	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
2	3	5	7½	6 - 10	80 - 140	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
3	5	10	10	10 - 16	130 - 220	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
7½	7½	20	25	16 - 27	200 - 350	100	65	42	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
10	10	20	30	24 - 32	275 - 425	100	65	–	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940
10	15	30	30	32 - 42	350 - 500	100	65	–	PKZ2/S-SP(110V50HZ,120V60HZ) 050940

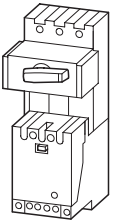
Notes

¹⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 ... 150

Modules PKZ2/S-SP and trip blocks ZMR with overload relay function



Modules PKZ2/S-SP and trip blocks ZM



Trip block	Price Total of module prices	Std. pack	Notes
Type	Euro DG		
ZMR-0.6-PKZ2 033943		1 off	For use with networks with grounded star point
ZMR-1-PKZ2 033950		1 off	
ZMR-1.6-PKZ2 033952		1 off	
ZMR-2.4-PKZ2 033955		1 off	Service factor (SF)
ZMR-4-PKZ2 033957		1 off	
ZMR-6-PKZ2 033966		1 off	
ZMR-10-PKZ2 033967		1 off	
ZMR-16-PKZ2 033968		1 off	Terminal capacity of high-capacity compact starters PKZ2/ZM.../S Main terminals Cables Cu 75 °C, min. AWG 14, max. AWG 6 Torque 1.8 Nm Control circuit terminals Cables min. AWG 20, max. AWG 16 (0.5–1 mm ²) With insulated/uninsulated blade terminal, nominal size 2.8
ZMR-25-PKZ2 033969		1 off	
ZMR-32-PKZ2 033973		1 off	
ZMR-40-PKZ2 033975		1 off	
ZM-0.6-PKZ2 024232		1 off	
ZM-1-PKZ2 028979		1 off	
ZM-1.6-PKZ2 031352		1 off	
ZM-2.4-PKZ2 033725		1 off	
ZM-4-PKZ2 036098		1 off	
ZM-6-PKZ2 038471		1 off	
ZM-10-PKZ2 040844		1 off	
ZM-16-PKZ2 043217		1 off	
ZM-25-PKZ2 045590		1 off	
ZM-32-PKZ2 047963		1 off	
ZM-40-PKZ2 050336		1 off	

4.4

Motor-starter combinations

Reversing starters, modules



4

PKZ2-SP, ZMR, ZM

Maximum motor rating

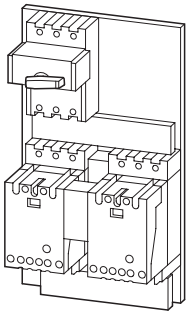
Setting range

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cn}

Alternating current HP				Overload trip	Short-circuit release	240 V	480 V 277 V	600 V 347 V
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V	I_r A 	I_{rm} A 	kA	kA	kA
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V					

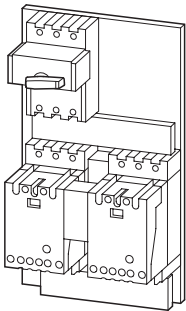
HP	HP	HP	HP					
----	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	--

Modules PKZ2/S-SP and trip blocks ZMR with overload relay function



1 ¹⁾				0.4 - 0.6	5 - 8	100	65	42
		½	½	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	100	65	42
		¾	1	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	100	65	42
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	100	65	42
1	1	2	3	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	100	65	42
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6	50 - 80	100	65	42
2	3	5	7½	6 - 10	80 - 140	100	65	42
3	5	10	10	10 - 16	130 - 220	100	65	42
7½	7½	20	25	16 - 25	200 - 350	100	65	42
10	10	20	–	24 - 32	275 - 425	100	65	–
10	15	30	–	32 - 40	350 - 500	100	65	–

Modules PKZ2/S-SP and trip blocks ZM



1 ¹⁾				0.4 - 0.6	5 - 8	100	65	42
		½	½	0.6 - 1	8 - 14	100	65	42
		¾	1	1 - 1.6	14 - 22	100	65	42
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.4	20 - 35	100	65	42
1	1	2	3	2.4 - 4	35 - 55	100	65	42
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6	50 - 80	100	65	42
2	3	5	7½	6 - 10	80 - 140	100	65	42
3	5	10	10	10 - 16	130 - 220	100	65	42
7½	7½	20	25	16 - 25	200 - 350	100	65	42
10	10	20	–	24 - 32	275 - 425	100	65	–
10	15	30	–	32 - 40	350 - 500	100	65	–

Notes

- 1) Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 ... 150
- 2) Specify actuating voltage in the range 24 – 600 V 50 or 60 Hz.

Basic unit	Trip block	Price Total of module prices	Std. pack	Notes
Type ²⁾	Type	Euro DG		
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-0.6-PKZ2 033943		1 off	For use with networks with grounded star point
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-1-PKZ2 033950		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-1.6-PKZ2 033952		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-2.4-PKZ2 033955		1 off	Service factor (SF)
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-4-PKZ2 033957		1 off	Set value I _r on the current scale, depending on the load factor
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-6-PKZ2 033966		1 off	SF = 1.15 → I _r = 1 x I _{n mot}
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-10-PKZ2 033967		1 off	SF = 1 → I _r = 0.9 x I _{n mot}
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-16-PKZ2 033968		1 off	Terminal capacity of high-capacity compact starters PKZ2/ZM.../S
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-25-PKZ2 033969		1 off	Main terminals
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-32-PKZ2 033973		1 off	Cables Cu 75 °C, min. AWG 14, max. AWG 6
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZMR-40-PKZ2 033975		1 off	Torque 1.8 Nm
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-0.6-PKZ2 024232		1 off	Control circuit terminals
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-1-PKZ2 028979		1 off	Cables min. AWG 20, max. AWG 16 (0.5–1 mm ²)
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-1.6-PKZ2 031352		1 off	With insulated/uninsulated blade terminal, nominal size 2.8
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-2.4-PKZ2 033725		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-4-PKZ2 036098		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-6-PKZ2 038471		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-10-PKZ2 040844		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-16-PKZ2 043217		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-25-PKZ2 045590		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-32-PKZ2 047963		1 off	
PKZ2-SP-FVR(*V*HZ) 925109	ZM-40-PKZ2 050336		1 off	

4.4

Motor-starter combinations

Type F starter combinations

PKZMO, DILM, BK...

Maximum motor rating				Setting range		Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cn}			Extension terminal	Motor protective circuit breaker	Contactor
Alternating current HP				Overload trip	Short-circuit release	240 V	480 V	600 V	Type	Type	Type
200 V	230 V	460 V	575 V			277 V ²⁾	347 V ²⁾				
208 V	240 V	480 V	600 V								
HP	HP	HP	HP	I_r A	I_{rm} A	kA	kA	kA			



Modules PKZMO, DIL, BK

1)				0.1 - 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,16	DILEM...(...)
				0.1 - 0.16	2.2	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,16	DILM7...(...)
				0.16 - 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,25	DILEM...(...)
				0.16 - 0.25	3.4	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,25	DILM7...(...)
				0.25 - 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,4	DILEM...(...)
				0.25 - 0.4	5.6	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,4	DILM7...(...)
				0.4 - 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,63	DILEM...(...)
				0.4 - 0.63	8.8	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-0,63	DILM7...(...)
	½	½		0.63 - 1	14	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-1	DILEM...(...)
	½	½		0.63 - 1	14	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-1	DILM7...(...)
	¾	1		1 - 1.6	22	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-1,6	DILEM...(...)
	¾	1		1 - 1.6	22	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-1,6	DILM7...(...)
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.5	35	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-2,5	DILEM...(...)
½	½	1	1½	1.6 - 2.5	35	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-2,5	DILM7...(...)
1	1	2	3	2.5 - 4	56	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-4	DILEM...(...)
1	1	2	3	2.5 - 4	56	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-4	DILM7...(...)
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6.3	88	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-6,3	DILEM...(...)
1½	1½	3	5	4 - 6.3	88	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-6,3	DILM7...(...)
3	3	7½	10	6.3 - 11	140	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-10	DILM9...(...)
3	3	7½	–	9 - 12	168	65	65	50	BK25/3-PKZ0	PKZMO-12	DILM12...(...)
3	5	10	–	10 - 16	224	50	50	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZMO-16	DILM17...(...)
3	5	10	–	10 - 16	224	18	18	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZMO-16	DILM17...(...)
5	5	10	–	16 - 20	280	18	18	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZMO-20	DILM25...(...)
5	7½	15	–	20 - 25	350	18	18	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZMO-25	DILM25...(...)
7½	10	20	–	25 - 32	448	18	18	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZMO-32	DILM32...(...)

Modules PKZM4, DIL, BK

3	5	10	15	10 - 16	224	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-16	DILM17...(...)
5	7½	15	20	16 - 27	350	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-25	DILM25...(...)
7½	10	25	30	24 - 34	448	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-32	DILM32...(...)
10	15	30	30	32 - 40	560	65	65	50	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-40	DILM40(...)
10	15	30	–	40 - 52	700	65	65	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-50	DILM50(...)
15	15	40	–	50 - 56	812	65	65	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-58	DILM65(...)
15	15	40	–	52 - 58	882	65	65	–	BK50/3-PKZ4-E	PKZM4-63	DILM65(...)

Notes

Device for world markets Δ IEC UL/CSA

Service factor (SF)

Set value I_r on the current scale, depending on the load factor

SF=1.15 $\rightarrow I_r = 1 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

SF=1.0 $\rightarrow I_r = 0.9 \times I_{n\text{ mot}}$

¹⁾ Calculate motor power in this range according to the rated operational current. Stated values to NEC Table 430 - 150.

²⁾ Suitable for networks with grounded star-point

Type F starter combinations do not need an upstream protective device.

For use in Canada, the switch must be fitted with an AK-PKZ0.

DILM, ZE, ZB, Z5, ZW7

Rating data for approved types¹⁾

Maximum motor rating

Alternating current HP

200 V 208 V HP	230 V 240 V HP	460 V 480 V HP	575 V 600 V HP
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Max. rated motor current

A

Contactor

Type

Overload relay

Type

³⁾

Maximum short-circuit protective device for North America

Fuse
CEC or NEC

Circuit-breaker²⁾

Continuous current

Short-circuit release

Modules DIL, Z

–	–	½	½	1	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-1.0	3	15	–
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-1.6	6	15	–
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-2.4	6	15	–
–	1	2	3	3.9	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-4	15	15	–
1½	1½	3	–	6	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-6	20	15	–
–	2	–	–	6.8	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-9	35	15	–
2	2	5	5	7.8	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-9	35	15	–
2	3	5	5	9.6	DILEM-...(...)	ZE-12	45	–	–
–	–	½	½	1	DILM7...(...)	ZB12-1	3	25	200
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILM7...(...)	ZB12-1,6	6	25	200
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILM7...(...)	ZB12-2,4	6	25	200
1	1	2	3	3.9	DILM7...(...)	ZB12-4	15	25	200
1½	½	3	–	6	DILM7...(...)	ZB12-6	20	25	200
–	–	–	7½	9	DILM9...(...)	ZB12-10	25	25	200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM12...(...)	ZE-12	25	25	200
–	–	7½	10	11	DILM12...(...)	ZB12-12	45	25	200
–	5	10	–	15.2	DILM15...(...)	ZB12-16	60	40	320
–	–	½	½	1	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-1	3	25	200
–	–	¾	1	1.4	DILM17...(...)	278447	6	25	200
½	½	1	1½	2.3	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-2,4	6	25	200
1	1	2	3	3.9	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-4	15	25	200
½	1½	3	–	6	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-6	20	25	200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-10	25	25	200
–	–	7½	10	11	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-16	40	30	320
–	5	10	–	15.2	DILM17...(...)	ZB32-16	40	30	320
–	7½	15	20	22	DILM25...(...)	ZB32-24	90	100	1200
–	10	20	25	32.2	DILM32...(...)	ZB32-32	125	125	1200
–	3	5	7½	9.6	DILM40(...)	ZB65-10	40	40	380
–	5	10	10	15.2	DILM40(...)	ZB65-16	60	60	760
–	7½	20	25	32.2	DILM40(...)	ZB65-24	90	90	1200
–	10	20	30	34	DILM40(...)	ZB65-40	125	125	1200
–	20	40	50	54	DILM50(...)	ZB65-57	200	150	2000
–	20	50	50	63	DILM65(...)	ZB65-65	200	160	2000
–	25	50	60	68	DILM80(...)	ZB150-70	250	250	2500
–	30	75	100	99	DILM95(...)	ZB150-100	400	400	3200
–	40	100	100	124	DILM115(...)	ZB150-125	500	500	4000
–	60	125	125	156	DILM150(...)	ZB150-150	600	600	4800
50	60	125	150	156	DILM185A/22(...)	Z5-160/FF225A	600 CLASS J	600	7200
60	75	150	200	192	DILM225A/22(...)	Z5-220/FF225A	800 CLASS J	800	16000
75	100	200	250	248	DILM250/22(...)	Z5-250/FF250	700 CLASS J	600	–
100	125	250	300	312	DILM300A/22(...)	ZW7-400	1000	1000	–
125	150	300	400	382	DILM400/22(...)	ZW7-400	1000	1000	–
150	200	400	500	480	DILM500/22(...)	ZW7-540	1000	600	–

Notes

¹⁾ Devices for world markets IEC ≙ UL/CSA

²⁾ Circuit-breaker -> Chapter 17

³⁾ The electronic overload relay ZEV can alternatively be used on request.

4.4

Motor-starter combinations

Function Blocks

NZMH...S...CNA, DILM..., ZB, Z5, ZW7

Rating data for approved types

Maximum motor rating
Alternating current HP

Max. rated motor current

Rated short-circuit breaking capacity

Setting range

Overload trip

Short-circuit releases

Circuit-breaker

Contactor

Overload relay

Minimum enclosure volume

200 V 230 V 460 V 575 V
208 V 240 V 480 V 600 V

480 V 600 Y 600 V
347 V¹⁾

Type

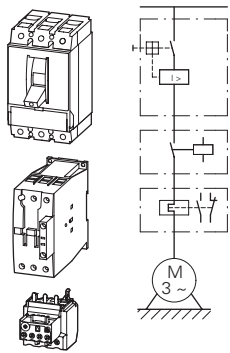
Type

Type

HP HP HP HP A kA kA kA A A cm³



Module NZMH...S...CNA, DILM, Z

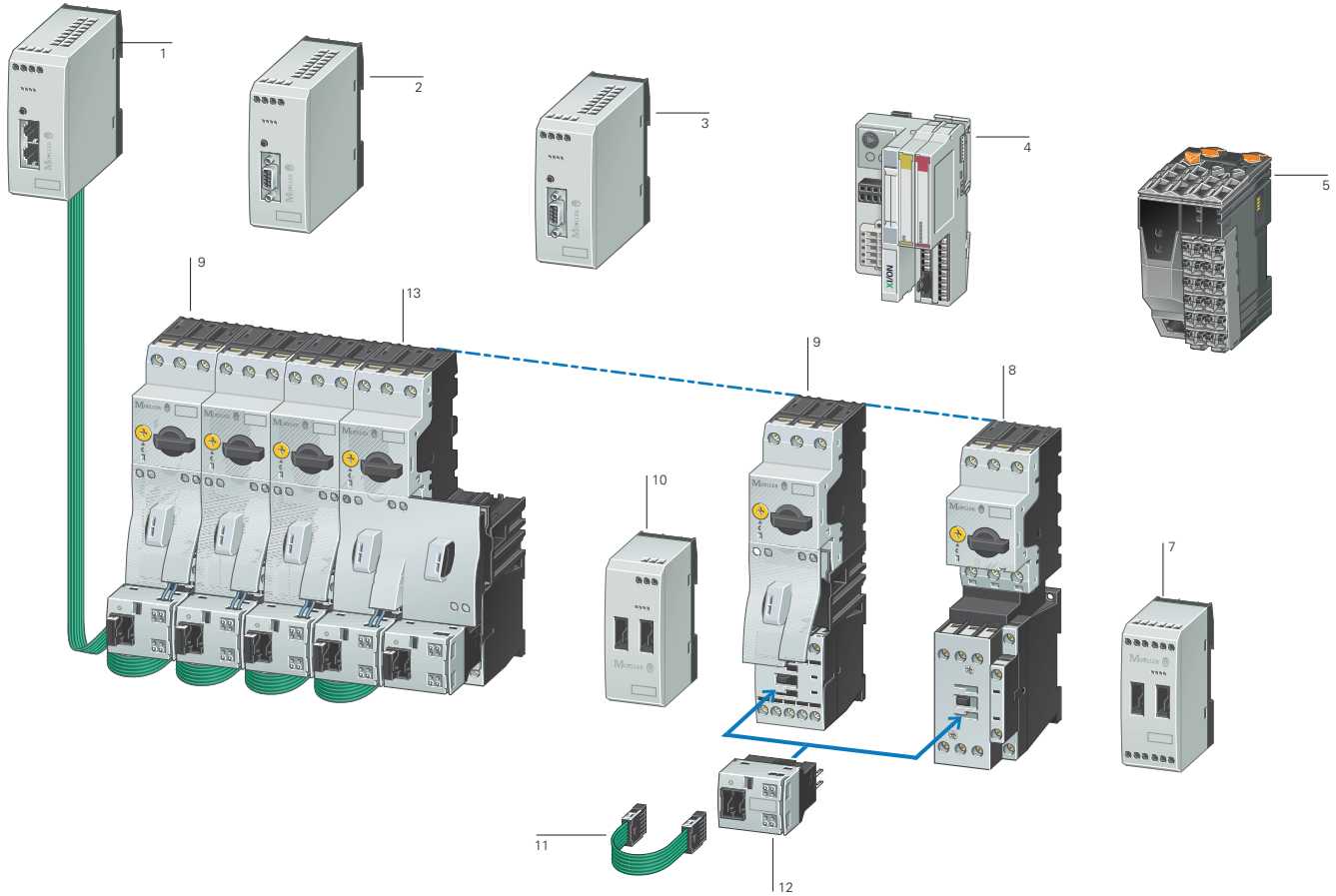


HP	HP	HP	HP	A	kA	kA	kA	A	A	Type	Type	Type	cm ³
—	—	—	½	0.9	100	50	—	0.6 - 1	12.8 - 22.5	NZMH2-S1.6-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1	81.5
—	—	½	¾	1.3	100	50	—	1 - 1.6	12.8 - 22.5	NZMH2-S1.6-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1,6	81.5
—	—	¾	—	1.6	100	50	—	1 - 1.6	19.2 - 33.6	NZMH2-S2.4-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-1,6	81.5
—	—	1	1	2.1	100	50	—	1.6 - 2.4	19.2 - 33.6	NZMH2-S2.4-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-2,4	81.5
—	½	—	1½	2.4	100	50	—	1.6 - 2.4	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-2,4	81.5
¾	¾	2	3	3.9	100	50	—	2.4 - 4	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-4	81.5
—	1	—	—	4.2	100	50	—	4 - 6	32 - 56	NZMH2-S5-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	81.5
1	1½	3	—	6	100	50	—	4 - 6	48 - 84	NZMH2-S8-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-6	81.5
1½	2	—	5	6.9	100	50	—	6 - 10	48 - 84	NZMH2-S8-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	81.5
2	3	5	7½	9.6	100	50	—	6 - 10	80 - 140	NZMH2-S12-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-10	81.5
3	5	10	10	15.2	100	50	—	10 - 16	128 - 224	NZMH2-S18-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-16	81.5
5	—	—	15	17.5	100	50	—	16 - 24	200 - 350	NZMH2-S26-CNA	DILM17-...(…)	ZB32-24	81.5
—	7½	15	20	22	100	50	—	16 - 24	200 - 350	NZMH2-S26-CNA	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-24	81.5
7½	—	—	—	25.3	100	50	—	24 - 32	256 - 448	NZMH2-S33-CNA	DILM25-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
—	10	20	25	28	100	50	—	24 - 32	256 - 448	NZMH2-S33-CNA	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
10	—	—	—	32.2	100	50	—	24 - 32	320 - 560	NZMH2-S40-CNA	DILM32-...(…)	ZB32-32	81.5
—	—	25	30	34	100	50	—	32 - 40	320 - 560	NZMH2-S40-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	81.5
—	—	30	—	40	100	50	—	32 - 40	400 - 700	NZMH2-S50-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-40	81.5
—	15	—	40	42	100	50	—	40 - 57	400 - 700	NZMH2-S50-CNA	DILM40(…)	ZB65-57	81.5
15	20	40	50	54	100	50	—	40 - 57	504 - 882	NZMH2-S63-CNA	DILM50(…)	ZB65-57	81.5
20	—	50	60	65	100	50	—	57 - 65	640 - 1120	NZMH2-S80-CNA	DILM65(…)	ZB65-65	81.5
—	25	—	—	68	100	50	—	50 - 70	640 - 1120	NZMH2-S80-CNA	DILM80(…)	ZB150-70	163
25	30	60	75	80	100	50	—	70 - 100	800 - 1400	NZMH2-S100-CNA	DILM80(…)	ZB150-100	163
—	40	75	100	104	100	50	—	70 - 100	1000 - 1750	NZMH2-S125-CNA	DILM95(…)	ZB150-100	163
30	—	—	—	92	100	50	—	70 - 100	1000 - 1750	NZMH2-S125-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-100	163
40	—	100	125	125	100	50	—	100 - 125	1280 - 2240	NZMH2-S160-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-125	163
—	50	—	—	130	100	50	—	125 - 150	1280 - 2240	NZMH2-S160-CNA	DILM115(…)	ZB150-150	163
—	—	125	—	156	100	50	—	125 - 150	1600 - 2500	NZMH2-S200-CNA	DILM150(…)	ZB150-150	265
50	60	—	150	154	100	50	—	120 - 160	1600 - 2500	NZMH2-S200-CNA	DILM185/22(…)	Z5-160/FF250	265
60	75	150	200	192	100	50	—	160 - 220	220 - 3080	NZMH2-SE220-CNA	DILM225/22(…)	Z5-220/FF250	265
75	100	200	250	248	100	50	50	160 - 220	350 - 4900	NZMH3-SE350-CNA	DILM250/22(…)	Z5-220/FF250	306
100	—	—	300	289	100	50	50	190 - 290	350 - 4900	NZMH3-SE350-CNA	DILM300/22(…)	ZW7-290	306
—	125	250	—	302	100	50	50	270 - 400	450 - 6300	NZMH3-SE450-CNA	DILM300/22(…)	ZW7-400	306
125	150	300	400	382	100	50	50	270 - 400	450 - 6300	NZMH3-SE450-CNA	DILM400/22(…)	ZW7-400	306

Notes ¹⁾ Suitable for networks with grounded star-point

Description

SWIRE-...



- 1 Gateway easyNET/CANopen
- 2 Gateway PROFIBUS-DP
- 3 Gateway MODBUS
- 4 Coupling unit XI/ON with SmartWire Interface card
MicroInnovation AG,
www.microinnovation.com
- 5 Interface module B & R CS1011 for X20 system,
www.br-automation.com
- 6 SmartWire I/O module
- 7 DOL starter MSC-D up to 32 A
- 8 DOL starter MSC-D up to 15.5 A
- 9 SmartWire power module
- 10 Connection cable
- 11 SmartWire module for DILM
- 12 Reversing starter MSC-R up to 12 A

System description

With the SmartWire connection system, switchgear can be connected to a programmable logic controller without the need for complex control wiring. Plug-in SmartWire cards for DILM and a preassembled connection cable replace the control wiring, dramatically reducing wiring complexity and completely eliminating wiring errors. SmartWire also cuts the time needed for installation, commissioning and troubleshooting. The PLC's inputs and outputs are replaced by the SmartWire module for DILM, and no control wiring terminals are required. Connection to the various fieldbus systems is through third-party gateways or interface modules.

Features

- Gateway
 - Connects the SmartWire cards with the fieldbus
 - Supports the fieldbus standards PROFIBUS-DP, MODBUS, CANopen and easy-NET
 - Supplies the control voltage for the motor starter or contactor

- Supplies the supply voltage for the SmartWire connection system
- Configuration button for automatic addressing of the SmartWire modules for DILM
- Supports max. 16 SmartWire modules for DILM
- Interface of third-party manufacturers, e.g. for the XI/ON I/O system, X20 system CS1011 interface module
 - Connection to the field buses PROFIBUS-DP, MODBUS, CANopen and DeviceNET
- SmartWire module for DILM
 - Pluggable on contactors
 - Suitable for contactors DILM7 to DILM32 (24 V DC), DILMC7 to DILMC32 (24 V DC), DILMP20 (24VDC) or motor starter MSC-... (24 V DC)
 - Use the standard switchgear of the xStart range
 - Suitable for DOL and reversing starters
 - The accessories of the contactor series can be used
 - Suitable for contactor combinations with PKZ or with Z relays
 - Integrated switch position monitoring of the contactors
 - Integrated mechanical switch position display

- Actuation of the contactors
- Scanning of a potential-free contact, e.g. NHI-E-10-PKZ0
- Electrical interlocking, e.g. possible with reversing starters
- LED for status and diagnostic display
- Connection to gateway or interface from third party devices
- SmartWire I/O module
 - 4 digital inputs for connection of potential-free contacts
 - Power supply for the digital inputs comes from the device
 - 2 relay outputs 250 V AC
- SmartWire power module
 - Supply of the 24 V DC control voltage for actuation of contactors DILM
 - Assembly of Emergency Off groups
 - Increases the control voltage power in the SmartWire line
- Safety engineering
 - Emergency switching off disconnection as per IEC/EN 954-1, Switching Category 3
 - Central switch off of control voltage at the gateway or SmartWire power module
 - Combination with safety-relevant switchgear possible

4.6

Connection system SmartWire

Ordering

4

SWIRE-...

Description

Part no.
Article no.

Price
See price
list

Std. pack

Notes

PROFIBUS-DP



Gateway

Gateway with integrated supply for the SmartWire module and control voltage for the switchgear.
- Connection to PROFIBUS-DP as slave.
- Transmission rate: 9.6 Kbits/s to 12 MBit/s.
- 9 pole SUB-D socket.
- Address range 1...126.
- Connection to SmartWire module as master.
- Supports 16 SmartWire modules.

SWIRE-GW-DP
107027

1 off

MODBUS



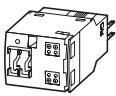
Gateway with integrated supply for the SmartWire module and control voltage for the switchgear.
- Connection to MODBUS-RTU as slave.
- Transmission rate: 9.6 to 57.6 Kbits/s.
- 9 pole SUB-D socket RS232/RS485.
- Address range 1...31.
- Connection to SmartWire module as master.
- Supports 16 SmartWire modules.

SWIRE-GW-MB
118562

1 off

Modules

SmartWire module for DILM



SmartWire module to assemble on the contactors DILM(C)7...DILM(C)38, DILA..., DILMP20
- One module is necessary per contactor.
- Connection to SmartWire gateway as slave.
- Max. 16 SmartWire modules per line.
- 1 digital input for floating contact.
- Signaling contactor switch position.

SWIRE-DIL
107028

5 off

- Take account of the max. current consumption of the contactor coils per SmartWire line.
- Length of connection cable at the input and the electrical interlock < 2.8 m.
- The A2 connection of the contactors must not be linked.
- Electrical interlocking only possible via the terminals on the module for DILM.
- Wiring sets DILM 12-XRL and PKZM0-XRM12 cannot be used.
- Connection terminals for electrical interlocking are not suitable for safety technology.

SmartWire power module



Power module for supplying the control voltage.
- Connection on SmartWire gateway as interactive station (no address).

SWIRE-PF
107029

1 off

Max. 4 power modules per SmartWire line.

SmartWire I/O mod-ule



4 digital inputs
2 digital relay outputs

SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R
107030

1 off























Max. 4 SmartWire I/O modules per line.

Information relevant for export to North America



Product Standards	IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
UL File No.	E29184
UL CCN	NKCR
CSA File No.	012528
CSA Class No.	2252-01
NA Certification	UL Listed, CSA certified

SWIRE...

Description	Part no. Article no.	Price See price list	Std. pack	Notes
Accessory				
SmartWire connection cable ¹⁾				
Length: 85 mm	SWIRE-CAB-008 107032		25 off  	Cable lengths: Engineering → 40
Length: 110 mm	SWIRE-CAB-011 107033		25 off  	
Length: 150 mm	SWIRE-CAB-015 107034		5 off  	
Length: 250 mm	SWIRE-CAB-025 107035		5 off  	
Length: 500 mm	SWIRE-CAB-050 112027		1 off  	
Length: 1000 mm	SWIRE-CAB-100 107036		1 off  	
Length: 2000 mm	SWIRE-CAB-200 107037		1 off  	
Termination connector ¹⁾				
– Termination plug for last SmartWire card, 6 pole, no electrical function.	SWIRE-CAB-000 107031		25 off  	–
Data cable ¹⁾				
– 6-core, ribbon cable, length: 100 m.	SWIRE-CAB-100M 107038		1 off  	Preassembly of cable only possible with special tool.
Plug ¹⁾				
– 6-pin plug for ribbon cable.	SWIRE-CAB-CON 107039		50 off  	For use with SWIRE-CAB-100M.
NHI-E with cable ¹⁾				
– NHI-E-10-PKZO with connection cable AWG18 blue, for connection to SmartWire module for DILM.	NHI-E-10L-PKZO 107040		5 off	–
Plug-in reversing bridge ²⁾				
– For assembling reversing starters with tool-less plug connection	DILM12-XR 110099		20 off  	For use with DILM7...DILM15, without A2 link.

4

Information relevant for export to North America



1)
 Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
 UL File No. E29184
 UL CCN NKCR
 CSA File No. 012528
 CSA Class No. 2252-01
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

2)
 Product Standards IEC/EN 60947-4-1; UL 508; CSA-C22.2 No.14-05; CE marking
 UL File No. E36332
 UL CCN NLRV
 CSA File No. 012528
 CSA Class No. 3211-05
 NA Certification UL Listed, CSA certified

Engineering

SWIRE-...
Cable lengths

For connection between motor starters and contactors DILM, the cable lengths depend on the combination and assembly of the devices.

Applications	PKZ accessories	from	to	Cable length
Contactors DILM	None (45 grid)	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	85 mm
		DILM17-...38	DILM17-...38	85 mm
		DILM7-...38	DILM17-...38	110 mm
		DILM17-...38	DILM7-...15	110 mm
	PKZM0 with U-/A.../NHI.../AGM...	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	110 mm
Motor starters MSC	None (45 grid)	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	85 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	85 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	110 mm
	PKZM0 with U-/A.../NHI.../AGM...	DILM7-...15	DILM7-...15	110 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM17-...32	110 mm
		DILM7-...15	DILM17-...32	150 mm
		DILM17-...32	DILM7-...15	150 mm

SWIRE-...
Cable lengths

The cable lengths for connecting SmartWire devices depend on the combination and assembly of the devices.

Applications	Cable length
Connection from power module to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside PKZ	250 mm
Connection from power module to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside DILM	150 mm
Connection from gateway to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside PKZ	250 mm
Connection from coupling unit to SWIRE-DIL with mounting beside DILM	250 mm

SWIRE-...
Magnet systems

The number of motor starters or contactors DILM that can be connected is dependant on the power consumption of the magnet systems per SmartWire line. To increase the number of SmartWire modules that can be connected, power modules can be used.

24 V DC		DILM7	DILM9	DILM12	DILM15	DILM17	DILM25	DILM32/38
Pick-up power	W	3	3	4.5	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V	12 at 24 V
Holding power	W	3	3	4.5	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V	0.5 at 24 V

Technical data

SWIRE-...

		SWIRE-GW-DP	SWIRE-PF	SWIRE-DIL
General				
Standards				
General		IEC/EN 60947 EN 55011 EN 55022 IEC/EN 61000-4 IEC/EN 60068-2-27		
Profibus-DP		IEC 61158	–	–
Mounting		Top-hat rail IEC/EN 60715 (35mm) or screw fixing with fixing brackets ZB4-101-GF1 (accessories)		on DILM7...DILM38
Dimensions (w x d x h)	mm	35 x 90 x 109	35 x 90 x 74	45 x 44 x 81
Weight	kg	0.15	0.1	0.04
Terminal capacity				
Solid	mm ²	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5	0.34...1.5
Solid or stranded	AWG	22...16	22...16	22...16
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6	0.5
Ambient climatic conditions				
Ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-25 - +55	-25 - +55
	Storage	°C	-25 - +70	-25 - +70
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures		
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5 - 95	5 - 95	5 - 95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795 - 1080	795 - 1080	795 - 1080
Ambient mechanical conditions				
Protection type (IEC/EN 60529)		IP20	IP20	IP20
Pollution degree		2	2	2
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical	As per DILM7 to DILM38
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)				
Electrostatic discharge (IEC EN 61000-4-2, Level 3, ESD)				
Air discharge	kV	8	8	8
Contact discharge	kV	–	–	–
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61000-4-3, RFI)	V/m	10	10	10
Radio interference suppression (EN 55011, EN 55022)		Class A	Class A	Class A
Burst pulses(IEC/EN 61000-4-4, level 3)				
Supply cables	kV	2	2	2
Signal cables	kV	2	2	2
High-energy pulses (surge) (IEC/EN 61000-4-5, level 2)	kV	0.5 (supply cables, symmetrical)		
Emitted RFI (IEC/EN 61000-4-6)	V	10	10	10
Insulation resistance				
Clearances and creepage distances		EN 50178, EN 60947-1, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No 142		
Insulation resistance		EN 50178, EN 60947-1		
Supply voltage, gateway electronics and SmartWire station electronics				
U_{gateway}				
Rated operational voltage U _{gateway}	V DC	24, -15 %, +20 %	–	–
Permissible range		20.4...28.8	20.4...28.8	Supply from gateway or power module
Ripple	%	≅ 5	–	–
Maximum coupling unit power consumption at 24 V DC	mA	500 (typically 100 for gateway + typically 25 per SmartWire module)	–	–
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	10	–	–
Heat dissipation at 24 V DC	W	Normally 6	Normally 1	Normally 0.6
Protection against polarity reversal		Yes	–	–
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire side		Yes	–	–

4.8

Connection system SmartWire

SWIRE-...

		SWIRE-GW-DP	SWIRE-PF	SWIRE-DIL
General				
Supply voltage U_{AUX} (supply voltage for switching SmartWire elements, e.g. contactor coils)				
Rated operational voltage U_{AUX}	V DC	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)	Supply from gateway or power module
Permissible range	V DC	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6	Supply from gateway or power module
Input current I_{AUX} at 24 V DC	A	Normally 3	Normally 3	–
Ripple	%	≅ 5	≅ 5	–
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	10	10	–
Protection against polarity reversal				
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire side		No, external fuse 3 A or FAZ-Z3	No, external fuse 3 A or FAZ-Z3	–
LED indicators				
Operational		Ready: green	–	Ready: green
Power supply, SmartWire contactors		U_{AUX} : green	U_{AUX} : green	–
PROFIBUS-DP status		PROFIBUS-DP: green	–	–
SmartWire status		SmartWire: green	–	above Ready
Output status		–	–	–
Connection floating contacts				
Number		–	–	1
Rated voltage (internal supply)	U_e	V DC	–	17
Input current at "1" signal, typically		mA	–	5
Potential isolation		–	–	No
Max. cable length		m	–	< 2.8
PROFIBUS-DP				
Terminal type		SUB-D 9-pole, socket	–	–
Station address		1 ... 125	–	–
Address setting		DIP switches	–	–
Potential isolation				
From U_{AUX} power supply		Yes	–	–
From $U_{Gateway}$ power supply		Yes	–	–
To SmartWire		Yes	–	–
Function		PROFIBUS-DP slave	–	–
Bus protocol		PROFIBUS-DP	–	–
Bus Terminating Resistors		can be connected via plug	–	–
Baud rate		Automatic, up to 12 Mbits/s	–	–
SmartWire				
Terminal type		Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole
Data/power cable		6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable
Maximum cable length, SmartWire system	m	Max. 4	Max. 4	Max. 4
Bus termination		No	Plug connectors	Plug connectors
Station address		Automatic assignment	None	1...16
Station		max. 126 PROFIBUS stations	Max. 4 SmartWire cards per line	Max. 16 SmartWire cards per line
Address setting		None	None	automatically via SmartWire
Potential isolation				
From U_{AUX} power supply		No	No	No
From $U_{Gateway}$ power supply		No	No	No
Function		SmartWire master	no SmartWire station	SmartWire slave
Data transfer time, SmartWire system				
Write switch		–	–	Normally 20 ms for all stations
Read status information		–	–	Normally 10 ms per station

SWIRE-...

		SWIRE-4DI-2D0-R	SWIRE-GW-MB
General			
Standards			
General		IEC/EN 60947, EN 55011, EN 55022, IEC/EN 61000-4, IEC/EN 60068-2-27	
Mounting		Tophat rail IEC/EN 60715 (35 mm) or screw fixing with fixing brackets ZB4-101-GF1 (accessories)	
Dimensions (w x d x h)	mm	35 x 90 x 74	35 x 90 x 109
Weight	kg	0.12	0.15
Terminal capacity			
Solid	mm ²	0.5...1.5	0.5...1.5
Flexible with ferrule	mm ²	0.5...1.5	0.5...1.5
Solid or stranded	AWG	22...16	22...16
Flat-blade screwdriver	mm	3.5 x 0.8	3.5 x 0.8
Max. tightening torque	Nm	0.6	0.6
Ambient climatic conditions			
Ambient temperature	Operation	°C	-25 - +55
	Storage	°C	-25 - +70
Condensation		Prevent condensation by means of suitable measures	
Relative humidity, non-condensing (IEC/EN 60068-2-30)	%	5 - 95	5 - 95
Air pressure (in operation)	hPa	795 - 1080	795 - 1080
Ambient mechanical conditions			
Protection type (IEC/EN 60529, EN50178, VBG 4)		IP20	IP20
Pollution degree		2	2
Mounting position		Vertical	Vertical
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)			
Electrostatic discharge (IEC/EN 61000-4-2, Level 3, ESD)			
Air discharge	kV	8	8
Contact discharge	kV	–	–
Electromagnetic fields (IEC/EN 61000-4-3, RFI)	V/m	10	10
Radio interference suppression (EN 55011, EN 55022)		Class A	Class A
Burst pulses (IEC/EN 61000-4-4, level 3)			
Supply cables	kV	2	2
Signal cables	kV	–	2
power pulses (surge) (IEC/EN 61000-4-5, level 2)	kV	0.5 (supply cables, symmetrical)	
Emitted RFI (IEC/EN 61000-4-6)	V	10	10
Insulation resistance			
Clearances and creepage distances		EN 50178, EN 60947-1, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No 142	
Insulation resistance		EN 50178, EN 60947-1	
Supply voltage, gateway electronics and SmartWire station electronics U_{gateway}			
Rated operational voltage U _{gateway}	V DC	–	24, -15 %, +20 %
Permissible range		Supply from gateway or power module 20.4...28.8	
Ripple	%	–	≅ 5
Maximum gateway current consumption at 24 V DC	mA	–	500 (normally 100 coupling unit + normally 25 per SmartWire card)
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	–	10
Heat dissipation at 24 V DC	W	–	Normally 6
Protection against polarity reversal			Yes
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire side		–	Yes
Power supply U_{AUX} (power supply for switching the SmartWire slaves, e.g. contactor coils)			
Rated operational voltage U _{AUX}	V DC	–	24, -15 %, +20 % (Derating from > 40 °C)
Permissible range	V DC	–	20.4...28.8, at 45 °C: 21...28.8, at 50 °C: 21.6...28.8, at 55 °C: 22.2...27.6
Input current U _{AUX} at 24 V DC	A	–	Normally 3
Ripple	%	–	≅ 5
Voltage dips (IEC/EN 61131-2)	ms	–	10
Protection against polarity reversal			Yes
Voltage	U _s	V	–
Short-circuit protection, SmartWire side		–	No, external 3 A fuse or FAZ-Z3

4.8 Connection system SmartWire

SWIRE-...

	SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R			SWIRE-GW-MB
LED indicators				
Operational			Ready: green	Ready: green
Power supply, SmartWire contactors			–	U _{Aux} : green
MODBUS status			–	MODBUS: yellow
SmartWire status			–	SmartWire: green
Output status			Q1, Q2: green	–
Connection floating contacts				
Number			4	–
Rated voltage (internal supply)	U _e	V DC	17	–
Input current at "1" signal, typically		mA	5	–
Potential isolation			–	Yes
Max. cable length		m	< 2.8	–
MODBUS				
Terminal type			–	SUB-D, 9 pole, socket RS232/RS485
Station address			–	1 ... 31
Address setting			–	DIP switches
Potential isolation				
From U _{AUX} power supply			–	Yes
From U _{Gateway} power supply			–	Yes
To SmartWire			–	Yes
Function			–	MODBUS-RTU Slave
Bus protocol			–	MODBUS-RTU
Bus Terminating Resistors			–	can be connected via plug
Baud rate			–	Adjustable up to 57.6 (9.6/19.2/38.4) kbit/s
SmartWire				
Terminal type			Plug, 6-pole	Plug, 6-pole
Data/power cable			6-core ribbon cable	6-core ribbon cable
Maximum cable length, SmartWire system		m	Max. 4	Max. 4
Bus termination			Plug connectors	No
Station address			1...16	Automatic assignment
Station			Max. 4 SmartWire modules per line.	Max. 16
Address setting			automatically via SmartWire	None
Potential isolation				
From U _{AUX} power supply			No	No
From U _{Gateway} power supply			No	No
Function			SmartWire slave	SmartWire master
Data transfer time, SmartWire system				
Write switch			Normally 20 ms for all stations	–
Read status information			Normally 10 ms per station	–
Relay outputs				
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U _{imp}	V AC	4000	–
Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	
Rated insulation voltage	U _i	V	250	–
Rated operating voltage	U _e	V	250	–
Making capacity		A	30	–
Breaking capacity	380/400 V	A	10	–
Rated operational current				
AC-15, 250 V	I _e	A	3	–
DC-12, 30 V	I _e	A	3	–
Conventional thermal current	I _{th}	A	6	6
Short-circuit rating without welding				
max.fuse		AgG/gL	10	–

MSC-D, MSC-R, MSC-DE(A)

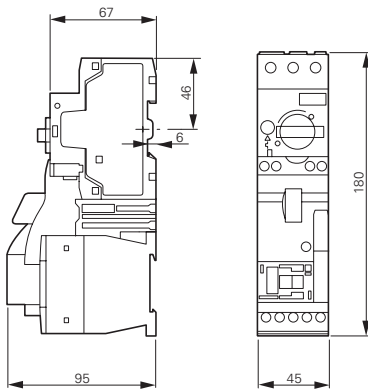
General		Standards		MSC-D, MSC-R, MSC-DE(A)	
		Mounting position			
		IEC/EN 60947-4-1, VDE 0660 UL 508 (please enquire) CSA C 22.2 No. 14 (please enquire)			
Main contacts	Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp}	V AC	6000	
	Overvoltage category/pollution degree			III/3	
	Rated operating voltage	U_e	V	230 - 415	
Further technical data	Motor protective circuit breaker			→ Chapter 3	
	PKZM0, PKE				
	Contactors DILM			→ Chapter 1	

4

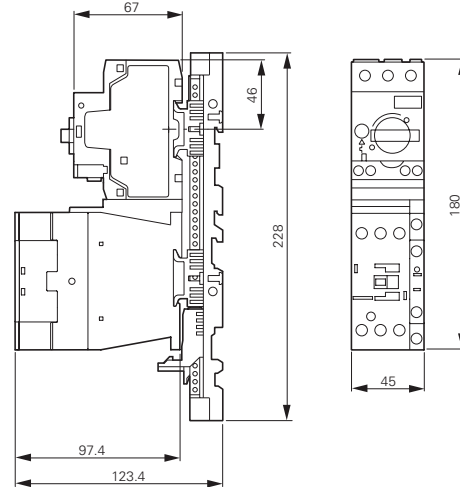
Dimensions

DOL starters

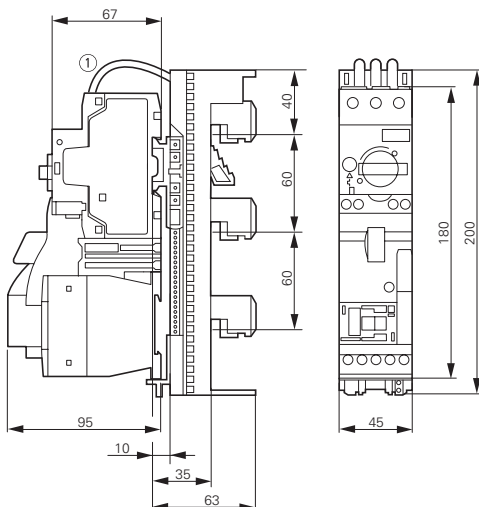
MSC-D-...-M7[...15]...



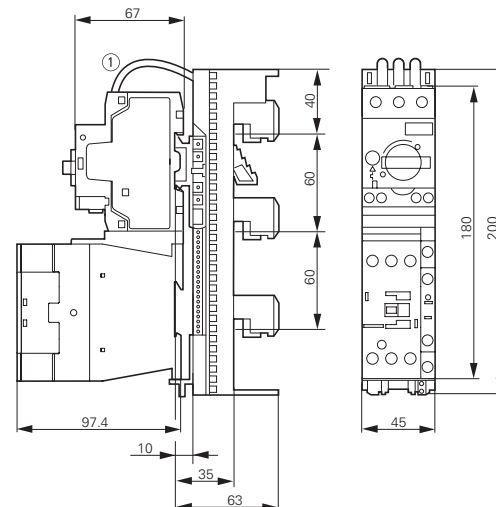
MSC-D-...-M17[...32]...



MSC-D-...-M7[...15]BBA...



MSC-D-...-M17[...32]BBA...

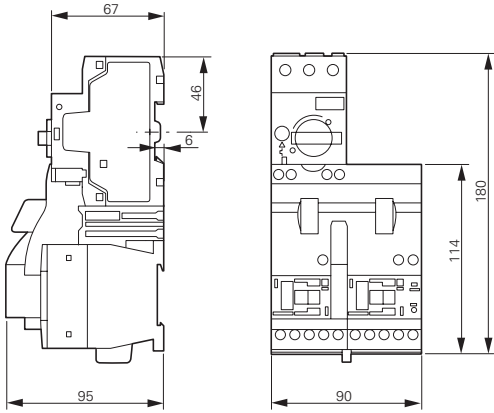


4.8 Motor-starter combinations

DOL starters, reversing starters

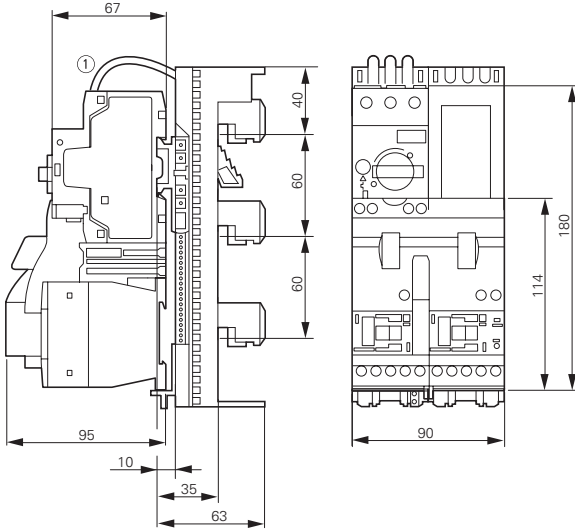
Reversing starters

MSC-R-...-M7[...12]...

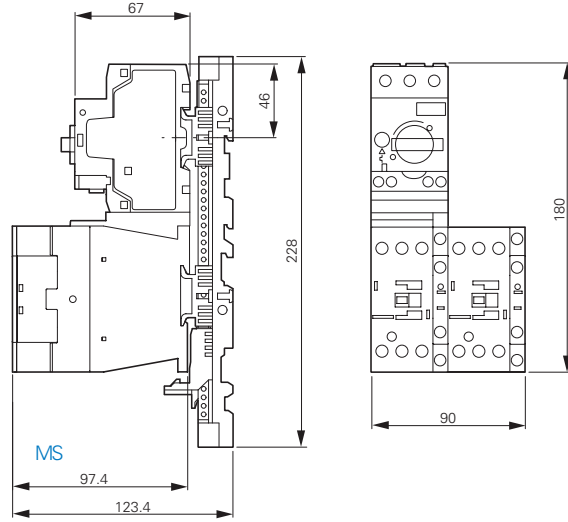


MSC-R-...-M7[...12]BBA...

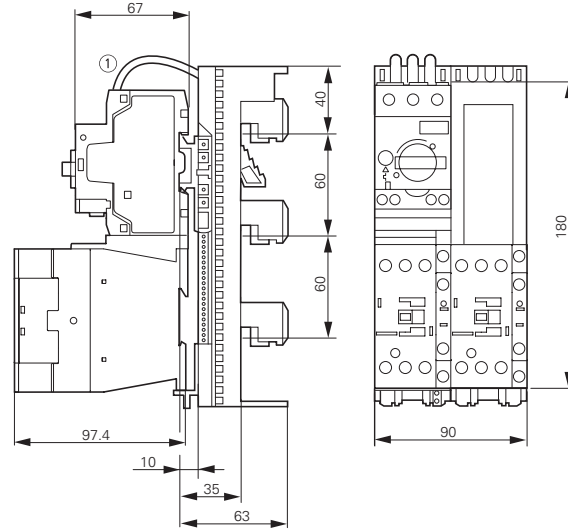
MSC-R-...-M7[...12]BBA...



MSC-R-...-M17[...32]...

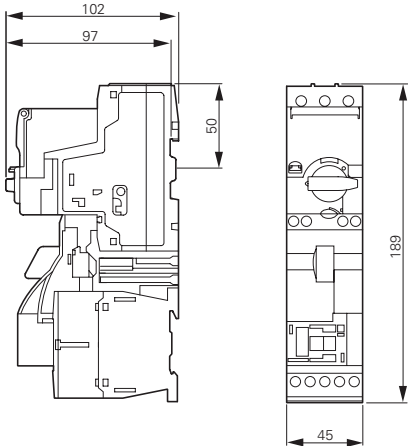


MSC-R-...-M17[...32]BBA...

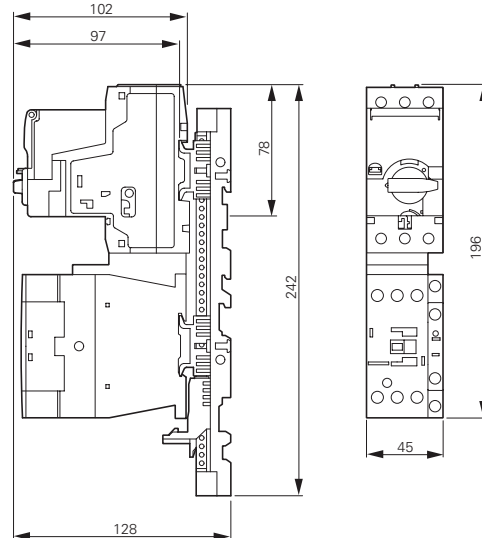


DOL starters

MSC-DE(A)-...-M7[...12]...

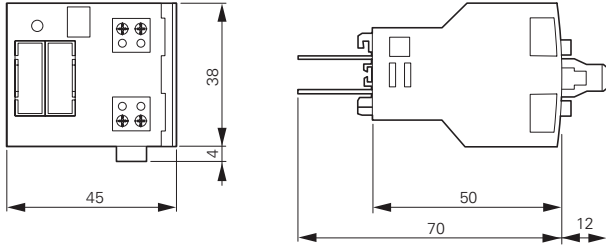


MSC-DE(A)-...-M7[...12]...



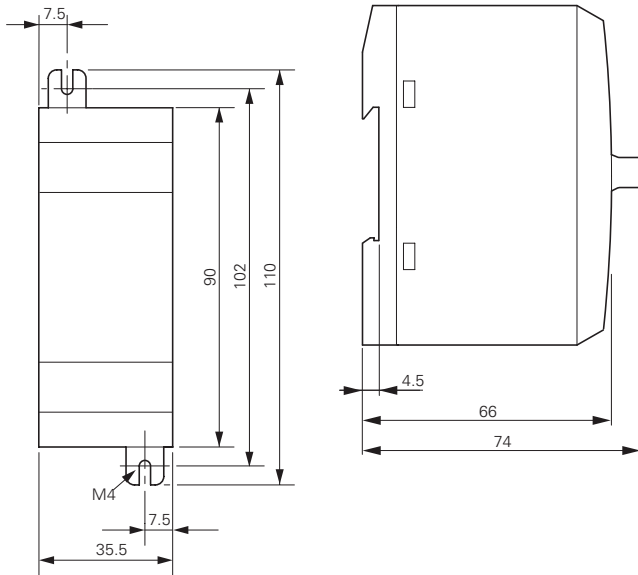
Modules

SWIRE-DIL



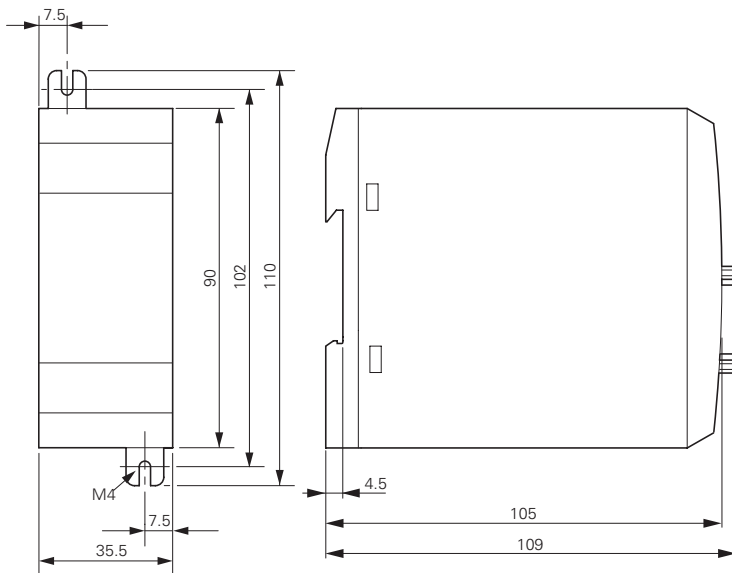
4

SWIRE-PF, SWIRE-4DI-2DO-R



Gateways

SWIRE-GW-DP..., SWIRE-GW-MB



Eaton is dedicated to ensuring that reliable, efficient and safe power is available when it's needed most. With unparalleled knowledge of electrical power management across industries, experts at Eaton deliver customized, integrated solutions to solve our customers' most critical challenges.

Our focus is on delivering the right solution for the application. But, decision makers demand more than just innovative products. They turn to Eaton for an unwavering commitment to personal support that makes customer success a top priority. For more information, visit www.eaton.com.cn/electrical

Eaton Corporation
Asia Pacific Headquarter
No.3, Lane 280, Linhong Road,
Changning District,
Shanghai 200335
Tel: 86-21-52000099
Fax: 86-21-52000200

© 2012 Eaton Corporation
All Rights Reserved
Printed in China
xStart-EN(07-2012)



Eaton is a registered trademark
of Eaton Corporation.

All trademarks are property of their
respective owners.